Ehyagi
hy’ebibono
by’Olunyole
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreword</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to use the dictionary</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunyole - English</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Index</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ohwanjula

Hino nje ehitabo ehipaayi mu huhulahulania olulimi olunyole era mu huŋandiiha ehitabo hino habaye ohwoheresa ehiral ha bigendererwa by'ehibbubbu hyolulimi olunyole n'abaŋengeresi baahyo. SIL International nje eŋengerere omulimo guno. Abanyole babaaye baŋuma hitabo hyebibono byawe ne guno omulimo omulani ogwa tagihaŋo n'abasungu abayeeda ohugenjengerera a banyole mu hucuusa ebbayibbuli ni bacuusa ohuŋwa mu nimi ejindi ni bayiŋandiiha mu Lunyole guŋeesa abanye edoŋo. SIL International nje eŋengerere omulimo guno. Abanyole babaaye baŋuma hitabo hyebibono byawe ne guno omulimo omulani ogwa tagihaŋo n'abasungu abayeeda ohugenjengerera a banyole mu hucuusa ebbayibbuli ni bacuusa ohuŋwa mu nimi ejindi ni bayiŋandiiha mu Lunyole guŋeesa abanye edoŋo.


Hufugiriira huuti ehitabo hino hinaabe hya mugaso mu husomesa abantu ohwega ohusoma n'ohuŋandiiha olunyole. Ni naaŋo hilubirilwa hiiti ehitabo hino hinaabe hya mugaso mu husomesa abantu ohwega ohusoma n'ohuŋandiiha olunyole. Ni naaŋo hilubirilwa hiiti ehitabo hino hinaabe hya mugaso mu husomesa abantu ohwega ohusoma n'ohuŋandiiha olunyole. Ni naaŋo hilubirilwa hiiti ehitabo hino hinaabe hya mugaso mu husomesa abantu ohwega ohusoma n'ohuŋandiiha olunyole.

We acknowledge that one of our cultural strengths is language. Therefore, we are joyful and blessed to see this dictionary being compiled and published. This book will help our language not fade away, and its use will fight ignorance and increase development.

Foreword

This is the first book written to raise the status of the Lunyole language. Writing this book has fulfilled one of the objectives of the Lunyole Language Association and SIL International who has supported and funded it. This is not a work done by the Banyole people alone, but has come about due to the support of expatriates who are facilitating the Banyole to translate the Bible from other languages. When great works such as this are written in Lunyole it gives respect to the Banyole people. We believe that this dictionary will be useful in teaching people to know how to read and write Lunyole—those who are in different villages and right across the world. Raising the status and exposure of the language in this way is important for all people who wish to write Lunyole well. This dictionary was written to give people the best Lunyole words with their correct meaning.

This dictionary will help those who speak Lunyole and those who want to learn to speak Lunyole since it contains the everyday language in use by the Banyole people.
Ehitabo hino bahiŋandiiha mu sambo eyiija ohuyeeda abaloma olunyole ni naabo abenda ohulwega. Amagono agali mu bibono nj’agolulimi olunyole oluwhahalangire olwangu nandi olwa habuhyabuhya. Ehiraŋi ehindi ehiri mu hitabo hino nj’ohuba ti ebibono ebirimo babitambisa habuhyabuhya mu ngeri eyamajanjaasi g’olulimi olunyole. Hino hiŋa ekabi ohwega olulimi mu hulusoma n’ohuluŋandiiha hu mutindo ogwehyalo hyosihyosi.

Ehirala hu bilubirirwa hiri ohuba abaluŋamu ni huhenayo ebibono ebi hugeega ti nj’ebyolulimi olunyole nandi olunyole oluwooye. Ebyohuboneraho bingi ebi abo abahuguha mu mirimo hyejino batambihiise. Huhahasa huutu engeri yino enaate obwangu mu hwega olulimi olunyole hyolu hiri mu nimi ejindi ejihulahuleene.


Hwehoyahoya ni husuubira huuti ehitabo hino n’ebirimo hija hubasangaasa hyesulo etomeera ohwendobooli. Ŋano paŋa husuubira ohuhulahulana hiisi munyole hwesi hwahešiimira mu lulimi lwefe.

Hwebasa Sylvester Musimami. Wayire olumbe lwahunjiŋanja, aye wehuniyye hu mulimo era taleha waaba n’ehinani

The words in this dictionary are natural Lunyole language and they are written in the standard spelling (orthography) of Lunyole. It is a blessing to learn to read and write based on the standards set out in this book.

One of the objectives in writing this dictionary has been to include in it as many pure Lunyole words as possible. When this dictionary is used, it will be simple to learn the Lunyole language, just as dictionaries have done for other developed languages.

We thank the dictionary editors who used the computer to bring out the meaning of the words and for adding pictures to assist as learning aids. This dictionary will demonstrate the truth that knowledge is like fire. For example, it helps us see that borrowed words that we would otherwise call foreign have become part of our everyday language and therefore cannot be returned.

It is our hope that this book and what it contains will be like a source of water that does not dry up during the drought. With this dictionary, we hope to develop every Munyole into people who can be proud of our language.

We thank Sylvester Musimami who worked hard and persevered with defining the words in the dictionary even when sickness disturbed him. Alongside him, we thank others who have helped this book come to its current state.
We realise that this book may not be without errors, but our objective has been to publish what is good and ready for use. We welcome readers to go through it with an open heart remembering that writing does not get finished, as even the potter moulds and unmoulds—and what makes a carpenter stay at the roadside is to have an address.

Hirome Gershom
Chairperson
Lunyole Language Association
The Banyole people speak the Lunyole language. The Banyole reside primarily in Buteleja district in Eastern Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 340,000 people.

Until now there has been no Lunyole dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lunyole.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources, with most of the words being collected during a community-based word collection workshop which was held in 2002. The initial database was based on *Ebibono by’Olunyole n’Olusungu Olungeresa* ‘Words of Lunyole and English’ compiled by Michael A. Whyte and published by the Lunyole Language Association in 1994. Subsequent linguistic research from 1999 - 2002 by Douglas A. Wicks added to the word list. Since then, many other words have been added and updated by those working under the auspices of SIL International.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lunyole language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

*Sylvester N. M. Musimami and Martin Diprose*

SIL International  
PO Box 750  
Entebbe  
UGANDA  

December 2011
How to use the dictionary

This Lunyole dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lunyole words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lunyole equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lunyole words, you will find that the Lunyole-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 8689 Lunyole words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lunyole word.

The English Index contains 9757 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lunyole. You will not find definitions in the English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lunyole words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lunyole-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lunyole alphabet

There are 32 letters: 

a aa b bb c d e ee f g h i ii j k l m n ny ŋ o oo p r s t u uu v w y z

The Lunyole-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the Lunyole headword. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical part of speech which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the definition which shows the meaning of the Lunyole headword in English. In many of the definitions there are a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lunyole meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon. Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.
In the first example given above, The Lunyole word, ‘ohuteetema’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called senses and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lunyole headword.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with n. as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lunyole noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a blister is listed with the Lunyole headword ‘ebasa’, not ‘amabasa’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label Pl:. In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label Sg:

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label Metaphor. or Idiom. A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lunyole word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other cases you may see Euph. or Taboo. A euphemism is a polite
way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lunyole word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lunyole headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are sub entries. They are related to the Lunyole headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sub Entry

Variant

**ohuhaada**  
*Var: ohuhadaasa,* v. make s.t. firm, tight, secure; fix things firmly when joining them.

**ohwehaada**  
*v. Metaphor.* work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

Minor Entry

**kalali**  
*n. See main entry: kamulali.*

Sometime a Lunyole headword will have a slightly different sound or spelling dependant on the speaker who uses the word. These are called variants. If a variant is known it will be listed immediately after the headword and is preceded with the label **Var:** If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, **See main entry:** will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label **Syn:** indicating that the two words are synonyms. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

**esengero**  
*Pl: amasengero,* n. church; place where people pay homage to God by offering sacrifices. **Syn:** esinzizo.

Borrowed word

**omupuliisi**  
*Pl: abapuliisi,*  
**From:** English, n. police officer.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: **From:**
Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

**Scientific name**

# List of Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adj.</td>
<td>adjective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conj.</td>
<td>conjunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp.</td>
<td>especially</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interj.</td>
<td>interjection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit:</td>
<td>literally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>noun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pl:</td>
<td>plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sg:</td>
<td>singular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sp.</td>
<td>species</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syn:</td>
<td>synonym</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var:</td>
<td>variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv.</td>
<td>adverb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem.</td>
<td>demonstrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euph.</td>
<td>euphemism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interrog.</td>
<td>interrogative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loc.</td>
<td>locative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num.</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro.</td>
<td>pronoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.b.</td>
<td>somebody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.t.</td>
<td>something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>verb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.
Lunyole - English
abaŋalala  Sg: waŋalala. n. community; people of the same community.

drugs.

agaŋunya  Sg: oguŋunya. n. smelly things that exude foul air.

agasanayalaye  n. See main entry: owasanyalaye.


agehaasa  Pl: abehaasa. n. angry person; s.b. of bad temper.


ageene  pro. themselves.

ago  dem. those ones.

agosyaŋo abaatu  n. See main entry: ohugosya abaatu.

Agusito  From: English. adv. August; eighth month of the year.

ahabawo  Pl: obubawo. n. gallows.

ahabebula  Pl: obubebula. n. slice, strip; small flat piece of s.t.

ahabenje  Pl: obabenje. n. danger; possibility of harm or death to s.b.

ahabeno  Pl: obubeno. n. breeze; possibility of harm or death to s.b.

ahabenje  Pl: obubenje. n. danger; possibility of harm or death to s.b.

ahabenegro  Pl: obubengo. n. breeze; possibility of harm or death to s.b.

ahabono  Pl: obubono. n. 1 • sign,
ahabubi

prehension, indication; s.t. that shows that some else is happening or exists or will do so in the future.

2 • written mark to show meaning.

ahabubi Pl: obububi. n. small sac made by a spider to cover its eggs.

ahabuga1 Pl: obubuga. n. small gourd used for drinking.

ahabuga2 n. See main entry: ehibuga.

ahabbaban Pl: obubban. n. From: Luganda. 1 • resin or incense from the purple canary tree that gives off sweet smelling smoke when burnt.

2 • sweet smelling smoke from the bark of an incense or purple canary tree.

ahabumbo n. See main entry: ehibumbo.

ahabbwa Pl: obubwa. n. small sore.

ahadanjo Pl: obudanjio. n. small domestic basket esp. used for serving millet porridge or for drawing grains or liquids.

ahadole Pl: obudole. From: English. n. doll; small plaything resembling a child for a young person to play with.

ahadumusisi Pl: obudumusi. n. small dry twig, a type of firewood.

ahaduhu Pl: obuduhu. n. tree used for medicine.

ahadundu Pl: obudundu. n. omasum; part of the digestive system of a ruminant.

ahaduuhulu Pl: obuduuhulu. n. cell; small room in which prisoners are kept.

ahaduukaa Pl: obuduukaa. n. small shop where retail trade, esp. in household things, is carried out.

ahafamba Pl: obufamba. n. lint; small piece of cotton fibre.

ahagalyo Pl: obugalyo. n. millet yeast; small amount of millet beer used as yeast when brewing banana beer.

ahagano Pl: obugano. n. good story.

ahagaaga Pl: obugaaga. n. small lump of food.

ahagaali Pl: obugaali. n. wheelbarrow.

ahagunjwi Pl: obugunjwi. n. small flying insect that releases poison whenever it falls in the eyes.

ahayire num. one million.

ahahisi Pl: obuhisi. n. sp. Madogoa saltiana fam. Bovidae. Dik-Dik; even-toed ruminant that is grizzled gray-brown with whitish under parts. It is 60 cm tall, and is hunted.

ahahoosi Pl: obuhoosi. n. trail, path; narrow cattle track.

ahahuluusa Pl: obuhuluusa. n. cleaner; tool for cleaning fingernails.

ahahuluusi Pl: obuhuluusi. n. torn quick; skin torn at the root of a finger or toe nail.

ahahweso Pl: obuhweso. n. hem; piece of cloth sewn along the edge of a lady’s garment.

ahajabunde Pl: obujabunde. n.

1 • small piece of anything.

2 • end point, esp. the corner of a courtyard.

3 • extent to which s.b. or s.t. reaches in size.

ahajiraasi ah’ohugehesyangamo ebiitu mu laabbu Pl: obujiraasi obw’ohugehesyangamo ebiitu mu laabbu. n. test tube.

ahajuuli Pl: obujuuli. n. small flying insect that usually settles on alcohol.

ahakalu Pl: obukalu. n. surety, guarantee; arrangement that is made before s.t. else can happen.

ohutaano ahakalu v. Idiom. bet; place a wager.

ahakayaala Pl: obukayaala. n. small twig lying on the ground, commonly used for lighting a cooking fire.

ahakengo Pl: obukengo. n. small joint where two things meet and are fixed together.

ahakeedo Pl: obukeedo. n. fibre made from the mid rib of a banana leaf.

ahakoloomooni Pl: obukolomooni. n. unusual crafty way of doing s.t.

ahakongovule Pl: obukongovule. n. ankle bone; protruding bone at the ankle joint.

ahalabba Pl: obulabba. n. gallows.

ahalehale adv. long ago; in ancient times.
ahaleega  Pl:  obuleega.  n.  bra, one of a woman’s underwear that supports the breasts.

ahalimiro  Pl:  obulimiro.  n.  small place for cultivation.

ahalobo  Pl:  obulobo.  n.  small pail, bucket.

ahaloha  Pl:  obuloha.  n.  small plant that is capable of regaining leaves after defoliation.

ahalombolombo  Pl:  obulombolombo.  n.  tradition.

ahaloosa  Pl:  obuloosa.  n.  sweet smell.

ahalyambusi  Pl:  obuhalyambusi.  sp.  Maytenus undata fam.  Celastraceae.  shrub about a metre tall, with leaves the size of those of an orange tree.

ahamegero1  Pl:  obumegero.  n.  small lump of food.

ahamegero2  Pl:  obumegero.  n.  small pot for millet beer into which the overflowing beer from a bigger pot is put.

ahamiro  Pl:  obumiro.  n.  throat; small passage for food to the stomach.

ahamo  Var:  ahamwo.  Pl:  obumo.  n.  seed; small part of a plant from which another plant may develop.

ahamogo  Pl:  obumogo.  n.  behaviour; dent in behaviour.

ahamolo  Sg:  obumolo.  n.  thud.

ahamooli  Pl:  obumooli.  n.  vent; hole through the wall near the wall plate for letting out air from a house.

ahaŋembo1  Pl:  obuŋembo.  n.  small cover.

ahaŋembo2  Pl:  obuŋembo.  n.  arrow; implement used in war.

ahaŋere  Pl:  obuŋere.  n.  infant; newly born baby.

ahaŋololo  Pl:  obuŋololo.  n.  small herb with blue flowers.

ahaŋuliirisa  Pl:  obuŋuliirisa.  n.  hearing aid; device for assisting with hearing.

ahaŋuuji  Pl:  obuŋuuji.  n.  breeze; wind that blows gently.

ahapapula  Pl:  obupapula.  From: English.  n.  paper; small, thin flat material made from crushed wood pulp or cloth, used for writing or drawing on.

ahasala  Pl:  obusala.  n.  sickle.

ahasala Pl:  obusala.  n.  1 • baton; small wooden cylinder exchanged during a relay race.

2 • small tree.

ahasala h’ehibiriiti  Pl:  obusaala bw’ebibiriiti.  n.  matchstick; one of the sticks in a match box.
ahasale  *Pl: obusale. n.* arrow; weapon that is like a long thin stick with a sharp point at one end, that is shot from a bow.

ahasembo  *Pl: obusembo.* *n.* lid; small cover for a container.

ahasere  *Pl: obusere.* *n.* fruit fly; tiny insect that swarms at the containers of alcohol.

ahasimbo  *Pl: obusimbo.* *n.* fishing rod; small stick on which a line for fishing small fish is attached.

ahasimo  *Pl: obusimo.* *n.* the remains of a worn out hoe that is used for weeding.

ahasirivu  *num.* one hundred thousand; quantity arrived at when a thousand is multiplied by one hundred.

ahasiimo  *Pl: obusiimo.* *n.* reward; s.t. given in appreciation for good behaviour or good work.

ahasolya  *Pl: obusolya.* *n.* roof; upper part of a building that covers it.

ahasondo  *Pl: obusondo.* *n.* small sore that is not deep.

ahasosi₁  *Pl: obusosi.* *n.* small hill.

ahasosi₂  *Pl: obusosi.* *n.* problem.

ahasookosooko  *n.* See main entry: omusookosooko.

ahasooosi  *Pl: obusooosi.* *From:* English. *n.* saucer; small curved plate on which a cup is put.

ahasuhirisi  *Pl: obusuhirisi.* *n.* ant; small gregarious wingless insect whose bite itches that builds its nest between leaves. It is used to excite bulls in a bull fight.

ahasukumbe  *Pl: obusukumbe.* *n.* hiccup; loud sound that is caused by a sudden tightening of the muscle below the chest as air is inhaled.

ahatale  *Pl: obutale.* *n.*
1 • market; place or an event where people gather to sell or buy things.
2 • meat stall; kiosk for a butcher.
3 • market, customers; people who might want to buy s.t. or a part of the world where s.t. is sold.

ehinyaaha mu hatale  *Pl: ebinyaaha mu hatale.* *n.* new product; s.t. new on the market.

ahatamu  *Pl: obutamu.* *n.* small cooking pot made from clay or metal.

ahataama  *Pl: obutaama.* *n.* wheelbarrow.

ahataamataama  *Pl: obutaamataama.* *n.*

ahatengama  *Pl: obutengama.* *n.* short period of time.

ahatikima  *Pl: obutikima.* *n.* smallest of the white ants that builds an anthill for a nest, and that flies late in the evening when the chickens have roosted.

ahatikiti  *Pl: obutikiti.* *From:* English. *n.* second; short unit of time that is equivalent to one sixtieth of a minute.

ahatimba  *Pl: obutimba.* *n.* net; material made of threads, strings or wires that are woven loosely so that there are spaces between them.

obutimba obutega enyeeni  *Sg: ahatimba ahatega enyeeni.* *n.* fishing net.

ahatingatinga  *Pl: obutingatinga.* *n.* railcar, train carriage.

ahatono  *Pl: obutono.* *n.* s.t. small.

ahatonyese  *Pl: obutonyese.* *n.* dot, point, fullstop.

ahatuli₁  *Pl: obutuli.* *n.*
1 • small hole made by a sharp object, esp. in a tyre.
2 • small opening.
ahatuli Pl: obutuli. n. small part of a garden.

ahatunda Pl: obutunda. n. 1 • passion fruit vine; climbing plant with colourful flowers from which edible oval fruit grow and that turn purple or yellow when ripe. sp. Passiflora eduli fam. Passifloraceae. 2 • fruit from the passion plant. 3 • squeezed passion fruit used as a beverage.

ahaveera Var: ahafeera. Pl: obuveera. From: English. n. 1 • bag for carrying things that is made of plastic material. 2 • sheet made of polyethylene.

ahawago Pl: obuwago. n. bladder.

ahawoowo Pl: obuwoowo. n. 1 • aroma, the smell of a tasty dish. 2 • perfume.

ahawuuka Pl: obuwuuka. n. bacteria, virus; very small organism that can’t be seen with the naked eyes that sometimes cause diseases.

ahayengo Pl: obuyengo. n. tassel on a cob of maize.

ahayu Pl: obuyu. n. 1 • small house. 2 • toilet.

ahayuhiyuhi Pl: obuyuhiyuhi. n. small insect of the bee family.

ahazoole Pl: obuzoole. n. mental disorder.

ahaaba v. See main entry: ohaaba.

ahaafu Pl: obuaafu. From: English. n. 1 • half, one of the two equal parts after dividing s.t. 2 • piece of s.t.

ahaana Pl: obwana. n. 1 • small or thin baby; child or infant. 2 • newborn baby. 3 • foetus.


aherema adv. dusk; time of early evening.

ahheega n. See main entry: olwiga.

ahihenaho Pl: abahihenaho. n. top person in authority.

ahunaayie n. s.b. naked, exposed, bare, without cover of clothing.

ahwetolooye Var: ohwetolooye. Pl: abahwetolooye. n. neighbour; s.b. living around s.b. else.

ajehajeha Pl: abajehajeha. n. humorous person.

akisoni Pl: akisoni. From: English. n. market; place where people gather to buy and sell things.


alamanzaani Pl: alamanzaani. n. Moslem fast; month of Ramadan.

ale1 interj. goodbye; word used when bidding farewell.

ale2 interj. oh dear! an exclamation.

ale3 conj. because of that, therefore, so.


alubuula Pl: alubuula. n. stammerer, stutterer; s.b. who is not able to speak well.


alumirwa Var: olumirwa. Pl: abalumirwa. n. s.b. who is concerned about others.

alumisiwe Pl: abalamisiwe. n. s.b. hurt or harmed or injured.

alunjire Pl: abalunjire. n. angry person.

amabalire n. latest news.

amabandago Sg: ebandago. n. strong thin cord made from papyrus.

amabega v. See main entry: ebega.

amabeere n. milk; white liquid produced by female mammals that is used as food.

amabonere n. instinct; how s.t. is felt, seen or perceived.
amabugo  
*Sg: olubugo.*  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* burial gift; condolence money collected at a funeral that is given by mourners to the relatives of the deceased.

amabumba  
*n.* mumps, East coast fever; cow disease that is characterised by letting out of saliva.

amabbasulye  
*n.* energy; ability to do s.t.

amabbe  
*n.* rebellious attitude.

*oghugwa amabbe*  
v. *Idiom.* act rebelliously.

amacalacala  
*n.* fat, floating on hot soup.

amadabaasi  
*n.* *Taboo.* buttocks; bifurcation of the human body.

amadanga  
*n.* squint; condition of the human eyes that makes both of them not focus on same spot.

amadebede  
*Sg: edebede.*  
*n.* fat rolls; folded skin due to the fat under it.

amadirikinyo  
*Sg: edirikinyo.*  
*n.* decorations; things used in adornment.

amadosi  
*n.* mud; soil softened by water.

amadumbuuhi  
*n.* murky water; water that it is stirred and the particles in it rise.

amaduudu ni gemba  
*adv.* *Idiom.* time just before dawn when the white-browed caucal sing and when the cocks crow.

amafaafa  
*Var: amafaafa.*  
*Sg: efaafa.*  
*n.*  
*sp. Commelina africana,*  
fam. *Commelinaceae.* Wandering Dew; plant with a stem trailing along the ground, commonly regarded as a weed among crops. It has blue flowers. Its leaves are used as sauce and its roots are believed to cure venereal diseases and menstruation problems.

amafuuja  
*n.* freshly-boiled ground nuts that are steamed unshelled.

amagabania  
*n.* clotted floating fat in soup.

amagadi  
*n.*  
*sp. Sodium-bicarbonate ash.* soda ash; salt that quickly softens sauce or meat when cooking.

amagala  
1  
*n.* type of face with a receding hairline.
amagala

**amagala**  *Sg: egala. n.* grain; heads of millet or sorghum before threshing to remove the grains.

**amagalagambwa**  *n.* scales; thin, flat, horny plates forming the covering of certain animals like snakes, lizards and fish.

**amagalubindi**  *n.* spectacles; glasses worn to assist the eyes in seeing.

amaganga

**amaganga**  *n.* rheum; discharge from the eyes that appears after sleep.

amagaabuli

**amagaabuli**  *n.* white ants that swarm in the evenings in the month of August whose nest is underground.

amagaanano

**amagaanano**  *n.* road junction, intersection, crossroads; place where roads from different directions meet.

amage masendaswa

**amage masendaswa**  *v.* See main entry: ohusenda.

amagendere

**amagendere**  *n.* gait; way s.b. or s.t. walks.

amagesi

**amagesi**  *n.* intelligence, wisdom; ability to understand, learn and make judgements or have opinions that are based on reason.

ohwibira mu magesi  *v.* Idiom. extort money.

ohuŋa amagesi  *v.* suggest; give advice.

amagigina

**amagigina**  *n.* trepidation; feeling of dread and horror.

amago

**amago**  *n.* 1 • household; people living collectively together in a house. 2 • lineage, genealogy; people tracing their relationship from the same ancestor.

amagoba  *Sg: egoba. n.* profit; amount of money exceeding that paid for the commodities sold.

amagumba  *Sg: egumba. n.* bones, skeleton; hard parts inside the body of s.b. or an animal that support it.

ehiŋamba amagumba

**ehiŋamba amagumba**  *Pl: ebiŋamba amagumba. n.* 1 • Idiom. interesting thing; s.t. that arouses interest. 2 • Idiom. suitable thing.

hayunga magumba

**hayunga magumba**  *Pl: abahayunga magumba. n.* medicinal herb; medicinal herb for treating broken bones.

ohukutuha egumba

**ohukutuha egumba**  *v.* get a compound fracture.

ohwonga amagumba

**ohwonga amagumba**  *v.* set a fracture; align bones straight and set in plaster.

amahaapa

**amahaapa**  *n.* ability to do work.

amahaya

**amahaya**  *n.* lack; situation of being without s.t.

amahaana

**amahaana**  *n.* female adolescence.

ohwita amahaana  *v.* Idiom. transition to womanhood by giving birth to a first child.

amahaanja

**amahaanja**  *n.* mingled thick millet porridge that is left over and sticks to the side of the pot and that is removed by scraping.

amahanda

**amahanda**  *n.* quantity of s.t. that has been sieved.

amaherebende  *adv.* dawn; early time in the morning.

amahina

**amahina**  *n.* dance.

amahiribbania

**amahiribbania**  *n.* 1 • sorcery; use of magic powers derived from evil spirits. 2 • miracles; things that are not usual.

amahiro

**amahiro**  *n.* profit; esp. from trading or selling at the market.

amahosa

**amahosa**  *adj.* 1 • white. 2 • clean.

amahoose  *Sg: oluoose. n.* leaves; green parts of plants that make food for them using the sunshine.

amahulu

**amahulu**  *n.* idiom; expression whose meaning cannot be inferred from the meanings of the words that make it up.

ohulomera mu mahulu  *v.* use idiomatic language.

amahumi abiri  *num.* twenty.

amahumi adaatu  *num.* thirty.

amahumi ane  *num.* forty.
amahumi ataanu  num. fifty.
amahuyu  Sg: ehuyu. n. fruit of a fig tree.
amaja  n. cracks in dry skin, e.g., in the heel.
amajaani  n. *Sp. Thea sinensis fam. Theaceae*. tea leaves; from a shrub cultivated for its leaves that are crushed to be used in making tea.
amajibbondo  Sg: ejibbondo. n. multi-coloured thing, s.t. that possesses several colours.
amajohiiro  n. 1 • gills; parts of a fish, through which breathing is done. 2 • jowls; part of the body under the jaw, in particular the area of tonsils and neck glands.
amajoli  Sg: ejoli. n. decoration; things added to a place or a thing to make it look more attractive.
amajolinjo  n. multi-colouredness.
amakaja  n. rheumatism; disease of the joints and muscles.
amakiro  n. postnatal disease affecting newly delivered mothers and newly born babies.
amakolooni  From: English. n. macaroni; tubular pasta made of wheat flour that is commonly eaten by most people in Bunyole.
amakoonaa  Sg: ekoonaa. From: English. n. corner; point where two converging sides, walls, or roads etc. meet.
amakungula  n. harvest.
amalabuhi  n. intelligence, wisdom; quality of being knowledgeable due to experience.
amalambula  Sg: erambula. n. old money coins of ten cents each.
amalangaase  n. 1 • numbness; temporal paralysis of a limb when it is folded in an unusual position for some time. 2 • electricity.
amalasire  n. animal blood; blood esp. from a slaughtered domestic animal that is cooked and eaten.
amalaalo  n. graveyard, cemetery; place where the dead are buried.
amalegeha  n. water collected in a container during rainfall.
amalehe  n. saliva running out in a streak.
amalibbo  n. plaque; crust that gathers on the teeth when they are not brushed for a long time.
amalikibbu  Sg: erikibbu. n. shoes; what is worn to cover the feet.
amaliro  n. wailing, mourning; crying in a loud voice due to sadness.
amalobolo  n. milk vomited out when a baby burps.
amalogologo  n. spots or blotches of different colours on a skin or cloth.
amalole  n. conjunctivitis, eye disease.
amalomere  n. speech style. *Ohugodyosa amalomere* v. talk in riddles.
amalumambogo  Sg: erirumambogo. n. Yellow Wasp; large reddish wasp that does not build its nest in houses and that has a painful sting.
amalwa  n. millet beer; intoxicating drink made from millet flour.

**Ohubisya mu malwa obusera**  
Var: *Ohusalya mu malwa*.  
*v. Idiom*. exaggerate.
amame  Sg: eme. n. rain drops; drops of water, esp. those first drops when rain begins to fall.
amamiro  n. voice; sound made by s.b. when speaking or singing.
amamiro amasyeke  n. high pitched voice.
amanaawa  n. fat from meat that floats on hot soup.
amaneni  n. rheum; sticky exudate in the eyes when one wakes up.
amangu  Var: *amangu ago*. adv.  
*See main entry: mangu.*
amaniino  adv. up, upward.
amanwali  n. enthusiasm, interest, eagerness.
amanyiiraŋo n. two-day-old millet beer.
amanyoonyo n. pleasure, happiness, joy.

amaŋpinioninio n. 1 • flattery; trying to please by deception, deceptively praising s.b. out of jealousy. 2 • envy; coveting for yourself the good that s.b. else is enjoying, but that one does not have.
amanjiiti Sg: enjiiti. n. fruits of Borassus palm tree.
amanjiulu n. food left over after supper that is eaten for breakfast the following morning.
amanjiuliro n. news; information about the most recent events.
amanjaulo n. protective medicine; magical substance that protects by harming a would-be aggressor.
amanjaululwa Sg: ejanjaululwa. n. pods of cow peas plant just before they mature.
amasena n. septic spots appearing on the head affecting mainly children.
amasambuua n. sunrise, dawn.
amasanja Sg: olusanja. n. dry banana leaves.

ohudaanya ahasanja v. Idiom. hand over to s.b. else; indicate who is to dance next by throwing them the cloth that is tied around the wait while dancing.
amasaŋaŋira n. junction, crossroads; place where paths or roads cross.
amasaŋaanano n. crossroads, intersection, junction; place where two roads meet and cross each other.
amasiga n. tears; salty tasting liquid that comes out of the eyes.

ohulerenga amasiga v. be tearful.
amasima n. truth, fact; s.t. that is true, esp. with proof.

ohuba wamasima v. be truthful.
amasinde n. manhood; state of being adult male.

ohutula hisinde v. Metaphor. work hard; go out and work hard like a man.

amasisi Sg: esisii. n. finely pounded groundnuts, simsim, or sesame.
amasiye n. cow dung.
amasiifwa Var: amasifa. n. dregs; what remains in the pot after drinking millet beer.
amasiihiro n. family graveyard.
amasiku Sg: esiiku. n. set of medium sized spears used in spearing fish.
amasulubbu n. moustache; hair left unshaved at both ends of the lips.
amasyaluule n. butter from cow’s milk separated from whey.
amataba n. flood; state of too much water flowing everywhere.

ohuba mu mataba v. be full, in spate; flood, of a river.
amatafaali Sg: etafaali. n. 1 • bricks; rectangular blocks of hard material used for building walls of houses.

2 • pedal tread; rubber foot support block on a bicycle pedal.

ohutongolera amatafaali v. lay bricks; do masonry work.
amataaqa  
*n. items that are sparsely spaced, i.e., that have gaps between, esp. teeth.*

amataati  
*n. medicine used to cure ailments.*

**ohuŋa amataati**  
v. administer, treat illness with drugs.

amate  
*n. saliva, spittle; liquid in the mouth that helps to keep it moist and that softens food before swallowing.*

hafuuja mate  
*Pl: abahafuuja*  
*mate. n. beetle; beetle that sucks water from trunks of trees when feeding, and drops the residue liquid on the ground.*

hasolola mate  
*Pl: hasolola mate. n. sp. Oxalis corniculata fam. Oxalidaceae, plant whose leaves stimulate the salivary glands when chewed.*

amategeerere  
*n. understanding; way of perceiving s.t.*

amateremuho  
*n. slope; downward side of a hill.*

amavuvuka  
*n. youthfulness; show of agility.*

amawanga amatabule  
*Sg: egwanga etabule. n. mixed races.*

amawiiwi  
*adv. dawn, day-break, early morning; time of day just before sunrise.*

amawuledi  
*From: Swahili. n.*

1 • Muslim celebration.
2 • Mohammad’s birthday.

amayembe  
*Sg: eyembe. n. horns depicting evil spirits.*

amayerera  
*n. half-crushed millet that falls off the grinding stone, during the process of grinding.*

amayiga  
*Var: amanjiga. Sg: enjiga. n.*

1 • hearthstones; three stones or three moulded mounds on which a cooking pot is put with a fire lit underneath.
2 • place where fire is lit between three stones for balancing cooking pots in which food is cooked.

amayinja  
*Sg: oluyinja. n. frayed banana leaves for wearing as clothes.*

amayiru  
*n. greed; excessive desire for food esp. meat.*

amazima  
*n. truth.*

amaaji  
*n. water; liquid that is odourless, colourless, tasteless and translucent. It is necessary in the life of human beings, animals and plants.*

**amaaji agomwiroŋo**  
*n. pool; small area of still water, in a contrived or natural hollow.*

**amaaji amangu**  
*n. Idiom. clean water without other substances dissolved in it.*

**amaaji agesobele**  
*n. well water.*

amaaji gomukombe  
*n. water in a tree hollow.*

amaaji gomulugogo  
*n. water trapped in banana stem.*

amaaji gomulubumbu  
*n. water trapped in the topmost young banana leaf.*

amaala ag’engata  
*Var: amaala g’engata. n. small intestines.*

amaala amabbala  
*Sg: olula olubbala. n. large intestines.*

amaala mahasi  
*Sg: olula oluhasi. n. small intestines.*

amaalo  
*n. bottom; the lowest position.*

amaani  
*n. strength, energy, power, force.*

amaanye  
*n. urine; liquid waste material that is stored in the bladder until it is passed out.*

amebonio  
*n. pride.*

**Amerika mumabuha**  
*From: English. n. North America; part of the world comprising of the countries of Canada, the United States of America and Mexico.*

ameehe  
*n. downhill side of a mountain.*

ameene  
*pro. 1 • themselves.*

2 • those real ones.

**ameeno**  
*Sg: eriino. n. 1 • teeth; parts of the body of s.b. or an animal in the mouth that are used for biting and chewing.*

2 • cogs; component parts that can be joined to make tools.*
ameeno amegerehi  
overlapping teeth; those teeth that 
grow in a compact way and not in a 
line.

ameeno ganasaŋa  
Sg: erino 
eryanasanə. n. Idiom. person who 
is in an insecure place is the one 
who is in a place where he expects 
averse consequences.

ohutusa mu meeno ga 
Nasana v. Idiom. redeem; save 
from danger.

ameeye  Pl: abameeye. n. drunkard; s.b. 
who has taken a lot of alcohol.

amosuho  n. youthfulness, agility esp. 
referring to a boy.

amoola  Sg: eryola. n. 1 • maize husks; 
covering of a maize cob. 
2 • peelings.

amooya mahosa  n. See main entry: 
olwoya.

amwe  interj. See main entry: bbe.

aniya  Pl: aniya. From: English. n. 
Hernia; general medical term for internal 
swelling as well as lumps or masses 
inside the body.

ani?  interrogs. See main entry: njani?.

aŋa baliira ehyomumusi  adv. lunch 
hour.

aŋa hiŋwera  Var: aŋa hiŋwereye. n. 
Source, beginning, origin; where s.t. 
comes from.

aŋa hiitu hiba  n. location; place where 
s.t. stays.

aŋabajirana omuliro  n. Idiom. 
Neighbourhood.

aŋabalongo hesa  n. operating theatre.

aŋabatandihiira  n. start time or 
starting point.

aŋabatu umira  n. jumping pit.

aŋabolera  n. arrival place; where s.t. 
first arrived.

aŋabula hubuusabuusa  adv. Idiom. 
without doubt.

aŋabula songa  adv. Idiom. without 
reason, an expression used to indicate 
that there is no cause for anything to 
happen.

aŋaduleere  adj. exposed; in the open, 
where there is no cover.

ehiri aŋaduleere  Pl: ebiri 
Aŋaduleere. n. exposed; s.t. in the 
open.

aŋagaanirwa  n. meeting place; 
Location where particular events happen.

aŋajinabeereño  Var: aŋa 
Hinabeereño. adv. when it happens, the 
time when s.t. will take place; how time 
coordinates the happening of things at a 
go.

aŋahiri  n. location, place where s.t. is 
situated.

aŋahiribeereño  n. time when s.t. will 
happen.

aŋahitiinire  n. destination, place where 
s.t. ended up.

aŋahiihala  n. home, kraal, nest; where 
s.t. sits, dwell or lives.

aŋahumbaanirwa  n. meeting place 
where people gather.

aŋahyabeereanyeño  n. time when s.t. 
happened.

aŋahyoleye  n. location; place or 
situation where s.t. fits.

aŋalafu  adj. open, exposed.

ohweta aŋalafu  v. emerge, come 
out into the open.

aŋandi  adv. somewhere else, another 
place.

aŋaŋaatu aŋaapi  n. short distance.

aŋasito  n. pregnancy; state of being 
pregnant.

ohuba aŋasito  v. Idiom. be 
pregnant.

aŋatali  adv. nothing; where there is 
nothing.

aŋatamanyihiwe  n. unknown place or 
situation.

aŋatiniina  n. destination; location where 
s.b. is going.

aŋaatu  n. place where s.b. is at a 
particular moment.

aŋaatu  ʊsosiŋosi  adv. somewhere, 
anywhere; place that is not definite.

aŋehasi  n. home; dwelling place.

aŋira omubere hwiroño  
Pl: abaŋira omubere hwiroño. n. 
Idiom. beautiful bride.
aŋiribwa  Var: omuŋiribwa.
   Pl: abaŋiribwa. n. subject; s.b. who is controlled or ruled by another.

aŋo  adv. there; on or at or in that place.
   dem. that one.

aŋo ni naŋala  adv. Idiom. here and there.

aŋ'ohiira ohumanya  n. area that is well known.

aŋolaho  Pl: abaŋolaho. n.
   holidaymaker; s.b. on a holiday.

Apuli  From: English. adv. April; fourth month of the year, the month when the white ants fly.

asidi  Pl: asidi. From: English. n. acid.

   top-ranking person; s.b. who attained the highest or best position, rank status or degree.


aso  interj. there you are!; expression indicating surprising result.

   1 • able person.
   2 • manager.

asobola byosi  Pl: abasobola byosi. n. Idiom. almighty being.

asolooga  Var: osolooga.
   Pl: abasolooga. n. collector.

asubiki  Pl: abasubiki. n. Muslim rosary beads.

asundaye  Pl: abasundaye. n.
   squatting, crouching person; s.b. who has lowered the body in a sitting posture and sustains this posture supporting it by the thigh muscles only.

ohusindiha asundaye  Var: ohusindiha asuteeme. v. Idiom.
   command s.b. who is eager to obey; s.b. who expects the command.

atabona  Pl: abatabona. n.
   blind person; s.b. that does not see.

atabuhire  Pl: abatabuhire. n.
   mad person, crazy person, mentally ill person.

atadulingiha  Var: atadulingiha.
   Pl: abatadulingiha. n.
   s.b. who cannot be deceived, i.e. God.

atagulirirwa  Var: atagulirirwa.
   Pl: abatagulirirwa. n.
   incorruptible being, God.

atajeehererwa  Var: atajeehererwa.
   Pl: abatajeehererwa. n.
   serious being, God.

atalaasi  Pl: atalaasi. From: English. n.
   atlas.

ataleega nungo  Var: ataleega nungo.
   Pl: abataleega nungo. n.
   Idiom. short person.

atalibende  Pl: abatalibende. n.
   unloved person.

atalwa huluŋa  Pl: abatalwa huluŋa. n.
   quick-tempered person, angry person.

ataŋenyuha  Var: ataŋenyuha.
   Pl: abataŋenyuha. n.
   being that is ever awake; God.

ataŋoomera  Var: ataŋoomera.
   Pl: abataŋoomera. n.
   unsuitable person.

atasomire  Var: otasomire.
   Pl: abatasomire. n.
   illiterate person.

atatamba  Var: otatatamba.
   Pl: abatatamba. n.
   1 • unemployed person.
   2 • idle person.
atategeera  Var: otategeera.  
Pl: abatategeera.  n. stupid person.

atatendehebwa  
Pl: abatatendehebwa.  n. novice; s.b. who is not yet trained to s.t.

atefiirayo  Var: otefiirayo.  
Pl: abatefiirayo.  n. s.b. who is uncaring.

atenda y’owahye esaale esodi  
Var: otenda y’owahye esaale esodi.  
Pl: abatenda j’abahye jisaale emisodi.  n. Idiom. jealous person.

atenga  
Var: ate.  
conj. yet, despite that, moreover, however.

atesobola  Pl: atesobola.  n. disabled person.

ati  adv. like this; indicating how a third person acted.

atoolana  Pl: atoolana.  n. unable, incompetent, unsuitable person; s.b. who is not fit to do s.t.

awebula  Pl: abawebula.  n. advisor.

ayat  Pl: ayat.  n. one of the verses in the holy Koran.

aye  Var: naye.  conj. but; word used to express a difference or introduce an added statement.

ayenjeera  Var: oyenjeera.  
Pl: abayenjeera.  n. graceful person, s.b. who walks gracefully.

ayisikuliimu  Pl: ayisikuliimu.  From: English.  n. ice cream; frozen dessert made of cream, sugar, eggs and fruits.

babe  pro. his, her, hers.

babiribabiri  num. in pairs; when people are two by two.

babo  pro. your, yours.

badatubadatu  num. in threes; people in groups consisting of three people each.

bahyange  interj. my friends; shortened form of ‘you be like me’, or ‘my friends’, that is used when a speaker is calling for attention.

bakuntumye  Pl: bakuntumye.  n. police.

bala  dem. those ones over there.

baloma mbo  interj. so they say.

bambi  interj. ‘it is a pity’ ‘sorry’ an expression of sympathy.

bamiisi  interj. ‘gentlemen’ a marker of direct address where the speaker calls a gathering of men to attention, commonly used in the plural.

bamunyumba ndala  
Sg: wamunyumba ndala.  n. Idiom. family, household members, people of same house; siblings of co-wives.

bange  pro. my, mine.

bano  dem. these ones.

bataane  interj. do you insist so!

baawe  pro. their, theirs.

benywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

beefe  pro. our, ours.

bibye  pro. his, her, hers.

bibyo  pro. your, yours.

bihumi bibiri  num. two hundred; quantity of one hundred times two.

bihumi bidatu  num. three hundred; quantity of one hundred times three.

bihumi bine  num. four hundred; quantity of one hundred times four.

bihumi bitaanu  num. five hundred; quantity of one hundred times five.

bihumi bitaanu  num. five hundred; quantity of one hundred times five.

binga?  interrog. how many?

bino  dem. these ones.

bira  dem. those ones over there.

bisikwiti  Pl: bisikwiti.  From: English.  n. small flat cake that is dry, hard and usually sweet.

bitye?  interj. how are things? How is it? a greeting.

bo  pro. they, them, 3rd person plural personal pronoun.

bombi  Var: byombi.  num. both of them; two people or things together.
bondatu  num. the three of them.
bosibosi  pro. all of them.
bubwe  pro. his, her, hers.
bubwo  pro. your, yours.
budalasiini  n. cinnamon; type of spice used for imparting a strong and aromatic flavour to food.
bugali  adv. too much, very much; s.t. done that exceeds the usual way of it being done or happening.
buheehere  adj. many; plenty of.
bukomye  Pl: bukomye. n. house; four-cornered house with a hipped roof and a veranda round it.
buli  adv. every, each; determinant that is used when referring to all the members of a group. Syn: hiisi.
buli hiseera  adv. every time.
buli hiitu  pro. everything.
buli naatu  adv. everywhere.
buli ludaalo  adv. daily; every day.
ehitali hya bulijo  Pl: ehitali bya bulijo. n. unusual thing.
bbofulo omulamba  Pl: bbofulo omulamba. From: English. n. loaf; type of bread shaped like a brick that that of milk or hail stones.

ehya bulijo  Pl: ehya bulijo. n.
routine, usual thing.
buliba  Pl: buliba. n. evil spirit.
bumboñerangaho  interj. bid farewell. Lit: the departing person is being told to bring back part of what he will eat where he is going.
bunambyiro  n. See main entry: embiro.
bungi hi?  interrog. how much?
buŋima  Pl: buŋima. n. god of domestic herds.
busa  adv. nothing; without anything.
bwange  pro. my, mine.
bwawe  pro. their, theirs.
bwefe  pro. our, ours.
byenywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
byabwe  pro. their, theirs.
byange  pro. my, mine.
byefe  pro. our, ours.
byenywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
byombi  num. See main entry: bombi.
byone  num. the four of them.

Bb - bb

bbalaafu  Pl: bbalaafu. n. 1 • ice.
  2 • ice cream; cold food eaten as dessert.
bbalidi  Pl: bbalidi. n. cigarette; commercially produced brand of cigarettes made from tobacco.
bbando  n. 1 • flour obtained by milling maize.
  2 • posho; food made from maize flour.
bbasitoloola  Pl: bbasitoloola. From: English. n. pistol.
bbatuuni  Pl: bbatuuni. From: English. n. baton.
bbaabba  Pl: bbaabba. n. 1 • father.
  2 • step father.
  3 • paternal uncle.
bbe  Var: mbe; amwe. interj. no; expression to indicate denial or negation.
bbe cwi  adv. See main entry: cwi.
bbece  adj. white; colour that resembles that of milk or hail stones.
bbewa  adv. full to the brim; s.t. is completely full when nothing more can be added.
bbegodo  adv. only, singly, one by one.
bbepwa!  adv. completely, esp. completely broken when s.t. breaks suddenly.
bbiriŋanya  Pl: bbiriŋanya. n. sp. Solanum melongena fam. Solanaceae. Eggplant, Aubergine; shrub growing up to a metre and a half that is grown in homes, mainly for its fruits that are used as sauce.
bbiya  n. beer; commercially made European alcoholic drink, brewed from grain and sold in bottles.
bbofulo omulamba  Pl: bbofulo omulamba. From: English. n. loaf; type of bread shaped like a brick that that of milk or hail stones.
bbokotolo can be sliced.

**bbokotolo**  *Pl: amabbokotolo. n. sp.* Filariasis. Elephantiasis; tropical disease spread by mosquitoes that makes the legs and male genitals swell up.

**bbongo**  *n.*
1. milk that stays for a night and clots.
2. yoghurt; milk drunk when clotted.
3. any drinkable liquid, esp. if it is not water.

**bbululu**  *Var: bbulu. From: English. adj.* blue; colour of the cloudless sky with bright sunshine.

**bbululu owanawangooyo**  *adj.* indigo; one of the colours in the rainbow, between violet and blue.

**bbuubbu**  *Pl: bbuubbu. n. deaf and mute person, stupid person, mediocre person.*

**C - c**

**cacaami**  *Var: ehicacaami; ecacaami. Pl: cacaami. n.* Idiom. s.t. that has gone sour.

**capati**  *Pl: capati. n.* pancake, chapati; thin, flat, round cake made from wheat flour by frying both sides.


**caayi**  *Pl: caayi. n.*
1. Tea bush; whose crushed leaves are drunk in hot water.
   *sp. Thea (Camellia) sinensis fam. Theaceae.*
2. tea; drink made by mixing hot water with crushed leaves of the tea plant.
3. *Metaphor.* bribe; money or presents given by s.b. who would like s.t. special done in his favour.

**ce**  *Pl: ce. adj.* quiet.

**cehyene**  *adj.* See main entry: nj’ehyene.

**cehyo**  *Var: cehyo ehyene. interj.* that’s it; exactly.

**cekana**  *adv.* approximately, nearly so.

**cenda**  *num.* ninety.

**cenga**  *Pl: cenga. n.* small broken pieces of rice after milling.

**cesooko**  *adv.* first; aspiring to excel or lead.

**cesule**  *Pl: cesule. n. sp. Lophaeus occipitalis.* Long-crested Eagle; bird of prey of the eagle family that has a long crest on its head.

**cikumi**  *num.* one hundred; quantity of ten times ten.

**cikumi muganyasi**  *num. Idiom.* quantity that is uncountable.

**cinaana**  *num. See main entry: kinaana.*

**coka**  *Pl: coka. From: English. n.*
1. whitewash.
2. blackboard chalk.

**cooka**  *conj.*
1. indeed.
2. but.

**cumbi**  *Pl: cumbi. n.* salt; white substance that is added to food to make it savoury or to preserve it.

**cwada**  *Pl: cwada. n.* cassava; food crop that is grown by stem cuttings, its leaves are eaten as sauce and its roots are chewed raw, cooked or dried and ground into flour for making posho.

**cwi**  *Var: bbe cwi. adv.* completely; s.t. given out is said to be exhausted when it is completely finished.
dakiika  
*Pl:* dakiika. *n.* minute; one of the sixty parts into which an hour is divided, or sixty seconds.

dakiika waayi  
*adv.* within no time, quickly, promptly, immediately.

dala  
*Var:* daladala. *interj.* true, certainly, indeed; indicating emphasis, acceptance, or confirmation.

dayimanda  
*Pl:* dayimanda. *From:* English. *n.* diamond; extremely hard stone from which jewellery may be made.

dengedenge  
*adv.* singly; s.t. appears singly when it appears one by one.

deraŋombe  
*Pl:* deraŋombe. *n.* weed sp. growing up to a half a metre that is sometimes used as sauce.

deleuko  
*From:* English. *n.* diesel; heavier fuel than petrol that is used in engines.

deerwa  
*Pl:* abadeerwa. *n.* only child; s.b. without a brother or sister.

disipensale  

dolodondo  
*Pl:* dolodondo. *n.* sp. *Hygrophila auriculata (Asteracantha longifolia) fam. Acanthaceae.* plant growing up to 2m in swamps that has thorns. The filtrate of its ashes is used as salt and, in a form of fumigation. It is also traditionally used in treating corneal ulcers.

dondolo  
*adj.* cheap, inexpensive; being worth more than the price paid.

ehya dondolo  
*Pl:* ebya dondolo. *n.* cheap, inexpensive thing.

dudumya  
*Pl:* dudumya. *n.* poisonous tuberous root of a wild creeping yam-like vine.

dulama  

duleenge  
*Pl:* duleenge. *n.* sp. *Tockus erythrorhynchus fam. Bucerotidae.* Red-billed Hornbill; bird 45 cm long with a red curved beak. Its under parts and the tail are white, while the back is black. The rest of the body is grey with white spots.

dulu  
*Pl:* dulu. *n.* peeling bark; dry piece of bark from a tree that peels off from the trunk.

dumbania  
*Pl:* dumbania. *n.* Mimosa herb; plant of the Mimosa family that grows up to 30 cm and that bears seeds in pods.

dundumya  
*Pl:* dundumya. *n.*
1 • poison.
2 • poisonous plant.

duuduudu  
*adv.* full to the brim.

duuma  
*n.* See main entry: ehiduuma.

dyedyedye  
*Pl:* dyedyedye. *n.* sp. *Cecotrichas leucophrys fam. Erythropygia.* White-browed Scrub-Robin; small bird measuring 15 cm that is found in scrub and bushes and is pale brown with white eyebrows.

dyogo  
*adj.* jet-black colour; s.t. very black.

e  
*adv.*
1 • at.
2 • to.

e masaaba  
*adv.* east. *Lit:* the direction of mount Elgon.

e masaaba nisala  
*Var:* e masaaba n’esala. *adv.* Idiom. at dawn, at daybreak; time when the sun’s rays begin to appear.
**ebala**  
*Pl: amabala. n. 1* • blotch; mark that spoils the clean appearance of s.b. or s.t.  
*2* • colour; appearance that s.t. has as a result of reflecting light.

**ebalagi**  
*Pl: ebalagi. n.*  
Cokes Hartebeest; tan brown animal of the antelope family with horns forming a bracket shape.

**ebanda**  
*Pl: amabanda. n.*  
Cokes Hartebeest; tan brown animal of the antelope family with horns forming a bracket shape.

**ebanu**  
*Pl: amabanu. n.* mastitis; disease affecting breasts or udders.

**ebasa**  
*1* • blister.  
*2* • ceremony of merry making because of having had twins.

**ebatirizo**  
*Pl: ebatirizo. From:*  
Luganda. n. baptismal font.

**ebaye**  
*Pl: ebaye. n.*  
*1* • weed; any grass growing where it should not.  
*Sp. Eleusine indica fam. Gramineae.*  
*2* • wild millet-like weed.

**ebaago**  
*Pl: ebaago. n.* slaughtering place; location where an animal is killed for food or for ritual purposes.

**ebaajiro**  
*Pl: ebaajiro. n.* carpentry workshop; place where furniture and other wooden implements are made.

**ebaalle**  
*Pl: amabaale. n.*  
*1* • stone, rock; hard solid material found in the ground that is used in building houses and roads.  
*2* • cleaning stone.  
*3* • flagstone; stone that is used in making the floor of a house.  
*4* • sinker; piece of rock used to lower the fish net into water.

**ebaale etende**  
*Pl: ebaale etende. n.* hard rock that is not easy to crush.

**ebbaati**  
*Pl: amabaati. n.* corrugated iron sheet for roofing.

**ebega**  
*Pl: amabega. n.* shoulder; either of the two parts of the body at each side of the neck that join the arms to the body.  
*amabega n.* dance; where the dancer wriggles the shoulders.

**ebeere**  
*Pl: amabeere. n.* breast; one of the two soft round parts on a woman’s chest that produces milk when she has a baby.

**ebidete**  
*Sg: ehidete. n.* husks; remains after winnowing half-threshed millet.

**ebigesyo**  
*Sg: ehigesyo. n.* exercises, for fitness or sports.

**ebigosi bibiri ohutangaliha**  
*v. See main entry: obugosi.*

**ebiha by’ebiryo**  
*n. See main entry: ebiro.*

**ebihangala**  
*Sg: ehihangala. n.* crop husks; what remains in the field after the harvesting of crops.

**ebihosesewa mu hwinula**  
*Sg: ebihoosesewa mu hwinula. n.* fishing tools; tools used when getting fish from the water.

**ebimerwa eby’ohulya**  
*n. See main entry: ohulya.*

**ebimesu by’omubiri**  
*n. See main entry: omubiri.*

**ebinamoolu**  
*Sg: ehinamoolu. n.* beads; green or blue beads.

**ebinaalo**  
*Sg: ehinaalo. n.* metal rings made to be worn around the ankles.

**ebinyage**  
*Sg: ehinyage. n.* booty; property obtained from fighting in a war.
ebiŋeraŋerana  Sg: ebiŋeraŋerana.  
n. equal things; items that are equal.

ebirayito  Sg: ehirayito.  n. sandals; shoes that do not cover the whole feet.

ebiriiha  Sg: ehiriiha.  n. edible things that are used as food.

ebirungo  Sg: ehirungo.  n. spice, condiment; powder or seeds of plants added to food for flavour.

ebiryọ  n. food; esp. staple starchy dishes e.g., millet or bananas etc.

ebiryọ ebi bísi  n. s.t. raw; uncooked.

ohupahira ebi ryọ  v. Metaphor. gorge; eat greedily.

ohwita ebi ryọ  v. Idiom. get a bumper harvest.

ebi ha by’ebiryọ  Sg: ehi ha hy’ebiryọ.  n. food types.

ebiryọ ebi rimo ehirisẹ  Sg: ehiryọ ehirimo ehirisẹ.  n.
1 • nutrients.
2 • nourishing food.

ebisasiro  n. trash, garbage, rubbish; unwanted dirty stuff.

ebisaala bya moogo  Sg: ehisala hya moogo.  n. cassava cuttings for planting.

ebi-sera  Sg: ehisera.  n. liquid that is heated to boiling point.

ebiseera ebisinga  n. See main entry: ehisera.

ebisibu ebihiija  Sg: ehisibu ehihiija.  n. problems still expected to come.

ebisindi  Sg: ehisindi.  n. poles that prop granaries or verandas.

ebisiriwa  Sg: ehisiriwa.  n. strands of the bark of some trees, e.g., bark cloth tree, ficus matalensis, that are used for twining ropes.

ebisiya  Var: ebisiya.  n. 1 • filth; worthless materials that make dirt wherever they are.
2 • human faeces.

ebisusu by’omutyere  n. See main entry: omuceere.

ebisumwa  Sg: ehisumwa.  n. pith of the banana plants at the top of which there are bunches of bananas.

ebitabujule  Sg: ehitabujule.  n. mixed objects; things that are disarranged from their usual order.

ebitaganjule  Sg: ehitaganjule.  n. disorganised things; things that are separated in a scattered way.

ebitambisiwa mu huluha olusoto  n. See main entry: olusoto.

ebisyali  Sg: ehiyali.  n. honeycomb; wax structure made by bees where eggs are laid that contains honey.

ebobe  Pl: ebobe.  n. snot, mucus; slimy liquid that flows from the nose.

ohulerenguha ebo be  v. Metaphor. have a runny nose where the mucus flows.

ebọno  Pl: amabọno.  n. package; thing or a collection of things wrapped.

eboyo  Pl: eboyo.  n. official compound or court for a chief.

ebuba  n. jealousy; being envious and resentful.

ebubalire  n. heat, hotness.

ebugwa lyuba  adv. west; side where the sun is seen last in the evening.

ebugwa lyuba  adv. west; side where the sun is seen last in the evening.

ebulafu  adj. outside, external, outdoor; outer surface of s.t., or the outside of an enclosure.

ebule  Pl: amabule.  n. house, home.

ebundi  Pl: amabundi.  n. flute; musical instrument with three holes, two at the ends and one in the middle. It is made
from the tip of a gourd, or moulded from clay.

**ebunjwa lyuba**  
adv. east; side where the sun rises from.

**ebute**  
*Pl: amabute.*  
*n. boil, abscess; painful swelling of a part of the body that contains pus.*

**ohuba bute bute**  
*v. Idiom. be watchful.*

**ohuhubba ebute**  
*v. operate on a boil.*

**ebuunwa**  
*Pl: ebuunwa.*  
*n. bull; male of a cow.*

**ebyadusa omuliro**  
*n. See main entry: omuliro.*

**ebyafaayo**  
*Sg: ehyafaayo.*  
*n. past event, history.*

**eby’ahalehale**  
*Sg: ehy’ahalehale.*  
*n. cultural values and traditions that have become part of society over time.*

**eby’amagesi mubyayo**  
*n. See main entry: mubyayo.*

**eby’amaŋe agohumaaji**  
*n. See main entry: agohumaaji.*

**eby’amatano ebigaaniwa**  
*Sg: ehy’amatano ehigaaniwa.*  
*n. contraband goods.*

**eby’amaani**  
*adj. many, much, excess; when s.t. is more than necessary or more than expected.*

**eby’efuna**  
*n. economics; matters concerning the use of wealth.*

**eby’ehitaninha**  
*Sg: ehy’ehitaninha.*  
*n. culture; things having to do with culture.*

**eby’ehyanjo**  
*n. tanning equipment; things concerned with tanning leather.*

**ebyembo**  
*Sg: ehyembo.*  
*n. music, song.*

**ohuyiiya ebyembo**  
*v. compose a song or create music.*

**eby’emihono**  
*Sg: ehy’emihono.*  
*n. handicraft; articles made by handiwork.*

**ebyenda**  
*n. internal organs of a living being, e.g., heart, kidney, intestines.*

**ebyene**  
*pro. 1 • themselves.  
2 • those real ones.*

**eby’esuno**  
*n. riches, wealth.*

**ebyo**  
*dem. those ones.*

**ebyo ni byaŋooye**  
*conj. See main entry: ehyo.*

**eby’obugaga ebyomweroba**  
*n. See main entry: obugaga.*

**eby’obuwangwa**  
*Sg: ehy’obuwangwa.*  
*n. traditions; things having to do with culture and the past.*

**hyabuwangwa**  
*adj. traditional; things having to do with culture and the past.*

**eby’ohubaaaja**  
*Sg: ehy’ohubaaaja.*  
*n. skill of making things from timber.*

**eby’ohubihisyayo enyanga**  
*n. See main entry: enyanga.*

**ebyohuhola**  
*Sg: ehyohuhola.*  
*n. tasks, duties; what is to be done or carried out.*

**eby’ohutambisa**  
*Sg: ehy’ohutambisa.*  
*n. materials; things that can be used.*

**eby’ohutongola**  
*Sg: ehy’ohutongola.*  
*n. building materials; things concerning the construction of houses.*

**eby’ohwejalabihisyaho**  
*Sg: ehy’ohwejalabihisyaho.*  
*n. luxuries; pleasant things that are not necessities of life.*

**ebyomuhibira**  
*Sg: ehyomuhibira.*  
*n. forest environment; all the living and non-living things that are found in the forest.*

**ebyomumamiro**  
*Sg: ehyomumamiro.*  
*n. necklaces; ornaments worn around the neck.*

**ebyomunjju**  
*Sg: ehyomunjju.*  
*n. domestic affairs; things concerning the behaviour in the home.*

**ebyoŋaanie**  
*Sg: ehyoŋaanie.*  
*n. scattered things.*

**ebbaku**  
*Pl: ebakuti.*  
*n. bowl, dish; container in which sauce is served.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ebbalakisi</th>
<th>Pl: ebbalakisi. From: English. n. barracks; group of houses where security people are accommodated.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ebbaluŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ebbaluŋa. n. letter, epistle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbanga</td>
<td>Pl: amabanga. n. space; open area surrounding anything.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbangiri</td>
<td>Pl: ebbangiri. From: English. n. bangle; jewellery worn by women around their wrists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbango</td>
<td>Pl: ebbango. n. hump; part of the shoulders of cattle, esp. bulls that protrude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbanja</td>
<td>Pl: amabanja. From: Luganda. n. debt; state of owing people s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbanka</td>
<td>Pl: ebbanka. From: English. n. bank; place where money is kept and paid out, lent, borrowed, issued or exchanged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbatiriso</td>
<td>Pl: amabatirizo. From: Luganda. n. baptismal font; place in a church where baptisms are carried out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbayibbuli</td>
<td>Pl: ebbayibbuli. From: English. n. bible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbaaamo</td>
<td>Pl: amabaaamo. n. woven basket in which fish are caught instead of using a hook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbaaasa</td>
<td>Pl: ebbaaasa. n. envelope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbaatule</td>
<td>Pl: ebbaatule. From: English. n. device that produces electric power to drive other devices, and that contains acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebblebbenu</td>
<td>Pl: ebblebbenu. n. cartilage; part of a bone that is soft and can be chewed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbendera</td>
<td>Pl: ebbendera. n. flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbengo</td>
<td>Pl: ebbengo. n. offence, misdeed, sin; evil act towards s.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuliŋirira ebbengo</td>
<td>v. make reparation; repay for a misdeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>engeri ey'ohuliŋiriramo ebbengo</td>
<td>Pl: engeri ej'ohuliŋiriramo ebbengo. n. restitution; way of repaying for mistakes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbereje</td>
<td>adj. incorrigible; having irreparable bad behaviour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwetaamo ebbereje</td>
<td>v. Idiom. be rebellious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbesesa</td>
<td>Var: epeesa. n. money; s.t. used in the process of exchange when buying and selling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbesaa eji bahusasula</td>
<td>n. interest; additional money to the deposited amount paid after a certain agreed period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbesaa engingirire</td>
<td>n. counterfeit money; fake money minted in illegal way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbesaa j'amafugi</td>
<td>n. Metaphor blood money; obtained from the vanquished in war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbesenzi</td>
<td>Pl: ebbesenzi. From: English. n. basin; plastic container used for bathing or washing clothes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebeeeyi ey'enjeho</td>
<td>n. See main entry: ehy'eebeeyi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbinika</td>
<td>Pl: ebbinika. n. kettle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbo</td>
<td>Pl: ebbo. n. cowpea leaves that are used as sauce with the leaves cooked fresh like spinach or dried and saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbodingi</td>
<td>Pl: ebbodingi. n. dress; outer garment with sleeves that is worn by women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebohe</td>
<td>n. foul smell; characteristic smell exuded from the mouth or given off from the urine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbongo</td>
<td>Pl: amabbongo. n. 1 • gap; space among things, where one is missing. 2 • gap in the jaw where a tooth is missing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbongohi</td>
<td>Pl: amabbongohi. n. broken tooth that causes the teeth to not be all equal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebooni</td>
<td>Pl: amabbooni. n. sp. Ipomea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
batatas fam. Convolvulaceae. Sweet Potato; root of the potato vine that is used as food.

ohugera agabbooni v. Idiom.
make mocking gestures using the fingers.

ebubbunwa Pl: ebbubbunwa. n.
gristle; solid white substance at the end of a bone that is difficult to chew.

ebbugumu Pl: ebbugumu. n.
heat; feeling you experience when you are in a warm place.

ebbulabuzi Pl: ebbulabuzi. From:
English. n. blouse; shirt for women.

ebbulangiti Pl: ebbulangiti. From:
English. n. blanket; cover used in bed, made from threads that retain warmth.

ebulaasi Pl: ebbulaasi. From:
English. n. brush; tool usually made of wood with short hair structures that is used for scrubbing, painting houses or tidying the hair.

ebbuleegi Pl: ebbuleegi. From:
English. n. brake; part of a vehicle that is made to lean against the wheels so as to reduce speed or to stop it.

ebbumba Pl: amabbumba. n.
tobacco shag; tobacco sold in packets for rolling ‘kali’ cigarettes.

ebbuulu Pl: amabbuulu. n.
iron ore; Laterite rock whose components can be extracted for iron smelting.

ebbuutusi Pl: ebbuutusi. From:
English. n. boots; shoes that cover the whole foot and the lower part of the legs.

ebbwa Pl: amabbwa. n.
wound.

ebbwa ery’ehimaama
Pl: amabbwa ag’ehimaama. n.
Idiom. wound that takes a long time to heal.

ecacaami n. See main entry: cacaami.

ecangala Pl: ecangala. n.
coin whose value is one hundredth of a shilling.

ecano Pl: ecano. From: English.
channel; passage along which water or other liquids flow.

ecaa n: ecati. From: English.
chart.

ecpe Pl: ecpe. n.
stripe; short band or one of a number sewn on a uniform, to denote military or police rank or to show good conduct of the person wearing it.

ecake Pl: eecake. From: English.
cheque; special bank paper on which orders are written for payment of money.

ecoolo Pl: ecoolo. n.
sp. Mabuya quinquetaeniata. fam. Scincidae. Five-lined Skink; lizard with four short legs a long body and tail.

ecoolo nalujehe Pl: ecoolo
nalujehe. n.
sp. Mabuya striata
Order Squamata Suborder Sauria(Lacertilia) fam Scincidae. striped skink that lives in sandy places.

ecukuyu Pl: amacukuyu. n.
sp. Colocasia antiquorum fam. Araceae. Cocoyam; crop that grows in the mud of shallow waters like the edges of lakes, rivers and ponds, whose white and red-violet roots are eaten.

ecupa Pl: ecupa. n.
bottle; container for liquids usually made from glass or plastic, with a narrow neck.

ecuusacuusa Pl: ecuusacuusa. n.
the making of various changes over a period of time.

eda Pl: amada. n.
bundles of interlaced
twigs tied to secure poles when making walls for a mud and wattle house.

**edabani**


**edaho**

Pl: amadaho. *n.* Taboo. buttock; one of the two rounded muscle parts of the body at the back, on which s.b. sits.

**ohumina amadaho**

v. *Idiom.* brace yourself, esp. when at a grinding stone.

**edandi**

Pl: amadandi. *n.*

1. main road, highway.
2. shore.

**edatu**

*num.* three; number representing the amount of three things.

**edaala**


1. class, grade, degree.
2. status, rank.

**edaamu**

Pl: edaamu. *From: English.* *n.* dam; wall constructed to hold water back.

**edebe**

Pl: amalebe. *n.*

1. tin, container.
2. measure of volume of four imperial gallons.

**edegeyi**

Pl: edegeyi. *n.* ventilator; hole high up in the wall of a house that acts as an orifice for removing foul air from a house. *Syn*: ahamooli.

**edembe**

*n.* peace; state of being peaceful.

**emirembe**

*n.* freedom.

**ohuteeba emirembe**

v. *Idiom.* be at peace.

**edengede**

Pl: amadengede. *n.* swelling on the body.

**edeŋo**

Pl: amadeŋo. *n.*

1. thicket; trees that are in a group in a separate place.
2. forest; thick growth of trees covering an area of land.

**edeede**

Pl: amadeede. *sp. fam.* *Tettigonilidae suborder Saltatoria,* grasshopper; flying insect with larger hind legs that it uses when hopping, and that feeds on leaves.

**edeja**

Pl: amadeeja. *n.* measure that is a handful.

**edinisa**

Pl: amadinisa. *n.* window; space in the wall of a building, or in a vehicle to let light and air in and to allow people see outside.

**ediini**

Pl: amadiini. *n.* major world religion, e.g., Christianity or Islam, but usually not traditional beliefs and practices.

**ediini ly’a Babbuda**

*n.* Buddhism.

**ediini ly’e Hiyindi**

*n.* Hinduism.

**ediiro**

Pl: amadiiro. *n.* one of the places in a house that is used as a lounge, a dining room, or a sitting or living room.

**edobo lyo hu mubiri**

Pl: edobo lyo hu mubiri. *n.* sticky substance on the body due to not bathing.

**edoboosi**

Pl: edoboosi. *n.* voice; sound made by s.b. when talking or singing.

**edodolo**

Pl: edodolo. *n.* sauce made from the leaves of coco yams.

**edokooli**

Pl: amadokooli. *n.* Adam’s apple; part of the throat that sticks out in the front of the neck of a man.

**edolowa**


**edondo**

Pl: amadondo. *n.* navel; scar that remains where the umbilical cord broke off.

**edowo eryomumatwi**

Pl: amadowo. *n.* earwax; sticky stuff produced by the ear.

**edoodo**

Pl: edodo. *sp. Amaranthus dubius fam. Amaranthaceae.* Spinach; herb sp. that grows to a height of 50 cm.
whose broad leaves are used as sauce.

**edoola**  
*Pl: edoola. From: English. n.* dollar; unit of money used in the US, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and other countries, that is divided into a hundred cents.

**edudumu**  
*Pl: edudumu. n.* wheel on an ox plough.

**edulaamu**  
*Pl: edulaamu. n.* large container, containing more than 200 litres, that is mostly used to store liquid.

**edungu1**  
*Pl: amadungu. n.* desert; place where plants find it difficult to grow because of insufficient rain.

**edungu2**  
*Pl: edungu. n.* harp; musical instrument with a box-like structure that has a curved piece of wood, where the strings that are plucked are fixed.

**eduudu**  
*Pl: eduudu. n. sp. Centropus superciliosus fam. Cuculidae.* White-browed Coucal; rufous bird with white streaks on the neck and chest that lives in grassy country. It is 44 cm long and it is one of those that start singing very early in the morning. It lays four eggs.

**eduuhuduuhu**  
*n.* stench.

**eduuli**  
*Pl: eduuli. n.* abundance; things are in abundance when they are very many.

**eduusu**  
*Pl: amaduusu. n. 1 • swelling on the body. 2 • porch; veranda on a house.

**edwaliro**  
*Pl: amalwaliro. n.* hospital; place where sick people are treated.

**edwaya**  
*Pl: edwaya. n.* cock; domesticated male bird.

**efa**  
*n.* moment of death; time when s.b. dies.

**efagayo**  
*Var: ehifagairo; ehifagayiro. Pl: amafagayo. n.* nest; hen’s place for laying eggs.

**efambaafu**  
*Pl: amafambaafu. n. 1 • groin, crotch; place where the legs meet at the front of the body. 2 • boil at the lymph node in the groin.

**efayini**  
*Pl: efayini. From: English. n.* fine; sum of money exacted as a penalty.

**efayiro1**  
*Pl: efayiro. From: English. n.* file, folder; container of papers, letters and other documents kept in an ordered way, esp. in an office.

**efayiro2**  
*Pl: efayiro. From: English. n.* file; long thin flat or rounded metal tool that has rough surface for rubbing other metal objects to sharpen or make them smooth or to change their shape.

**efaanana y’ehyalo**  
*Pl: efaanana y’ehyalo. n.* landscape.

**efaani**  
*Pl: efaani. n. 1 • appearance, resemblance; the way s.t. looks. 2 • colour; that shows the appearance of s.t.

**efe**  
*pro. we, us; 1st person plural personal pronoun.

**efeera**  
*Sg: ahafeera. n.* immature seeds; seeds that will fail to mature.

**efeeya**  
*n.* silver; white shiny metal that is used in manufacturing coins, utensils, jewellery etc.

**efi1**  
*Pl: efi. n. sp. fam. Vespidae.* wasp; flying insect whose abdomen is attached to the thorax by a narrow stalk, that has a painful bite.

**efi2**  
*Pl: amasi. n.* grey old age hair.

**efirimbi**  
*Pl: efirimbi. n. 1 • whistle. 2 • horn of motor car.

**efiiri**  
*Sg: olufiiri. n.* hair; thread-like
structures that grow on the human head.

**efiiri lyehimooli**  
*n.* curly hair.

**efiiri etaaga**  
*n.* scattered hair; e.g., like people with an unbalanced diet.

**efiiri esamagalali**  
*n.* unkempt hair.

**efiiri emali**  
*n.* black hair.

**efiiri eriipi**  
*n.* short hair.

**efiiri erihoseresa**  
*n.* pale hair; hair with reddish brown colour.

**efiiri ejemuuma**  
*n.* crinkly hair that has rolled itself into tufts.

**efooda**  
*Pl.:* **efooda.**  
*n.* car; small vehicle for carrying people.

**efubu1**  
*Pl.:* **efubu.**  
*n.* Dragon; type of shrub commonly used to mark boundaries of land plots.

**efubu2**  
*n.* epilepsy; nervous disorder characterised by loss of consciousness and convulsions.

**efubya**  
*Pl.:* **efubya.**  
*n.* banana that has failed to ripen or get ready.

**efufule**  
*Pl.:* **amafufule.**  
*n.* roast; banana or potato roasted under cinders.

**efuga**  
*Pl.:* **efuga.**  
*n.* governance style; way of governing people.

**efuge**  
*n.* prepared food made from mashed cereals and any root crop.

**efugiirisania**  
*Pl.:* **efugiirisania.**  
*n.* harmony, agreement, unity; situation when there is no misunderstanding.

**efuho**  
*Pl.:* **efuho.**  
*Sp.* **Tacnyoryctes fam. Bathyerbidae.** African Mole Rat, Cane Rat; small animal of the rat family that lives in tunnels it digs under the ground.

**efula**  
*Pl.:* **efula.**  
*n.* rain; drops of water that fall from the clouds high up in the sky.

**efula ohugwa**  
*v.* rain down.

---

**omuhumbaania w’efula**  
*Pl.:* **abahumbaania b’efula.**  
*n.* rainmaker; s.b. believed to be able to make rain.

**efulapeni**  
*Pl.:* **efulapeni.**  
*n.* frying pan.

**efulegwe**  
*Pl.:* **ab’efulegwe.**  
*Sp.* **Tockus nasutus fam. Hornbills.** African grey hornbill; gray brown bird, with white eyebrow. It lays four eggs in a hollow tree cavity.

**efuleemu**  
*Pl.:* **efuleemu.**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* frame.

**efuleemu y’egaali**  
*Pl.:* **efuleemu.**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* bicycle frame.

**efulo**  
*n.* foam.

**efulu**  
*Pl.:* **Alestes.**  
*Fish sp.;* fresh water fish with a forked tail fin and a small hump near the tail.

**efulugundu**  
*Pl.:* **efulugundu.**  
*Sp.* **Bitis arietans fam. Viperidae.** Puff Adder; short, very poisonous, thick bodied snake of 1 m long that is brown with yellow patches. Its poison kills very fast.

**efuma**  
*Pl.:* **efuma.**  
*n.* fame, popularity, reputation.

**efumbe**  
*Pl.:* **efumbe.**  
*Sp.* **Civettictis civetta fam. Viverridae.** African Civet; carnivorous animal that is 80 cm long with a tail 40 cm long. It is heavily spotted and striped on its whitish body.  
*Syn:* **ehigangala.**

**efumbiro**  
*Pl.:* **efumbiro.**  
*n.* kitchen, small house in a home or a room in a house where food is prepared and cooked.

**efumbo**  
*Pl.:* **efumbo.**  
*n.* long drum made from a hollow log with a monitor skin membrane at one end.

**efumitirisa**  
*Pl.:* **efumitirisa.**  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* deep thinking.

**efumo**  
*Pl.:* **amafumo.**  
*n.* spear; thrusting, hurling and stabbing weapon consisting of a long shaft with a sharp, pointed blade.

**efunda**  
*Pl.:* **efunda.**  
*n.* times, multiples; s.t. that indicates the frequency of an event or the number of times.

**efungo**  
*Pl.:* **efungo.**  
*n.* g-string; loincloth
efungufu

for men that covers the private parts only.

**efungufu** *(Pl: amafungufu, n.)* meat from the thigh.

**efunyi** *(Sg: efunyi, n.)* folds on the body, esp. on the baby’s limbs.

**efunyo** *(Pl: efunyo, n.)* pleat.

**efuuhe** *(Pl: efuuhe, n.)* dust; powdery dirt that is blown and sticks on surfaces.

**efuuŋo** *(Pl: efuuŋo, n.)* bladder; bag-like organ inside the body of s.b. or an animal where urine is stored before it leaves the body.

**efuuti** *(Pl: efuuti, From: English, n.)* foot; English measure of length twelve inches.

**efwafwa** *(Pl: efwafwa, n.)* plant that has 10 cm longitudinally striped spear-shaped leaves.

**egabi** *(Pl: amagabi, n.)* adze; tool like an axe with the blade at approximately a right angle to the handle that is used for cutting and shaping wood.

**egaga** *(Pl: amagaali, n.)* shoulder.

**ohubbwaga amagaga** *(v.)* shrug; move your shoulders as a sign rebellion, rejection, or disdain.

**egalaama** *(Pl: egalaama, n.)* costs paid for hearing a criminal case.

**egambira** *(Var: egambi, Pl: amagambira, n.)* 1 law, rules such as the government enacts, that is used to order the way in which one behaves in society.

3 fundamental law of a country.

4 Torah; the Law of Moses.

**ohuŋamba amagambi** *(Var: ohuŋamba amagambi, v.)* Idiom. obey.

**ohuŋamba amagambi mu-ngalo** *(v.)* Idiom. administer jungle law, i.e., illegal justice, by acting outside of the law.

**egandaalo** *(Pl: egandaalo, n.)* nap; rest when one has a short sleep.

**eganduula** *(Pl: eganduula, n.)* cassock.

**egangiro** *(Pl: amagangiro, n.)* hospital, dispensary, clinic; place or a house where sick people are treated.

**egata** *(Pl: amagata, n.)* 1 wheel; circular device able to rotate about a central axle or pivot.

2 children’s toy wheel made from twigs.

**egaali** *(Pl: amagaali, n.)* bicycle; two-wheeled vehicle that is moved by using the feet to push its pedals.

**ege** *(Pl: amage, n.)* termite; general term for all insects without wings that live in anthills.

**egemo** *(Sg: amagemo, n.)* hem, seam; edge of a cloth or a handkerchief that is folded and sewn to prevent fraying.

**egero** *(Pl: amagero, n.)* wild vine with underground poisonous tubers.

**egero ehasi** *(Pl: amagero mahasi, n.)* climbing vine sp. with poisonous roots.

**egero esinde** *(Pl: amagero masinde, n.)* climbing vine sp. similar to ‘egero ehasi’ with equally poisonous tubers.

**egesi hiina?** *(interrog.)* which method? which way?

**egyeena** *(Pl: egeyeena, From: English, n.)* hell; fire that is never extinguished.

**geyeena** *(Pl: geyeeena, n.)* blazing fire.

**egi** *(Pl: amagi, n.)* egg; rounded or oval object with a shell that is laid by a bird or a reptile.
egi ehalange  Pl: amagi amahalange. n. fried egg.
egi enogoto  Pl: amagi enologoto. n. soft shelled egg.
egi erifubire  Pl: amagi agafubire. n. egg that has failed to hatch.
egi eryohye  Pl: amagi amohye. n. roasted egg.
egi etuuba  Pl: amagi amatuuba. From: English. n. boiled egg.
egigo  Pl: amagigo. n. molar; one of the teeth that crush food in the mouth.
egiraasi  Var: ejiraasi. Pl: egiraasi. From: English. n. round container used for drinking that is made from glass.
egiraavu  Pl: egiraavu. From: English. n. glove; covered dressing for the hands worn by s.b. who assists at birth.
egobi  Pl: amagobi. n. debt; s.t. esp. money that s.b. has to repay.
egobo  Pl: amagobo. n. bank, shore; land along the edge of a river or a lake or a sea.
egobongobo  Pl: egobongobo. n. sp. Streptopelia semitorquata fam. Columbidae. red-eyed dove; bird of the dove family with a red patch around its eyes, and whose eyes are also red.
egode  Pl: amagode. n. skin or hide of an animal whose hairs have been removed, usually in preparation for it to be boiled as sauce.
egoginj  n. ash; soft grey or black powder that is left after fire has burnt.
egomasi  Pl: egomasi. n. dress; woman’s outer garment with sleeves that was designed by an Asian called Gomez.
egongi  n. resentment; bearing a grudge or hatred towards s.b.
ohuba egongi  v. be jealous.
egongo  Pl: egongo. n. behind; back.
egongo w’emitalimbwa  adv. Idiom. in prison; behind bars.
egonjo  Pl: amagonjo. n. 1 • ulcer. 2 • sore.
egonjoole  Pl: egonjoole. n. hair made straight by using heat.
egono  Pl: egono. n. deep, bass sound.
egosi  Pl: amagosi. n. 1 • neck; part of the body between the head and the shoulders. 2 • neck meat; part of a cow’s body between the head and the shoulders, that is eaten by nephews during the clan rituals.
egoolo  Pl: egoolo. From: English. n. score, goal in games.
ehihondo hy’egoolo  Pl: ebihondo by’egoolo. n. goal post.
egooona  Pl: amagoona. n. sp. Osteolaemus tetraspis Order Crocodylia. crocodile; largest reptile with hardened scales, and that lives mainly in water.
egugu  Pl: egugu. n. sp. Pycreus nitidus fam. Cyperaceae. bush resembling the papyrus that grows like spear grass in wet places, used for thatching houses.
egulo erala  n. dusk.
egulu  n. 1 • sky; space above all things on earth.
egumba ery’omugongo  

2 • some place believed to be the abode of God and the angels and also where good people go after death.

egumba ery’omugongo  

n. See main entry: omugongo.

egunda  

Pl: egunda. n. place set aside for construction of a home where a house has been demolished.

eguniya  

n. See main entry: ekutiya.

egwala  

Pl: amagwala. n. trumpet, horn; wind musical instrument made from a horn of an animal.

egunya  

n. See main entry: ekutiya.

egwanga  

Pl: amawanga. n. 1 • tribe; collection of clans that have a common culture.

2 • nation; people of the same history and same country.

egweri  

Pl: egweri. n. tooth of a warthog that protrudes from its mouth.

ehabyo  

n. aggressiveness; behaviour showing anger and tendency to quarrelling.

ehago  

Pl: amahago. n. cooking banana.

ehamba  

Pl: ehamba. n. sourness, e.g., like the sap of a raw banana.

ehe  

Pl: ehe. n. characteristic smell of fish.

eheniemu  

Pl: eheniemu. n. snail; small creature that moves very slowly with a slimy body that is kept in a shell.

ehere  

Pl: amahere. n. frog, toad; small animal that lives both in water and on land that has no tail and that moves by jumping.

2 • fruit; usually sweet-tasting part of a tree or shrub that holds seeds that can be eaten.

2 • Metaphor. s.t. pleasant or the successful results of work or actions.

ehibanda1  

Pl: ebibanda. n. 1 • hill, hillock, mound; slightly raised part in a flat area.

2 • personal plot of land given to a grown-up son to establish a home.

ehibanda2  

Pl: ebibanda. n. 1 • factory; building in which things are manufactured.

2 • shed where the making of bricks is carried out.

ehibanda3  

Pl: ebibanda. n. 1 • s.t. that flows, e.g., a liquid that spreads out over an area.

2 • s.t. that is knocked down to the ground.

ehibange  

Pl: ebibange. n. large earthenware pot with a wide mouth for cooking or washing plates and other cooking utensils.

ehibange ohugwa  

v. Metaphor. cool water for mingling millet bread.

ehibaño  

n. See main entry: ohuba.

ehibañulira  

Pl: ebibañulira. n. s.t. audible.

ehibaya  

Pl: ebibaya. n. baby carrier; sling or structure used for carrying a baby.

ehibaaje  

Pl: ebibaaje. n. furniture made from wood.

ehibenyinyasa  

Pl: ebibenyinyasa. n. s.t. disregarded because it is obnoxious.

ehibere1  

Pl: ebibere. n. sorghum garden that is fallow after harvest.
ehibere  Pl: ebibere. n. cow’s udder.

ehibeeno  Pl: ebibeeno. n. second wife who is a relative to the first one.

ehibi  Pl: ebibi. n. sin, badness.

ehibinubinu  Pl: ebibinubinu. n. sp. Cassia didymobotrya fam. Caesalpiniaceae. Candle Bush; shrub that grows to a height of 3 m and has yellow flowers. It grows in grassland and near forests. It is believed to cure several diseases such as stomach ache, ringworm, gonorrhoea and others.

ehibira  Pl: ebibira. From: Luganda. n. forest, thicket; large area of land covered with trees and plants, or the trees and plants themselves.

ehibirisi  Pl: ebibirisi. n. forgetfulness; habit of forgetting.

ehibiriti  Pl: ebibiriti. n. matchbox; small box containing sticks with volatile materials at their ends that ignite when rubbed against its sides.

ehibiina  Pl: ebibiina. n. 1 • school class.
2 • year of study.
3 • classroom; room in which children learn.

ehibiina hy’obuŋugi  Pl: ebibiina by’obuŋugi. n. political party.

ehibolire  Pl: ebibolire. n. rotten; s.t. that has gone bad.

ehibomboŋali  Pl: ebibomboŋali. n. s.b. that is reserved or unhappy.

ehiboneha  Var: ebiboneherera.  Pl: ebiboneha. n. s.t. obvious, physical, tangible; s.t. visible, in the open for all to see.

ehibono  Pl: ebibono. n. word; single unit of language that has meaning and can be spoken or written.

ehibono ehihola hiisi anjaatu  Pl: ebibono ebihola hiisi anjaatu. n. word used generally.

ehibono ehihola  Pl: ebibono ebihola. n. verb.

ehibono ehy’owende  Pl: ebibono eby’owende. n. word of love and endearment.

ohwenwana ebibono  v. Idiom. speak a lot, be outspoken.

ehibotole  Pl: ebibotole. n. s.t. twisted or turned to change its position; s.t. tied or wrapped around s.t. else.

ehiboofu ŋagati  Pl: ebiboofu ŋagati. n. convex thing; s.t. curved outward at the middle and with a thin end at the edge.

ehibu  n. pair of people who work together alternately, sharing equal days to work at each other’s portion.

ehibugha  Pl: ebibugha. n. town, small city.

ahabuga  Pl: obubuga. n. small town.

ehibugo  Pl: ebibugo. n. sp. Glossina palpalis fam Glossinidae. Tsetse fly; type of fly that sucks blood and is a vector for sleeping sickness.

ehibulaho hubuusabuusa  adv. Idiom. without any doubt.

ehibulamo mahulu  adv. Idiom. useless; without meaning.

ehibulu  Pl: ebibulu. n. foul smell.

ehibuлуwa amahulu  adv. See main entry: ehya’amahulu.

ehibuлуwa ehitegeesa  adv. See main entry: ehitegeesa.

ehibusiwabusiwa  Pl: ebibusiwabusiwa. n. 1 • doubtful thing or issue.
2 • suspicious thing.

ehibuuso  Pl: ebibuuso. n. question; sentence of inquiry that asks for a reply when s.b. wants to know s.t.

ehibwatuhiira  Pl: ebibwatuhiira. n. sudden, untimely event; s.t. that happens quickly and without warning.

ehibya  Pl: ebibya. n. earthen plate; ancient eating vessel made of clay.
ehibba  *Pl*: ebibba. *n*. s.t. big, large, huge, thick; bigger than usual.

ehibbalangafu  *Pl*: ebibbalangafu. *n*. difficult thing; s.t. very difficult or complicated to understand or to deal with.

ehibbalitiri  *Pl*: ebibbalitiri. *n*. robust thing; s.t. hardy and mature.

ehibbambagiyye  *num*. three quarters; fraction that is three parts out of four.

ehibbambala  *Pl*: ebibbambala. *n*. 1 • blunt knife without a handle. 2 • Idiom. stubborn person.


ehibbaahiro  *Pl*: ebibbaahiro. *n*. place where flour is mixed with water for it to ferment, in the process of making millet beer.

ehibberereri  *Pl*: ebibberereri. *n*. s.t. whole, complete; s.t. in its entirety.

ehibbiiryo  *Pl*: ebibbiiryo. *n*. 1 • crowd; gathering of very many people. 2 • heap; things amassed and in plenty.

ehibbiiryo hy’enyenei  *Pl*: ebibbiiryo hy’enyenei. *n*. shoal; group of fish.


ehibbonje  *Pl*: ebibbonje. *n*. 1 • hoof; lowest part of the cow’s leg. 2 • heel; last back part of a human foot.

ehibbooto  *Pl*: ebibbooto. *n*. booth, alcove; small area in a room that is formed by one part of a wall being set back further than other parts that is for special use.

ehibbubbu  *Pl*: ebibbubbu. *n*. 1 • class of people. 2 • people who have come together to form a group. 3 • many people that are together to one type of job. 4 • co-operative union.

ehibbubbu ehisooli  *Pl*: ebibbubbu ebisooli. *n*. troop; group of fighting men in the army.


ehibbubbu ehisina obuhulu  *num*. largest group.

ehibbubbu ehisina obutono  *num*. smallest group.

ehibbuhiiri  *Pl*: ebibbuhiiri. *n*. rusty.

ehibbulukuku  *Pl*: ebibbulukuku. *n*. big round calabash without a handle.


ehibbunde  *Pl*: ebibbunde. *n*. beverage made from millet beer that is two days old.

ehibbwagihia  *Pl*: ebibbwagihia. *n*. breakable thing; s.t. that can be broken into pieces.

ehibbwagihii  *Sg*: ebibbwagiihi. *s.t.* that is in pieces, that is broken.

ehibbwagijia  *Pl*: ebibbwagijia. *n*. fragile thing; s.t. that breaks easily.

ehibbwe  *Pl*: ebibbwe. *n*. 1 • Side-striped Jackal; carnivorous animal of the dog family that is usually found in swamps and that hunts at night. *sp*. *Canis adustus fam*. *Canidae*.  *sp*. *Vulpes chama fam*. *Canidae*. 2 • Cape Fox; wild hunting animal of the dog family that is 61 cm long, and 30 cm high that hunts at night.

ehicacaami  *n*. See main entry: cacaami.

ehicafu  *adj*. dirty; s.t. not clean.

ehicaamu  *Pl*: ebicaamu. *n*. abnormal; s.t. wrong esp. in s.b.’s way of thinking or behaviour.

ehicemula  *Pl*: ebicemula. *n*. excitement; s.t. that causes intense emotions.


ehicoode  *Pl*: ebicoode. *n*. 1 • recess, portico; shallow niche in a wall. 2 • additional small room to a house.
ehicucuhi  Pl: ebicucuhi. n. s.t. whose colour has faded.

ehicupuli  Pl: ebicupuli. n. fake counterfeit; s.t. that is not real.

ehida  Pl: ebida. n. 1 • stomach; part of the body where food is digested.
2 • pregnancy; situation when a woman is pregnant.
3 • womb, uterus; part of the female body where a child is created.
4 • lineage, ancestry, parentage, family line.

ohutoola ehida  v. Idiom. conceive; get pregnant. Lit: bewitch the womb.

ohuba ehida  v. Idiom. be pregnant.


ow’ehida ehirala  Pl: ab’ehida ehirala. n. Idiom. twin; same womb sibling.

ehidali  Pl: ebidali. n. septic wound with pus in it.

ehidanyirire  Pl: ebidanyirire. n. scattered things that are not close to each other.

ehidaada  Pl: ebidaada. n. harmful substance, e.g., imagined pieces of bone, glass or even bits of dried meat put into s.b. by a sorcerer.

ehidaala  Pl: ebidaala. n. homestead with several houses or kiosks.

ehidaayi  Pl: ebidaayi. n. first, prior, initial thing.

ehide  Pl: ebide. n. bell.

ehidehu  Pl: ebidehu. n. ladle, dipper; piece of a gourd used to draw beer or water from a pot.

ehidembu  adj. 1 • easy.
2 • soft; doughy.
3 • fine; containing small particles.

ehidembu ehirala  adj. malleable; s.t. able to be bent that does not breaking easily.

ehidembohoi  Pl: ebidembohoi. n. fruit that is over-ripe.

ehidono o Pl: ebidono. n. guitar.

ehidooli  Pl: ebidooli. n. 1 • herd; group of cattle herded together.
2 • kraal, cattle enclosure; place where animals are kept.
ehidooli hy'ebisolo

Pl: ebidoooli

by'ebisolo. n. national park, game park; area set aside for animals where people pay to see them.

ehidooli2

Pl: ebidoooli. n. s.t. wet; damp, that has come into contact with a liquid.

ehidoomo

Pl: ebidoomo. n. salt container; traditional calabash container for keeping salt.

ehidu

1 n. nakedness; state of being naked.

2 n. football kicked high.

ehidugi

Pl: ebidoogolo. n. mat made from the strips of dry banana fibre.

ehiduluma

Pl: ebidooluma. n. vehicle; machine that has wheels, an engine, and that runs on roads, transporting people and goods.

ehiduma

Pl: ebidoomu. n. s.t. that makes a loud deep sound.

ehidumbulu

Pl: ebidoolumba. n. gourd in which salt is kept.

ehidundu

Pl: ebidoondu. n. 1 • stomach of a ruminant.

2 • meat cut from the second stomach of the offal.

ehidusi

Pl: ebidousi. n. long feathers at the back end of a bird that make the tail.

ehidutu

Pl: ebidoetu. n. chicken breast; wing, shoulder and breast piece of a cut up chicken.

ehiduuulu

Pl: ebidoouulu. n. grass-thatched hut; temporary house made entirely with twigs and grass.

ehiduuulo

Pl: ebidoouulo. n. mess of grass and the remains of bananas from which juice has been squeezed.

ehiduuulo2

Pl: ebidoouulo. n. wide area in a swamp or lake.


n. 1 • maize; crop that grows to a height of 3m, that has cobs where grains grow. Flour for meals is milled from these grains. sp. Zea mays fam. Poaceae.

2 • maize cob.

3 • maize grain.

ehiduusi

n. See main entry: omuduusi.

ehidyogolo

Pl: ebidoogolo. n. s.t. small, little, tiny; s.t. that is not big.

ehidaabi

n. stubbornness.

ehifaagayo

Pl: ebifaagayo. n. cotton reel; reel of threads or a rope wound around s.t.

ehifaananana

Pl: ebifaanana. n. similar, alike thing; s.t. that resembles another.

ebifaananana

n. set.

ehifaananaho

Pl: ebifaananaho. n. almost similar thing; s.t. that looks almost, but not exactly the same as s.t. else.

ehifaanani

Pl: ebifaanani. n. picture, photograph; image of s.t. made by drawing, painting or by using a camera.

ehifeeyere

n. impatience; situation when s.b. is not prepared to wait when required to do so.

ehifiifi

Pl: ebifiifi. n. stained cotton.

ehifo

Pl: ebifo. n. 1 • place; particular part of space.

2 • position.

ehifo ehidoooli

Pl: ebifo ebidoooli.

ebidoooli. n. dump; place where garbage is dumped.

ehifo ehindi

adv. somewhere else, another place.

ehifoofo

Pl: ebifofo. n. lung; either of the two organs in the chest with which people and some animals use to breathe.

ehifuba

Pl: ebifuba. n. 1 • chest; front part of a human being, animal or bird
that is between the neck and the stomach.

2 • meat from the breast of an animal.

\[text{ohwehubba mu hifuba} \ v.\]

1 • Idiom. repent.
2 • Idiom. critically evaluate yourself.

\[text{ohwalaho ehifuba} \ v.\] Idiom.

pester.

\[text{ehifuduuhi}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuduuhi}\]. n. dirty thing; s.t. that is not clean.

\[text{ehifufunyirisi}\] Pl: \[text{ebifufunyirisi}\]. n. haze; dim light due to mist or fog.

\[text{ehifuga}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuga}\]. n. any musical instrument that produces sound.

\[text{ehifuga ehihubbo}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuga ehihubbo}\]. n. musical percussion instrument.

\[text{ehifulugo}\] Pl: \[text{ebifulugo}\]. n. sauce; made from pounded groundnuts.

\[text{ehifulugunya}\] Pl: \[text{ebifulugunya}\]. n. roll, s.t. that rolls around inside a container or under a cover.

\[text{ehifuluusi}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuluusi}\]. n. measure indicating a part of the contents of a sack.

\[text{ehifumu}\] Pl: \[text{ebifumu}\]. n. spirit that gives divining power.

\[text{ehifundulaaye}\] Pl: \[text{ebifundulaaye}\]. n. exposed; s.t. that is in the open.

\[text{ehifundwa}\] Pl: \[text{ebifundwa}\]. n. knot; fastening made by tying together the ends of a piece or pieces of string, rope, or cloth.

\[text{ehifungulula endoobe}\]

\[text{Pl: ebifungulula endoobe}\]. n. Idiom. tasty meal; worthy of presenting to the people.

\[text{ehifunguwo}\] Pl: \[text{ebifunguwo}\]. n. key; piece of metal that has been cut into a special shape and is used for locking a door, starting car engine etc.

\[text{ehifuniha}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuniha}\]. n. s.t. that can be obtained.

\[text{ehifuuŋu}\] Pl: \[text{ebifuuŋu}\]. n. s.t. that is blunt.

\[text{ehigabule}\] Pl: \[text{ebigabule}\]. n. s.t. that is divided into pieces.

\[text{ehigalagala}\] Pl: \[text{ebigalagala}\]. n. ululation; joyous yelling done by women.

\[text{ehigali}\] Pl: \[text{ebigali}\]. n. old winnowing tray that is tearing apart.

\[text{ehigaluha} \ adv.\] next.

\[text{ehigambo}\] Pl: \[text{ebigambo}\]. n. word.


\[text{ehiganagana}\] Pl: \[text{ebiganagana}\]. n. cock’s comb whose spikes are not arranged in one line.

\[text{ehigangala}\] Pl: \[text{ebigangala}\]. n. sp. \[text{Civettictis civetta fam. Viverridae}\]. African Civet; carnivorous animal that is 80 cm long with a tail 40 cm long. It is heavily spotted and striped on its whitish body. \textit{Syn: efumbe}.

\[text{ehigangu}\] Pl: \[text{ebigangu}\]. n.

1 • temporary shelter where visitors at a feast are welcomed and entertained.
2 • shed, pen; temporary shed built for animals to stay in.

\[text{ehiganye}\] Pl: \[text{ebiganye}\]. n. immature fish.

\[text{ehigaali}\] Pl: \[text{ebigaali}\]. n. wheelbarrow; agricultural tool used in farming for transport.

\[text{ehigega}\] Pl: \[text{ebigega}\]. n. container for carrying.

\[text{ehigega amaaji}\] Pl: \[text{ebigega amaaji}\]. n. container in which water is put for carrying.

\[text{ehigemo}\] Pl: \[text{ebigemo}\]. n. charm;
amulet with a piece of wood, bone or rock sewn in it and tied to a string. It is worn around the neck in a belief that it will ward off evil spirits and diseases.

**ehigendererwa**  
*Pl*: ebigendererwa.  
*n.* aim, intention, goal, motive; purpose of doing whatever one does.

**ehigengenge**  
*Pl*: ebigengenge.  
*n.* leprous patch on the body.

**ehigengi**  
*Pl*: ebigengi.  
*n.* reason why s.t. is done.

**ehigengiinye**  
*Pl*: ebigengiinye.  
*n.* eyelid; part of the body that blinks and covers the eye.

**ehigo**  
*Pl*: ebigo.  
1 • administrative headquarters.  
2 • shelter for goats.

**ehigo hy’amafuta**  
*Pl*: ebigo by’amafuta.  
*n.* petrol, gas station; place where petrol and other oils are kept for vehicles to use.

**ehigo hy’esolo**  
*Pl*: ebigo by’esolo.  
*n.* kraal; place where domestic animals are kept.

**ehigo**  
*Pl*: ebigo.  
*n.* wrestling game.

**ehigobolaho**  
*Pl*: ebigobolaho.  
*n.* next thing; what follows next.

**ehigodami**  
*Pl*: ebigodami.  
*n.* bent; s.t. that is not straight.

**ehigodamini**  
*Pl*: ebigodami.  
*n.* not bent; s.t. that is straight.

**ehigoloso**  
*Pl*: ebigoloso.  
*n.* Anacardium occidentale fam. Anacardiaceae. Cashew nut; tree that grows to a height of 10m with groundnut-like seeds from which oil is extracted.

**ehigoma**  
*Pl*: ebigoma.  
*n.* culvert; one of the pieces that make a pipe for water that crosses the road or railway, enabling water to cross.

**ehigome**  
*Pl*: ebigome.  
*n.* 1 • grave.  
2 • graveyard, cemetery, burial ground; place where dead people are buried.

**ehigondi**  
*Pl*: ebigondi.  
*n.* habitat.

**ehigonjoofu**  
*Pl*: ebigonjoofu.  
*n.* pure thing.

**ehigonjoole**  
*Pl*: ebigonjoole.  
*n.* prepared; s.t. well prepared.

**ehigubo**  
*Pl*: ebigubo.  
*n.* ovary; female organ that produces ova in a woman.

**ehigubba**  
*Pl*: ebigubba.  
*n.* knife that has no handle and that is usually blunt.

**ehigubba**  
*Pl*: ebigubba.  
*n.* incorrigible, disobedient person; s.b. who does not listen to other people’s advice.

**ehigubbu**  
*Pl*: ebigubbu.  
*n.* mutilated thing.

**ehigudigudi**  
*Pl*: ebigudigudi.  
*n.* hip; joint that connects the legs to the rest of the body.
ehigulyo  Pl:  ebigulyo.  n.  small quantity of millet beer that is added to banana juice as a catalyst when making banana beer.

ehigumu  Pl:  ebigumu.  n.  difficult; s.t. that is strong and solid.

ehigunduulira  Pl:  ebigunduulira.  n.  beetle; flying insect with hard horny fore wings.

ehigunjie  Pl:  ebigunjie.  n.  myth.

ehiguseme  Pl:  ebiguseme.  n.  rotten thing.

ehiguuga  Pl:  ebiguuga.  n.  land owned communally by the whole clan, where an individual is not allowed to sell it.

ehigwa ndi hiraga  Pl:  ebigwa ndi biraga.  n.  unexpected event.

ehigwalaali  Pl:  ebigwalaali.  n.  cloth worn when mourning the dead.

ehigwasi  Pl:  ebigwasi.  n.  offering; ball of thick millet porridge containing sesame and bits from a sacrificed animal. Used in various rituals involving ancestral spirits.

ehigwata  Pl:  ebigwata.  n.  large-sized gourd cut in halves or the content of the two halves.

ehigwiro  Var:  ehigwiro hy’edenge.  Pl:  ebigwiro.  n.  waterfall; place where river water falls from a height.

ehigwiro hy’endege  Pl:  ebigwiro by’endege.  n.  aerodrome, airport, airfield; built place where aeroplanes land.

ehigwiro hyemeeri  Pl:  ebigwiro by’emeeri.  n.  seaport, mooring place.

ehigwo  Pl:  ebigwo.  n.  1 • fall.  2 • wrestling.

ehiha  Pl:  ebiha.  n.  1 • clan; group of families originating from a common ancestor.  2 • type, kind, class; particular group of people or things that share similar characteristics and form a smaller division of a larger set.

ehihahadafu  Pl:  ebihahadafu.  n.  hard; s.t. hard and solid.

ehihahale  Pl:  ebihahale.  n.  1 • Croton; plant with a hollow red stem and broad leaves. sp. Croton sylvaticus fam. Euphorbiaceae.  2 • plant sp., castor oil, castor oil plant.

ehihahaati  Pl:  ebihahaati.  n.  mourning dress.

ehihalangiro  Pl:  ebihalangiro.  n.  stick used to turn millet in a pot when scorching before grinding or milling it.

ehihale  adj.  1 • old; s.t. that is not new.  2 • dried, e.g. s.t. dried by smoking.

ehihalo  Pl:  ebihalo.  n.  structure or place for smoking s.t. e.g., fish.

ehihalubya  Pl:  ebihalubya.  n.  inconvenience.

ehihandula  Pl:  ebihandula.  n.  rake; tool with a line of teeth-like structures and a long handle, that is used for collecting leaves.

ehihanga  Pl:  ebihanga.  n.  1 • shock; feeling caused by s.t. unexpected happening.  2 • unexpected event.

ehihangu  Pl:  ebihangu.  n.  giant ant; solitary wingless black ant that has a painful sting.

ehihanja  Pl:  ebihanja.  n.  fallow field after the harvest of millet.

ehihapu  Var:  ehikapu.  Pl:  ebihapu.  n.  satchel, bag for carrying goods; esp. if made from palm leaves.

ehihasi  Pl:  ebihasi.  n.  female; living creature that gives birth or lays eggs.

omuhasi ehala  Pl:  abahasi ehala.  n.  Idiom. mere woman.

ehihayire  Pl:  ebihayire.  n.  1 • s.t. old, that has existed for a long time.  2 • old fashioned thing.

ehihayisa  Pl:  ebihayisa.  n.  situation or s.t. that is difficult to overcome.
ehihaali  
*Pl:*  
ebihaali.  *n.* erect woven drying rack for simsim or sesame process.

ehihaata  
*Pl:*  
ebihaata.  *n.* one of several scars left by small sores that have healed.

ehihebulire  
*Pl:*  
ebihebulire.  *n.* recollection, reminiscence.

ehy'ohuhebuliririraho  
*Pl:*  
eby'ohuhebuliririraho.  *n.* remembrance.

ehihebulisa  
*Pl:*  
ebihebulisa.  *n.* reminder.

ehihendyebuli  
*Pl:*  
ebihendyebuli.  *n.* concave; s.t. curved inwards.

ehihereho  
*Pl:*  
ebihereho.  *n.* old dish used in filtering salt solution from ash.

ehihindu  
*Pl:*  
ebihindu.  *n.*  
*sp.* Elaei guineensis  
fam. Palmae.  
African oil palm, Guinea oil palm, Wild oil palm; tree that grows mainly in swamps and whose leaves are used for weaving mats.

ehihiri  
*Pl:*  
ebihiri.  *n.* premature; s.t. that is not ripe or ready.

ehihobololo  
*Pl:*  
ebihobololo.  *n.* tough skin; hardened outside part of the palm or sole.

ehihola  
*Pl:*  
ebihola.  *n.* functional thing, s.t. that works.

ehiholeha  
*Pl:*  
ebiholeha.  *n.* s.t. that is possible or that can be achieved.

ehiholewa  
*Pl:*  
ebiholewa.  *n.* action; outcome of doing s.t.

ehiholewa ehindi  
*Pl:*  
ebiholewa ebindi.  *n.* alternate act.

ehiholewa omuuttu ni golire mu buhulu  
*Pl:*  
ebiholewa abaatu ni bolire mu buhulu.  *n.* initiation into adulthood.

ehiholo  
*Pl:*  
ebiholo.  *n.* tree trunk; part of the plant that is in the ground, nearest to the roots.

ehiholo hy’obulesi  
*Pl:*  
ebiholo by’obulesi.  *n.* medicinal plant.

ehiholoholo  
*Pl:*  
ebiholoholo.  *n.* stem, trunk of banana plant that remains after a bunch of bananas has been cut.

ehihololo  
*Pl:*  
ebihololo.  *n.* cough; pushing of air out of the lungs through the throat with a short loud sound.

oluhololo  
*Pl:*  
ekololo.  *n.* severe cough.

ehiholondo  
*Pl:*  
ebiholondo.  *n.* phlegm, mucus; slimy liquid that s.b. spits from the lungs.

ehiholoni  
*Pl:*  
ebiholoni.  *n.* whistling; sound that comes out when s.b. blows into tightly cupped hands. Moving one hand produces different notes.

ohuhubba ehiholoni  
*v.* whistle; pucker the lips and blow in a hollow made with folded hands.

ehihoma  
*Pl:*  
ebihoma.  *n.* temporary, that exists for a limited time.

ehihome  
*Pl:*  
ebihome.  *n.* overcast weather; when it is not bright and sunny because of the cloud cover.

ehihomo₁  
*Pl:*  
ebihomo.  *n.* copper or gold metal, or an ornament made from them, like bangles and necklaces.

ehihomo₂  
*Pl:*  
ebihomo.  *n.* stopping, end point; where to stop.

ohutaanu ehihomu  
*v.* demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.

ehihondyolo  
*Pl:*  
ebihondyolo.  *n.* evil look.

ehihongo  
*Pl:*  
ebihongo.  *n.* peg; pole fixed in the ground on which a domestic animal is tethered.

ehihopo  
*Pl:*  
ebihopo.  *n.* 1 • cup; container of liquids shaped like a bowl with a handle that is used for drinking tea, coffee etc.

2 • trophy.

ehihoso  
*Pl:*  
ebihoso.  *n.* 1 • large firewood log for the hearth at the grave.
ehihoola  Pl: ebihoola. n. dried leaf; leaf that has been shed by a tree.

ehihooli  Pl: ebihooli. n. grudge; avenging hatred.

ehihoonyo Pl: ebihoonyo. n. knock, blow, hit, punch.

ehihubba  Pl: ebihubba. n. musical instrument esp. those struck to produce sound like the drum, xylophone etc.

ehihubbireho Pl: ebihubbireho. n. overflowing thing; s.t. that is full to the brim, so full that there is no room to add anything more.

ehihubbo  Pl: ebihubbo. n. percussion musical instrument, e.g., a xylophone.

ehihudumbaaye  Pl: ebihudumbaaye. n. s.t. obvious; clear.

ehihulu  Pl: ebihulu. n. big, important, significant thing; s.t. necessary and of great value.

ehihuluhuto  Pl: ebihuluhuto. n. vaginal haemorrhage; heavy, abnormal vaginal bleeding, not menstruation.

ehihunjo  Pl: ebihunjo. n. roof capping; bundle of grass fixed at the apex of a house roof to make that part watertight.

ehihunuule  Pl: ebihunuule. n. strip made from the bark of a plant used for tying.

ehihunya  Pl: ebihunya. n. waist.

ehihuŋambaho  Pl: ebihuŋambaho. n. matter that concerns s.b.

ehihuŋuuto  Pl: ebihuŋuuto. n. sieve.

ehihuwe  Pl: ebihuwe. n. flat ant nest with holes that contains the type of white ants that fly during rainfall or that is hit repeatedly to produce white ants for trapping birds.

ehihuuta amagulu  Pl: ebihuuta amagulu. n. foot scrubber; s.t. used for scrubbing the feet.

ehihwamiwa  Pl: ebihwamiwa. n. drink, beverage; s.t. that can be quaffed.

ehihweha Pl: ebihweha. n. veil, s.t. used for physically hiding behind.

ehihwehere Pl: ebihwehere. n. hiding place.

ehihi Pl: ebihi. n. medicine made from the root of a tree that can take different forms and is believed to not cure, but bring different kinds of trouble.

ehihwiye  Pl: ebihiwe. n. s.t. whole, complete.

ehija ebuhwe  Pl: ebija ebuhwe. n. Idiom. presentable, acceptable thing; s.t. that looks good enough. Lit: s.t. that goes to the parents-in-law.

ehijajire Pl: ebijajire. n. s.t. grimy with wetness and dirt on it.

ehijanjaalo  Pl: ebijanjaalo. n. sp. Phaseolus vulgaris fam. Papilionaceae. bean; seed of leguminous, sometimes climbing, crops that are commonly used as sauce.

ehijanje  Pl: ebijanje. n. joking mood.

ehijanuha  Pl: ebijanuha. n. elastic; cloth material that can stretch and be able to return to its former size.

ehijase  Pl: ebijase. n. 1 • Spur-winged goose; biggest water fowl of the duck family. It is glossy greenish-black with a white belly and face. sp. Plectropterus gambensis fam. Anatidae. sp. Dendrocygna viduata fam. Anatidae. 2 • White-faced whistling-duck; large, long-necked goose-like bird with a white head and throat.

ehijaami Pl: ebijaami. n. meeting; council of elders.

ehijebbo Pl: ebiheebbo. n. fish trap; woven structure that allows fish to enter but not come out of it.
ehijehesa  

**ehijehesa**  *Pl: ebijehesa*.  *n.*  s.t. funny, amusing, laughable.

**ehijji**  *adj.*  s.t. that is too close to another where there is very little space between them.

**ehijiko**  *Pl: ebijiko*.  *n.*  spoon; domestic utensil consisting of a round hollow at the end of its handle, used for mixing, scooping or in eating.

**ehijongolohi**  *Pl: ebijongolohi*.  *n.*  s.t unexpectedly very tall.

**ehijukizo**  *Pl: ebijukizo*.  *n.*  memorial ceremony for s.b. who died.

**ehijuluuhi**  *Var: juule. Pl: ebijuluuhi*.  *n.*  s.t. watery or over diluted.

**ehijwala**  *Pl: ebijwala*.  *n.*  tasteless food.

**ehijwere1**  *Pl: ebijwere*.  *n.*  filthy person; s.b. who is very dirty.

**ehijwere2**  *Pl: ebijwere*.  *sp.*  *Geotrupes stercorearius fam. Scarabaeidae*. Dung Beetle; insect with horny fore wings that breeds in dung that it rolls into balls.

**ehikakaati**  *Pl: ebikakaati*.  *n.*  woman’s cord that shows bereavement.

**ehikanoni**  *Pl: ebikanoni*.  *From: English. n.*  canonical law.

**ehikaabugo**  *Pl: ebikaabugo*.  *n.*  old cotton plant due for uprooting.

**ehikolwa**  *Pl: ebikolwa*.  *n.*  act, action; way s.t. moves or works or the effect it has on s.t. else.

**ehikonde**  *Pl: ebikonde*.  *1.* blow, punch; hit with a folded palm.  

**ehikondoole**  *Pl: ebikondoole*.  *n.*  piece of cloth or belt or banana fibre tied around the waist at the time of mourning.

**ehikonge**  *Pl: ebikonge*.  *n.*  ardent, strong believer.

**ehikoyiko**  *Pl: ebikoyiko*.  *n.*  riddle, parable.

**ehikooko1**  *Pl: ebikooko*.  *n.*  sap wood; waste wood remaining after getting good timber.

**ehikooko2**  *Pl: ebikooko*.  *n.*  bump, hump, e.g., in a road.

**ehikoonji**  *Pl: ebikoonji*.  *n.*  petticoat; woman’s sheet worn under the rest of her clothes.

**ehikoosaño**  *Pl: ebikoosaño*.  *n.*  that exceeds or surpasses.

**ehikwangala**  *Pl: ebikwangala*.  *n.*  counterfeit, fake money made illegally that has no value.

**ehimalyo**  *Pl: ebimalyo*.  *n.*  sheep spirit; ghost, represented by a sheep, sent from village to village to cleanse from evil the deformed children caused by the spirit.

**ehimama**  *Pl: ebimama*.  *n.*  stubbornness; state of resolute adherence to your own ideas or desires.

**ehimamaasa**  *Pl: ebimamaasa*.  *n.*  skin ulcer; large sore on the skin, e.g., from leprosy.

**ehimanga**  *Pl: ebimanga*.  *1.*  period; length of time.  


**ehimasaamasa**  *Pl: ebimasaamasa*.  *n.*  glittering thing; s.t. that when clean, reflects light.

**ehimayido**  *Pl: ebimayido*.  *n.*  old ground nut field.

**ehimaama**  *Pl: ebimaama*.  *n.*  tropical ulcer.

**ehimbuuga**  *Pl: ebimbuuga*.  *n.*  caked food smell; characteristic smell of burnt millet food when mingling.

**ehime**  *Pl: ebime*.  *n.*  fragile brittle thing; s.t. that breaks easily.

**ehimemeya**  *Pl: ebimemeya*.  *n.*  haircut style where the head is nearly left bare.
ehimeniamenia  Pl: ebimeniamenia.  
n. twinkling thing; s.t with a smooth surface that shines repeatedly strongly then weakly, as if it is flashed on and off.

ehimera  Pl: ebimera.  n. plant; stationary growing organisms that make food from sunlight.

ehinwa mu bimera  Pl: ebinwa mu bimera.  n. plant product.

ehimeramera  Pl: ebimeramera.  n. spotted, mottled thing; s.t. multi-coloured.

ehimeregenya  Var: ehimeremeenya.  
Pl: ebimeregenya.  n. s.t. that glitters.

ehimesu ehihenereha  Pl: ebimesu ebihenereha.  n. last piece; final portion of s.t.

ehimeesa  Pl: ebimeesa.  n. intoxicant; alcoholic beverage that makes people drunk.

ehimeli  Pl: ebimeli.  n. flower; part of a plant from which seeds develop.

ehimuli hya Yakobbo  Pl: ebimuli bya Yakobbo.  n. sp. Plumeria rubra fam. Apocynaceae. Frangipani; ornamental tree with white or red flowers that have a fragrant smell.

ehimungu  Pl: ebimungu.  n. whitlow; infection at the end of a finger or toe in the area surrounding the nail.

ehimunyagala  Pl: ebimunyagala.  n. s.t that glitters.

ehimuuma  Pl: ebimuuma.  n. morsel, crumb, lump, tidbit; small amount of solid food.

ehimyasi  Pl: ebimyasi.  n. hairstyle where part of the head is left bare.

ehimyaso  Pl: ebimyaso.  n. 1 • lightning; bright light that flashes during a thunder storm.  
2 • torch, flashlight; small lamp held in the hand that receives its power from stored electricity in batteries. 
Syn: etooki.

ehinabbiro  Var: ehibbiro.  
Pl:ebinabbiro.  n. club; thick stick, esp. with a thick butt that is used as a weapon.

ehinakikini  Pl: ebinakikini.  n. transvestite; man who dresses and behaves like a woman.

ehinambulamo  Pl: ebinambulamo.  n. nonsense; s.t. without meaning, that happens without cause.
ehinambulamo sa  
*Pl: ebinambulamo sa. n. Idiom.*  
useless thing.

**ehinani**  *n.*  keenness; regularity at work with keenness and liking.

**ehinasaaye**  
*Pl: ebinasaaye. n.*  womb, uterus.

**ehinayinange**  
*Pl: ebinayinange. n.*  impotent man.

**ehinaaba**  
*Pl: ebinaba. n.*  large basket.

**ehinaato**  
*Pl: ebinato. n.*  co-wife; second wife from the family of the elder wife.

**ehindi**  *pro.*  another; s.t. else, not this one.

**ehinugusa**  
*Pl: ebinugusa. n.*  chemical.

**ehinuulo**  
*Pl: ebinuulo. n.*  1 • meat from the hoof of an animal.  
2 • hoof; lowest part of a leg of a cow, goat, sheep, pig etc.

**ehinzaali**  
*Pl: ebinzaali. n.*  1 • turmeric; plant whose rhizome is crushed into powder that is used in flavouring food and sauce.  
*Sp. Curcuma longa fam. Zingiberaceae.*  
2 • curry powder; fine yellow powder with a sweet smell that is used in flavouring food.

**ehinayana**  
*Pl: ebinayana. n.*  arena, playing field; wide open cleared place where people gather for entertainment.  
2 • s.t. that can get cooked to readiness or catch fire.

**ehinyaga**  
*Pl: ebinyaga. n.*  filthy thing; s.t. that is unclean.

**ehinya**  
*Pl: ebinya. n.*  1 • arena, playing field; wide open cleared place where people gather for entertainment.  
2 • s.t. that can get cooked to readiness or catch fire.

**ehinyaga**  
*Pl: ebinyaga. n.*  herb that grows up to 2 m with ridges on its stem that is used in treating illnesses.

**ehinyegenyege**  *n.*  enthusiasm, zeal.  
*Ohunjamba ebinyegenyege*  
*V.*  be excited.

**ehinyenyeta**  
*Pl: ebinyenyeta. n.*  s.t. looking very clean.

**ehinyeņo**  
*Pl: ebinyeņo. n.*  weather, cold, cold weather.

**ehinyira**  
*Pl: ebinyira. n.*  bad omen.

**ehinyiisi**  
*Pl: ebinyiisi. n.*  annoyance; situation in which s.b. is annoyed.

**ehinyoonya**  
*Pl: ebinyoonya. n.*  interesting thing.

**ehinyoozi**  
*Pl: ebinyoosi. n.*  hairstyle where the lowest hair near the ears and
ehinyubulule  n.  Pl: ebinyubulule.
graze; abrasion of the skin.

ehinyuma  n.  Pl: ebinyuma.
interesting, pleasing thing.

ehinyunyuula  n.  Pl: ebinyunyuula.
sweet thing; s.t. that has a taste similar to that of sugar.

ehinywa  n.  Pl: ebinywa.
bundle; heap of long things tied together.

ehinywani  n.  Pl: ebinywani.
firm; s.t. that has been tied very tightly.

ehinywene  n.  Pl: ebinywere.
firm; s.t. that is firmly fixed.

ehinywere  n.  Pl: ebinywere.
drinking party; gathering for drinking alcoholic beverages.

ohutanywa mu hinywere  n.
hirala  v.  Idiom.  be sworn
enemies.  Syn: ohutanywa hulusehe
lulala.

ehinywewa  n.  Pl: ebinywewa.
beverage; drinkable liquid other than water.

ehiŋagala  n.  Pl: ebiŋagala.
sharpen; tool used to enhance the sharpness of other cutting tools.

ehiŋagale  n.  Pl: ebiŋagale.
sharpened implement, e.g., a knife or a hoe.

ehiŋagali  n.  Pl: ebiŋagali.
sharpened tool.

ehiŋagu  n.  Pl: ebiŋagu.
crusted millet that sticks on the cooking pot when mingling.
dry nasal mucus in the nose.
scab; part of the skin that covers a healing wound.

ehiŋanga  n.  Pl: ebiŋanga.
skull; bones that make up the head.

ehiŋahania  n.  Pl: ebiŋahania.
cause, reason for protest.

ehiŋala  n.  Pl: ebiŋala.
bald head; part where hair dropped off, and cannot grow again.

ehiŋalirisa  n.  Pl: ebiŋalirisa.
attraction; s.t. attracts.

ehiŋamba  n.  Pl: ebiŋamba.
mound of soil in which potato vines are planted.

ehiŋambihaho  n.  Pl: ebiŋambihaho.
tangible thing; s.t. that is real, not imaginary.

ehiŋambya endwasi  n.  See main entry: endwayne.

ehiŋandalaaye  n.  Pl: ebiŋandalaaye.
stiff; s.t. that has hardened.

ehiŋande  n.  Pl: ebiŋande.
portion; piece of a whole that has been cut up or broken.

ehiŋandihihe  n.  Pl: ebiŋandihihe.
1 • written material on paper.
2 • scripture.

ehiŋandiho  n.  Pl: ebinhandiho.
document, covenant, agreement; s.t. written to be read to the people to inform or direct them or as an agreement.

ehiŋandu  n.  Pl: ebiŋandu.
1 • crust of millet that sticks on the cooking pot when mingling.
2 • dry nasal mucus in the nose.
3 • scab; part of the skin that covers a healing wound.

ehiŋanga  n.  Pl: ebiŋanga.
skull; bones that make up the head.

s.t. ripe; ready for eating.

ehiŋangiha  n.  Pl: ebiŋangiha.
solveable issue, doable thing; s.t. that can be done, that is possible.

ehiŋaanyiro  n.  Pl: ebiŋaanyiro.
seed basket; small basket in which grain for sowing is carried.
ehinya Pl: ehiŋana. n. sp. 
Ceratogymna (Bycanistes) subcylindricus fam. Bucerotidae. Black-and-white Casqued hornbill; black bird with white wings that has a black beak and a casque on the head.

ehiŋenje Pl: ebiŋenje. n. issue that has been researched.

ehiŋeŋere Pl: ebiŋeŋere. n. 1 • s.t. that is very light or very thin. 2 • easy thing; s.t. that is easy to do.

ehiŋero Pl: ebiŋero. n. piece of s.t. used to cover a torn part or a hole through it.

ehiŋego Pl: ebiŋego. n. 1 • suggestion. 2 • idea.

ehiŋeeŋe Pl: ebiŋeeŋe. n. gasp, pant; breathe fast.

ehiŋeeriŋeeri Pl: ebiŋeeriŋeeri. n. misfortune, trouble.

ehiŋeewayo Pl: ebiŋeewayo. n. offering, gift.

ehiŋigi Pl: ebiŋigi. n. hump; raised spot on which people could accidentally stumble.

ehiŋigo Pl: ebiŋigo. n. anthill with open holes at its sides whose termites don’t come out during swarming.

ehiŋimbe Pl: ebiŋimbe. n. annex, extension; s.t. annexed and joined to another.

ehiŋindi1 Pl: ebiŋindi. n. 1 • crowd, herd, group, mass, multitude, abundance, collection; many people or domestic animals in one place. 2 • year in school.

ehiŋindo Pl: ebiŋindo. n. natural disaster.

ehiŋinda Pl: ebiŋinda. n. thigh; part of a leg between the knee and the hip.

ehiŋingo Pl: amaningo. n. deadbolt; s.t. put to keep a door closed. Syn: embaali.

ehiŋogoto Pl: ebiŋogoto. n. egg with a soft shell.
by operation.

ehiŋuula  Pl: ehiŋuula.  n. s.t. that is used for pounding.

ehiŋuumulo  Pl: ehiŋuumulo.  n.
1 • holiday.
2 • state of being inactive.

ehiŋwa mu bimera  n. See main entry: ehimera.

ehiŋuumulo  Pl: ebiŋuumulo.  n.

1 • holiday.
2 • state of being inactive.

ehiŋuula Pl: ehiŋuula.  n. used for pounding.

ehiŋwabo  Pl: ebiŋwabo.  n. curse; words asking a magical power to cause s.t. unpleasant to happen to s.b.

ehiŋwaho  Pl: ebiŋwaho.  n. cause; reason.

ehiŋwamo  Pl: ebiŋwamo.  n.
result, outcome, consequence; s.t. that happens or exists because of s.t. else.

ehimera  Pl: hamera.  n. Check spelling.

3 • holiday.
4 • state of being inactive.

ehiŋwabo  Pl: ebiŋwabo.  n. curse; words asking a magical power to cause s.t. unpleasant to happen to s.b.

ehiŋwaho  Pl: ebiŋwaho.  n. cause; reason.

ehiŋwamo  Pl: ebiŋwamo.  n.
result, outcome, consequence; s.t. that happens or exists because of s.t. else.

ehiŋwaŋo  Pl: ebiŋwaŋo.  n.
temporary; s.t. that does not last for a long time or s.t. not needed for a long time.

ehiŋwayiro  Pl: ebiŋwayiro.  n.
slasher; longish thin blade used to cut grass short in a compound.

ehiŋweŋwete  Pl: ebiŋweŋwete.  n.
secret; s.t. said in a whispering sound.

ehiŋweŋwete  Pl: ebiŋweŋwete.  n.
secret; s.t. said in a whispering sound.

ehiŋwa Pl: ehiŋwa.  n.
whole, complete thing; s.t. that is not divided or
ehirambaali

not lacking any part or s.t. comprising the full quantity or amount.

**ehirambaali** Pl: **ebirambaali.** n. prostrate thing; s.t. that is lying flat on the ground.

**ehiramu** Pl: **ebiramu.** n. living thing; s.t. that is alive.

**ehirango** Pl: **ebirango.** n. announcement; way of publicly making people know an event.

**ehiraŋi** adj. good, beautiful; s.t. that is very satisfactory because it is pleasant, of high quality and suitable.

**ehirayiro** Pl: **ebirayiro.** n. oath; promise that you make raising up the bible or uttering the name of s.b. to show that you are telling the truth.

**ehiraalo** 1 Pl: **ebiraalo.** n. 1 • herd of cattle; flock of sheep, goats. 2 • kraal, pen; shed or an enclosure where domestic animals are kept.

**ehiraalo** 2 Pl: **ebiraalo.** n. 1 • hilt; handle part of a knife usually made of wood. 2 • sheath; piece of wood or leather that covers the end of a knife where it is held.

**ehiraamo** Pl: **ebiraamo.** n. will.

**ehiraato** Pl: **ebiraato.** n. sandal; light shoe that does not cover the whole foot whose sole is held on to the foot with straps, made from leather, rubber, vinyl, etc.

**ehirebera** Pl: **ebirebera.** n. flabby; s.t. lacking firmness.

**ehirebo** Pl: **ebirebo.** n. 1 • examination, test. 2 • riddle, parable. 3 • temptation; s.t. that allures or entices s.b. to do s.t. that is not good.

**ehirefu** Pl: **ebirefu.** n. 1 • chin; that part of the face that is below the mouth. 2 • beard; hair that some men allow to grow on the lower part of their faces. 3 • moustache; hair that grows above the upper lip.

**ehirege** Pl: **ebirege.** n. hilt; end part of a knife or a machete that is held.

**ehirehete** Pl: **ebirehete.** n. container that is not full with contents.

**ehiremba** Pl: **ebiremba.** n. 1 • piece of s.t. used to cover or mend a hole on another thing. 2 • patch of colour on an animal’s skin.

**ehirengera** Pl: **ebirengera.** n. opposite thing.

**ehireri** Pl: **ebineri.** n. cloud; tiny droplets of water, high up in the sky that condense to make rain.

**ehiresi** Pl: **ebiresi.** n. chemical used when preparing ‘waragí’, an intoxicating spirit.

**ehireebo** Pl: **ebireebo.** n. rag; torn piece of cloth.

**ehiri** Pl: **ehiri.** n. liminal period between the delivery of twins and the resumption of normal conjugal life.

**ehiri anãduleere** n. See main entry: anãduleere.

**ehiri ebulafu we** conj. except; with the exception of.

**ehiri mu giraasi** n. See main entry: ehyomugiraasi.

**ehiribaŋo** n. See main entry: ohuba.

**ehirigo** Pl: **ebirigo.** n. sash; worn during the dance after the liminal period following the birth of twins.

**ehirima** Pl: **ebirima.** n. hoe; tool used in digging.

**ehirime** Pl: **ebirime.** n. crop; plant cultivated by people, usually as food.

**ehirime ohufa** n. crop with a poor yield.

**ehirime ohutama** n. crop that fails to put on seeds.

**ehirimo jamu** n. See main entry: ejamu.

**ehirinda** Pl: **ebirinda.** n. skirt; women’s clothing that hangs from the waist and does not have legs.

**ehirindwe** Pl: **ebirindwe.** n. fishing net; beach sine, woven net used for fishing indiscriminately.

**ehirino** Pl: **ebirino.** n. s.t. available.

**ehiririro** Pl: **ebiririro.** n. mourning cloth; originally a sash tied around the waist or the head when mourning, but nowadays it means any cloth worn when mourning.
ehirisya  

**Pl:** ebirisya. *n.* bait; small animal or insect used as a bait when trapping other animals or fish.

**ehiriri**  *conj.* ‘that is to say’ ‘which means’ ‘so it is that’ an expression indicating what will be done or what will happen.

**ehiro**  

*Pl:* ebiro. *n.* night; time between dusk and dawn.

**ehirolero**  

*Pl:* ebirolero. *n.* shed used for a home spirit.

**ehiro**  

*Pl:* ebiro. *n.* mine; shaft in the ground where ore is mined.

**ehirolero**  

*Pl:* ebirolero. *n.* shed used for a home spirit.

**ehirombe**  

*Pl:* ebirombe. *n.* mine; shaft in the ground where ore is mined.

**ehirondera**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* purpose; why s.t. exists or why it is done.

**ehirwa**  

*Pl:* ebiro. *n.* night; time between dusk and dawn.

**ehirubirirwa**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* next; s.t. ensuing, following, sequential.

**ehiruma**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* next; s.t. ensuing, following, sequential.

**ehirume**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* next; s.t. ensuing, following, sequential.

**ehiroodo**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* strand of bark cloth tree that is used in twining ropes.

**ehiroowosso**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* thought; anything the mind considers.

**ehirooto**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* dream; idea or image present in the mind of a sleeping person.

**ehiroowa**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* cause of disease.

**ehiryabaayi**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* testicles; organ that makes semen in male domestic ruminants.

**ehiryano**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* exposed, obvious; s.t. not hidden, one that is there.

**ehiryasige**  


**ehisa**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* kindness, grace, generosity, charity; help and care towards the feelings of others.

**ehisafusafu**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* old torn cloth fit for throwing away.

**ehisagala**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* rattle; musical instrument with many small solid pieces that produce noise by knocking against the wall of their container.

**ehisagaaso**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* bundle, bunch of fruit like mangoes.

**ehisagaati**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* 1 • enclosure; fence round a home. 2 • shelter; covered sitting area built for guests at a wedding or funeral. 3 • urinal shelter facing around a house. 4 • bathroom shelter.

**ehisago**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* injury; harm or damage to the body.

**ehisagula**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* scratcher; s.t. used for scraping or scratching.

**ehisahiyo**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* crop; part of the digestive system of a bird where the swallowed food is stored before it is crushed in the gizzard.

**ehisala**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* sour thing.

**ehisala**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* cutting tool.

**ehisalaala**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* garden where cereals have been harvested.

**ehisale**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* cut in s.t. or on s.b.

**ehisale**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* fee; s.t. has to be paid.

**ehisaliwirweño**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* resolution.

**ehisamalirisa**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.* surprising, astonishing thing; s.t. that generates wonder.

**ehisamaasa**  

*Pl:* ebiroondera. *n.*
| ehisambi | Pl: ebisambi. n. thigh; part of the leg from the waist to the knee. |
| ehisambo | Pl: ebisambo. n. kick; action of hitting s.b. or s.t. using the foot. |
| ehisambu | Pl: ebisambu. n. field; old field where a crop has been harvested. |
| ehisanda | Pl: ebisanda. n. 1 • piece of broken gourd. 2 • ladle; cup made from a calabash gourd, used for drawing sauce from a pan. 3 • coconut shell. |
| ehisangaasa | Pl: ebisangaasa. n. happy; s.t. that brings about happiness. |
| ehisangula | Pl: ebisangula. n. duster. |
| ehisangula ehisambu | Pl: ebisangula ebisambu. n. proper; s.t. that is suitable. |
| ehisaŋu hy’ebyoma | n. See main entry: esaŋu. |
| ehisasabirisa | Pl: ebisasabirisa. n. s.t. given as a provision. |
| ehisabiro | Pl: ebisabiro. n. bathroom; place where people bathe. |
| ehisaaguliro | Pl: ebisaaguliro. n. broom; tool used for cleaning the floor of a house. |
| ehisaahulu | Pl: ebisaahulu. n. s.t. old. |
| ehisaala | Pl: ebisaala. n. wood, plank, board, pole, log; piece of timber. |
| ehisaala hy’amasanyalase | Pl: ebisaala by’amasanyalase. n. electric power pole. |
| ehisaala ehisambi ehisangula | n. measuring stick. |
| ehisaala2 | Pl: ebisaala. n. s.t. that reproduces, e.g. gives birth. |
| ehisaama | Pl: ebisaama. n. clean thing; s.t. clean and glittering. |
| ehisaanja | Pl: ebisaanja. n. slasher; tool used for cutting grass. |
| ehisaanja | Pl: ebisaanja. n. 1 • arena, sports ground; place for games and sports. 2 • prepared place for cultivation. |
| ehisaanja hy’endege | Pl: ebisaanja hy’endege. n. aerodrome, airport, airfield; built place where aeroplanes land. |
| ehisaapa | Pl: ebisaapa. n. mat made of papyrus or banana fibres that has aged. |
| ehisaasala | Pl: ebisaasala. n. 1 • light thing; s.t. that has little weight, e.g., a feather. 2 • thin thing; s.t. thin in texture, e.g., a piece of paper. |
| ehisaasuhi | Pl: ebisaasuhi. n. s.t. tattered. |
| ehise | Pl: ebise. n. labour pain due to contraction of the muscles of the womb at birth. |
| ehisebeyuhe | Pl: ebisebeyuhe. n. nagging; repeated action that annoys s.b. |
| ehisekendi | Pl: ebisekendi. n. gourd rattle; musical instrument made from a gourd with small stones that rattle inside it. |
| ehisemba | Pl: ebisemba. n. last thing; s.t. happening last, at the end. |
| ehisemba mu byosi | adv. last of all. |
| ehisembayo | Pl: ebisembayo. n. last thing. |
| ehimesu ehisembayo | Pl: ebimesu ebisembayo. n. last piece; final portion of s.t. |
| ehisemberanyenje | Pl: ebisemberanyenje. n. bush often eaten by burrowing crickets. |
ehisenge  *Pl: ehisenge. n.* room; partitioned off part in a house.

**ehisenge hy’abageni**  *Pl: ehisenge by’abageni. n.* guest room; bedroom for visitors.

**ehisengeejo**  *Pl: ehisengeejo. n.* funnel, filter; often made from a rolled banana leaf and containing a sieve made from twisted spear grass.

**ehisengi**  *Pl: ehisengi. n. sp.* *Periplaneta americana* fam. *Blattidae*. cockroach; winged brown insect that hardly flies and that is common in houses.

**ehisereŋi**  *Pl: ehisereŋi. n.* worn out basket.

**ehiseseŋi**  *Pl: ehiseseŋi. n.* s.t. rotten or weevil infested because it has been damaged by worms or insects.

**ehiseseŋire**  *Pl: ehiseseŋire. n.* dilapidated thing; s.t. old and tattered esp. a woven container.

**ehisigaaye**  *Pl: ehisigaaye. n.* remainder; s.t. that has remained.

**ehisihi**  *Pl: ehisih. n.* 1 • stump that remains when a tree is cut.

2 • log for burning; e.g., logs are burned for many nights during those parts of a funeral where the bereaved sleep outside.

**ehisihina**  *Pl: ehisihina. n.* buttress; part of a tree that is next to the ground.

**ehisikirisa**  *Pl: ehisikirisa. n.* s.t. attractive.

**ehisimbuluhusa**  *Pl: ehisimbuluhusa. n.* lens.

**ehisimyi**  *n.* darkness; situation where there is no light.

**ehisimya**  *Pl: ehisimya. n.* fire extinguisher; s.t. that stops a fire from burning.

**ehisinga obuhulu**  *n.* See main entry: obuhulu.

**ehisinga obungi**  *n.* See main entry: obungi.

**ehisinga obutono**  *n.* See main entry: ehitono.

**ehisinini**  *Pl: ehisinini. n.* gums; flesh that covers the bones from which the teeth grow.

**ehisinye**  *n.* nagging.

2 • situation of repeating an action that is annoying to s.b.

**ehisiraani**  *Pl: ehisiraani. n.* misfortune, trouble, bad omen.

**ehisiti**  *Pl: ehisiti. n.* cotton print garment.

**ehisito**  *Pl: ehisito. n.* 1 • heavy; s.t. needing a lot of effort to move or lift.

2 • s.t. needing skill or effort to do or solve, s.t. that is difficult or not easy.

**ehisiibo**  *Pl: ehisibo. n.* fast; period when s.b. voluntarily decides not to take meals as usual.

**ehisiika**  *Pl: ehisika. n.* pinnacle, peak; highest part of a roof.

**ehisiisa**  *Pl: ehisisa. n.* 1 • insect that
Crawls; general category that includes worms, caterpillars and millipedes.

2 • pupa of some insects.
3 • virus, bacteria.

**ehisiisi** Pl: ebisiisi. *n.* termite nest; nest underground with white ants that swarm in the afternoons of the month of September.

**ehisiisigo** Pl: ebisiisigo. *n.* shadow; area of darkness caused by light being blocked by s.t. that usually has a similar shape to the object that is blocking the light.

**ehisiisira** Pl: ebisiisira. *n.* hut; small simple building made of simple materials, esp. for rearing chickens.

**ehiso** Pl: ebiso. *n.*
1 • knife, bayonet; one of the tools used when cutting.
2 • wound caused by a cut.

**ehisoboha** Pl: ebisoboha. *n.* possible; s.t. that is possible.

**ehisobyo** Pl: ebisobyo. *n.* mistake.

**ehisoho** Pl: ebisoho. *n.*
1 • peninsula; piece of land that is nearly surrounded by the swamp or lake.
2 • south; direction of the right hand when s.b. faces east.

**ehisohopololu** Pl: ebisohopololu. *n.* hollow thing.

**ehisolooboya** Pl: ebisolooboya. *n.*
1 • hero.
2 • warrior.

**ehisone** Pl: ebisone. *n.* s.t. woven by hand.

**ehisonga** Pl: ebisonga. *n.* mature female animal or bird that has given birth.

**ehisongohi** Pl: ebisongohi. *n.* s.t. with a sharp, pointed, piercing end.

**ehisoniño** Pl: ebisoniño. *n.* pardon.

**ehisooka** Pl: ebisooka. *n.* first item.


**ehisoolererwa** Pl: ebisoolererwa. *n.* goal, aim.

**ehisugusa** Pl: ebisugusa. *n.* weapon.

**ehisungule** Pl: ebisungule. *n.*
1 • bedbug; wingless insect that is common in beds that bites sleeping people.
2 • maize cob; seed pod where maize seeds grow in lines.

**ehisuunga** Pl: ebisuunga. *n.* container for the remains of an umbilical cord.

**ehisuŋi** Pl: ebisuŋi. *n.* gravity-based trap that uses a spear.

**ehisuŋa** Pl: ebisuŋa. *n.* container for the remains of an umbilical cord.

**ehisuši** Pl: ebisuši. *sp.* Cimex lectularius fam. Cimicidae. bedbug; wingless insect that is common in beds that bites sleeping people.

**ehisuśu** Pl: ebisuśu. *n.* maize cob; seed pod where maize seeds grow in lines.

**ehisuųrwa** Pl: ebisuųrwa. *n.* aim, hope; desired goal.

**ohūba hisuśu** v. Metaphor. be gloomy; be in an angry mood.
ehiswaŋiri  Pl: ebiswaŋiri.  n.
Kiswahili style of plaiting the hair.

ehiswata  Pl: ebiswata.  n.
tree sp.

ehiswi  Pl: ebiswi.  n.
1 • home where animals dwell.
2 • nest; woven structure where a bird breeds.
3 • Metaphor. house. Lit: nest.

ehisyaga  Pl: ebyisyaaga.  n.
Saccharum officinarum fam. Andropogoneae. Sugar cane; tall grass reaching 5 m high that is jointed and contains sweet liquid from which sugar is manufactured.

ehisyanganuha  Pl: ebyisyanuuha.  n.
that can melt.

ehita  Pl: ebita.  n.
gourd; round hard fruit whose seeds are removed that is used as a container for liquids and grains.

ehitaba  Pl: ebitaba.  n.
place or tree where a sacrifice is given.

ehitabaliha  Pl: ebitabaliha.  n.
uncountable thing; s.t. that can’t be counted.

ehitabo  Pl: ebitabo.  n.
book.

ehitabo ehy’esaala  Pl: ebitabo eby’esala.  n.
prayer book.

ehitaboneha  Pl: ebitaboneha.  n.
1 • s.t. hidden, invisible, unseen, non-physical, intangible; s.t. that can’t be felt, seen nor be touched.
2 • s.t. difficult to believe because of its invisibility.

ehitabonehaboneha  Pl: ebitabonehaboneha.  n.
rare, scarce, unusual; not easily seen.

ehitabulunguha  Pl: ebitabulunguha.  n.
solid and hard to break a piece from.

ehitabuusibwabuusibwa  Pl: ebitabuusibwabuusibwa.  n.
true thing; s.t. beyond doubt.

ehitabbala  Pl: ebitabbala.  n.
1 • large pond used as a water reservoir.
2 • pond dug near a river for dipping cattle in or rearing fish.

ehitabbwagiaha  Pl: ebitabbwagiaha.  n.
s.t. hard to break.

ehitadambya  Pl: ebitadambya.  n.
simple; s.t. very simple to deal with or to stay with.

ehitafanana  Pl: ebitafanana.  n.
dissimilar thing; s.t. that is unlike or different.

ehitaganjule  Pl: ebitaganjule.  n.
dismantled.

ehitagasa  Pl: ebitagasa.  n.
idol; s.t. man-made that is worshipped.

ehitagingiha  Pl: ebitagingiha.  n.
very heavy that can’t be easily lifted.

ehitahola  Pl: ebitahola.  n.
unapplicable thing, inappropriate thing, unworkable thing.

ehitahombehaho  Pl: ebitahombehaho.  n.
1 • unattainable thing, unachievable thing, impossible thing.
2 • bland, tasteless; s.t. not easy to taste.

ehitajanuuha  Pl: ebitajanuuha.  n.
s.t. that is not elastic.

ehitakere;  Pl: ebitakere.  n.
flock.

ehitakere2  Var: ebitahere.
Pl: ebitakere.  n.
region, local area; part of a country.

ehitala  Pl: ebitala.  n.
nest; woven structure where a bird breeds.

ehitali hya bulijo  n.  See main entry: buli.

ehitali hyabutonde  n.  See main entry: ehy’obutonde.

ehitalihitereefu  adv. improper.

ehitaliri  Pl: ebitaliri.  n.
1 • drying platform used for crops such as sesame.
2 • plate stand; structure where plates are put.
3 • Metaphor. bed.

ehitalo  Pl: ebitalo.  n.
incest; illicit sex act between related men and women.

ehitalomehaho  Pl: ebitalomehaho.  n.
taboo; s.t. that can’t be discussed in public.
ehitamanyiha  
*Pl:* ebitamanyiha. *n.*
1 • unknown thing; s.t. that remains unknown.
2 • secret; s.t. hidden, not revealed.

ehitambaala  
*Pl:* ebitambaala. *n.*
1 • handkerchief; small piece of cloth for holding in the hands.
2 • scarf; piece of cloth tied over the head.

**ehitambaala hyohumeeza**  
*Pl:* ebitambaala byohumeeza. *n.* tablecloth; piece of cloth for covering a table.

ehitambi  
*Pl:* ebitambi. *n.* woman’s cloth larger than ‘ekikoyi’ that she wears under her dress.

**ehitambisiwa**  
*Pl:* ebitambisiwa. *n.* tool.

**ehitambisiwa mu huhosiira enju**  
*Pl:* ebitambisiwa mu huhosiira enju. *n.* household tool; item needed to maintain a house.

**ehitambisiwa mu huŋulirisania**  
*Pl:* ebitambisiwa mu huŋulirisania. *n.* communication device.

**ehitambisiwa mu hwemba**  
*Pl:* ebitambisiwa mu hwemba. *n.* musical instrument, s.t. that makes sound.

ehitanda  
*Pl:* ebitanda. *n.* bed; structure on which s.b. sleeps.

**ehitandala**  
*Pl:* ebitandala. *n.* sp. *Aloe barbadensis fam. Liliaceae.* Aloe; plant resembling the pineapple with fragile leaves that have bitter sap.

**ehitangaali**  
*Pl:* ebitangaali. *n.* transparent in appearance.

**ehitani**  
*Pl:* ebitani. *n.*
1 • placenta, afterbirth; parts that come out of a woman or an animal after giving birth.
2 • source.

**ehitanyuma**  
*Pl:* ebitanyuma. *n.* bad thing.

**ehitaŋambihaho**  
*Pl:* ebitaŋambihaho. *n.*
1 • intangible, abstract thing; s.t. you cannot put in your hands.
2 • slippery thing.
3 • s.t. unachievable, beyond reach.

**ehitaŋanghiha**  
*Pl:* ebitaŋanghiha. *n.*
that is impossible or unmanageable.

**ehitaŋera**  
*Pl:* ebitaŋera. *n.* lesser amount; s.t. less by a certain amount.

**ehitaŋooye**  
*Pl:* ebitaŋooye. *n.* tasteless, disinteresting thing.

**ehitaŋunya**  
*Pl:* ebitaŋunya. *n.* odourless thing; s.t. without smell.

**ehitasaadiha**  
*Pl:* ebitasaadiha. *n.*
Metaphor. hard, difficult problem to solve.

**ehitasaanira**  
*Pl:* ebitasaanira. *n.*
not fitting or suitable.

**ehitasoboha**  
*Pl:* ebitasoboha. *n.*
impossible to do or that cannot exist.

**ehitasuniha**  
*Pl:* ebitasuniha. *n.*
unobtainable, unaffordable thing, e.g., s.t. very expensive. Syn: ehya ŋamugulu.

**ehitategereheha**  
*Pl:* ebitategereheha. *n.* mystery; s.t. incomprehensible and beyond common understanding.

**ehitatenga**  
*Pl:* ebitatenga. *n.*
immovable, firmly placed.

**ehitatera hubaŋo**  
See main entry: ohuba.

**ehitatula omugosa n’abona**  
*Pl:* ebitatula omugosa n’abona. *n.*
unpresentable.

**ehitaagama**  
*Pl:* ebitaagama. *n.*
infinite thing; situation or s.t. that has no end.

**ehitaaja**  
adv. *1* unbecoming.
2 • uncalled for, unnecessary; s.t. done without cause.
3 • inapplicable, unsuitable; s.t. that doesn’t apply or doesn’t arise.
ehitebe ehihulu  
Pl: ebitebe ehihulu. n. headquarters, office, supreme seat; place in which the administrative power of an organisation is centred.

ehitebeereha  
Pl: ebitebeereha. n. inevitable thing; s.t. that cannot be avoided.

ehitega  
Pl: ebitega. n. half the contents of a container.

ehitehere  
Pl: ebitehere. n. location, place.

ehiba mu hitehere  
Pl: ebiba mu hitehere. n. ecosystem; living and non-living things located in a particular place.

ehitehwa ohubaaŋo  
See main entry: ohuba.

ehitehwehire  
Pl: ebitehwehire. n. exposed thing; s.t. that is not concealed or hidden.

ehitekere  
Pl: ebitekere. n. locality; location where s.t. is or where s.t. happens.

ehitendewa  
Pl: ebitendewa. n. s.t. not liked, or irrelevant.

ehitengeyera  
Pl: ebitengeyera. n. uncultivated area; piece in a field remaining to be dug.

ehiterere  
Pl: ebiterere. n. slippery; smooth thing that causes other things to slide on it.

ehitereteete  
Pl: ebitereteete. n. half a sack full or nearly full sack.

ehitetagisa  
Pl: ebitetagisa. n. unnecessary thing.

ehitetembo  

ehitetenule  
Pl: ebitetenule. n. crush; s.t. crushed into small pieces.

ehiteteeyi  
Pl: ebiteteeyi. n. dress; woman’s garment that covers the top part of the body and part of or all the legs.

ehiteega  
Pl: ebiteega. n. one type of evil spirit.

ehiteeheteehe  
Pl: ebiteeheteehe. n. s.t. arranged or designed.

ehiteepe  
Pl: ebiteepe. n. wall; vertical structure made of poles, stones, or bricks that divides or encloses an area.

ehiteepe ehigagirira  
Pl: ebiteepe ebigagirira. n. wall that encloses and area.

ehiteseni  
Pl: ebiteseni. From: English. n. railway station.

ehiteseso  
Pl: ebiteseso. n. suggestion.

ehitibbotibbo  
Pl: ebibotibbo. n. misfortune; bad omen.

ehitindiiro  
Pl: ebitindiiro. n. 1 • plate stand for drying dishes. 2 • rack on which tobacco leaves are dried.

ehititiryo  
Pl: ebititiryo. n. hump put across a path to check soil erosion.

ehitibwa  
Pl: ebbitibwa. From: Luganda. n. honour, respect, glory.

ehitiihirisa  
Pl: ebittihiirisa. n. frightening thing; s.t. that is scary.

ehitiira  
Pl: ebitiira. n. hut; small temporary house built using simple materials.

ehitiyo  
Pl: ebitiyo. n. spade, shovel; tool with a long handle and a blade at one end that is used for digging and moving soil.

ehitogi  
Pl: ebitogi. n. collar; part of clothing that goes round the neck.

ehitole  
Pl: ebitole. n. lump of food that fits in one hand.

ehitoleraŋo  
Pl: ebitoleraŋo. n. 1 • incompatible, incongruous thing; s.t. out of place. 2 • disordered thing.

ehitonde  
Pl: ebitonde. n. creature, creation; living organism.

ehitone  
Pl: ebitone. n. written work.

ehitongoofa  
Pl: ebitongoofa. n. Jatropha multifida fam. Euphorbiaceae. Coral Tree; multi-stemmed shrub that
ehitono

grows up to 6 m and has thick succulent bark with a lot of latex.

**ehitono** adj. small, little, few.

**ehitono oluberera** adj. ever small.

**hitono ohusinga** adv. smaller than.

**ehisinga obutono** Pl: ebisinga obutono. n. least thing; smallest in size, amount or importance.

**ehitotogolo** Pl: ebitotogolo. n. bog; water logged piece of land.

**ehitoola** Pl: ebitoola. n. suitable; s.t. unsuitable, s.t. inappropriate, s.t. not fitting.

**ehitoolehaho** Pl: ebitoolehaho. n. inaccessible thing; position or situation that is impossible to attain.

**ehitoolo** Pl: ebitoolo. n. sorcery item that is used in a kind of sorcery in which s.t. stolen from the victim is mixed with magical medicines for the purpose of bewitching that person.

**ehitoozaŋo** Pl: ebitoozaŋo. n. deficiency, inadequacy; s.t. that cannot make up to the correct measure.

**ehitululu** Pl: ebitululu. n. situation or event that is very sad, esp. one involving death or suffering.

**ehituluuja** Pl: ebituluja. n. foetus; immature child in the womb.

**ehitundi** Pl: ebitundi. n. 1 • parcel tied with banana fibres.

2 • baggage.

**ehitundu** Pl: ebitundu. n. 1 • part.

2 • half; s.t. divided right in the middle.

3 • geographical area; part of the earth.

**ehitunduli** Pl: ebitunduli. n. tied bundle woven out of either banana fibres or spear grass in which food is kept for future use.

**ehitungulu** Pl: ebitungulu. n. sp. Allium cepa fam. Amaryllidaceae or Liliaceae or sp. Aframomum melegueta fam. Zingiberaceae. onion; round white or red vegetable that is made of several layers surrounding each other that is put in food for its nice smell and flavour.

**ehitutu** Pl: ebitutu. n. sp. Phragmites communis fam. Paniceae. reed; tall elephant grass type of grass with a jointed hollow stem.

**ehituufu** Pl: ebituufu. n. fact.

**ehituuti** Pl: ebituuti. n. anthill with the smallest white ants that fly late in the evening when the chickens have just gone to roost.

**ehituuti ehy’ohusundiraho amafuta** Pl: ebituuti eby’ohusundiraho amafuta. n. oil rig; structure made at the oil well for sinking oil pipes underground to get crude oil.

**ehituutwa** Pl: ebituutwa. n. 1 • boll; flower before the brightly coloured petals open, e.g., a cotton plant boll.

2 • tuft; e.g., hair tied in tufts.

**ehitwehyangu** Pl: ebitweyangu. n. luck; bad luck.

**ehitwetwe** Pl: ebitwetwe. n. 1 • butt end of a club.

2 • butt, bunt; blow given with head.

**ehityero** Pl: ebityero. n. 1 • footprint; place where s.b. has stepped.

2 • flat foot.

**ehiwangaazi** n. See main entry: ohuwangaala.

**ehiweegera** Pl: ebiweegera. n. newborn baby.

**ehiyabayaba** Pl: ebiyabayaba. n. little thing; s.t. small, a meagre amount.

**ehiyaga** Pl: ebiyaga. n. ghost.

**ehiyale** Pl: ebiyale. n. permit; official document permitting s.b. to do s.t. or to go somewhere.

**ehiyaama** Pl: ebiyaama. n. hell.

**ehiyaasi** Pl: ebiyaasi. n. large gourd used for storing milk and as a churn for making ghee.

**ehiyenge** Pl: ebiyenge. n. solution; mixed liquids in one container.

**ehiyenje** n. See main entry: enyenje.
ehiyerereha 1  Pl: ebiyerereha. n. s.t. numb.
ehiyerereha 2  Pl: ebiyerereha. n. powdery, fine-textured substance; s.t. that is flour-like and runs loose between the fingers when felt.
ehiyigo  Pl: ebiyigo. n. 1 • bathroom. 2 • urinal; room or shelter where men urinate.
ehiyiiye  Pl: ebiyiiye. n. fable.
ehiyoha  Pl: ebiyoha. n. coma; state of deep unconsciousness, arising from disease or injury.
ehiyonja  Pl: ebiyonja. n. cleaning tool; s.t. used to clean other things.
Ehiyudaaya  n. Judaism.
ehiyuge  Pl: ebiyuge. n. ringworm; skin disease that removes hair from the head.
ehiyungi  Pl: ebizungirisi. n. planet.
ehizibu  Pl: ebizibu. From: Luganda. n. s.t. difficult, hard, problematic.
   ebiseera ebizibu  Sg: ehiseera ehibiibe. n. stolen thing.
   ehibiibe  n. stolen thing.
ehizimba  Pl: ebizimba. n. boil; part on the body that swells and has pus in it.
ehizinga  Pl: ebizinga. n. island; land surrounded by water.
ehiziye  Pl: ebiziye. n. brake; device that stops or reduces movement of s.t.
ehizungiri  Pl: ebizungiri. n. planet.
ehiihalo  Pl: ebiihalo. n. 1 • seat, chair, form. 2 • place where s.t. or s.b. is, often in relation to other things or people.
ehiija  Pl: ebiija. n. cemetery; family burial ground.
ehiija ohubaano  Pl: ebiija ohubaano. From: Luganda. n. future event; s.t. that will exist or happen after the present time in the future.
ehiijuwu  Pl: ebiijuwu. n. s.t. full, complete; s.t. is full when its contents accumulate up to its brim, and there is no more room for any more.
ehiijuko  Pl: ebiijuko. n. 1 • lump of food. 2 • packet or dish of food.
ehiijuye  Pl: ebiijuye. n. s.t. that has been shortened.
ehiijuzi  Pl: ebiijuzi. n. s.t. that is full, complete; s.t. is full when its contents accumulate up to its brim, and there is no more room for any more.
huban’ehiijuwu  Var: ohuba ni. v. have s.t.
ohutaba n’ehiijuku  v. have nothing.
ehiijuwu eyerere  Var: omuhinwerereye. Pl: byereere. n. empty thing; when s.t. is devoid of contents.
ehobo  Pl: ehobo. n. sp. Phytolacca dondecandra fam. Phytolaccaceae. climbing shrub that grows to a height of 5m. It is succulent with ovate leaves and is believed to cure worms and syphilis. Sometimes it is used for coagulating colostrum.
ehoteero  Var: ewuteeri. Pl: ehoteero. From: English. n. hotel, restaurant; place where people buy food to eat.
ehoyohoyo  Pl: amahoyohoyo. n. 1 • Adam’s apple. 2 • double chin; fold of skin between the chin and the neck.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Pl/Var</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ehoolo</td>
<td>Pl: ehoolo</td>
<td>From: English. n. community centre, hall; house or a big room where events involving many people take place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehudu</td>
<td>Pl: amahudu. n. sp.</td>
<td>Kinixys belliana Order Testudinata Class Reptilia. Bells Hinged-backed tortoise; small terrestrial animal with a shell in which it retracts its head and legs for protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehumbaaniro</td>
<td>Pl: ehumbaaniro. n.</td>
<td>1 • gathering place. 2 • worship place; gathering place for religious purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehumi</td>
<td>num. n. 1 • ten; quantity of nine plus one. 2 • tenth; the position next after ninth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehungu</td>
<td>Pl: ehungu. n. sp.</td>
<td>Cymobopogon afronardus fam. Andropogoneae. grey grass growing in tufts to a height of one metre with greyish leaves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehusoherana</td>
<td>adj. dense, compact, crowded, tightly-packed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehwe</td>
<td>n. body dirt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyaba</td>
<td>Var: eyyaba hy'engalo; eyyaba hy'ohugulu. Pl: ebyaba. n. the inner part of the hand between wrist and fingers or the inner part of the foot between heel and toes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohutaŋera eyyaba</td>
<td>n. Idiom. little quantity; barely a handful, so little an amount that it does not fill hands cupped to carry it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyabanaabbi</td>
<td>Pl: ebyabanaabbi. n. prophetic books.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyabita</td>
<td>Pl: ebyabita. n. distant past event; what was done sometime back in the past.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyahabita</td>
<td>Pl: eyyahabita. n. recent past event; what has just happened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyabitire</td>
<td>Pl: eyyabitire. n. 1 • resolution; s.t. agreed upon by the majority to prevail or to be done. 2 • event that happened in the past, (either recently or in the distant past depending on the tone of the utterance).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyy’ebiro ebyabitire</td>
<td>Pl: eby’ebiro ebyabitire. n. old fashioned act.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyabula</td>
<td>Pl: ebyabula. n. teeter-totter, seesaw.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyadiha</td>
<td>Pl: ebyadiha. n. fragile thing; s.t. that breaks easily like an egg or glass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyadiha amangu</td>
<td>Pl: ebyadiha amangu. n. brittle thing; s.t. that breaks easily.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyadiiihi</td>
<td>Pl: ebyadiiihi. n. broken thing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyagaagana</td>
<td>Pl: ebyagaagana. n. equality; things are equal when they are the same in size and in weight.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyagi</td>
<td>Pl: eyyagi. n. 1 • granary; constructed structure like a big basket in which grain foodstuffs like millet, groundnuts and cow peas are stored. 2 • bank; place where wealth is kept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyago</td>
<td>Pl: eyyago. n. texture; bigness hardness, softness or length of s.t.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyahabita</td>
<td>n. See main entry: eyyabita.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyahabuhyabuhyya</td>
<td>n. See main entry: habuhyabuhyya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyy’ahawoowo</td>
<td>Pl: eby’ahawoowo. n. s.t. with a sweet smell esp. well cooked food or sauce.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyalaani</td>
<td>Pl: ebyalaani. n. sewing machine; machine used when sewing clothes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyali</td>
<td>Var: eyyaliŋo. Pl: ebyali. n. past event; s.t. that happened long ago.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyyalo</td>
<td>Pl: ebyalo. n. 1 • village, neighbourhood, locality; place where there is a settlement. 2 • country; area of land that forms an independent political unit with its own government. 3 • earth, world; planet on which human life has developed, esp. all people and their ways of life.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 • countryside; land that is not in town or in an industrial area, that is either used for farming or left in its natural condition.

ohuseebula ehyalo v. Euph. die.
ohwaya ehyalo v. Idiom. spread all over.

ehyalo hyoshiyosi Pl: ebyalo hyoshiyosi. n. globe; whole earth or a representation of it.


ehyama Pl: ebyama. n. secret; piece of information that is only known by one person or a few people and should not be told to others.

ohwehubbamo ehyama v. Idiom. think twice.

ehy’amagero Pl: eby’amagero. n. miracle.

ehy’amahulu1 Pl: eby’amahulu. n. importance.

ehibuluwa amahulu adv. meaningless.

ehy’amahulu2 Pl: eby’amahulu. n. sarcasm; remarks meaning the opposite of what is said, to hurt or criticise s.b. in an amusing way.

ehy’amaliholiho Pl: eby’amaliholiho. n. miracle; rare event that has never happened before, that is unnatural.

ehy’amaŋwa Pl: eby’amaŋwa. n. thorny plant.

ehy’amatano Pl: eby’amatano. n. goods for sale, business.

ehy’amazima Pl: eby’amazima. n. true thing.

ehy’amaani Pl: eby’amaani. n. strong thing.

ehyambalo Pl: ebyambalo. n. clothing, garment; s.t. worn to cover the body.

ehyambi Pl: ebyambi. n. 1 • visitor’s seat; s.t. given a visitor to sit on.

2 • skin or mat on which a diviner sits or the one spread for the spirit Mukama.

ehyanjo Pl: ebyanjo. n. 1 • skin; part that covers an animal’s body.

2 • animal hide; part that covered the body of any animal that has been removed and processed.

3 • garment made from animal skin for a clan spirit medium.

ehyaŋoyoemoi conj. in essence.

ehyaŋooye hu mulembe n. See main entry: omulembe.

ehyaŋu Pl: ebyango. n. sp. Luffa cylindrica fam. Cucurbitaceae. loofah, sponge, a climbing plant whose fibrous fruit is used as a sponge for scrubbing the body when bathing.

ehyanirakuba Pl: ebyanrakuba. n. medicinal plant that has leaves that are heated and used as a poultice.

ehyanjihe Pl: ebyanjihe. n. s.t. arranged in good order.

ehyambu Pl: ebyambu. n. ford; place of shallow water where a swamp can be crossed.

ehyangaliweño Pl: ebyangaliweño. n. s.b. chosen by consensus.

ehyangu adj. 1 • easy, simple, possible; s.t. having only one or a few parts, that is not complex.

2 • light.

3 • quick, agile.

ehyambalo Pl: ebyambalo. n. clothing, garment; s.t. worn to cover the body.

ehyambi Pl: ebyambi. n. 1 • visitor’s seat; s.t. given a visitor to sit on.

2 • skin or mat on which a diviner sits or the one spread for the spirit Mukama.
ehyasaage  Pl: ebyasaage. n. s.t. broken.

ehyawula  Pl: ebyawula. n. distinction, differentiation; s.t. that causes a difference.

ehyawule  Pl: ebyawule. n. separated thing; s.t. set aside from the rest.

ehyayo  Pl: ebyayo. n. area where grazing of animals is done.

ehyayo ebi baaya mu mago  Pl: ebyayo ebi baaya mu mago. n. domestic livestock; i.e., cattle, sheep, goats and poultry.

eby’amagesi mu byayo  n. veterinary science; knowledge about lives of animals.

ehy’ebiro ebyabitire  n. See main entry: ehyabita.

ehy’ebbeeyi  Pl: eby’ebbeeyi. n. expensive thing; s.t. valuable with a high price.

ehy’ebbeeyi ey’enjeho  Var: ebbeeyi ey’enjeho. Pl: eby’ebbeeyi ej’enjeho. n. Idiom. cheap thing; s.t. that costs little.

ehyefe  Pl: ebyefe. n. traditional authority.

ehy’efuna  Pl: eby’efuna. n. s.t. profitable.

ehyegedigedi  Pl: ebyegedigedi. n. s.t. bent.

ehyeghero  Pl: ebyeghero. n. storage; keeping of wealth that is not personal.

ehyegombewa  Pl: ebyegombewa. n. desirable thing; s.t. that is hoped for.

ehy’egulo  Pl: eby’egulo. n.
1 • afternoon; time from mid-afternoon to dusk.
2 • supper; last meal in the day.

ehyehango  Pl: ebyehango. n. horror, dread.

ehyehena  Pl: ebyehena. n. unique thing; s.t. that is the only one of its kind.

ehy’ehiseerabuseera  Pl: eby’ebiseerabuseera. n. s.t. temporary, that exists for a limited time.

ehyehojesa  Pl: ebyehojesa. n. please; s.t. expected to be pleasant.

ehyehulingirifu  Pl: ebyehulingirifu. n. sphere, orb, s.t. round and solid.

ehyehwehire  Pl: ebyehwehire. n. s.t. hiding itself.

ehy’ekweho  Pl: eby’ekweho. n. secret.

ehyembhiho  n. See main entry: ehyohwedira.

eh’emihono  Pl: ebyemihono. n. handcraft.

ehy’emyaha  Pl: eby’emyaha. n. old, ancient; s.t. that has existed for many years.

ehy’endaalo jino  Pl: eby’endaalo jino. n. modern thing; s.t. of these days.

ehyendewa  Pl: ebyendewa. n.
1 • pleasing, loveable, interesting thing; s.t. that attracts the attention.
2 • necessary thing.

ehyendewa obugali  n. preferred thing.

ehyendewa ohubaaŋo  n. prerequisite.

ehyene  pro. itself.

ehyene n’ehyene  Pl: ebyene n’ehyene. n. real thing; the whole truth.

ehy’engeri  adj. different; s.t. that does not resemble anything else.

ehy’engeri ey’enjawulo  n. group of various items of all types.

ehyeni  Pl: ebyeni. n. forehead; front of the head.

ehy’enjawulo  Pl: eby’enjawulo. n. different, special thing; s.t. unique.

ehy’enjeho₁  Pl: eby’enjeho. n. funny thing, s.t. causing laughter.

enjeho  n. laughter.

ohufa enjeho  v. Idiom. laugh heartily. Lit: die of laughter.

ehy’enjeho₂  Pl: eby’enjeho. n. inexpensive thing; s.t. very cheap.

ehyenjendeheresa  Pl: ebyenjendeheresa. n. s.t. that causes worry, fear.

ehyenjigihio  Pl: ebyenjigihio. n. pillow.
ehyeŋuunyo  Var: ehyeŋuunyisa.
Pl: ebyeŋuunyo. n. wonder, miracle, surprise; unusual and mysterious event that is thought to have been caused by the power of God.

ehyeraga  Pl: ebyeraga. n. s.t. plain, visible, obvious, self-evident.

ehyere  Pl: ebyere. n. generosity, kindness, mercy; act of giving generously and lavishly.

ehyereinde  Pl: ebyereinde. n. large container; s.t. that is very voluminous.

ehyeraga  Pl: ebyeraga. n.

ehyerano  Pl: ebyerano. n.

Pl: ebyeŋuunyo.

Var: ehyeŋuunyisa.

n.

wonder, miracle, surprise; unusual and mysterious event that is thought to have been caused by the power of God.

n.

s.t. plain, visible, obvious, self-evident.

n.

generosity, kindness, mercy; act of giving generously and lavishly.

n.

large container; s.t. that is very voluminous.

n.

vegetable crop usually used for making sauce.

n.

trustworthy and not to be doubted.

n.

s.t. that is not clothed.

n.

broom; tool used for sweeping inside a house.

n.

broom; tool used for sweeping outside a house.

enjeyo  n. broom; tool used for sweeping outside a house.

othu ehyeya  v. Idiom. be malnourished.

ehyeyamo  Pl: ebyeyamo. n. pledge; promise made when asking for s.t. to be fulfilled if the request is granted.

ehyeyanjare  Pl: ebyeyanjare. n.

naked; s.t. that is not clothed.

n.

broom; tool used for sweeping inside a house.

n.

natural thing.

n.

artificial thing; s.t. that is man-made.

n.

s.t. free of charge.

n.

loss.

n.

cutting or piercing tool that has been sharpened.

n.

clothing; s.t. to wear.

num. second.

n. example,
ehy'ohudatu  n. pattern, model; s.t. to learn from.
ehy'ohudatu  num. third.
ehy'ohudundira  Pl: eby'ohudundira. n. tool for lifting.
ehy'ohugaaya  Pl: eby'ohugaaya. n. food; s.t. to eat.
ehy'ohugegeramo  Pl: eby'ohugegeramo. n. container;
                s.t. in which to put things for carrying.
ehy'ohugingiramo  Pl: eby'ohugingiramo. n. container.
ehy'ohugobolamo  Pl: eby'ohugobolamo. n. answer,
                reply; reaction to a question asked, a
                letter written or a telephone rung.
ehy'ohuguduliraho  Pl: eby'ohuguliraho. n.
                recreational game.
ehy'ohugudusa  Pl: eby'ohugudusa. n. play thing, toy.
ehy'ohuheneraho  Pl: eby'ohuheneraho. n. determinant;
                key factor used when deciding s.t.
ehy'ohuluha  Pl: eby'ohuluha. n. s.t.
                that can be woven, e.g., mats and
                wicker work baskets woven from twigs.
ehy'ohulya  Pl: eby'ohulya. n. food; s.t. edible.
ehy'ohumira  Pl: eby'ohumira. n. s.t.
                to be swallowed, esp. food.
ehy'ohune  num. fourth.
ehy'ohuniyiyiramo  Pl: eby'ohuniyiyiramo. n. cooking
                utensil; pot used for cooking in.
ehy'ohunywa  Pl: eby'ohunywa. n. beverage, drink.
ehy'ohuŋambira  Pl: eby'ohuŋambira. n. tool used for
                holding.
ehy'ohutaanu  num. fifth.
ehy'ohweboneraho  Pl: eby'ohweboneraho. n. spectacle.
ehy'ohwedira  Var: ehyembiho.  Pl: eby'ohwedira. n. totem; s.t.
                esp. an animal or bird, which a clan has as
                their sign. Due to respect, they may not
                destroy or eat it.
ehy'ohwediraho n'oniina  Pl: eby'ohwediraho. n.
                topic; part of a subject.
ehy'ohwemunga  Pl: eby'ohwemunga. n. food that is
                granular.
ehy'ohwenjambya  Pl: eby'ohwenjambya. n. reason for
                sticking; what causes s.t. to stick somewhere.
ehy'ohweyalihisaho  Pl: eby'ohweyalihisaho. n. pastime,
                recreational activity.
ehyohya  Pl: ebyohya. n. s.t. hot.
ehyohye  Pl: ebyohye. n. roasted
                meat or food of any kind.
ehyohyro  Pl: ebyohyro. n.
                incinerator, furnace, kiln; place
                where things are burnt or roasted.
ehyohyangalo  Pl: ebyohyangalo. n. Euph.
                bribe, originally of food. Lit: s.t.
                that burns the hand.
ehyole  Pl: ebyole. n. spoor; track of an animal.
ehyolerano  n. s.t. that is logical, fitting
                or most suitable.
ehyoleraha  Pl: ebyoleraha. n. s.t.
                that can be approached.
ehyolerera  Var: ehyola.
                Pl: ebyolerera. n. s.t. fitting, suitable,
                perfect, complete and correct in every
                way.
ehy'oliiho  Pl: eby'oliiho. n. plan; s.t.
                organised to be carried out.
ehyolooni  Pl: ebyolooni. n. 1 • toilet.  2 • stool sample; portion of faeces tested
                by a laboratory for a doctor to
determine the source of an illness.
                ohutusaho ehyolooni  v. obtain a
                stool sample for medical
                examination.
ehy'oluberyeberye  Pl: eby'oluberyeberye. n. first thing.
ehy’oluohonandi  
*Pl: ehy’oluohonandi. n. s.t. traditional.*

ehy’olyaho  
*Pl: ehy’olyaho. n. profit; money in excess of the amount invested in a business venture. Lit: the extra you eat.*

**ehyoma**  
*Pl: ehyoma. n.*
1 • metal; hard and robust material from which tools are made.
2 • animal trap made of metal.
3 • machine; several strong pieces of metal joined together to do a particular work.

**ehyama ehisengeja amafuta**  
*Pl: ehyama ebisengeja amafuta. n. oil refinery.*

**ehyoma ehyeyedesewa mumago**  
*Pl: ehyoma ebyeyedesewa mumago. n. domestic metal tool used in the home.*

**ehyoma**  
*adj.*
1 • difficult; s.t. requiring special effort, skill or planning to deal with.
2 • firm, hard; s.t. that is not soft.
3 • dried, parched; s.t. without wetness.

**ehy’omudahano**  
*Pl: ehy’omudahano. n. rare, strange thing.*

**ehy’omugaso**  
*Pl: ehy’omugaso. n.*
1 • useful thing.
2 • valuable thing; s.t. that is highly valued by its owner.

**ehyomugiraasi**  
*Var: ehiri mu giraasi. Pl: ehyomugiraasi. From: English. n. Idiom. obvious thing; s.t. as clear as daylight.*

**ehy’omuhida**  
*Pl: ehy’omuhida. n.*
1 • viscera, offal; inside parts of the body of an animal.
2 • developing foetus in the womb.

**ehy’omuhida ehitolyonge**  
*Pl: eby’omuhida ebitolyonge. n. deformed foetus.*

**ehyomuhidiba**  
*Pl: ebyomuhidiba. n. pond creature; s.t. in a pond or stagnant water.*

**ehy’omuhulo**  
*Pl: eby’omuhulo. n.*
1 • s.t. that is growing luxuriantly well.
2 • s.t. that grows very fast.

**ehy’omuida**  
*Pl: ehy’omuida. n. very tall or long thing.*

**ehy’omukaaga**  
*num. sixth.*

**ehy’omulembe**  
*Pl: eby’omulembe. n. modern thing; s.t. that is in vogue.*

**ohuta hu mulembe**  
*v. modernise.*

**ohugendera hu mulembe**  
*v. be modern, up to date.*

**ehyomumatwi**  
*Pl: ebyomumatwi. n. earring; s.t. worn on the ears for decoration.*

**ehy’omumoni**  
*Pl: eby’omumoni. n. future event.*

**ehyomugamba**  
*Pl: ebyomugamba. n. breakfast; first meal of the day, eaten in the morning.*

**ehyomumuusi**  
*1 • lunch; meal eaten in the middle of the day.
2 • Metaphor. bribe.*

**ohulya ehy’omumuusi**  
*v. Idiom. receive a bribe.*

**ehy’omunaana**  
*num. eighth; one part of eight things.*

**ehyomungalo**  
*Pl: ebyomungalo. n. hand; s.t. in the hands.*

**ehyomunju**  
*Pl: ebyomunju. n. piece of furniture, utensils, crockery etc. in a house.*

**ehy’omunjendo omubbala**  
*n. See main entry: omunjendo.*

**ehy’omusanvu**  
*num. seventh.*

**ehy’omwenda**  
*num. ninth.*

**ehyomwidete**  
*Pl: ebyomwidete. n. tiny; s.t. that is not visible when held in the hand.*

**ehy’omwigulu**  
*Pl: eby’omwigulu. n. supernatural being.*

**ehy’omwoyo**  
*Pl: eby’omwoyo. n. spirit, soul, spirituality; that characteristic of s.b. that is considered as being separate from the body and that continues to exist after death.*

**omyoyo mubi**  
*Pl: emyoyo mibi. n. evil spirit.*

**ehyonji**  
*n. repetition; repeated and regular working at a piece of job with
ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.

ehyonjo  
Pl: ebyonjo. n. wicker basket; big basket in which poultry is transported.
and thick tyres that is used on farms for ploughing and pulling other machinery.

ekalampu Pl: ekalampu. From: English. n. clamp.
ekalata Pl: ekalata. n. playing cards.
ekalaamu Pl: ekalaamu. n. pencil; long thin wooden implement with a core part that is sharpened and used for writing or drawing.

ekalaayi Pl: ekalaayi. n. container that resembles a basin that is commonly used for carrying mortar when building.

ekalikonolo Pl: ekalikonolo. n. corner; place where two walls meet and bend, or where two roads meet and bend.

ekaliya Pl: ekaliya. From: English. n. carrier; part of a bicycle for carrying luggage or a second person.

ekambi1 Pl: ekambi. From: English. n. camp.

ekambi2 Pl: ekambi. n. swallow made when drinking.

ekame Pl: ekame. n. plant that grows to a height of one metre whose seeds have barbs that help it to be dispersed.

ekamera Pl: ekamera. From: English. n. camera; device for taking photographs of people, things, or for the cinema.

ekamiro Pl: ekamiro. n. pail; wooden container in which milking of cows or goats is done.

ekampasi Pl: ekampasi. From: English. n. compass.

ekampu Pl: ekampu. From: English. n. work camp; people who have come together to form a communal working group.

ekampuni y’amafuta Pl: ekampuni j’amafuta. n. oil company.

ekana Pl: ekana. n. musical instrument; type of harp that has strings made from sisal fibres.

ekanaga Pl: ekanaga. n. tree used esp. for making small shrines.

ekanga Pl: ekanga. n. sp. Numida meleagris fam. Numididae. Helmeted Guinea fowl; wild blackish bird with abundant white spots over its entire plumage, and with a casque on its blue head.

ekangalu Pl: ekangalu. From: English. n. kangaroo.

ekango Pl: ekango. n. obstacle; s.t. that blocks you so that movement, going forward or actions are prevented or made more difficult.

ekangu Pl: ekangu. n. hostile behaviour towards s.b.

ekanafu Pl: ekanafu. n. sp. Chamaeleo jacksonii fam. Chamaeleontidae. Chameleon; small slow animal of the lizard family, with a long tongue for catching insects, that can vary its colours when excited or to match its surrounding.

ekanisa Pl: ekanisa. n. 1 • church; official religious organisation whose members believe in Christ following the Anglican way. 2 • church; house where the Christians pray, the Anglican way.

ekansulo Pl: ekansulo. From: English. n. council.

ekanyanya Pl: ekanyanya. n. temporary paralysis brought about by limited blood circulation.

ekapa Pl: ekapa. n. sp. Felis aurata fam. Felidae. cat; small, domestic, carnivorous animal kept to eat rats or as a pet. Syn: epuusi.

ekapeti Pl: ekapeti. From: English. n. carpet; thick woven material for covering the floor of a house.
ekatala  *Pl: amakatala.*  *n.* job, chore; piece of work assigned to s.b. to be done.

ekatale  *Pl: ekatale.*  *n.* market; place where people gather to buy and sell things.

ekateni  *Pl: ekateni.*  *From:* English.  *n.* curtain; piece of cloth that hangs across a window or door or any opening in a wall so that there is privacy or darkness.

ekato  *Pl: ekato.*  *n.* vaccination.

ekayaana  *Pl: ekayaana.*  *n.* wrangle, controversy, dispute.

ekayire  *Pl: ekayire.*  *n.* s.t. that is old.

ekayu  *Pl: ekayu.*  *n.* act harshly.

ekayuge  *Pl: ekayuge.*  *n.* sp. *Tylosema fassoglensis* fam. *Caesalpiniaceae.* creeping vine sp. that produces a pod with edible nuts that are believed to possess aphrodisiac powers.

ekaabba  *Pl: ekaabba.*  *n.* fabric off cut; piece of cloth cut off when making a lady’s bodice.

ekaaka  *Pl: ekaaka.*  *n.* woven basket for carrying fish.

ekaana  *Pl: ekaana.*  *n.* young female animal.

ekaana  *Pl: ekaana.*  *n.* gift or a service done as a good turn in appreciation for what was received.

ohwagamya ekaana  *v.* Idiom.  give thanks to the one who provided the seeds for harvest or animals for farming.

ekanu  *Pl: ekanu.*  *sp.* *Sesamum indicum* fam. *Pedaliaceae.* Sesame, Simsim, Sunflower; crop that grows to 1.5 m and whose seeds are used during sacrifices to the gods because of their strong smell.

ekanji  *Pl: ekanji.*  *n.* scraper; hard part of the kernel of the fruit of the Borassus palm that is used for scraping the pot when mingling millet meal.

ekaaso  *Var: ekaasu.*  *Pl: ekaaso.*  *From:* English.  *n.* cassock, tunic; loose-fitting garment covering the whole body below the neck worn by priests.

ekedi  *n.* See main entry: ekene.

ekenge  *Pl: ekenge.*  *sp.* *Oxygonum sinuatum* fam. *Polygonaceae.* plant sp. that is a common weed whose seeds have thorns.

ekenda  *Pl: ekenda.*  *n.* 1 • waist; part of the body between the ribs and the hip.  2 • dance made by wriggling the waist.

ekendeera  *n.* decline.

ekendeesa  *n.* way of diminishing.

ekenene  *Pl: ekenene.*  *sp.* *Rubus pinnatus* or *Morus nigra.* fam. *Rosaceae.* Raspberry; shrub that grows to a height of 3 m that has prickles on its stem, and whose fruits are in clusters.

ekenene  *Pl: ekenene.*  *n.* streams of water that drip from a roof when it rains.

ekengo  *Pl: ekengo.*  *n.* 1 • joint; place where two bones in the body are fixed together, e.g., the knee and elbow.  2 • segment.

ekenyera  *Pl: ekenyera.*  *n.* unfriendly hostile disposition.

ekerenda  *Pl: amakerenda.*  *n.* tablet, pill; flat, often round, medicine in the form of a pellet to be swallowed.

ekereñe  *Pl: ekereñe.*  *n.* Cape ground squirrel; rodent 26 cm long with a bristly tail, that is often a pest on ground foodstuffs.  *sp.* *Xerus inauris* fam. *Sciuridae.*
ekereziya Pl: ekereziya. From: Greek. n. 1 • church; official religious organisation whose members believe in Christ, the Catholic way. 2 • church building; house where the believers in Christ, the Catholic way, go for prayers.

ekero Pl: ekero. n. hole made by termites at the sides of an anthill for ventilation.

kkekeke Pl: kkekeke. n. bangle; ring of stiff plastic or metal etc. that is worn around the wrist or arm as jewellery.

kkeenie Var: kkedi. Pl: keenie. n. 1 • tapeworm; long flat segmented worm that is found in the intestines of human beings and other animals. sp. Taenia saginata fam. Cestoda. 2 • parasite.


ekirihindi Pl: ekirihindi. n. jealousy, animosity; strong feeling of dislike for s.b.

ekirikiki Pl: ekirikiki. n. sp. Falco rupicoloides fam. Falconidae. White-eyed Kestrel; brown bird of prey that is strongly barred all over its body.

ekirikindi Pl: ekirikindi. n. jaundice.

ekiro Pl: ekiro. From: English. n. kilo, kilogram; weight of 1000 g.

ekisideeti Pl: ekisideeti. From: English. n. x-ray; type of radiation that can pass through solid things that is used in photographing patients to know what is inside the body.


ekoha Pl: ekoba. n. inheritance; responsibility taken over as an inheritor.

ekobo Pl: ekobo. n. plant used in treating skin diseases.

ekobokobo Pl: ekobokobo. n. liana plant sp. whose leaves are sometimes used for cleaning things.

ekodoole Pl: ekodoole. n. sp. Treron calva fam. Columbidae order Columbiformes. African green pigeon; bird that is 27 cm long with a yellow-green head, neck and breast also a purple shoulder patch on green wings, and a yellow belly.

ekofiira Pl: ekofiira. n. hat; clothing article designed to protect or adorn the head.

ekoholwa Pl: ekoholwa. n. elbow; joint of a human body between the lower part of the arm and that one joined to the shoulder.

ekokolo Pl: ekokolo. n. percussion musical instrument made of a piece of wood that is stepped on with both feet and hit rhythmically with two sticks.

ekokoniko Pl: amakokoniko. n. egg shell; outer hard part of an egg.

ekokonyagirisi Pl: ekokonyagirisi. n. sp. Mesopicos goertae. grey woodpecker; small grey bird on the belly and brown on the back that keeps knocking at the dry bark of trees in search of insects for food.

ekola Pl: ekola. n. method; way followed when doing s.t.

ekola etuufu n. correct method; effective way of doing s.t.

ekolagana n. cooperation; working together with others.
ekolagana y’ohumirimo

Pl: ekolagana y’ohumirimo. n.
working relationship.

ekolaaika

Pl: ekolaaikina. n.
1 • Egyptian cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened.

sp. Naja haje Suborder Serpentes.

sp. Naja melanoleuca. 2 • Forest cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened.

ekolero

Pl: amakolero. n.
blding where goods are manufactured by collective production.

ekolero lya petololi

Pl: amakolero ga petololi. n.
petroleum industry.

ekolimbo

Pl: ekolimbo. n. sp.
Cajanus cajan fam. Fabaceae. Pigeon pea, Cajun; climbing bean like crop whose pods are harvested either when they are still green or when dry.

ekololo

Pl: ekololo. n. sp. Amaurornis (Porzana) flavirostris fam. Rallidae.
Black Crake; black water bird with red legs and eyes, yellow beak and long toes that enable it to walk on floating leaves.

ekolyohi

Pl: ekolyohi. n. crowing cock, esp. the one that awakens people early in the morning.

ekombe

n. 1 • hollow in the trunk of a tree.
2 • pond; small area of still water, in a contrived or natural hollow.

ekomera

v. See main entry: olukomera.

ekomerero

Pl: ekomerero. n. end.

ekonde

Pl: ekonde. n. marksmanship; having the ability to hit a target.

ekondo

Pl: ekondo. n. boundary peg used for marking off an athletics field.

ekonero

Pl: ekonero. n. small chair.

ekongo

Pl: ekongo. n. hand piano.

ekongooja

Pl: ekongooja. n. sp. Milvus migrans fam. Accipitridae. Black kite; brown bird of prey measuring up to 61 cm that usually hunts chicks of hens.

ekonventi

Pl: ekonventi. From:
ekoonoha  n. crickling of bones at the joints because of stiffness.

ekoota  From: English. adv. quarter; fraction of one fourth.

ekootekoote  Pl:  ekootekoote. n. wild wandering bean sp.

ekootere  Pl:  ekootere. n. basket made from dried midribs of banana leaves and raffia.

ekooti  Pl:  ekooti. From: English. n. coat; heavy men’s clothing that is worn on top of other clothes.

eku  n. herb growing in swamps that reaches a height of 20 cm that has underground bulbs like onions.

ekuba  Pl:  ekuba. n. lightning; strong fire coming from the clouds when it is raining, or when it is about to rain.

ekubbagiro  Pl:  ekubbagiro. n. threshing stick.

ekubbiro  Pl:  ekubbiro. n. mallet; hammer-like tool with an enlarged head, typically of wood, used for driving tools like a chisel or striking a surface without damage.

ekudu  Pl:  ekudu. n. sp. fam. Ixodidae Order Acarina. tick; very small creature like an insect that hangs on and sucks the blood of other animals.

ekudu ya nalujambira  Pl:  ekudu ja nalujambira. n. tick; brown flat arachnid that sticks to animals to suck blood.

ekudu ya malogo  Pl:  ekudu ja malogo. n. Idiom. s.t. that looks younger than its actual age.

ekuduuli  Pl:  ekuduuli. n. beetle that is usually found on the shrub that is used to sweep the court yard.

ekufiira  Pl:  ekufiira. n. hat; covering of the head that is not part of a piece of clothing.

ekula  n. growth; way of growing.

ekulaani  Pl:  ekulaani. n. Quran.

ekuliti  Pl:  amakuliti. n. space under the bed.

ekulo  Pl:  ekulo. n. sp. Tragelaphus (Taurotragus) oryx Order Artiodactyla Tribe Tragelaphini. Common Eland; brown ruminant slightly bigger than a goat, with a longish tail and tassels at the chest and hump.


ekuluhutu  n. straight way or path.

ekulukulu  Pl:  ekulukulu. n. sp. Meleagris gallopavo fam Meleagrididae. turkey; domestic bird that is a popular dish at Christmas.

ekuluŋu  Pl:  ekuluŋu. n. winged white ant that don’t have a prominent ant hill, for which the children sing when they fly in the afternoon.

ekuluusi  Pl:  ekuluusi. n. sp. Oena capensis fam. Columbidae. Namaqua Dove; bird of the dove family with black lobes, chin, throat and a yellow beak.

ekumbo  Pl:  ekumbo. n. knee; leg joint where the thigh joins the calf.

ohuhoma ekumbo  v. Idiom. kneel down. Lit: plant the knees.

ekunga  Pl:  ekunga. n. sp. Anguilla. Eel; thin longish fish with long ventral and dorsal fins.

ekungu  Pl:  ekungu. n. army worm; caterpillar from which butterflies hatch that roams the place eating leaves after
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ekungu</td>
<td>dust; very tiny pieces of dry soil or sand or any other substance that is blown about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekungu₂</td>
<td>n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuni</td>
<td>Pl: ekuni. n. clan god or deity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekusi</td>
<td>Pl: ekusi. n. sp. Tricholaema hirsuta fam. Capitonidae. Hairy-breasted Barbet; yellow bird 18 cm long with a black head and breast feathers that look like hairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekusi</td>
<td>Pl: ekusi. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekutu</td>
<td>Pl: ekutu. n. 1 • piece of cloth that s.b. wraps around himself when going to sleep. 2 • petticoat; underskirt worn by women. 3 • nappy; cloth tied as a diaper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekutu</td>
<td>Pl: ekutu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuwe</td>
<td>Pl: ekuwe. n. sp. Macrotelmes vitriatus fam. Hodotermitidae. winged white ant whose nest is completely underground. They fly during rain or when they are induced by noise. They are used in bird trapping as the don’t shed wings easily. Their nests have ventilation holes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuwe</td>
<td>Pl: ekuwe. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuyungo</td>
<td>Pl: ekuyungo. n. gizzard; part of a bird’s intestine with strong muscles and sand in it for grinding its food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuyungo</td>
<td>Pl: ekuyungo. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuufulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuufulu. n. lock; padlock; device that prevents s.t. such as a door being opened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuufulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuufulu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuufulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuufulu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuufulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuufulu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuujulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuujulu. n. sp. Francolinus afer fam. Phasianidae. Red-necked spur fowl; black and white striped bird with red head and legs. It mainly stays and breeds on the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuuujulu</td>
<td>Pl: ekuuujulu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuukua</td>
<td>Pl: ekuuka. From: English. n. cooker; box-shaped device on top of which, or inside which, food is cooked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuulí</td>
<td>Pl: ekuulí. n. hard tackle in football. 2 • trouble; problematic occurrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuusá</td>
<td>Pl: ekuusa. n. sp. Tunga penetrans Order Siphonaptera-. Jigger; female of a flea that burrows in a human body to develop its eggs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuusá</td>
<td>Pl: ekuusa. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuutú</td>
<td>Pl: ekuutu. n. Manis temminckii fam. Manidae. Cape Pangolin; nocturnal animal measuring 50 cm and weighing 18 kg. It has horny plates overlapping like roof shingles. It rolls itself into a ball when in danger. It eats termites from anthills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuutú</td>
<td>Pl: ekuutu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. n. armpit; hollow part under the arm at the shoulder. jealously keep to yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekuwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwambú</td>
<td>Pl: ekwambú. n. Falco naumanni. Lesser Kestrel; Small falcon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwambú</td>
<td>Pl: ekwambú. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwanú</td>
<td>Sg: oluhwanu. n. laughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuta mu ekwaŋa</td>
<td>v. Idiom. jealously keep to yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. From: English. n. choir.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwaŋa</td>
<td>Pl: ekwaŋa. From: English. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwi</td>
<td>Sg: oluhi. n. firewood; dry wood used for lighting fire for cooking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwi</td>
<td>Sg: oluhi. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwironekwiroyo</td>
<td>Pl: ekwironekwiroyo. n. crowd; gathering of very many people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwironekwiroyo</td>
<td>Pl: ekwironekwiroyo. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emagalo</td>
<td>Pl: emagalo. n. pliers; gripping tool used when doing repair work with machines or for extracting an aching tooth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emagalo</td>
<td>Pl: emagalo. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emagombe</td>
<td>Pl: emagombe. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emakaasi</td>
<td>Pl: emakaasi. n. scissors; device used for cutting materials like paper, cloth and hair, consisting of two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sharp blades that are joined in the middle in such a way that allows them to move against each other.

dom  n. fish with four barbs at the mouth with long ventral and dorsal fins. The other three fins are very small.

dom  n. loneliness.
dom  n. scar; place on the body where there was a wound that has healed.
dom  n. pulpit; raised part in a church where a priest climbs to speak to the worshipers or a small room in a mosque where the Imam stands when preaching.
dom  n. roasted cowpeas.
dom  n. spirits, gin; locally brewed concentrated alcoholic spirits.

Emanuel  n. Emanual; male name for Christians.

dom  From: English. n. umbrella; device to provide a shade from sunshine or rain that can be folded and unfolded. Syn: etamusiya.
dom  n. razor; device used for cutting the hair.
dom  adv. south, downward.
dom  n. afterlife; place where s.b. goes after death.
dom  n. mile; English measure of distance.
dom  n. sp. Raphicerus campestris Order: Artiodactyla Tribe: Neotragini. Steinbok; wild even-toed hoofed animal that resembles a goat but that has longer legs.
dom  n. 1 • dowry, bride wealth; items paid by s.b. marrying a wife. 2 • riches, wealth; valuable assets that s.b. owns.

dom  From: English. n. map; drawing of part of the earth as seen from above.
dom  v. draw a map.
dom  n. clenched teeth.
dom  n. lover; boyfriend or girlfriend.
dom  n. grapefruit-sized fruit of the incense tree with a hard covering and a soft kernel.
dom  n. feast, banquet; special meal with very good food, esp. a large meal for many people.
dom  n. wedding ceremony.
dom  1 • plough; large farming tool that is pulled by oxen or a tractor when digging. 2 • hoe; tool used for digging.

Var: dom; mbanjo tine muhi  n. Idiom. lazy person when it comes to working in the field. Lit: Hoe loosen yourself from the handle, so that I go under the tree shade to refix you.

Dom  n. Taboo. cloth used for cleaning up after sexual intercourse.
dom  1 • stubbornness, forcefulness. 2 • energy.
dom  n. fixed joint, e.g., where the legs of a table join the top.
dom  n. sp. Heliosciurus gambianus fam. Sciuridae. Gambian Sun Squirrel; small animal that is like a ground squirrel but which spends most of its time up in trees.
dom  n. pimple.
embalaasi  Pl: embalaasi.  n.  sp. Equus caballus fam. Equidae. Horse; large herbivore with a flowing mane, a tail of coarse hair, and undivided hoofs.

embalaayo  Pl: embalayo.  n.  sp. Phaseolus aureus fam. Papilionaceae. Green Gram; crop of the cow peas family that has green seeds.

embalo  Pl: embalo.  n.  1 • tattoo scar; self-inflicted mark on s.b. that makes him appear good before others.  2 • character trait; mark on s.b.’s behaviour that makes him appear good or bad before others.

embalula  n. herb, climbing plant used in making granaries and fishing gear.

embajanwa  Pl: embajanwa.  n. joint, esp. in a piece of furniture.

embasa  Pl: embasa.  n. axe; tool used for cutting wood that consists of a handle and a heavy blade at the end.

embayire  Pl: embayire.  n. xylophone.

embaala  Pl: embaala.  n. white ants of the same group as the ones that have holes at the sides of their anthills, that fly at dawn.

embaali  Pl: embaali.  n. bolt; piece of wood or iron used to fasten a window, door or gate. Syn: ehiŋingo.

embaati  Pl: embaati.  n. sp. Sarkidiornis melanotos fam. Anatidae. Comb duck; water bird with webbed feet that measures 85 cm and is sometimes tamed.

embeba  Pl: embeba.  n.  sp. Rattus rattus fam. Muridae. Black Rat; small omnivorous mammal that is usually found in houses feeding at night.

embehe  Pl: embehe.  n. grain; seeds of grass-like crops like rice and millet.

embeheero  Pl: embeheero.  n.  1 • strap, sling; for fixing a child to be carried on the back.  2 • container made from gourd handles in which umbilical cord stumps are kept.

emberenge  Pl: emberenge.  n. fried dry maize.

embereke  Pl: embereke.  n. sp. Typhlops sp. Blind snake; creature resembling a snake but that does not bite, and that can run at the same speed forwards and backwards. It is about 15 cm long.

embeera  Pl: embeera.  n. condition, circumstance, situation, state; how people are or how they feel, or how things are.

embigo  n. gossip, rumour.

embihii  Pl: embihii.  n.  1 • notorious person; s.b. known for only bad acts.  2 • messenger who brings bad news.

embihoo  n. taboo food; type of plant food or animal meat which is a totem to the members of a certain clan and due to respect, they are forbidden from eating it.

embiŋe  Pl: embiŋe.  n. Taboo. belch, burp; that releases acidic gases that have characteristic smell.
**embiri**  
Hippopotamus; large amphibian with a smooth skin and that feeds on grass.

---

**embiro**  
*n.* 1 • running; fast movement without the heels touching the ground.  
2 • agility; being quick and well coordinated in movement.

**mbiro mbiro**  
*adv.* quickly. Lit: run run.

**bunambiro**  
*n.* quickness, speed.

**mbiro nawangu**  
*interj.* run quickly.

**ohutetena embiro**  
*v.* Idiom. run very fast.

**ohwaŋa embiro**  
*v.* Idiom. start running fast from a certain place.

**ohwefuŋunga embiro**  
*Metaphor.* run very fast.

**ohunyalagatano embiro**  
*v.* escape by running.

**ohwehulungula embiro**  
*v.* Idiom. flow quickly, of water.

**ohusasaga embiro**  
*v.* Metaphor. run a long distance.

**embiti**  
Pl: embiti. *n.* obese person.

**embii**  
Pl: embii. *n.* 1 • pig; omnivorous animal that is both domestic and wild, and has hooves that are cloven in the middle. *sp. Sus scrofa* fam. *Suidae*. *Order Artiodactyla*.

---

**embiiye**  
Pl: amabiiye. *n.* banana from which banana beer is brewed.

**embodooho**  
*adv.* 1 • other side.  
2 • behind.

**emboga**  
Pl: emboga. *n.* *sp. Amaranthus hybridus* fam. *Amaranthaceae*.  
Amaranthus; type of herb *sp.* sometimes called cockscomb and whose leaves are used as sauce It is a bitter green leafy vegetable like spinach. It is gathered from the bush as not grown at home.

**embogo**  
Pl: embogo. *n.* *sp. Syncerus caffer* fam. *Bovidae*. Cape Buffalo; wild animal of the same kind as a cow that is 3.5 m long and 1.5 m high.

---

**embogoi**  
*n.* spinach; herb whose leaves are prepared for sauce. *sp. Amaranthus lividus* subsp. *polygonoides*.

**embolerya**  
Pl: embolerya. *n.* rotted banana stem.

**embona**  
Pl: embona. *n.* perception; the way s.b. sees s.t.

**embonera**  
Pl: embonera. *n.* mirror; glass in which a reflection is seen.

**emboña**  
Pl: emboña. *n.* creeping plant sp. similar to ‘Cissus quadrangularis’ that is used for tying things, esp. when building, for food on a journey, and as medicine.

**emboŋero**  
Pl: emboŋero. *n.* bundle of twigs interlaced when building a house wall or roof.

**emboobo**  
Pl: emboobo. *n.* cluster of banana flowers on a banana plant.
embude  Pl: embude. n. abdomen of an insect.
embudo  Pl: embudo. n. feathers of a cock at the neck and tail.
embuga  Pl: embuga. n. 1 • palace; royal residence of s.b. in authority. 2 • court; place where cases are settled.
embugambugi  Pl: embugambugi. n. sp. Varanus exanthematicus fam. Varanidae. Savannah monitor lizard; reptile whose skin is used in making a tom-tom drum.
embuge  Pl: embuge. n. pupa; stage in the growth of the insect between larva and adult. Syn: ehisukuluulu.
embugu  Pl: embugu. n. vine used for weaving granaries.
embulu1  Pl: embulu. n. sp. Canis familiaris fam. Canidae. sp. Lycaon pictus fam. Canidae. dog; common domesticated animal kept for guarding things, hunting or as a pet. sp. Canis familiaris fam. Canidae. sp. Lycaon pictus fam. Canidae. dog: wild carnivorous animal that is similar to the domesticated dog.
embulu2  n. gingivitis; disease affecting gums.
embulubusi  n. dung; faeces of goats and sheep.
embusi  n. sp. Tribe Caprini. genus Capra fam. Bovidae. goat; domestic ruminant, resembling the sheep, that is kept for its milk and meat.
embya  Pl: embya. n. seed of a plant.
embyolesi  Pl: embyolesi. From: English. n. ambulance; vehicle used for transporting sick people.
emenieŋi  Pl: emenieŋi. n. star; one of the distant orbs in the sky that give a twinkling light at night.
emenieŋi eja namiganda  Sg: omenieŋi eya namiganda. n. constellations.
emenye  Pl: emenye. n. 1 • easy chair. 2 • throne of God.
emere  From: Luganda. n. things that are eaten by people and animals, or used by plants so that they can live and grow.
emere ekale  n. food dried over the fireplace.
emere ekalange  n. fried food; food cooked in hot oil.
emere etaliha  n. inedible food.
emere epeerese  n. food; food sent to s.b.
emerera  n. luck.
emeeri  Pl: emeeri. n. ship; vehicle for travelling on water.
emeeri y'amafuta  n. oil tanker.
emeeza  Pl: emeeza. n. table, flat surface, usually supported by four legs, used for putting things on.
emihobyo  Sg: omuhobyo. n. large bangles worn by spirit mediums.

emihono  Sg: omuhono. n. front fork for a bicycle.

emijere  Sg: omujere. n. 1 • ankle rings worn around the ankles by a bearer of twins.
2 • banana fibre skirt; worn over a banana leaf tied round the waist by a mother of twins.

emikisa  Sg: omukisa. n. luck, blessing; force that causes things to happen to you by chance or as a result of your asking.

emindi  Pl: emindi. n. tobacco pipe; short narrow tube with a small container at one end, used for smoking esp. tobacco.

emineŋe  Sg: omuneŋe. n. sharpened piece of wood that used to be used for piercing lips and ears for adornment.

eminohi  Sg: omunohi. n. meat; soft parts of animal muscle that are eaten.

emongoota  Pl: emongoota. n. sleeping sickness; disease that causes fever, severe lack of energy and loss of weight that is transmitted by the Tsetse fly.

emoni  Pl: emoni. n. 1 • eye; part of an animal that is used for seeing.

2 • lens.

onufaamo emoni  v. become blind.

ohuba emoni  v. Idiom. be awake.

emonye  Pl: emonye. n. sp. Protopterus. mud fish; fish that hibernates in mud underground during the dry season.

emongoota  Pl: emongoota. From: English. n. motor vehicle; machine with an engine and wheels that transports people and goods.

emoome  Pl: emoome. n. white ant whose nest is underground with ventilation holes, that swarms in the month of March.

emongoota  Pl: emongoota. n. small supporting stone in a fireplace that is used to prop a cooking pot.

emunguta  Pl: emunguta. n. backyard; rear, back part of a house.

emundu  Var: emundumundu. Pl: emundu. n. gun, rifle; weapon containing bullets that are fired.
emungo  Pl: emungo. n. heap; pile of things.
emunya  Pl: emunya. n. 1 • Arabica Coffee bush; perennial crop growing up to 3 m, whose seeds are ground and drunk in hot water. sp. Coffea arabica (L.).
2 • coffee berries.
3 • coffee beans.
emyenya  Sg: omwenya. n. games; plays and songs.
emyufu  adj. red; colour of fresh blood.
enamba  Pl: enamba. From: English. n. number.
enamba ekukutufu  Pl: enamba ekukutufu. n. cardinal number.
enamuna  Pl: namuna. n. system; way; method of doing s.t.
endo  Pl: endo. n. Pediculus humanus capitis Order Anoplura. louse; insect that is found on the pubic area and the head.
enda endala  adv. Idiom. of the same mother.
endabada,  Pl: endabada. n. gourd; small gourd used for drawing and drinking water or banana beer.
endabirwamu  Pl: endabirwamu. n. mirror; piece of glass with a shiny metallic back that reflects images.
enabusi  Pl: endabusi. n. reprimand.
endagaano  Pl: endagaano. n. 1 • memorandum of understanding; decision or arrangement, often formal and written between two or more groups of people.
2 • contract; legal document that states and explains a formal agreement between two people or two groups.
3 • agreement; act of agreeing or coming to a mutual arrangement.
4 • insurance; preserved document outlining what is to be done in future.
5 • covenant; promises God made to his people in the holy scriptures.
ehiragaano  Pl: ehiragaano. n. oath.
ohubuhaba ehiragaano  v. make an oath.
endagu  Pl: endagu. n. outcome of divination; pronouncement of a diviner.
endala  Pl: endala. n. midrib of the Borassus palm used in making baskets.
ohubbota endala  v. Idiom. die; sarcastic way of referring to death.
endalo  Pl: endalo. n. field; place where cultivation is done to grow crops.
endalo y'emizabbibbu  Pl: endalo j'emizabbibbu. n. vineyard.
endamula  n. judgement, court ruling.
endanji  Pl: endanji. n. 1 • good thing.
2 • s.t. kept for future use.
endayiro  n. See main entry: ehiŋaanyiro.
endaŋi  Pl: endaŋi. n. 1 • good thing.
2 • s.t. kept for future use.
edega,  Pl: endega. n. ankle bells worn for dancing.
edega2  Pl: endega. n. aeroplane, helicopter; vehicle designed for air travel.
edegahero  Pl: endegahero. n. container used for trapping rain water.
derema  Pl: endera. n. sp. Basella alba fam. Basellaceae. Malabar spinach or Soap spinach; creeping plant sp. whose leaves are used as sauce or medicine in child delivery and throat pains.
endesi  n. cataracts; disease of the eye where the transparent lens becomes opaque.
endeega₁  n. marksmanship; being capable of hitting the target.
endeega₂  Pl: endeega. n. bead; coloured round piece of wood, metal or glass with a hole through which a thread is passed and is worn as jewellery.
endiho  Pl: endiho. n. concentrated liquid; solution that is pure and not diluted.
endiŋi  Pl: endiŋi. n. fine.
endiro  Pl: endiro. n. game like hockey that uses sticks.
ohwehubba endiro  v. Metaphor. work in harmony with an acquaintance or a workmate.
endiija  Pl: endiija. n. porphyrio bird; purple swamp hen.
endobo₁  Pl: endobo. n. bucket, pail; container with an open top and a handle, often used to carry liquids.
ohwehubba endobo  v. Idiom. contradict yourself; go against what you have already said.
endobo₂  n. foul; deliberate kicking of the opponent’s leg, instead of the ball during the game of football.
endobolo  Pl: endobolo. n. tithe; money offering, of ten percent, paid by Christians in their churches.
endobooli  Pl: endobooli. n. dry season; period when there is no rain between November and February.
endowoosa  Pl: endowoosa. n. way one thinks.
endoobe  Pl: endoobe. n. 1 • loincloth; g-string that covers the private parts only, and that passes between the buttocks. 2 • sanitary pad; piece of cloth worn by a woman to cover the vagina during menstruation.
endubi  Pl: endubi. n. small basket.
endubuli  Pl: endubuli. n. medium-sized drum in a set played by a team.
enduhulu₁  Pl: enduhulu. n. 1 • Otter; small water animal with short hairs. It is 65 cm long and weighs about 6.5 kg. sp. *Lutra maculicullis* fam. *Mustelidae*. 2 • otter skin bracelet (strips of otter skin) worn by children as protection against charms and disease.
enduhulu₂  Pl: enduhulu. n. tadpole; juvenile stage in the growth of a frog.
endulaga  Pl: endulaga. n. sp. *Luciolates*. fish with five uniform sized fins, a longish snout, and a long tail ending in a forked tail fin.
enduli  Pl: enduli. n. stem, bole; middle part of a tree on which grow branches and leaves.
endulumo  Pl: endulumo. n. catastrophe; sudden event that can cause trouble or destruction.
endulundu  Pl: endulundu. n. s.t. teeming in great quantity or numbers; masses in the same place or many things together.
endunda  Pl: endunda. n. way of lifting.
enduŋo  Pl: enduŋo. n. thirst; need for s.t. to drink.
enduse  Pl: enduse. n. 1 • gall bladder; small bag containing a bitter liquid that is attached to the liver. 2 • bile; green bitter liquid contained in a bag that is attached to the liver.
enduulu  Pl: enduulu. n. hue and cry; loud cry of alarm indicating bereavement or danger.
ohuhubba enduulu  v. make an alarm noise that signifies danger.
enduusi  n. See main entry: omuluusi.
enduuyu  Pl: enduuyu. n. sp. *Lepus victoriae* fam. *Leportidae*. rabbit, savannah hare; small animal with large ears that hops when moving. It produces blind and hairless young ones. It is often kept in homes for its meat.
ehiŋambya endwasi

Pl: ebiŋambya endwasi. n. cause of disease.

endya Pl: endya. n. manner of eating.
endya embi Pl: endya embi. n. malnutrition.
endyanga Pl: endyanga. n. purse; bag for keeping money.
endyaŋi n. recompense; payment for damages or replacement.
endyege Pl: endyege. n. betrayal.

engesa Pl: engesa. n. method of harvesting grain crops.

engano Pl: engano. n. *sp. Triticum vulgare fam. Gramineae*. wheat; crop whose grains are milled to get flour for baking bread.

engaasi Pl: engaasi. n. fine.
enge Pl: enge. n. selfishness; act of being mean.
enge etono Pl: enge etono. n. type of scorpion with many legs like a millipede.

Tilapia; fish that is common with large fins that have conspicuous barbs.

ingenga Var: engında. Pl: engenga. n. 1 • gait; manner of walking. 2 • means or mode of transport.

engereha Pl: engereha. n. ridge, prominence, hill or mountain opposite where you are. adv. over there, beyond; across a mass of water, sea, lake or a river.

engereesi Pl: engereesi. n. cicada; insect that produces a continuous, high-pitched sound. It is believed that if women eat it them, they will be able to ululate very well.

engeri Pl: engeri. n. clan spirit.
engeri eyo hutasemba v. See main entry: ohusemba.

engeri ey’ohuhulahulana Pl: engeri ej’ohuhulahulana. n. course of travel, way of progress.

engeri y’ohwola Pl: engeri j’ohwola. n. route followed in order to arrive.

ohutaaŋo engeri v. determine, obtain, discover, find or get means or a way to do s.t.

engeri ey’ohulíniriramo ebbengo n. See main entry: ebbengo.
engeri y’ehiitu adv. state of s.t.
engeri yino adv. See main entry: mu engeri yosi.

engesa Pl: engesa. n. method of harvesting grain crops.

ohulera engalo v. Idiom. be lazy.
engeso  **Pl:** engeso.  *n.* knife; tool with a handle and a sharp blade that is used for cutting.

**engeso engoda**  **Pl:** engeso engoda.  *n.* curved knife.

**engeye**  **Pl:** engeye.  *n.*
1. Black-and-white Colobus monkey; black animal of the monkey family with long tassels of white hair.  *sp.*  *Colobus guereza fam.*  *Cercopithecidae.*
2. Red Colobus monkey, eastern race.

**engeesa ey’ebyamatano**  **Pl:** engeesa ej’ebyamatano.  *n.* marketing; taking merchandise around for selling.

**engira**
1.  **Pl:** amagira.  *n.* method, way of doing s.t.
2.  **Pl:** amagira.  *n.* path, avenue, way, road; space used to travel on from one place to another.

**engira y’ebulebe**  **Pl:** engira j’ebulebe.  *n.* path whose name and direction are not mentioned e.g., ‘so and so street’.

**ohwehubba engira**  *v.*  *Idiom.* depart.

**engiri**  **Pl:** engiri.  *n.*  *sp.*  *Phachoerus africanus fam.*  *Suidae.* Warthog; wild pig with a pair of tusks protruding from its mouth and pointing upwards.

**engo**  **Pl:** amago.  *n.* home, family; place where there are houses belonging to people of the same family.

**engoda**  **Pl:** engoda.  *n.*
1. sickle; knife with a curved end that is used for pruning crops or harvesting rice.
2. curve.

**engodo**  **Pl:** engodo.  *n.*  *sp.*  *Orycteropus afer fam.*  *Orycteropodidae.* Aardvark; animal that digs tunnels for habitation.

**engodyolo**  **Pl:** engodyolo.  *n.* corner.

**engoho**  **Pl:** engoho.  *n.*  *sp.*  *Gallus domesticus fam.*  *Otididae.* chicken; most popular domesticated bird.

**ahaana h’engoho**  **Pl:** obwana bw’engoho.  *n.* pullet; hen that is not yet the size for laying eggs.

**engoho ni jigobolamo**  *adv.*  *Idiom.* time before dawn when cocks crow for the second time.

**engoho ni jiholyoha**  *adv.*  *Idiom.* time before dawn when the cocks crow for the first time.

**engolo**  **Pl:** engolo.  *n.*
1. sacred grove; traditional shrine where sacrifices to the traditional spirits are made.
2. church.

**engolyobere**  **Pl:** engolyobere.  *n.* sunset; orange or pink sky colours at sunset.

**engoma**  **Pl:** enoma.  *n.* drum; relatively wide drum made from hollowed tree-roots, with membranes of laced together ox-hide that are played singly or in teams.

**engonera**  **Pl:** engonera.  *n.* four day old millet beer.

**engosyaŋo y’abaatu**  *n.* See main entry:  *ohugosya abaatu.*

**engota**  **Pl:** engota.  *n.* bunch of bananas that consists of ten or so clusters of banana fingers.

**engoto**  **Pl:** engoto.  *n.* nape; back of the neck.

**engoye epyaha**  *See main entry: olugoye.*

**engoolo**
1.  **Pl:** engoolo.  *n.* nape; back of the neck.
2.  **Pl:** engoolo.  *n.* thresher; flail for millet or for ramming the floor of a newly made house.
3. club; shaped stick with a thick butt used in fighting.
**engubo**  
_pl: engubo._ _n._ traditional skin dress made from a hide that is worn by a man on special occasions.

**enguge**  
_pl: enguge._ _n._ _sp._ Pan troglodytes _fam._ Cercopithecidae. Chimpanzee; monkey with long arms and short hind legs.

**engugi**  
_n._ pain felt by a woman after giving birth.

**enguhu**  
_pl: enguhu._ _n._ _sp._ Mucuna pruriens _fam._ Leguminosae. creeping plant sp. whose pods have hair-like structures that itch.

**enguhuni**  
_pl: enguhuni._ _n._ _sp._ Pulex irritans _order_ Siphonaptera. flea; very small wingless jumping insect that feeds on the blood of people and animals.

**engule**  
_pl: engule._ _n._ crown; headgear with precious metals and gems that is worn by kings.

**enguliha**  
_pl: enguliha._ _n._ ceremony of giving a name.

**enguliho**  
_pl: enguliho._ _n._ name given to s.b.

**enguluha**  
_pl: enguluha._ _n._ flight.

**enguzi**  
_pl: enguzi._ _From:_ Luganda. _n._ bribe; money or presents given in exchange for doing s.t. special.

**enjaga**  
_pl: enjaga._ _n._ weeding method; way of weeding crops.

**enjagamo**  
_pl: enjagamo._ _n._ end; place where s.t. stops.

**enjake**  
_pl: enjake._ _n._ small bitter red vegetable resembling a cherry tomato.

**enjala**  
_pl: enjala._ _n._ 1 • hunger; uncomfortable or painful feeling in the stomach caused by lack of food. 2 • famine; time when there is very little or no food in the country.

**enjase**  
_n._ light; brightness, illumination that allows things to be seen.

**enjatu**  
_pl: enjatu._ _n._ _sp._ Python sebae _fam._ Boidae _suborder_ Serpentes _order_ Squamata. African rock python; non-poisonous snake that grows to a length of 7 m, and that kills its prey by constricting it. _Syn:_ emiryamiry.

**enjawulo**  
_pl: enjawulo._ _n._ difference; what makes s.t. not like anything else.

**enjaya**  
_n._ hollow; empty space inside an object.

**enjebisya hu hiitu**  
_n._ _See main entry:_ ohubisya.
enjegeje  *Pl*: enjegeje. *n.* *sp.* *Hystrix africæaustralis* fam. *Hystricidae*. Southern African Crested Porcupine; animal of the rat family that is 73 cm long and weighs 23 kg and has quills instead of hairs.

**enjegesa**  *n.* training.

**enjehe**  *n.* sand; grains of soil crushed from stones.

**enjeho**  *n.* See main entry: *ehy’enjeho*.

**enjeho ya naŋedo**  *Idiom.* bronchitis.

**enjokereso**  *Pl*: enjokereso. *n.* nipple, teat; part that sticks out from the breast of a mammal and through which milk is supplied to the young.

**enjole**  *Pl*: enjole. *n.* *sp.* *Loxodonta africana* fam. *Elephantidae*. Elephant; very large animal with tusks and a trunk with which it picks things up.

**enju**  *Pl*: enju. *n.* house, hut.

**enjuho**  *n.* depth; deepest part in the middle of a lake, sea or river.

**enkasi**  *Pl*: enkasi. *n.* oar; long pole with a wide flat part at one end that is used for rowing a boat.

**enkumi ebiri**  *num.* two thousand; quantity that is a thousand times two.

**enkumi edatu**  *num.* three thousand; quantity that is a thousand times three.

**enkumi ene**  *num.* four thousand; quantity that is a thousand times four.

**enkumi etaanu**  *num.* five thousand; quantity that is a thousand times five.

**enoma**  *n.* style of speaking.


**enungo**  *Pl*: enungo. *n.* basket for drying things; place above the fire place that is used for drying things.

**enusu**  *n.* See main entry: endusu.

**enuuni**  *Pl*: enuuni. *n.* 1 • abomasum;
enuuni 2 Pl: enuuni. n. chalk; moulded powder used in writing on the blackboard.

enyama  n. meat; flesh of an animal used as food.

enyama ekala  Var: ekalabande. n. meat dried or smoked by the fireside.

enyama y’ekanga  n. guinea fowl meat.

enyama y’ekupi  n. meat of the sacred ibis bird.

enyana  Pl: enyana. n. young of an animal.

enyana yembusi  Pl: enyana jembusi. n. kid; young female goat.

enyana y’etaama  Pl: enyana j’etaama. n. lamb; young female sheep.

enyanga  Pl: enyanga. n. hour; number on the clock indicating time.

enyanga nj’enyene  adv. Idiom. same time.

eby’ohubihisyaho enyanga  Sg: ehy’ohubihisyaho enyanga. n. leisure activities.

enyange  Pl: enyange. n. sp. Bubulcus ibis fam. Ardeidae. Cattle Egret; snowy white bird with a yellow beak and black legs commonly found where cattle graze.

enyanja  Pl: enyanja. n. tattoo; decorative ritual scars arranged in a pattern of spots on a woman’s arms and/or stomach. This is not a current practice.

enyanjula  n. introduction; preface to the giving of a report.

enyanyaasi  Pl: enyanyaasi. n. sp. Ananas comosus fam. Bromeliaceae. pineapple; perennial tropical plant with spiny curved leaves that is grown for its sweet fruit.

enyanga Pl: enyanga. n. sp. Lycopersicon esculentum fam. Solanaceae. tomato; trailing annual plant whose ripe red fruit is eaten raw or cooked as sauce.

enyasi  Pl: enyasi. n. grass; low green plant that grows naturally over a lot of the earth’s surface, having groups of very thin leaves that grow in great numbers very close together.

enyende  Pl: enyende. n. maggot; small thin boneless creature without legs or arms, from which a fly develops.

ohugwamo enyende  v. be maggot infested.

enyene  pro. themselves.

enyengo  Pl: enyengo. n. rattles, used in divination.

enyenje  Pl: enyenje. n. cricket; nocturnal edible brown insect that burrows itself underground. The male has a stridulating organ on the wings for producing sound.

ehiyenje  Pl: ebiyenje. n. silverfish.
hayenje mulusi  
*Pl:* hayenje mulusi. *n.* *sp. Gryllus domesticus*  
*fam. Gryllidae.* house cricket; insect of the grasshopper group with long antennae that is found in houses.

enyeeni  
*Pl:* enyeeni. *n.* fish; aquatic animal without legs that uses fins for swimming that breathes by taking oxygen from the water.

oguyeeni ogw’ameeno  
*Pl:* agayeeni ag’ameeno. *n.* huge fish with teeth.

enygingisa  
*n.* income; money obtained from selling things or from labouring.

enyingo  
*Pl:* enyingo. *From:* Luganda.  
*n.* joint.

enyonyola  
*Pl:* enyonyola. *n.* explanation; way s.t. is said to make the meaning understood.

enyukuta  
*Pl:* enyukuta. *n.* letter.

enyuma  
*adv.*  
1 • rear part of s.t., or sometime back.  
2 • back part of a structure.

enyumba  
*Pl:* enyumba. *n.* house; building for s.b. or a family to live in.

enyumba y’esengero  
*Pl:* amayumba g’esengero. *n.* shrine; house of worship.

enyumba ey’amatafaali  
*Pl:* enyumba ej’amatafaali. *n.* house built using bricks.

ohutula enyumba  

enyundo  
*Pl:* enyundo. *n.* hammer; tool with a handle that has a metal piece fixed at one end that is used for driving nails into wood.

enyungiro  
*Pl:* enyungiro. *n.* knot; spot where a rope is tied, esp. on a rope.

enyungu  
*Pl:* enyungu. *n.* part of the opium smoking pipe that contains water that sieves the smoke to be inhaled.

enyungula  
*Pl:* enyungula.  
1 • sectarianism.  
2 • partiality esp. as practised by a polygamous husband.

enyuni  
*Pl:* enyuni. *sp. Class Aves.* bird; creature with feathers all over the body, except on the legs that has wings, and that is usually able to fly.

enywe  
*pro.* you; 2nd person plural personal pronoun.

enywero  
*Pl:* enywero. *n.* pot from that alcoholic drinks like banana and millet beer are served.

enjali  
*Pl:* enjali. *n.* jealousy; rivalry between co-wives.

enjani  
*Pl:* enjani. *n.* grave; place where a dead person is buried.

ejaanyiro  
*Pl:* amaŋanyiro. *n.* season for sowing millet or cow peas.

ene  
*Pl:* amaŋe.  
1 • army.  
2 • warfare.


**eŋe eryohumaaji**  
*Pl: amaŋe agohumaaji. n.* navy.

**eby’amaŋe agohumaaji**  
*Sg: ehy’amaŋe agohumaaji. n.* naval things; having to do with the marines.

**eŋe eryomubbanga**  
*Pl: amaŋe agomubbanga. n.* air force.

**eŋenda**  
*n. See main entry: engenda.***

**eŋima**  
*Pl: amaŋima. n.* charm tied around a baby’s waist for its protection.

**eŋina**  
*Pl: amaŋina. n.* termite queen; single large white ant in an anthill that lays eggs from which white ants and termites hatch.

**eŋirisi**  
*Pl: amaŋirisi. n.* charm consisting of herbal medicines in a cloth or metal container and worn as an amulet.

**eŋombe**  
*Pl: eŋombe. n.*  
*sp. Bos taurus (European) Bos indicus (Zebu) fam. Bovini.* cow; animal kept in the home to provide milk and butter, meat and skins, ploughing and as a sign of wealth.

**eŋongo ey’ohwohya**  
*n. See main entry: ohwohya.***

**eŋoni**  
*Pl: eŋoni. n.*  
1 • procrastination.  
2 • laxity, laziness.

**eŋono**  
*n. respect; politeness and honour shown towards s.b. or s.t. that is considered important.***

**eŋoso**  
*Pl: amaŋoso. n.*  
1 • anti-sorcery potent or medicine relieving pain.  
2 • anti-sorcery ritual; action, medicine or s.t. used by a practitioner to counter and remove the effects of sorcery on a client.

**eŋooja**  
*Pl: amaŋooja. n.* wooden bowl, plate, dish; traditional eating utensil made from wood on which food is served.

**eŋula**  
*Pl: eŋula. n.* stick of rolled opium.

**eŋundu**  
*Pl: amaŋundu. n.* hole; empty space in an object that goes completely through it.

**eŋuupu**  
*Pl: amaŋuupu. n.* dry lump of soil.

**eŋusi**  
*Pl: amaŋusi. n.*  
*sp. Streptopelia decipiens fam. Columbidae.* Cape Turtle dove, common grey bird with black eyes and a narrow black hind neck patch.

**epagama**  
*Pl: epagama. n.* sorcery substance believed to be put in the stomach of the victim by the sorcerer.

**ohuhubba epagama**  
*Var: ohuhubba epuli. v.* Idiom. perform sorcery to explain or cure a stomach ailing.

**epagwa**  
*Pl: epagwa. n.* difficulty, adversity, problem, accident.

**ohutusa mu pagwa**  
*v. save from danger.***

**epahana**  
*Pl: epahana. n.* protest method; way of protesting.

**epajama**  
*Pl: epajama. n.*  
1 • underwear, knickers; garment sewn like trousers that is worn underneath other clothes next to the body.  
2 • pyjamas; loose garment worn when going to bed.

**epakiti**  
*Var: pakiti. Pl: epakiti.* From: English. n. packet; small paper or cardboard container in which a number of small objects are sold.

**epala**  
*Pl: epala. n.*  
*sp. Kobus kob thomas fam. Bovidae tribe Reduncini.* Uganda kob; tawny brown animal of the goat family that features in Uganda’s coat of arms.

**epalaana**  
*Pl: epalaana. n.* hostility.

**epale**  
*Pl: epale. n.* piece of cloth that covers the lower part of the body from the waist to the feet.

**epama**  
*Pl: epama. n.*  
*sp. Dioscorea minutiflora fam. Dioscoreaceae.* yam sp.; crop that is a climbing vine with tubers underground that are eaten.
epanda  Pl: epanda.  n.  catapult; Y-shaped stick or piece of metal with a piece of elastic strip tied on it that is used for propelling stones.

epande  Pl: epande.  n.  sp. Voandzeia subterranea fam Papilionaceae. bambara groundnuts; crop with nuts underground like groundnuts.

epandu  Pl: epandu.  n.  sp. Musa acuminata and hybrids fam. Musaceae. banana plant; crop whose fruit is eaten as food or used in brewing beer.

epango  Pl: epango.  n.  pole with hooked end used in gathering fruits from trees.

epangula  Pl: epangula.  n.  creeping vine sp. that is sometimes used to treat ailments.

epanya  Pl: epanya.  n.  tooth gap; natural tooth gap in the upper teeth.

epaŋabo  Pl: epaŋabo.  n.  1 • diveriner’s fee.  2 • court fees; charges of the court before it hears a case.

epapaali  n.  See main entry: omupapaali.

epasipooti  Pl: epasipooti.  From: English.  n.  passport.

epata  Pl: epata.  n.  hinge; folding device made of metal that is fixed on a door or window or lid, to enable it to be opened and be shut.

epata1  Pl: epaata.  n.  bald head; place on the head where hair has dropped off, and cannot grow again.

epata2  Pl: epaata.  n.  way of removing peelings from s.t.

Epaaya  n.  one of the subcounties in in west Budaama bordering Banyole.

epepo  Pl: epepo.  n.  pump; machine that is used to cause liquid, air or gas to move from one place to another.

eperere  Pl: eperere.  n.  sp. Acalypha bipartita fam. Euphorbiaceae. plant sp. used for weaving baskets and granaries.

eperya  Pl: eperya.  n.  1 • bridesmaid; girl who accompanies a bride.  2 • flower girl at a wedding.

epeta  Pl: epeta.  n.  ring; circular band made of precious materials worn on fingers as adornment.

eyi mwenge gwahwa epeta  Pl: aba mwenge gwahwa epeta.  n.  Idiom. drunkard.

epeti  Pl: epeti.  From: English.  n.  woman’s garment worn next to the skin, under other clothes.

epeega  n.  opinion.

epeega etuufu  n.  logic; logical way of thinking.

epeega hu hiitu  n.  disposition, attitude.

epeera1  Pl: epeera.  n.  pay, wages; what s.b. earns for working.
epeera2 n. See main entry: omupeera.

epeesa1 Sg: amapeesa. n. 1 • button; object sewn on shirts and coats that help to fasten them when they are worn.
2 • knob; s.t. that is pressed to operate a device.
epeesa2 n. See main entry: ebbeesa.

epigo Pl: epigo. n. sp. Cubitermes fam. Termitidae. white ants whose anthill has ventilation holes at the sides that swarm in the month of April. The ants are trapped at daybreak.

epiki Pl: epiki. n. stones or seeds of a certain tree used in a game of ‘mweso’.

ohwibira epiki v. Idiom. cheat in a game of ‘mweso’ or in marriage.

epikipiki Pl: epikipiki. n. motorcycle; two wheeled vehicle that is powered by an engine.

epindi Pl: epindi. n. sp. Vigna unguiculata fam. Papilionaceae. cowpeas; leguminous root crop whose seeds are used in making a thick sauce.

epindo Pl: epindo. n. sound made by the feet when walking.

epingu Pl: epingu. n. fetters, handcuffs.

epini Pl: epini. From: English. n. 1 • pin; thin metal with a sharp point at one end that is used in holding cloth or papers together.
2 • button; flat round device sewn on garment that is passed through a hole to fix it.

epipa Pl: epipa. n. large water container made from metal.

epirindigano Pl: epirindigano. n. commotion; terrible noise.

epiisa Pl: episa. n. conduct, manners; recommended way of behaving.


1 • syringe; thin hollow pin-like metal through which medicine is passed during an injection.
2 • injection; treatment where a body is pierced with a small sharp tool.
3 • needle; slender rod-like piece of steel with a pointed end on one side and a hole on the other end through which a thread is passed for sewing.

episyo ey’obulesi Pl: episyo ej’obulesi. n. injection syringe.

ohuhubba episyo v. inject medicine.

epiima Pl: epima. n. dagger; double edged knife used in cutting things.

epiirāno n. newly brewed beer.

epiisa n. method of brewing local alcohol.

epiiti Pl: epiiti. n. tender part of root of young palm tree.

epiinya Pl: epiinya. n. method of cooking.

epogolwa Pl: epogolwa. n. boiled egg.

epologoma Pl: epologoma. n. sp. Panthera Leo fam. Felidae. Lion; tawny carnivore of the cat family that is strongly built and whose male has a mane at the neck.
epololo  Pl: epololo. n. sp. Scotornis fossii (Caprimulgus fossii) fam. Caprimulgidae. Mozambique nightjar; nocturnal brownish gray bird, with rufous hind neck and many white dots on the wings.


epoloojo  Pl: epoloojo. n. catapult; flexible twig with mud fixed at the end that is thrown at birds when scaring them.

epolwe  n. millet beer; millet beer taken without hot water in it.

epongol  Pl: epologia. n. foodstuffs like cassava or millet that are kept in case of famine in future.

eposa  Pl: eposa. n. creeping plant whose leaves are used as medicine.

eposya  Pl: eposya. n. statement of either accuser or defendant in a court.

eposyo  Pl: eposyo. n. payment made to s.b. for doing some work.

epoyinta  Pl: epoyinta.  From: English. n. point.

epooki  Pl: epooki. n. porch, veranda; roofed structure in front of the entrance to a building.

epooza  Pl: epooza. n. market fee; tax paid for selling things in the market.

epujirire  n. meat roasted by continual blowing of air from charcoal over it.

epulaani  Pl: epulaani.  From: English. n. plan; drawing or written document from which s.t. is made or built.

epuli  Pl: epuli. n. charm; ball of dried mud containing medicine, usually connected with sorcery.

Ohuhubba epuli  Var: ohuhubba epagama. v. Idiom. perform sorcery to explain or cure a stomach ailing.

epuliriro  Pl: epuliriro. n. 1 ear; organ on the head that is used for hearing.  2 manufactured hearing aid.

epulirisania  Pl: epulirisania. n. communication; method of sending information between people.

epuliisi  Pl: epuliisi.  From: English. n. police.

evulugusi  Pl: eupulugusi. n. potato eye; sprouting part of a tuber of a potato.

evulugutu  Pl: eupulugutu. n. sp. Dision Rhopalocera order Lepidoptera. butterfly; insect with coloured wings and clubbed antennae that flies during the day in search of nectar.

evunga  Pl: eupunga. n. storm; weather when a very strong wind blows.

evungulu  Pl: euungulu. n. cave; large hole in the side of a hill, cliff or a mountain or one that is underground.

Eunulu ey’ohwehehehamo ni basoola  Pl: epulugulu ey’ohwehehehamo ni basoola. n. cave hideout; hiding place for combatants.

epunu  Pl: epunu. n. sp. Hemidactylus mabouia. Common House gecko; nocturnal lizard that feeds on insects and has sticky toe pads that enable it to walk on smooth surfaces or upside down.

epunuha  Pl: epunuha. n. method of escaping.

epununuha  Pl: epunuunuha. n. escape.

Epunyapunyi  Pl: epunyapunyi. n. person of low profile, whose ideas don’t impress other people.

Epunjji  Pl: epunjji. n. wind; moving air.

Epuumuli  Pl: epuumuli. n. sp. Cercopithecus neglectus fam. Cercopithecidae. De Brazza’s Monkey; gray monkey with a white chin and a black tail. Its hind legs are taller than the front ones.

Epuupi  Pl: epuupi.  From: English. n. hand-operated spray pump used in cotton cultivation.
epuusi


epuutu

Pl: epuuta. *n.* *sp. Nile Perch*. Nile Perch; biggest fish that eats other smaller fish. It was introduced into Lake Victoria in recent years.

eraafu

*n.* smell exuded by s.b. who has drunk alcohol.

eraaliraali

*n.* procrastination; habit of delaying things, either in action or in thought.

eraatiri

Pl: eraatiri. *n.* pound; imperial unit of measuring weight.

erenya

Pl: amalenya. *n.* *sp. Eidolon helvum* fam. *Pteropodidae*. Straw-coloured fruit bat that is 21 cm long and weighs about 300 g and feeds on fruits.

eriego

Pl: amaleiego. *n.* school; place where people teach.

ereya


erihe

Pl: amalihe. *n.* *sp. Gorilla gorilla graueri* fam. *Pongidae*. Eastern lowland Gorilla; animal resembling a human being but with hairs all over its body.

erima

Pl: amalima. *n.* 1 • year; period of twelve months. 2 • season; period of the year characterised by particular weather conditions and crops.

eripoota


eriido

Pl: amayido. *n.* groundnut, peanut.

erihaliro


eriino

Pl: ameno. *n.* 1 • tooth; one of the bones that bite and chew food in the mouth. 2 • toothache; disease affecting the teeth.

ohweta mu meeno ganasaŋa

v. *Idiom*. endanger yourself.

eriipi

*n.* thick soup; sauce that is sticky.

eriisi

*n.* smoke; cloudy, grey or black mixture of air and very small particles of carbon from s.t. burning.

ero

Pl: ero. *n.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

eroba

*n.* 1 • soil; top part of the earth where cultivation is done and where plants grow. 2 • plot; person’s piece of land as his property.
eroba esambe  n. kneaded mud for making bricks.
eroba epangise  Pl: amaloba amapangise. n. leased land; land that is not owned by s.b but hired for cultivation.
eroba egimu  n. soil is fertile when it yields good crops.
eroba ery’ehipaapi  n. clayey soil with very fine particles.
ohufundya ebyohugimuhisa eroba  v. compost soil; make vegetation rot for manure.
erongo1  Pl: amalongo. n. 1 • birth of twins.
   2 • ceremony when twins are born.
   3 • two things or vents happening simultaneously or concurrently.
erongo2  n. red and rich clayey soil.
erongo1 Pl: amalongo. n. 1 • hole, hollow; space dug in the ground or a hole through an object.
   2 • crater; opening on a mountain going deep into the ground through which cinders and ashes are ejected.
   3 • spring; hole in the ground where water springs forth.
eroolo1  n. half cooked millet bread.
eroolo2  Pl: eroole. From: English. n. lorry, truck; large four-wheeled vehicle that carries loads along roads.
eroolo y’amafuta  Pl: eroole j’amafuta. n. oil or petrol truck.
erubega  Pl: erubega. n. other side.
erumba  Pl: erumba. n. sp. fam. Vaspidae, wasp; black or reddish gregarious flying insect with the abdomen attached to the thorax by a narrow stalk, and whose sting is painful.
erungu  Pl: amalungu. n. swamp; place between hills that often has water in some months.
erya  Pl: amalya. n. marriage.
er’jamagongolo  n. See main entry: ej’amagongolo.
er’jamamuuma  Pl: er’jamamuuma. n. hair that is kinky.
er’yanana  Pl: eryana. n. childishness; behaviour like that of a child.
er’yanda  Pl: amanda. n. 1 • charcoal; remaining piece when wood is not burnt to ashes, that is used as fuel when cooking on a charcoal stove.
   2 • battery, dry cell.
er’yanani  Pl: eryani. n. vegetables.
er’ya  Pl: amaatoo. n. boat, canoe; small vehicle moved by oars on water that is used in fishing.
er’ybighala  Pl: er’ybighala. n. hair plaited in a finger-like style.
er’bighugen  n. salty clayey anthill soil that is often liked by cattle.
er’bighishwahiri  Pl: er’bighishwahiri. n. rope like style of plaiting hair.
er’bighisyoma  n. hair dyed with a dark purple colour.
er’bimbira  n. hairstyle fixed in tufts like beads.
er’yene  pro. itself.
er’yenyiriri  n. hairstyle of hair plaited in lines.
er’yo  dem. that one.
er’yola  Pl: amoolo. n. shell, husk, peel; covering of some seeds.
er’olumooli  n. curly hair.
er’yomumaaaji  n. land in a marshy area.
er’yongu  Pl: amongu. n. sp. Curcurbita maxima fam. Curcurbitaceae, pumpkin; creeping crop whose fruit is first cooked before eating.
eryose  n. kwashiorkor; disease of children and infants brought about by severe malnutrition.

eryuba  Pl: amalyuba. n. sun; big star in the sky from which light and heat come during the day.

eryuba  Pl: amalyuba. n. sun; big star in the sky from which light and heat come during the day.

eryose  n. kwashiorkor; disease of children and infants brought about by severe malnutrition.

esandaaka  Pl: esadaaka. n. sacrifice.
esafulinya  n. See main entry: esefuluya.
esaha  Pl: esaha. n. clay pot; object moulded from soil that is used for storing liquids or grain.
esala  Pl: esala. n. method of cutting.
esalaŋo  n. decision, resolution.
esalo  Pl: esalo. n. boundary; line often not drawn showing the separation between two pieces of land or two countries.
esamba  Pl: esamba. n. anklet; metal ankle ring worn by a woman as jewellery at marriage in the olden days. It was not to be removed from the leg.
esambo  n. behaviour.
esambo embi  n. bad behaviour; state of being badly-behaved.
esambo endañi  n. good behaviour; state of being well-behaved.
esanduuku  Pl: esanduuku. n. box, chest, suitcase; container, often rectangular, with stiff sides and sometimes with a lid.
esaabale  Pl: esaabale. n. sp. *Elephantulus rufescens* fam. *Macroscelidida*. Rufus Elephant Shrew; edible animal resembling a rat with a long snout that makes a shrieking sound when frightened. It also has a characteristic smell that repulses cats.

esaabale emangale  Pl: esaabale emangale. n. sp. *Cricetomys gambianus* fam. *Muridae*. Savannah giant-pouched rat; big edible rat 35 cm long, and weighing 2.5 kg.

esaabale enima  Pl: esaabale enima. n. sp. *Thryonomys swinderianus* fam. *Thryonomyidae*. Greater cane rat; big rat measuring 50 cm and weighing 3 kg that is hunted as a delicacy.

esaaga  Pl: esaaga. n. Cat’s whiskers; plant from which bitter sauce is made.

esaakya  Pl: esaakya. n. short dry spell during a season of heavy rain.

esaakya nisala  adv. Idiom. dawn; time when the first rays of the sun appear.

esaali  Pl: esaali. n. sp. *Lablab purpureus* subsp. *uncinatus* fam. *Papilionaceae*. Dolihos bean; wild bean-like plant whose leaves are popular as fodder for domestic ruminants. Sometimes it is planted in banana plots.

esaalire  Pl: amasalire. n. sp. *Aframomum alboviolaceum* fam. *Zingiberaceae*. herb sp. that grows to 1.5 m. They have flowers at their base that give red fruits when ripe.

esaalwa  n. envy; feeling of unhappiness and anger because s.b. has s.t. that one wants.

esaame  Pl: esaame. n. ox; bull whose testicles have been removed.

esaami  Pl: esaami. n. hairy caterpillar that itches on contact.

esaamo  Pl: esaamo. n. mallet; shaped piece of wood with a handle and a thick end that has small ridges cut on it, that is used in making bark cloth.

esaamo  Pl: esaamo. n. facial wrinkles.

ohusala esaamo  v. Metaphor. wrinkle the skin on the face.

esaani  Pl: esaani. n. plate; one of the eating utensils on which food is served.

esaasa  Sg: olusaasa. n. leaves of palm trees from which mats are weaved.

esaasi  Pl: esaasi. n. shakers.

esaati  Pl: esaati. n. shirt; piece of clothing worn, esp. by men on the upper part of the body, made of a light cloth and usually having a collar and buttons at the front. Shirt.

esaawa  Pl: esaawa. n. 1 • watch, clock; device worn at the wrist or hung on a wall for showing time.

  2 • period; length of time.

  3 • hour; span of sixty minutes.

  4 • time.

esaawa nitula  adv. sunrise; time when the sun first appears in the east.

esaawa y’ohungalo  Pl: esaawa j’ohungalo. n. wrist watch.

esaawa yosiyoosi  adv. Idiom. any time.
ese  pro. I, me; 1st person singular personal pronoun.
esefuluya  Var: esefuluya; esafuluya. Pl: esefuluya. n. saucepan; metal container used for cooking and carrying water.
esega  Pl: esega. n. sp. Aegypius tracheliotus fam. Accipitridae. Lappet-faced Vulture; large bird, with almost no feathers on its head and neck that eats the flesh of other dead birds and animals.
esekere  Pl: esekere. n. sp. Pediculus humanus corporis order Anopula. Body Louse; wingless insect found on the body of s.b. either in the hair or among the clothes, that sucks the blood of that person.
esembe  Pl: esembe. n. sp. Threskiornis aethiopica fam. Threskiornithidae. Sacred ibis; white water bird with a bare head and a black bill.
esemenye  Pl: esemenye. n. sp. Clarotes. Synodontis; fish with a uniform body from head to the tail that ends in a forked fin. It has also eight whisker-like structures at the mouth.
esengerero  Pl: amasengerero. n. church; place where people pay homage to God by offering sacrifices. Syn: esinzizo.
esengo  Pl: esengo. n. offering, sacrifice.
esesendi  Pl: esesendi. n. sp. Group: Rhynchophora. Grain weevil; insect with hard outer wings and a pointed mouthpart that is a pest for grain food stuffs.
eseebe  Pl: amasebe. n. sp. Dioscorea quartiniana fam Dioscoreaceae. yam sp.; crop of the yam family that twines and whose tubers are not peeled off before cooking.
eseejere  Pl: esejere. n. sp. Odontotermes fam. Termitidae. white ant that swarms after midnight whose nest is a large mound where Termitomyces mushrooms grow.
esero  Pl: eseero. n. prison cell.
esibuho  Pl: esibuho. n. source; place or thing where there is a beginning.
esige  Pl: esige. n. sp. Schistocerca gregaria fam Acrididae. locust; gregarious migratory insect resembling the grasshopper, but with shorter antennae that eats any vegetation on its way.
esigiri  Pl: esigiri. n. stove where charcoal is ignited before cooking.
esigosigo  Pl: esigosigo. n. kidney; one of two organs in the body that sieve dirt from body fluids and make into urine.
esimba  Pl: esimba. n. bachelor’s house; home in a family that is for youths who are yet to marry.
esimbi  Pl: esimbi. n. cowry shell used as money.
esimbo1  Pl: esimbo. n. 1 • walking stick, staff; support for a lame person.  2 • cane; one of the weapons used to beat people when stealing.  3 • stick used when herding cattle.
esimbo2  Pl: esimbo. n. young banana plant before it flowers.
esimu  Pl: esimu. n. telephone; apparatus for transmission of sound or speech to a distant point.
esinde jeyabule  n. Idiom. separation of males from females.
esindoola1  Pl: esindoola. n. stomach pain causing nausea, esp. after eating too much.
esindoola2  n. whey; liquid that separates from the curd in coagulated milk in the process of making ghee.
esindu  Pl: esindu. n. *sp. Coturnix delegorguei* fam. *Phasianidae*. Harlequin quail; bird that never perches on a tree that is trapped and kept at home in a specially made nest hung on the mid-rib of a palm tree.


esingo  n. banana beer dregs; remains in a pot after drinking all the banana beer.

esiŋo  n. soot; fine black powder from smoke that sticks on a cooking pot.

ohuŋaha esiro  v. Idiom. defame, slander.

esiruso  Pl: esiruso. n. fee; money given to a bride to induce her to eat with her in-laws.

esiyanie  Pl: esiyanie. n. imitation.

esitampu  Pl: amasitampu. From: English. n. shilling; unit of money equal to one hundred cents.

esiro  n. soot; fine black powder from smoke that sticks on a cooking pot.

esiika  Pl: amasiika. n. *sp. Nymphaea lotus* fam. *Nymphaeaceae*. Egyptian lotus; plant that grows in watery areas whose tuberous roots are eaten.

esiina  Pl: amasinya. n. name; what people or things are called.

esiina epatihe  Pl: amasiina amapatihi. n. nickname.

esiina eryene n’eryene  Pl: amasiina ameene n’ameene. n. proper noun; name of a real thing or person.

esiiro  Pl: esiiro. n. pillar, pole, post; big strong pole put in the middle of the house to support the roof.

eso1  Pl: eso. n. knee cap; bone at the front of the knee joint.

eso2  Pl: eso. n. small upper stone used when grinding millet.

esobere  Pl: esobere. n. well, spring; deep hole in the ground from which water or oil can be obtained.

esobere y’amafuta  Pl: esobere ej’amafuta. n. oil well.

esobere y’omuuya  Pl: esobere ej’omuuya. n. gas well.

esobi  Pl: esobi. n. error.

esodi  Pl: esodi. n. heifer; young female cow that has not calved yet.

esogo  Pl: esogo. n. *sp. Ploceus cucullatus* fam. *Ploceidae*. Black-headed Weaver; yellow bird with a black head that builds its nest with the entrance facing downwards. It is a gregarious bird.

esogosogo  Pl: esogosogo. n. *sp. Ploceus luteolus* fam. *Ploceidae*. Little weaver; small solitary weaver bird sp. that is yellow at the nape, but orange all over with brown wings.

esokisi  Pl: esokisi. From: English. n. socks.

esolo  Pl: esolo. n. animal; living creature that moves, reproduces, hears, feeds, feels, sees and respires.

ehisolo ehyomwisugu  Pl: ebisolo ebyomwisugu. n. wild animal.
esolo eyitaba n’ehitani Pl: esolo ejitaba n’ebitani. n. marsupial, mammal of which the female has a pouch containing teats where the young are fed and carried.
esolo eyomubuliba Pl: esolo ejomubuliba. n. water animal; animal that lives in an expanse of water.
esolo eyomumaaji n’ohubwomu Pl: esolo ejomumaaji n’ohubwomu. n. amphibian; animal that lives partly in water.
esolo eyookesa Pl: esolo ejookesa. n. mammal; animal that has mammary glands to suckle their young.
esomero Pl: esomero. n. school; place built for people to learn from.
esomesa n. teaching.
esomo Pl: esomo. n. subject.
esomo hu binugusa n. chemistry.
esonda Pl: esonda. n. 1 • corner; point or place where two sides like walls meet. 2 • peak; point where two sides of a roof meet.
esonda ene n. See main entry: ene.
esonga Pl: esonga. n. reason, cause.
esongo Pl: esongo. n. pot; earthenware container in which either millet beer or banana beer is prepared.
esoni Pl: esoni. n. 1 • shame. 2 • modesty.
esoŋera Pl: esoŋera. n. sp. Musca domestica fam Muscidae. housefly; insect that is very common in houses.
esosogwe n. leaves of the pumpkin vine that are used as sauce.
esoofoa Pl: esoofa. From: English. n. sofa.
esooko Pl: amasooko. n. shell; hard covering of a snail.
esoolero Pl: esoolero. n. 1 • what causes war. 2 • battlefield.
esu Pl: esu. n. sp. Circaetus cinereus fam. Accipitridae. Brown Snake Eagle; brown bird of prey with a large square head and owl-like eyes.
esugali Pl: esugali. n. sp. Anastomus lamelligerus fam. Ciconiidae. African open-billed stork; black water bird that has a gap in a closed beak.
esugu Pl: esugu. n. 1 • bush; grasses and shrubs in a locality. 2 • farmland; piece of land belonging to s.b. where crops are grown.
esugudu Pl: esugudu. n. sp. Cicendela hybrida fam. Cicindelidae. Tiger Beetle; insect of the beetle family with striped or spotted wings that are known for their voracity as they eat other insects.
esuje  Pl: esuje. n. sp. Suricata suricata fam Herpestidae. Suricate; pale mongoose-like carnivore, with a domed forehead and a pointed snout.
esukuludlayiva  Pl: esukuludlayiva. From: English. n. screw driver; metal tool used in fixing or removing screws.
esulasula  Pl: esulasula. n. sp. Tagetes erecta fam. Compositae. Tagetes; plant that grows to a height of 2 m, with a peculiar odour that is used in getting rid of chicken mites, and in treating sickness.
esulo  Pl: esulo. n. spring; place where water flows out from the ground.
esuluulu  Pl: esuluulu. n. pickaxe.
esumba  Pl: esumba. n. food gift; ritual meal given by a newly married woman to begin a home.
esumbi  Pl: esumbi. n. 1 • pot for keeping sour milk, cooking fat or lard. 2 • small pot for keeping salt.
esumuulo  Pl: esumuulo. n. traditional slingshot used for firing small stones.
esumwe  Pl: esumwe. n. banana cooked without being peeled.
esuna  Pl: esuna. n. sp. Anopheles stephensi fam Culicinae. mosquito; small nocturnal flying insect that bites and sucks the blood of people and animals, and sometimes causes diseases like malaria.
esundo  Pl: esundo. n. 1 • leech. 2 • Liver Fluke; worm growing on the liver. 3 • wart; small, often hard growth in the skin.
esundyta  Pl: esundyta. n. army worm; caterpillar that swarms and usually eats young millet plants.
esunge  n. amniotic fluid; fluid that comes out before s.b. or an animal delivers.
esunge ohwosuha  v. break waters before birth.
esuniya  Pl: amasuniya. n. wide serving plate; large dish on which solid food is served.
esusuuba  Pl: esusuuba. n. forefinger, index finger; finger next to the thumb.
esuuka  Pl: amasuuka. n. 1 • sheet of cloth that is not sewn into a garment. 2 • sewn cloth without sleeves. 3 • shroud; sheet wrapped around the dead body before burial. 4 • bed sheet; cloth to cover the body with when sleeping.
esuula  Pl: esuula. n. chapter; one of the parts into which a book or a text is divided, that is usually numbered.
esulu  Pl: esuluul. n. nose; organ on the head that is used for smelling.
ohwigala esuulu  v. have a blocked nose, due to a cold.
omusumaali gwomusuulu  Pl: emisumaali jomusuulu. n. nose pin; adornment pin put in a hole drilled in the nostril.
esuulu n’omunwa  n. See main entry: omunwa.
esuuni  Pl: esuuni. n. thimble; metal device worn on a finger or thumb when using hands and needle to sew.
esuusi  Pl: esuusi. n. grudge; showing feeling of resentment, envy or spite to s.b.
esuuswa  Pl: esuuswa. n. leaves of a pumpkin vine that are used as sauce.
esuuta  Pl: esuuta. n. 1 • parcel tied using spear grass. 2 • bundle of stored food for future use.
esuuti  Pl: esuuti. From: English. n. suit; set of clothes made of the same material that are intended to be worn together.
eswamba  Pl: eswamba. n. trumpet made from animal horn.
eswanji  n. Taboo. blood shed during menstruation.
esweta  Pl: esweta. From: English. n. sweater, jersey; piece of warm clothing that is worn on the upper part of the body, over other clothes.
esyaka  Pl: amasyaka. n. 1 • ivory; bangle or ring made from the elephant tusks or animal horn. 2 • tusk; tooth of an animal that grows to protrude from the mouth. 3 • clerical collar.
esyoma  Pl: amasyoma. n. sp. Dioscorea bulbifera fam. Dioscoreaceae. Air potato, Bulbil yam; perennial twining plant sp. whose purple bulbs are edible.
etabulo  Pl: etabulo. From: English. n. towel.
etadooba  Pl: etadooba. n. kerosene candle; small lamp made from an old tin using paraffin to light the wick.
etadooba yo mu laabbu  n. bunsen burner.
etagiha  Pl: amatagiha. n. beginning, start, origin, source.
etahulwe  Pl: etahulwe. n. white ant that flies out after midnight.
etakolagana  Pl: etakolagana. n. incompatibility.
etalabusi  Pl: etalabusi. n. cap worn by Muslims.
etalaganya  Pl: etalaganya. n. sp.

Gazella dorcas fam. Bovidae. Dorcas Gazelle; tawny wild ruminant, the size of a goat with even-toed hoofs.
etama  Pl: amatama. n. cheek, soft part of the face below the eye, and between the mouth and the ear.
etambyo  n. plenteousness.
etamu  Pl: etamu. n. clay pot in which water for washing cooking utensils is kept.
etamusiya  Pl: etamusiya. n. umbrella; device to provide a shade from sunshine or rain that can be folded and unfolded. Syn: emanvuuli.
etanda  Pl: etanda. n. packed food carried to be eaten on a journey.
etandala  Sg: etandala. n. middle rib of certain leaves used for making wickerwork baskets.
etangalala  n. sp. Zehneria scabra fam. Cucurbitaceae. wild creeping plant sp. that foams when crushed, and is used for washing clothes.
etangawuzi  Pl: etangawuzi. n. sp. Zingiber officinale fam. Zingiberaceae. ginger; reed-like plant whose pungent spicy rhizome is used in cookery and medicine.
etangaalwe  n. 1 • broad daylight. 2 • midday.
etangi  Pl: etangi. From: English. n. tank; large container for liquids or gas.
etangirisi  Pl: etangirisi. n. animal, bird, or an insect that goes in front of others.
etango  Pl: amatango. n. lap; upper part of a thigh of s.b. who is seated.

oluganda olwanamatango  Pl: baluganda ejanamatango. n. distant relation.
etaniro  Pl: amataniro. n. market.
etawuni  Pl: etawuni. From: English. n. town.
etako  Pl: etaako. n. sp. Annelida phylum genus Lumbricus, earthworm; worm found in mud that is fixed on a hook for catching fish.
etaala  
*Pl: etaala. n.* lamp; device for giving light.

taala eyakoyiro  
*Pl: etaala ejakoyiro. n.* lamp that uses paraffin and has a glass chimney.

etaali  
*Pl: amataali. n.* special kind of tambourine used by Muslims.

taama  
*Pl: etaama. n.* *sp. Ovis aries fam. Bovidae,* sheep; domestic ruminant with even-toed hoofed feet that is kept for its meat.

etaanu  
*num. five; number indicating the amount of five things.

taayi  

etebe  
*Pl: etebe. n.* chair; constructed structure to be sat on.

etebe eyamagulu adatu  
*n. stool.

etege  
*Pl: etege. n.* back of the knee.

etegegana  
*Pl: etegegana. n.* compromise, discussion to agree.

etegegana  
*Pl: etegegana. n.* common understanding.

etegeera  
*Pl: etegeera. n.* understanding.

etegula  
*Pl: obutegeula. From: German. n.* roofing tile; one of the flat clay moulded structure that is baked and used to cover the roof.

etemu  
*Pl: etemu. n. sp. Sub order Ophidia ( Serpentes ) order Squamata.* snake; animal with no legs and a long cylindrical body that grows a new skin several times a year and has a poisonous bite.

etemwa  
*Sg: etemwa. n.* banana, used as food and in preparing banana beer.

etendeha  
*Pl: etendeha. n.* training; preparation for carrying out a particular activity.

etendehero  
*Pl: etendehero. n.* training institution.
etendere  Pl: etendere.  n. plant; reed-like plant whose outer part is peeled and used when weaving baskets.
eterervizoni  Pl: eterervizoni.  From: English.  n. television.
eteehateeha  Pl: eteehateeha.  n. plan, arrangement.
eteeka  Pl: amateeke.  n. law usually passed by the government to guide a group of people how to behave.
eteeŋama  Pl: eteeŋama.  n. period; space of time between two events taking place.
eteesagana  Pl: eteesagana.  n. negotiation.
eteeka  Pl: amateeka.  n. law usually passed by the government to guide a group of people how to behave.
etekiiko  Pl: etekiiko.  n. top, peak.
eteipa  n. sauce prepared from the leaves of the cocoyam.
etiipa  n. sauce prepared from the leaves of the cocoyam.
etiitoi  Pl: etiiti.  n. sp. Acalypha racemosa fam. Euphorbiaceae. flowering plant whose leaves are used to make a type of sauce and whose twigs are used in weaving baskets and winnowing trays.
etome  Pl: amatome.  n. lump of food like millet or bananas.
etondo  Pl: amatondo.  n. drop of a liquid.
etondolo  Pl: etondolo.  n. yam sp.; one of the climbing plants that has red poisonous fruits.
etongotole  Pl: etongotole.  n.
1 • posho.
2 • porridge.
3 • uncooked flour in millet bread.
etooqa  Pl: etooqa.  sp. Carisa edulis fam. Apocynaceae. purple fruits of a tree that grows to a height of 5 m, and sometimes climbs others.
etooki  Pl: etooki.  From: English.  n. torch, flashlight; small lamp held in the hand that receives its power from stored electricity in batteries.  Syn: ehimyaso.
etouwe  Pl: etouwe.  n. young shoot of a crop.
etubbi  Pl: etubbi.  n. drowning; death by swallowing a lot of water when submerged in it.
ohunywa etubbi  v. drown.
etugusi  Pl: etugusi.  n. black ant; wingless black biting insect that digs a hole, even in an uncemented floor, where it stays.
etugusi emerire amooya  Pl: etugusi ejmerire amooya.  n. mature black winged ant.
etuju  Pl: etuju.  n. prison, cell, jail.
etula  Pl: amatula.  n. wild plant of the solanacae family.
etuleeni  Pl: etuleeni.  From: English.  n. train; railway engine connected to carriages for carrying people or wheeled containers for goods.
etuleeni ey'abasabaaze  Pl: etuleeni ej'abasabaaze.  n. passenger train.
etuleera  Pl: etuleera.  From: English.  n. trailer; vehicle without an engine, and usually a container or a flat frame that is pulled by another.
etulutumbu  Pl: etulutumbu.  n. thigh of a bird.
etumba  Var: etumbatumba.  Pl: amatumba.  n. 1 • hunchback; round
etumbi n. ascites; disease that makes the stomach swell.
etumbu Pl: etumbu. n. calf; bulky muscles on the leg below the knee.
etumbuha y’amafuta n. See main entry: ohutumbuha.
etunda Pl: etunda. n. sp. Trinervitermes. white ant whose nest is a knee-high mound that swarm in the evenings during the rain season.
etundu Pl: etundu. n. button hole through which a button on a cloth passes.
etundwe Pl: etundwe. n. flowers of the pumpkin plant that are used as sauce.
etutuunu Pl: etutuunu. n. sp. Physalis peruviana fam. Solanaceae. Cape gooseberry, African strawberry; plant, erect or trailing that grows up to one metre, and whose fruits are orange in colour when ripe. These are wrapped in their calyx.
etumo Pl: etumo. n. heap of things.
etwale Pl: amatwale. n. region; part of a country with is characterised by a boundary and type of administration.
eveesiti Pl: eveesiti. From: English. n. vest, singlet; underwear worn on the upper part of the body that has no sleeves.
eviinyo n. wine; beverage made from grapes.
ewami Pl: ewami. n. chief’s court.
ewaaaya Pl: ewaaaya. n. long thin metal through which electricity is conducted.
ewe pro. you; 2nd person singular personal pronoun.
ewoloni Pl: ewoloni. From: English. n. horn; automobile warning device.
ewuteeri n. See main entry: ehoteero.
ewuuma Pl: ewuuma. n. fork.
eyaadi Pl: eyaadi. From: English. n. yard; imperial measure of length equivalent to three feet.
ey’ebisaala Pl: eyebisaala. n. house made of wattle and daub.
ey’ebuyindi n. Indian Ocean, between India and Africa.
ey’ehiteteyi Pl: eyehiteteyi. n. house that is round.
eyekaalu Pl: eyekaalu. n. temple.
eyemba Pl: eyemba. n. sp. Streptopelia capicola fam. Columbidae. Ring-necked Dove; bird resembling a mourning dove with beady black eyes, a narrow black hind neck patch and pale grey head and under parts.
eyengo Pl: amayengo. n. wave; line of a hump-like swelling that develops on the surface of water.
ey’esonda ene n. See main entry: esonda.
eyi buuja eyo adv. in the future; in the future to come.
eyidipositi Pl: eyidipositi. From: English. n. small dispensary; aid-post.
eyingini Pl: eyingini. From: English. n. engine.
eyo adv. there, beyond, at that place; an indefinite place.
dem. that one.
ezaaabbu Pl: ezaabbu. n. gold; heavy soft yellow metal that is rare and very valuable.
ezooni Pl: ezooni. From: English. n. zone; smallest administrative unit.
fabene  pro. ourselves, without assistance.
famba  n. See main entry: fwamba.
fa!  interj. nonsense! an exclamation indicating disbelief.
Febwali  From: English. adv. February; second month of the year.
 firimu  Pl: firimu. From: English. n. film, movie; series of moving pictures shown in a cinema.
 fiira  Pl: fiira. n. close friend.
 futula  n. contraband.
  ohuhola futula  v. smuggle.

fwamba  Var: famba. n. cotton.

G - g

gabiramo  Pl: gabiramo. n. share.
gabiri  Pl: gabiri. n. twins; two children born on the same day.
  ohuhubba gabiri  v. give birth to twins.
gage  pro. his, her, hers.
gago  pro. your, yours.
gala  dem. those ones over there.
 gala mazima  interj. that is the truth.
galabaya  Pl: galabaya. n. low loader truck; vehicle for carrying goods but that is just an open frame.
galale  Pl: galale. From: English. n. gallery; room or building that is used for showing works of art, sometimes so that they can be sold.
galani  Pl: galani. From: English. n. gallon container of liquids in the imperial measure that carries six pints.
gange  pro. my, mine.
gano  dem. these ones.
gasani  Pl: gasani. n. god of wrath.

gasani amooya mahosa  Pl: aba
 gasani amooya amahosa. n. Idiom. murderous enemy.
gasiya  n. trash, rubbish, garbage; worthless unwanted things.
gaya  Pl: gaya. n. wild yam.
gaamu  Pl: gaamu. From: English. n.
  1 • sap; sticky gum of some trees.
  2 • glue, gum; sticky fluid that is used to stick papers together.
 mukono gaamu  Pl: abamukono
 gaamu. n. Idiom. miser, stingy, selfish person.
 gaasi  Pl: gaasi. From: English. n. butane, propane gas; type of air stored in tanks that can be used as fuel or that may be poisonous to human beings.
 gaawe  pro. their, theirs.
genywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
 gerogero  Pl: gerogero. n. wild root plant similar to yam.
geyeena  n. See main entry: egeyeena.
geefe  pro. our, ours.
giriisi  
Pl: giriisi.  
From: English.  
n.  
grease; thick oil that is used to lubricate things.

golongoto  
Pl: golongoto.  
n.  
sp.  
Micropterus. fish resembling the tilapia, but with shorter fins.
goloofa  
Pl: goloofa.  
n.  
house with more than one storey.
gona bulani  
interj. sleep well, goodnight.
gona ni wundoota  
interj. dream about me.
goyi-goyi  
Pl: abagoyi-goyi.  
n.  
lazy person.
gugwe  
pro. his, her, hers.
gugwo  
pro. your, yours.
gula  
dem. that one over there.
gulama  
Pl: gulama.  
From: English.  
n.  
grammar; study or use of the rules about how words change their form and combine with other words to make sentences.

Gumba ehulu  
n. clan motto for the Bahiŋondo clan.
guno  
dem. this one.
gwaku  
Pl: gwaku.  
n. meddling, nosiness, prying, snooping; interference into other people’s affairs that are not your concern.
gwange  
pro. my, mine.
gwapeto  
Pl: gwapeto.  
n.  
sp.  
Equus burchellii fam. Equidae. zebra; animal that is built like a horse with black and white stripes all over its body.
gwawe  
pro. their, theirs.
gwefe  
pro. our, ours.
gwenywe  
pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
gwohya  
Pl: gwohya.  
n. destruction brought about by fire.

H - h

habaha  
Pl: abahabaha.  
From: Luganda.  
n. king, monarch; highest traditional ruler.

habuhabyabuya  
Var: habuhyanabuhuya.  
adv. s.t. is done daily when it is done every day.
ehyahabuhuyabuya  
Pl: ebyahabuhuyabuya.  
n. usual happening.

habbeeha  
Pl: abahabbeeha.  
n.  
genius; very knowledgeable person.

habbeehe  
Pl: abahabbeehe.  
n. s.t.  
huge gigantic, very big, beyond normal.

hacoolo1  
Pl: abahacoolo.  
n. enemy; s.b. who is bad.

hacoolo2  
Pl: hacoolo.  
n.  
1 • dysentery; acute diarrhoea illness.  
2 • epidemic.

hadatu  
um. three times.

hademere  
Pl: hademere.  
n.  
sp.  
Acraea acerata. Spiny Caterpillar; green caterpillar that feeds on potato vines.

hadiisi  
Pl: hadiisi.  
n. Islamic teaching of Mohammed.

hadubi h’edaala  
Pl: budubi 
 bw’edaala.  
n. Idiom. return of a favour.

haduŋa hasinde  
n.  
See main entry: omuduŋa.

hafuuja mate  
n.  
See main entry: amate.

hafuusa  
Pl: hafuusa.  
n. whirlwind, cyclone, tornado; strong circular wind that raises dust.

hagenya  
Pl: hagenya.  
n. s.t. large, big, huge.

hagulyo  
Pl: abahagulyo.  
n. nickname for a drunkard.

hahe  
pro. his, her, hers.

haho  
pro. your, yours.

hajati  
Pl: abahajati.  
n. female haji; female who has made a pilgrimage to Mecca.

hajuuli  
Pl: hajuuli.  
n. drunkard.

hala  
dem. that one over there.

halemba  
Pl: halemba.  
n. clan spirit.

halerabaana  
Pl: halerabaana.  
n.  
sp.  
Scutigera forceps class Chilopoda. centipede; red worm with a
characteristic smell that has very many legs.

**haloojo**  
*Var:* hajoholo.  
*Pl:* haloojo.  
common weed plant among crops that has sticky seeds.

**hameera**  
*Pl:* hameera.  
drunkard.

**hamunga**  
*Var:* hamoolo.  
*adv.* perhaps, probably, possibly.

**hangama hanga**  
*adv.* Idiom. immediately, instantly.

**hangalabugeso**  
*Pl:* abahangalabugeso.  
*sp.* Tatera boehmii fam. Muridae. Boehm’s gerbil; edible animal slightly bigger than a rat that collects small household articles to its hiding place.

**hangama?**  
*interrog.* how many times?

**hange**  
*pro.* my, mine.

**hangobole**  
*interj.* let me come back, let me go, bye.

**hani**  
*adv.* possibly, would have.

**hanjali**  
*Pl:* hanjali.  
n. clan spirit.

**hanjihinjihi**  
*adv.* very regularly.

**hano**  
*dem.* this one.

**hanyerere**  
*Pl:* hanyerere.  
n. clan spirit.

**hanjune**  
*Pl:* hanjune.  
*Pl:* haŋjune.  
*adv.* 1 • genius, expert, professor; very knowledgeable person.  
*adv.* 2 • person with a high profile.

**hanjupuli**  
*Pl:* hanjupuli.  
n. plague; a disease that strikes and usually kills many people or animals.

**hanjupuli w’engoho**  
n. coccidiosis; Newcastle disease that affects chickens.

**hasindusa balimi**  
n.  
*See main entry:* ohusindusa.

**hasingula**  
*Pl:* hasingula.  
n. great, powerful one, either a person or a god.

**hasokodo**  
*Pl:* hasokodo.  
n. stomach upset.

**hasolola mate**  
n.  
*See main entry:* amate.

**hataanu**  
*num.* five times.

**hateenyakwi**  
*Pl:* hateenyakwi.  
n. cocoon; larva that protects itself in a layer of dry pieces of sticks.

**hateenyakwi**  
*Pl:* hateenyakwi.  
n. s.b. who carries several things at a go.

**hatiho**  
*Pl:* hatiho.  
n. carnivorous fly that preys on other flies.

**hatyane**  
*adv.* as of now, by this time.

**hayenje mulusi**  
n.  
*See main entry:* enyenje.

**hayongo**  
*Pl:* hayongo.  
*Sp:* Striga hermonthica and Striga lutea. Striga weed; weed in the millet garden that stunts the growth of millet.

**hayunga magumba**  
n.  
*See main entry:* magumba.

**haaji**  
*Pl:* abahaaji.  
*Pl:* abahaaji.  
*Pl:* abahaaji.  
*adv.* 1 • pilgrim to Mecca.  
*adv.* 2 • haji.

**haanye**  
*interj.* 1 • wai a moment.  
*adv.* 2 • excuse me; a request to be excused.

**haanye**  
*conj.* by the way.

**haawe**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**henywe**  
*pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

**heresi senta**  
*Pl:* heresi senta.  
*From:* English.  
n. health centre; place where health matters are dealt with.

**heefe**  
*pro.* our, ours.

**hiboneha oti**  
*conj.* it seems that.

**hibuyaga**  
*Pl:* hibuyaga.  
n. gale; gust of very strong wind.

**hididiri**  
*Pl:* biddi.  
n. g.s. small, little, few; when s.t. is not large in size or quantity.

**hididiri ohusinga**  
*adv.* smaller than.

**ohunonera ŋadidiri**  
*v.* narrowly escape, just by the skin of the teeth.  
*Syn:* ohunonera hu lwala.

**hifo hi?**  
*interrog.* what position?

**hifufu**  
*adv.* secretly.

**hifuhu**  
*Pl:* hifuhu.  
n. clan spirit.

**hihibulwaho**  
*adv.* not yet; be not prepared and suitable for immediate activity.

**hihye**  
*pro.* his, her, hers.

**hihyo**  
*pro.* your, yours.

**hingi**  
*adj.* much; many.

**hino**  
*dem.* this one.

**hinula**  
*Pl:* hinula.  
n. mushroom that grows on an ant hill whose white ants swarm at night.

**hinyumanyuma**  
*adv.* backwards.
hiŋiriita  Pl: hiŋiriita. n. clan spirit.
hiŋwane  interrog. ‘where is the source of this?’ expression used to trace the source of a problem.
hira  dem. that one over there.
hirafulafu  adj. orange colour.
hirebe  pro. whatever.
hirimaani  n. See main entry: ow’amaani.
hirinjeho  Pl: hirinjeho. n. cheerful person; s.b. who is all-smiles.
hirene  adv. s.t. is beside another thing when it is near it.
hirongo  Pl: hirongo. n. clan spirit.
hisega  Pl: hisega. n. clan spirit.
hisiginyi  Pl: hisiginyi. n. supreme authority.
hisisimu1  Pl: hisisimu. n. disobedient person.
hisisimu2  Pl: hisisimu. n. ear disease that makes one deaf.
hitawe  adv. mixed together; in a mixed up condition.
hitono ohusinga  adv. See main entry: echitono.
hitotono  Pl: hitotono. n. very small, little; s.t that is not much in quantity or size.
hitumududi  Pl: hitumududi. n. sp. Bocorvus cafer fam. Bucerotidae. Southern Ground-Hornbill; huge, black, turkey-like bird with a long, downward-curved bill with a sharply angled casque. It also has a bare, blue and red inflatable throat pouch.
hituufu  interj. See main entry: obutuufu.
hityaba  Pl: hityaba. n. edible white mushroom that is the largest of all.
hitye hyene  Pl: bitye byene. n. insignificantly small thing.
hityohityo  adv. sort of.
hiwatuhira  adv. abruptly.
Hiwumbe  n. God.
\[\text{ohugera hwa Hiwumbe} \ n. \ \text{Idiom. God’s will; God’s way of doing things.} \]
hiyuusi enando  adj. See main entry: obuyuusi.
hiina?  interrog. what?
hiisi  pro. every, each. Syn: buli.
hooja  Var: mboojo ya maama. 
  Pl: abahooja. n. 1 • uncle; brother to your mother.
  • cousin; cousin to your mother.
hu  adv. 1 • on, upon; s.t being or remaining supported by or suspended from.
  • at; indication of the place where s.t. is.
  • to, in the direction of; towards a place, person, or thing approached and reached.
hu bwomu  n. land; places on earth where a large amount of water is not collected.
hu liyo  interj. reply when greeted after the person greeting says ‘how is it over there?’. Lit: we are there.
hu luhiyo  adv. just next; place nearby.
hu lulwe  pro. by himself, herself.
hu lusegere  adv. adjacent, beside, next to; when s.t. is very close to another thing.
hu lusosi  adv. at the peak; at the mountain top.
hu lwa  conj. because of; for the reason that.
hu lwanda  adv. at the bottom.
hu lwange  pro. by myself.
hu lwefe  pro. by ourselves.
hu lwenywe  pro. by yourselves.
hu mudólyo  adv. very near; close by.
hu mugulu  adv. on top of; when s.t. is above s.t. else and touching it.
hu tulo  adv. beside, near; next to.
hu weene  adv. punctually, on time; s.b. or s.t. arriving on the dot means they have arrived or happened at exactly the expected time.
hu weenya  adv. at a convenient place.
hub a hitye hyene  adv. hardly, almost not.
huhwe  pro. his, her, hers.
huhwo  pro. your, yours.
**hula**  
*dem.* that one over there.

**hulalahulala**  
*adj.* *Idiom.* compact, crowded, dense; close together.

**hululwo**  
*pro.* by yourself.

**humuutu**  
*pro.* someone; an unspecified or unknown person.

**ohnusima humuutu**  
*v.* *Idiom.* tip off; tell s.b. secretly.

**huno**  
*dem.* this one.

**hutiinirira**  
*adj.* *Idiom.* continuous.

**huupi**  
*Var.* **huupi huupi.**  
*adv.*  
1. *near,* nearby, beside; s.t. is near when there is very little space or distance to reach it.
2. *soon,* nearly; when time is short before an event is due to take place.
3. *extent,* degree, e.g., the slope of a hill or the extent of a tree may be high or low to climb or descend.

**huupi byosibyosi**  
*adj.* almost all.

**ohnuba huupi ne**  
*v.* be almost.

**hwaga oti**  
*adv.* be of the same size as.

**hwange**  
*pro.* my, mine.

**hwawe**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**hwefe**  
*pro.* our, ours.

**hwenywe**  
*pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

**hya**  
*adv.* like; similar to, in the same way or manner as.

**hya humeeda**  
*n.* *See main entry:* ohumeeda.

**hyabalala**  
*Pl.* **hyabalala.**  
*n.* clan spirit.

**hyabuwangwa**  
*adj.* *See main entry:* eby’obuwangwa.

**hyagi hi?**  
*interrog.* what size?

**hyahiralahirala**  
*adv.* arranged one by one.

**hyange**  
*pro.* my, mine.

**hyawe**  
*pro.* their, theirs.

**hye**  
*pro.* our, ours.

**hyeha**  
*Pl.* **abahyeha.**  
*n.* Muslim leader (a Muslim leader of higher rank than a mullah).

**hyenywe**  
*pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

**hy'erende**  
*adv.* dwarf-like; s.t. very small, e.g., fruit of ‘omulende’ shrub.

**hyinwa huuhi?**  
*interrog.* what causes it?

**hyoka**  
*adv.* only.

**ohnuba hyoka**  
*v.* be alone.

**hyoma n'amanda**  
*adj.* *Idiom.* very hard.

**hyomu wokala**  
*adv.* *See main entry:* ohwoma.

**hyosi**  
*Var.* **hyoshiyosi.**  
*adv.* all, wholly, totally; when s.t. is complete and not divided.

---

**insuwaleesi**  
*Pl.* **insuwaleesi.**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* insurance; protection against risks like death, injury, theft, by regularly paying money to a company that pays you or your heir when these things happen or by setting aside food to guard against famine in future.
jabungo  n. the only one.
jalutu  Pl: jalutu.  n.  *sp. Leptoptilos crumeniferus* fam. Ciconiidae.  Marabou Stork; huge stork with grey back and wings and white under parts. It has a naked neck and head. When it is satisfied, its pouch hangs at its chest.

jambo  From: Swahili.  interj.  hello.
jambula  Pl: jambula.  n.  *sp. Syzygium cumini* ( *S. jambolanum* ) fam. *Myrtaceae*.  Java plum; tree growing up to 30 m whose green fruits turn purple when they ripen.

jange  pro.  my, mine.
Janwali  From: English.  adv.  January; first month of the year.
jaawe  pro.  their, theirs.
jenywe  pro.  your, yours (for 2 or more people).
jeefe  pro.  our, ours.
jihe  pro.  his, her, hers.
jiho  pro.  your, yours.
jino  dem.  these ones.
jira  dem.  those ones over there.
jogiryo  Pl: jogiryo.  n.  deliberate fall due to grief or bereavement.

ohwehubba jogiryo  v.  fall down repeatedly.

Julaayi  From: English.  adv.  July; seventh month of the year.
juule  n.  See main entry: ehijuluuhi.
Juuni  From: English.  adv.  June; sixth month of the year.

Kabalagala  Pl: kabalagala.  n.  sweet bread made from ripe bananas.

kabutongo  Pl: kabutongo.  n.  syphilis; venereal disease that causes wounds on the body.

kabbamba  Pl: kabbamba.  n.  grown up unmarried girl who is a virgin.

kabbeji  Pl: kabbeji.  From: English.  n.  *sp. Brassica oleraceae* fam. *Cruciferae*. cabbage; plant whose tightly packed, unopened leaves are used as a vegetable.

kabbulumuunyu  Pl: kabbulumuunyu.  n.  edible mushroom that grows where cattle lick the salty soil.
kaho conj. so.

kahoowe conj. and yet.

kajegere n. hair plaited like a chain.

kakaaga num. six thousand; quantity showing a thousand six times.

kakwaya Pl: kakwaya. n. undertaker; s.b. who looks after the mortuary and dead bodies.

kalali n. See main entry: kamulali.

kale interj. all right, OK, let it be so; way of showing that s.t. is agreed, understood or acceptable.

kalebule Pl: kalebule. n. hearsay.

kalenda Pl: kalenda. From: English. n. calendar; table of the days, weeks and months of the year printed on paper.

kalerabaana Pl: kalerabaana. n. hairy type of caterpillar.

kalibbu interj. ‘welcome’ a greeting to s.b. arriving at a place.

kalina Pl: kalina. n. house with more than one storey.

kalotì Pl: kalotì. From: English. n. sp. Daucus carota fam. Umbelliferae. Carrot; crop with yellowish red roots that are used as vegetable.

kalusu Pl: kalusu. n. foot and mouth disease of ruminants that affects their feet and mouths.

kalwe interj. thank you.

kamanda Pl: kamanda. From: English. n. commander.


1 • Chili pepper; much-branched shrub that sometimes creeps and whose red fruits are very hot to the taste. sp. Capsicum prutescens fam. Solanaceae.

2 • chili powder; spice added to sauce as a condiment.

kamunguluze Pl: kamunguluze. n. dizziness; situation in which s.b. feels he is spinning around and is unable to stand and balance himself.

kanaana num. eight thousand; quantity that shows a thousand times eight.

kansala Pl: kansala. n. advisor, counsellor.

kanywamwenge Pl: kanywamwenge. n. plant sp. that is used to stop beer from foaming.

kapanga Pl: kapanga. n. sp. Lantana camara fam. Verbenaceae. Lantern Camara; shrub growing up to 2 m with a prickly stem, that is sometimes grown as an ornament.

kapanaali n. See main entry: omupanaali.

kapusoolo Pl: kapusoolo. From: English. n. capsule; medicine packed in a small pellet for easy swallowing.

kasanvu1 num. seven thousand; quantity that is a thousand times seven.

kasanvu2 Pl: kasanvu. n. communal work.

kasaayi adj. red; colour of fresh blood.

kasiri Pl: kasiri. n. 1 • mute person.

2 • mad person.

3 • dumb person.

kasita conj. so long as, on condition that.

kasiiki Pl: kasiiki. n. pre-feast celebration on the day preceding the feast day.

kasude Pl: kasude. n. sp. Sporobolus pyramidalis fam. Sporoboleae. grass growing up to a metre with sharp leaf blade edges.

kasulu Pl: kasulu. n. sp. Mormyrus. fish with a pointed mouth.

kasumba n. style of plaiting the hair.

katalo Pl: katalo. n. supreme authority.

katemba Pl: katemba. n. drama.

katikilo Pl: katikilo. n. prime minister.

kawandema Pl: kawandema. n. illegitimate child in a home.

kawaali Pl: kawaali. n. smallpox.

kawuuyi Pl: kawuuyi. n. 1 • gift of meat given to s.b. to thank them for skinning an animal.

2 • bonus, additional offer given after the agreed amount.

kayidu Pl: abakayidu. n. first wife of a polygamous husband.

kayolo Pl: kayolo. n. sp. Urocolius macrourus fam Collidae. Blue-naped mouse bird; brown bird, the size of a sparrow with a blue patch on the head, a
kaali Pl: kaali. n. cigarette made from the mid ribs of the tobacco leaves that gives of pungent smoke.

kaawa n. coffee; drink made from the crushed seeds of a coffee tree.

keheese abeeyo interj. Idiom. greet them; ask s.b. to pass greetings to the people of the place you are heading to.

kendya num. nine thousand; quantity that is a thousand times nine.

kesi keesi pro. Idiom. greet them; ask s.b. to pass greetings to the people of the place you are heading to.

kenda n. mushroom that grows on the anthill whose white ants swarm at night.

kinyozi Pl: kinyozi. n. barber; man who cuts men's hair.

kiragala Pl: kiragala. n. green, the colour that looks like fresh leaves.

kiriniki Pl: kiriniki. From: English. n. clinic; small place for treating illnesses.

kisubi Pl: kisubi. n. banana slightly bigger than 'embiye' from which juice is extracted for making banana beer.

kitaka adj. brown; colour of the earth that is a mixture of orange and black.

Kiyira n. River Nile; river flowing from lake Victoria to the Mediterranean Sea.

koye Pl: koye. n. fish with short barbs at the mouth that resembles 'barilius' fish.

kukula Pl: kukula. n. barber; man who cuts men's hair.

kutu adv. 1 • immediately; when s.t. is done promptly.

2 • in every manner; exactly in all ways.

kutu2 n. See main entry: ekutu.

kwiniini Pl: kwiniini. From: English. n. quinine; medicine for treating Malaria fever.
ladiyo  *Pl:* ladiyo.  *From:* English.  *n.*
radio; device for receiving sound messages that travel through space and not along wires.

lah!  *interj.* wow!
layisi  *adj.* cheap.
hya layisi  *Pl:* ehya laisi.  *n.*  *Idiom.*
s.t. cheap.
laata  *Pl:* laata.  *n.* daddy, father.
laata wa namwene  *interj.*  *Idiom.* ‘woe is me’ an expression of self pity.
legolego  *Pl:* legolego.  *n.* flour mill; building in which there is a machine for grain milling.
leguuhi  *Pl:* leguuhi.  *n.* loose thing; s.t. that is not tight.
leero  *adv.* today, now; on the present day.
linda koonyo  *conj.*  *See main entry:*
koonyo.
lino  *dem.* this one.
lira  *dem.* that one over there.
lirye  *pro.* his, her, hers.
liryo  *pro.* your, yours.
luberera  *adv.* usually; lasting all the time.
lubbuuni  *Pl:* lubbuuni.  *n.* deposit, down payment; first instalment paid of an agreed price for s.t.
lugunjwi  *Pl:* lugunjwi.  *sp.*
*Herpestes sanguineus fam. Herpestidae.*
Slender Mongoose or Black-tipped Mongoose; sinuous short legged carnivore that is 32 cm long with an equally long tail. This predator is brown with a black end of the tail.
lujuuju  *Pl:* luujuju.  *n.* person who is drunk.
lukaaga  *num.* six hundred; quantity of one hundred times six.
lukumi  *num.* one thousand; quantity of one hundred times ten.
lukwata  *Pl:* lukwata.  *n.*  *sp. Order Cetacea.* whale; huge water mammal whose fore limbs are modified into flippers and whose head is flattened.
lula  *dem.* that one over there.
lulala  *num.* once.
lulwe  *pro.* his, her, hers.
lulwo  *pro.* your, yours.
lumirye  *adv.* little by little, bit by bit.
lunaana  *num.* eight hundred; quantity of one hundred times eight.
luno  *dem.* this one.
Lužiira  *adv.* January; first month in the year.
1 • money; paper notes or coins used in exchange.
2 • rupee; currency that was worth two shillings used in East Africa early in the twentieth century.
lusanvu  *num.* seven hundred; quantity of seven times one hundred.
lusaawa  *Pl:* lusaawa.  *n.* beer that is stale.
lusehe  *Pl:* esehe.  *n.* tube, straw; long narrow hollow cylinder with a sieve at one end used in drinking millet beer.
*ohutanywa hulusehe lulala*  *v.*  *Idiom.* be bitter enemies.
*Syn:* ohutanywa mu hinywere hirala.
luwaala  *Pl:* luwaala.  *sp.* *Elanus caerulesus fam. Accipitridae.* Black-shouldered Kite; bird of prey that is white but black at the tips of the wings and pale gray at the head. Its bill is
black, while its legs are yellow.

luusi  adv. sometimes.

lwa songa hi?  conj. for what reason?

lwahi?  interrog. why?

lwange  pro. my, mine.

lwawe  pro. their, theirs.

lwefe  pro. our, ours.

lwenda  num. nine hundred; quantity of one hundred times nine.

lwenywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

lwohyo  adv. quickly; in haste.

lyange  pro. my, mine.

lyawe  pro. their, theirs.

lyefe  pro. our, ours.

lyenywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

M - m

mabira  Pl: mabira. n. creeping plant sp. resembling ‘egero’.

madawu  Pl: madawu. n.  sp. Terathopius ecaudatus fam. Accipitridae. Beteuler; dark brown attractive raptor with a red bill and legs.

magira  n. sauce made from mashed cowpeas. Syn: muluhudu.

magiramunjolu  Pl: magiramunjolu. n. swamp herb; swamp herb with carrot-like roots and whose flowers are edible.

magongolo  Pl: magongolo. n. clan spirit.

magonire  adv. lying down; being in a lying position.

magulugengoho  Pl: magulugengoho. n. medicinal plant.

magumbamereere  n. boniness, gauntness.

majula  adj. naked, nude; being without clothes.

makanika  Pl: abamakanika. From: English. n. mechanic; s.b. who repairs or works with machines, esp. as a job.

malaba  Pl: malaba. n. large fiddle, whose resonance is from a hole dug in the ground.

malaya  Pl: abamalaya. n. Taboo. prostitute; woman who is paid to sleep with men.

malekeerere  Pl: abamalekeerere. n. divorcee; single woman who divorced her husband.

maleeto  Pl: maleeto. n. illegitimate child in a home, whose father is not the present husband of the mother.

maliba  Pl: maliba. n. clan spirit.

malimbe  Pl: abamalimbe. n.

1 • obstinate, disobedient, unsubmitive, stubborn person who rebels against authority.

2 • person who is insensitive about what is said about them and who does not take advice from others.

3 • deaf person; s.b. who does not hear.

malinda  Pl: malinda. n.  sp. Haplochromis. freshwater fish with large eyes and a dorsal fin stretching from near the head to the tail.

maluga  Pl: abamaluga. n. vagabond; s.b. who does not settle in one place.

malyehe  Pl: malyehe. n. bandit, rebel; bad, stubborn, evil person.

Manaafwa  n. Manaafwa; name of the river that flows through Bunyole from the east.

mandaazi  Pl: mandaazi. n. doughnut; bread made by deep frying kneaded wheat flour with sugar in it.

mangada  Pl: mangada. n.  sp. Citrus reticulata (C. nobilis) fam. Rutaceae. Tangerine; orange type of tree that grows up to 8 m whose fruit is succulent and easy to peel.

mangu  Var: amangu; amangu ago; mu bwangu. adv. 1 • quickly.

2 • soon, promptly.
immediately, suddenly; when s.t. is done without allowing any time to elapse before it is done.

manjaaya Pl: manjaaya. n. thickest type of cooking bananas that are sometimes eaten when ripe.

manti interj. sorry.

mapoleye adv. silently.


masamba Pl: masamba. n. sp. *Atilax paludinosus* fam. Herpestidae. Water Mongoose; small dark brown carnivorous animal that lives in swampy areas and feeds on fish and snails.

masaala Pl: abamasala. n. mother-in-law (a kinship category that includes the mother of your spouse but also any other lady of her clan).

masenge Pl: abamasenge. n. paternal aunt; kinship category that includes all women of a father’s generation within the clan.

masigomwesi Pl: masigomwesi. n. moss from the kraal that is a ball in shape and whose seeds are blown like dust when it is dried.

masikiini Pl: abamasikiini. n. destitute person; s.b. without a home and possessions.

masiipe Pl: abamasiipe. n. 1 • obstinate, disobedient, un submissive, stubborn person who rebels against authority. 2 • deaf person.

masuba Pl: masuba. n. miss; failure to hit the target.

mateepe Pl: abamateepe. n. deaf person, s.b. with blocked ears.

mayirungi Pl: mayirungi. n. sp. *Catha edulis* fam. Celastraceae. Khat; Somali tea tree planted in Arabia whose leaves produce a stimulant that is chewed raw to make one feel exhilarated.

Maaci From: English. adv. March; third month of the year.

maama Var: maayi. Pl: abamaama. n. 1 • mother, step mother. 2 • maternal aunt.

maama muto Pl: abamaama muto. n. Idiom. aunt; sister to your mother. *Lit*: my young mother or my small mother.

maama omunjere Pl: abamaama abanjere. n. Idiom. co-wife to mother.

mbago lojoha Var: mbago lojoha nje muhigolu; mbago lojoha tiine muhi. n. See main entry: mbago.

mbaabano dem. ‘it is these ones’ reply that separates a certain group of people from the rest.

mbeebino dem. ‘it is these things’ reply that indicates that the items are where the speaker is, or where the speaker is pointing.

mbe interj. See main entry: bbe.

mbeebino dem. See main entry: mbaabano.

mbiro mbiro adv. See main entry: embiro.

mboojo Pl: ababojo. n. cross sex sibling; kinship category including for example all clans people of same generation and opposite sex.

mboojo ya bbaabba Pl: ababojo ba babbaabba. n. aunt.

mboojo yange Pl: ababojo befe. n. sister.

mboojo ya maama n. See main entry: hooja.

mbyone adj. bad, not good, unacceptable; improper.

ehya mbyone Pl: ebya mbyone. n. bad action, behaviour.

memba Pl: abamemba. From: English. n. member, s.b. who belongs to a group that has a common purpose.

meemire Var: mememe; memereeye. n. 1 • stance; standing in an upright position on stretched legs. 2 • unsteady way of standing by children.

meenyu Pl: meenyu. n. sp. *Abrus precatorius* fam. Papilionaceae. creeping plant with small poisonous...
shiny red seeds that are black at the base, that is believed to cure gonorrhoea, snake bites diarrhoea coughs and as an aphrodisiac. It s leaves taste acidic and the seeds are in a pod. The plant is found in thickets.

Meeyi From: English. adv. May; fifth month of the year.

minisita Pl: abaminisita. From: English. n. minister; member of a government who is in charge of a department.

mm interj. yes; sound indicating affirmation.

moyamahosa Pl: moyamahosa. n. Idiom. bitter enemy.

mu adv. in, among; being surrounded or contained.

ohuba mu v. be in, inside; be contained within s.t.

mu bigusu adv. partly; in parts.

mu biseera adv. punctually, on time; s.b. or s.t. arriving on the dot means they have arrived or happened at exactly the expected time.

mu bugenderere adv. deliberately.

mu bwire ñagati adv. midnight.

mu engeri yosi adv. in any way.

mu engeri eyindi adv. in another way.

mu buli engeri adv. in every way.

mu engeri yino adv. in this way.

mu engeri eyo adv. in that way.

mu heerema adv. dusk, twilight is the time before it becomes pitchy dark after sunset.

mu hifo hya adv. instead of, in place of.

mu hisiibo adv. period when the believers don’t eat or drink as a preparation; e.g., lent for Christians or Ramadan for Muslims.

mu huheneeresa adv. eventually.

mu lubafu adv. beside; s.t. is next to another thing when it is at the side very near it.

mu maalo adv. underneath.

mu maani adv. healthily.
mukitimbo  
*Pl: mukitimbo*. *n.* Local herb used for curing common ills.

muko  
*Pl: bako*. *From: Luganda.* *n.* Brother-in-law; used familiarly for men of about the same age and generation.

mukoka  
*Pl: mukoka*. *n.* Erosion of the soil by running water.

mukono gaamu  
*n.* See main entry: gaamu.

mukuku  
*Pl: mukuku*. *n.* *sp. Buteo augur* *fam. Accipitridae*. Augur Buzzard; bird of prey with chequered plumage of black and grey together with a white breast and a red tail.

mukwatamundu  

mula  
*dem.* In there.

mulaja  
*Pl: mulaja*. *n.* *sp. Senna singueana* *fam. Caesalpiniaceae*. Winter Cassia; tree that grows to a height of about 7 m and puts on yellow flowers after shedding the leaves. It bears large pods resembling those of cow peas.

mulalama  
*Pl: mulalama*. *n.* Meningitis, tetanus; disease that stiffens the neck so that it cannot move.

mulalamulala  
*adv.* One by one; people move one by one when the move singly without a mate.

mulame  
*interj.* ‘peace be with you’ a greeting.

mulameyo  
*interj.* ‘peace be with you there’ a greeting.

mulamu  

*munenwa*. *n.* See main entry:

munega hi?  
*interrog. Idiom.* In what way?

mungoho endayi  
*adv. Idiom.* Early morning time when the cocks crow for the first time.

muniafu  
*n.* HIV-AIDS; terminal disease that makes s.b. very thin.

muninge  
*Pl: muninge*. *n.* *sp. Scopus umbretta* *fam. Scopidae*. Hamerkop; brown bird with a massive, hammer-shaped head. Its thick, rear-facing plumage sweeps back behind the head. It has both a black bill and legs. It builds a very huge nest.

munimo  
*dem.* In this one.

munjalihwa  
*Pl: baqalihwa*. *n.* Co-wife; woman who shares a husband with another woman. Also used as a term of address for women married to men of the same clan.
muŋuma  
adj. 1 • useless.
2 • empty.
adv. nothing.

musangi  
Pl: abasangi. n. husband to your sister-in-law.

musanvu  
um. seven; number indicating the amount of seven things.

musengwa  
Pl: musengwa. n. master; s.b. of high rank who is served by others.

musini  
Pl: musini. n. sp. Diceros bicornis fam. Rhinocerotidae. Black Rhinoceros; large animal that develops one long horn and one short one on its nose.

musisi  
Pl: musisi. n. earthquake; sudden violent shaking of the earth that sometimes causes a lot of damage.

musonga ejihira obungi  
conj. in most cases.

musutame  
Pl: musutame. n. folding chair.

mutere  
Pl: mutere. n. 1 • creeping vegetable sp. that grows to a height of a half a metre, whose slimy leaves are put into sauce to make the soup thick. sp. Corchorus tridens fam. Tiliaceae. 2 • thick sauce made from the leaves of the ‘mutere’ plant.

muto yange  
Pl: abato bange. n. younger brother or sister.

Muyeeye  
n. name; clan name for Bahyama clan.

muyoola  
Pl: muyoola. n. clan spirit.

muyusi  
Pl: muyusi. n. sp. Xerus rutilus fam. Sciuridae. Unstriped ground squirrel; rodent that is dark reddish brown flecked with white, and whose hairs are bristly. Its eyes are black.

mwabeene  
pro. yourselves; you do s.t. yourselves when you do it yourselves without assistance from elsewhere.

mwami akooye  
Pl: mwami akooye. From: Luganda. n. Idiom. sling back or easy chair. Lit: chief tired.

mwamirango  
Pl: mwamirango. n. small plant with a line of seeds under its leaves.

mwegingihiriri  
Pl: mwegingihiriri. n. important person; s.b. of high rank.

mwenda  
um. nine; number indicating the amount of nine things.

mweniole  
Pl: mweniole. n. longish piece of bread made in form of a coil from baked flour.

mwereeri  
Pl: mwereeri. n. sp. Pelecanus onocrotalus fam. Pelecanidae. Eastern White Pelican; white wading bird with a large yellow beak and yellow legs.

mw’ero  
adv. sleeping; state of sleeping.

ohufiira mw’ero  
v. be soundly asleep; be dead asleep.

mwerusi  
Pl: mwerusi. n. clan spirit.

mwigulu  
adv. in heaven, in the sky; place high up or a place believed to be the abode of God.

mwiko  
Pl: mwiko. n. trowel; tool used by a mason for scooping and spreading mortar when building.

mwogo  
Pl: mwogo. n. sp. Manihot esculenta (syn. Manihot utilissima) fam. Euphorbiaceae. cassava; crop with enlarged tubers that are directly cooked for food.

mye  
adv. instantly, quickly; s.t. that passes very fast, in the twinkle of an eye.
nabaŋanya  Pl: nabaŋanya. n. eave; downward end part of a roof.  
Syn: omufugeto.
nabaaba  Pl: nabaaba. n. grass sp.
nabaana  Pl: nabaana. n. womb, uterus; part inside the body where the foetus develops.

nabe  Pl: nabe. n. army ant; wingless gregarious red ant that has a similar social set-up like that of bees.
nabendeene  Pl: nabendeene. n. nickname used to indicate s.b. who is beloved, commonly used when talking about a wife.
nabiduulo  Pl: nabiduulo. n. mushroom that grows on residues left after squeezing juice from ripe bananas.
nabigwahu  Pl: nabigwahu. n. impetuous, impulsive person; s.b. who is not cautious in approach.
nabigwaku  Pl: nabigwaku. n. s.b. who butts in or interrupts a conversation without formal invitation to participate.
nabisiiiku  Pl: nabisiiiku. n. sp. Prinia subflava fam. Sylviidae. Tawny-flanked Prinia; small brown bird measuring 11 cm that builds its nest in tall bushes.
nabuhoda  Pl: nabuhoda. n. word used when talking about a beloved person, esp. a woman.
nabuhuuŋwa  Pl: nabuhuuŋwa. n. sp. Cassia bicapsularis fam. Caesalpinia ceae. Cassia shrub 2-3m high, fast-growing with yellow flowers whose seeds are eaten like those of the Tamarind tree.
nabulende  Pl: nabulende. n. plant sp.
nabuli  adv. every; all members collectively.
nabuluba  Pl: nabuluba. n. sp. Cyperus rotundus fam. Cyperaceae. common weed growing to 15 cm among crops on farms that has white flowers.
nabolungu  Pl: nabulungu. n. sp. Tricalysia pallens fam Rubiaceae. small tree whose stem is used for making shafts for spears. Women don’t use it as fire wood because of the foul smelling smoke.
nabuluŋwa  Pl: nabuluŋwa. n. bush with thorns.
nabunjuusi  Pl: nabunjuusi. n. grass sp.
nabunobe  Pl: nabunobe. n. wife not loved much by a polygamous husband.
nabuŋiriŋiri  n. sp. Phytophthora. rust; fungal cow peas disease that makes the leaves crumpled.
nabusando  Pl: nabusando. n. climbing plant with white sap whose hollow vine is used for making tubes and baskets.
nabusyanu  Pl: nabusyanu. n. white type of mushroom that grows on anthills and gives off powdery stuff.
nabuyala  Pl: nabuyala. n. sp. Galinsoga parviflora fam. Compositae. obnoxious weed in banana plantations that grows up to a half a metre.
nabyembo  Pl: nabyembo. n. sp. Turdus pelios fam. Turdidae. African thrush; small brown bird that measures 22 cm and has a yellow beak. It usually sings without repeating its song.
nabyodo  Pl: nabyodo. n. sp. Pennisetum plestestacum fam. Paniceae. reed-like grass that grows up to 1.5 m whose flowers are red.
nabbooolo  Pl: abanabbooolo. n.
1 • Savannah Baboon; animal of the monkey family with shoulders higher than the hindquarters and a short tail. It does not grow hair on its buttocks. sp. Papio cynocephalus fam. Cercopithecidae.
2 • Olive baboon.

nabbwangata  Pl: nabbwangata. n.
yaws; disease that causes wounds on the body, esp. for children.

nacombo  Pl: nacombo. n. woman who divorced her husband and cohabits with men.

nadala  adv. especially; for a particular reason.

nadaanja  Pl: nadaanja. n.
1 • meat scraped from a fresh skin before it is cured.
2 • present, gift; small portion of what has been done that is given as a present.

nadiiho  Pl: nadiiho. n. grasshopper with pointed head.

nafegeyire  Pl: abanafegeyire. n. lazy person; s.b. who is unable to dig a reasonable portion of a field.

nafuya  Pl: nafuya. n. chicken mite; very small insect that attacks hens sitting on eggs.

nagasusuuni  Pl: nagasusuuni. n.
1 • plant growing up to 2.5 m with rings of red flowers around its nodes, from which birds suck juice. Its leaves are used to relieve stomach pain. sp. Leonotis nepetifolia fam. Labiatae.

nahataba  Pl: nahataba. n. sp. Ageratum conyzoides fam. Compositae.
Goat weed; plant growing up to 1.5 m with white flowers, and whose crushed leaves are used in treating fresh wounds, and are very much liked by goats.

nahatumba  Pl: nahatumba. n. clan spirit.

nahefiisa ow’amatonatona  Pl: nahefiisa ow’amatonatona. n.
ladybird; spotted beetle that feigns death when touched as a means of protection.

nahembo haliŋo  Pl: nahembo haliŋo. n. polygamist; man with several wives.

Red-billed Wood-Hoopoe or Green Wood-Hoopoe; dark glossy green bird with a long tail, a red bill and white bands on the wings, and that has a characteristic smell.

nahiduja  Pl: nahiduja. n. clan spirit.

nahigohoho  Pl: nahigohoho. n. sp. Carythaixoides concolor fam. Musophagidae.
Go-away bird, Gray Lourie; dark grey-green bird with a long tail, a red bill and white bands on the wings, and that has a characteristic smell.

nahimuli omulando  Pl: nahimuli omulando. n.
shrub with orange flowers whose leaves are used for smoking anthills to get white ants out.
nahinywamalwa

Pl: abanahinywamalwa. n. raven.

nahiŋunya

Pl: nahiŋunya. n. sp. Croton macrostachyus fam. Euphorbiaceae. Broad leaved croton; tree that grows up to 5 m that gives off smoke with a bad smell when burnt.

nahirebe

pro. so and so.

nahiringe

Pl: nahiringe. n. selfish person.

nahiseejere

Pl: nahiseejere. n. mushroom that grows on the anthill whose white ants swarm at night.

nahisihi

Pl: nahisihi. n. mushroom that grows on dead wood.

nahisiisi

Pl: nahisiisi. n. mushroom that grows at the bottom of a tree where the white ants that swarm in the afternoon have their nest.

nahyasamiriyye

Pl: nahyasamiriyye. n. Idiom. bigmouth; loose talkative gossip who doesn’t keep secrets.

nahyebuua

Pl: nacyebuua. n. arrogant, egocentric, self-centred, conceited person; s.b. who is always praising themselves.

nahyefiisa

Pl: nahyefiisa. n. sp. Busseola fusca. Cutworm; worm that stays inside a plant like maize and eats it from inside.

nahyesanji

Pl: nahyesanji. n. chatterbox; s.b. who talks a lot.

najuuli

Pl: najuuli. n. 1 • leaves that grow after harvest of cowpeas. 2 • rust disease; disease that attacks bean leaves.

nakabange

Pl: nakabange. n. bird sp.

nakabengo

Pl: nakabengo. n. disease that causes swelling of the abdomen.

nakagumba omuhosa

Pl: nakagumba omuhosa. n. whitish shrub with tough strands that are used as fishing rods.

nakagumba omusinde

Pl: nakagumba omusinde. n. shrub sp.

nakalindu

Pl: nakalindu. n. sp. Himantopus himantopus fam. Recurvirostridae. Black-winged stilt; wading bird with a white chest, black beak and wings.

Nakanja

adv. July; seventh month of the year.

nakatii

Pl: nakati. n. sp. Solanum anguivi fam. Solanaceae. bitter tomatoes, leaf of solanaceae; fruit of a plant that grows to a height of 1.5 m that are used as sauce and are believed to cure anaemia.

nakerekeje

Pl: nakerekeje. n. lazy person.

nakibbobbo

Pl: abanakibbobbo. n. red-headed lizard larger than a gecko, found outside of houses.

nakumu

Pl: nakumu. n. child ceremony performed when a child is conceived before the mother menstruates after a previous childbirth, a kind of twin ceremony.

nakumuumu

Pl: nakumuumu. n. miser; mean stingy person who is very selfish.

nakunja

Pl: nakunja. n. mushroom with a long root.

nalere

Pl: nalere. n. 1 • clothing made from stripped banana leaves that were worn by women a long time ago. 2 • woman’s necklace made from stripped banana leaves.

nalopo

Pl: nalopo. n. ground nut whose seeds failed to develop due to mineral deficiency in the soil.

Nalubaale

n. Lake Victoria, the largest lake in Uganda.

nalugenje

Pl: nalugenje. n. sp. Bitis nasicornis fam. Viperidae. Rhinoceros viper, river jack; fairly large, poisonous water snake with a smaller head than the rest of the body, and eyes with vertically elliptical pupils. It commonly stays in papyri swamps and near rivers. It has horns on its head.

nalujabaja

Pl: nalujabaja. n. 1 • cow that gives a lot of milk. 2 • bush from which leaves are gathered to feed cows to produce more milk.

nalujehe

Pl: nalujehe. n. 1 • Asp Viper; brown poisonous snake that is

nakabange

Pl: nakabange. n. bird sp.

nakabengo

Pl: nakabengo. n. disease that causes swelling of the abdomen.

nakagumba omuhosa

Pl: nakagumba omuhosa. n. whitish shrub with tough strands that are used as fishing rods.

nakagumba omusinde

Pl: nakagumba omusinde. n. shrub sp.

nakalindu

Pl: nakalindu. n. sp. Himantopus himantopus fam. Recurvirostridae. Black-winged stilt; wading bird with a white chest, black beak and wings.

Nakanja

adv. July; seventh month of the year.

nakatii

Pl: nakati. n. sp. Solanum anguivi fam. Solanaceae. bitter tomatoes, leaf of solanaceae; fruit of a plant that grows to a height of 1.5 m that are used as sauce and are believed to cure anaemia.

nakerekeje

Pl: nakerekeje. n. lazy person.

nakibbobbo

Pl: abanakibbobbo. n. red-headed lizard larger than a gecko, found outside of houses.

nakumu

Pl: nakumu. n. child ceremony performed when a child is conceived before the mother menstruates after a previous childbirth, a kind of twin ceremony.

nakumuumu

Pl: nakumuumu. n. miser; mean stingy person who is very selfish.

nakunja

Pl: nakunja. n. mushroom with a long root.

nalere

Pl: nalere. n. 1 • clothing made from stripped banana leaves that were worn by women a long time ago. 2 • woman’s necklace made from stripped banana leaves.

nalopo

Pl: nalopo. n. ground nut whose seeds failed to develop due to mineral deficiency in the soil.

Nalubaale

n. Lake Victoria, the largest lake in Uganda.

nalugenje

Pl: nalugenje. n. sp. Bitis nasicornis fam. Viperidae. Rhinoceros viper, river jack; fairly large, poisonous water snake with a smaller head than the rest of the body, and eyes with vertically elliptical pupils. It commonly stays in papyri swamps and near rivers. It has horns on its head.

nalujabaja

Pl: nalujabaja. n. 1 • cow that gives a lot of milk. 2 • bush from which leaves are gathered to feed cows to produce more milk.

nalujehe

Pl: nalujehe. n. 1 • Asp Viper; brown poisonous snake that is

nalujuuha  *Pl: nalujuuha. n. sp. Ptychadena mascareniensis* Order Anura. Mascarene Frog; type of slender frog that makes long leaps.

nalundi  *adv.* possibly.

nalunje  *Pl: nalunje. n. youth; young person.*

nalutoha  *Pl: nalutoha. n. beloved, sweetheart.*

nalutu  *Pl: nalutu. n.* 1 • *Eastern green mamba*; green poisonous snake with large eyes and a head shaped like a coffin. Inside its mouth is white or pink. It measures 3 m long. *sp. Dendroaspis angusticeps* fam. Elapidae. 2 • *Eastern Green tree snake*; common, non-venomous, smooth-skinned 90 cm long tree-dwelling snake. When threatened it faces its attacker with its mouth open which is black inside.

nalwanda  *Pl: nalwanda. n. type of banana for cooking.*

nalwekiika  *Pl: nalwekiika. n. disease causing the swelling of lymphatic glands.*

nalwiga lusima  *Pl: abanalwiga lusima. n. Idiom. rebellious person; s.b. who disobeys the law.*

nalyaŋa  *Pl: nalyaŋa. n. sp. Cucurbita maxima* fam. Cucurbitaceae. pumpkin; gourd-like fruit that is yellow inside that grows creeping on the ground.

nalyebudotire  *Pl: nalyebudotire. n. metaphorical saying for a lazy person.*

---

namadahowonyigu  *Var: namadaho. Pl: namadahowonyigu. n. smallest inedible mushroom that grows in swamps.*

namadobo  *Pl: namadobo. n. deaf person; s.b. who does not hear.*

namadondo  *Pl: namadondo. n. edible mushroom that has a protrusion on its top, that grows on the anthill of white ants that swarm in the evening.*

namadu  *Pl: namadu. n. set of drums of varying sizes ranging from smallest played by one person, used to produce a tune.*

namadulo  *Pl: namadulo. n. mushroom growing on old grass where juice was squeezed from bananas.*

namagi  *adj.* yellow; colour of an egg that can hatch.

namagulugengo  *Pl: namagulugengo. n. sp. Cardamine trichocarpa* fam. Cruciferae. Hairy Bitter cress; annual herb with a tap root that grows up to a half a metre. It is used as sauce and medicine for treating wounds and bathing babies.

namahumbo  *Pl: namahumbo. n. sp. Brachiaria brizantha. fam. Paniceae. Signal grass; creeping pasture grass that is common in open lands.*

namahyolo  *Pl: namahyolo. n. sp. Limnothrissa. longish fish that resembles a lizard.*

namajaha  *Pl: namajaha. n. sp. Naja nigrigollis fam. Elapidae. Black-necked Spitting Cobra; big poisonous snake that makes a hood at its neck when it is frightened. It is 2.7 m long.*

namalako  *Pl: namalako. n. sash, cord for a lady’s dress, esp. egomasi.*

namalala  *Pl: namalala. n.* 1 • Barn Swallow; migratory bird that returns to this region during the dry season. It moulds its nest from mud on the eaves of houses when it is about to lay eggs. *sp. Hirundo rustica* fam. Hirundinidae. *sp. Hirundo abyssinica.* 2 • swallow, Striped, Abyssinian Swallow.
namamyā Pl: namamyā. n. sp. Madoqua kirkii fam. Bovidae tribe Neotragini. Kirk’s Dik-Dik; wild gray animal that is as big as a goat, with a rudimentary tail and short sharp horns. It measures 70 cm.
namasanja Pl: namasanja. n. mushroom that grows where old banana leaves rot.
namasisye Pl: namasisye. n. mushroom that grows in the cattle kraal.
namasogosogo1 Pl: namasogosogo. n. sp. Dispholidus typus fam. Colubridae. Boomslang; mottled snake with a head wider than the rest of its body. The male is usually green.
namasogosogo2 Pl: namasogosogo. n. sp. Bitis gabonica fam. Viperidae. Gaboon Viper; mottled snake that is the biggest of the poisonous snakes. It measures 1.8 m.
namasyoma adj. purple; colour of a dark mixture of red and blue.
namatango Pl: abanamatango. n. distant relative.
namataale Pl: namataale. n. sp. Kyllinga alba (syn. Cyperus cristatus subsp. Cristatus) fam. Cyperaceae. grass that grows in swamps and has sharp edges, and whose rhizome resembles a potato.
namatungulu Pl: abanamatungulu. n. young adolescent girl.
namatwi Pl: namatwi. n. sp. Lentinus prolifer (syn. Lentinus villosus) fam. Hydnaceae. mushroom that grows on dry trees and stumps that hangs loosely like dogs’ ears.
namawo Pl: namawo. n. trap; animal trap where a spear is hung up above the trigger on which the quarry steps.
namayuni Pl: namayuni. n. clan spirit.
namaahala Pl: namaahala. n. sp. Scarabaeus sacer fam. Scarabaeidae. Scarab beetle; insect resembling the dung beetle with a hard mouth part and a thorn-like structure on its thorax.
namaala Pl: namaala. n. crab; creature like an insect that lives in water that has ten legs.
n’amaani adv. strongly; with effort.
nambachi Pl: abanambachi. n. Taboo. transvestite; man who behaves like a woman.
nambafo Pl: nambafo. n. Taboo. impotent man; male who is unable to perform a sexual act with a woman.
nambasiina Pl: nambasiina. n. pair; things arranged in pairs esp. banana fingers.
nambaale Pl: nambaale. n. gizzard; part of the digestive system of a bird with strong muscles where food swallowed is crushed using sand.
Namboña adv. December; twelfth month of the year.
namboyiga Pl: namboyiga. n. 1 • Southern Red Bishop; black bird with a red head that is common in swamps that is a menace in the rice fields. sp. Euplectes orix fam. Ploceidae. sp. Euplectes capensis. 2 • bishop, Yellow, Yellow Bishop.
nambooyi Pl: nambooyi. n. sp. Amaranthus hybridus. subsp. hybridus). fam. Amaranthus. Cockscomb; red type of Amaranthus plant that grows to a height of a metre, whose leaves are prepared as sauce.
nambulahifo Pl: nambulahifo. n. creeping plant sp. that floats on water.
nambulamaani Pl: nambulamaani. n. weak person.
nambulawuwe Pl: nambulawuwe. n. orphan; s.b. without relatives.
nameegale Pl: nameegale. n. 1 • deaf person, esp. a woman, who does not hear. 2 • uns submissive person; s.b. who pays a deaf ear to authority.
nameehere Pl: nameehere. n. 1 • underground embers, cinders; fire that remains under the ash, esp. after a bush fire.
**nameeno**  *Pl: nameeno. n. sp. Lybius leucocephalus fam. Capitonidae.*
White-headed Barbet; black bird with a white head and tail, and streaked flanks, whose sharp-edged beak scares trappers.

**namigugu**  *Pl: namigugu. n. porter; s.b. who carries luggage.

**namire**  *Pl: namire. n. sp. Quelea quelea fam. Ploceidae.*
Red-billed Quelea; stocky short-tailed weaver with a red bill that often flies in swarms, that is common in rice fields.

**namizigo**  *Pl: namizigo. n. traditional hut where the spirits are served food.

**namoli**  *Pl: namoli. n. sp. Sylvicapra grimmia fam. Bovidae.*
Common Duiker, Grey Duiker, Bush Duiker; greenish-brown animal resembling a goat but with longer legs that feeds on grass.

**Namoni nyingi**  *n. Idiom. omniscient God.

**Namoome**  *adv. March; third month in the year.

**namubere gw’enyuni**  *Pl: namubere gw’enyuni. n. sp. Rhus natalensis fam. Anacardiaceae.*
shrub that bears berry-like grey-green fruits.

**namudagada**  *Pl: namudagada. n.*
green vegetable sp. found in swamp areas after floods have receded that is similar to spinach that is also used as sauce.

**namudaayi**  *Pl: abanamudaayi. n.*
first born.

**namudere**  *n. star that shines in the evening immediately after sunset.

**namudigidi**  *Pl: namudigidi. n.*
limp type of mushroom that grows at the foot of a tree stump.

**namudokonyo**  *Pl: namudokonyo. n.*
insect sp.

**namufumu**  *Pl: abanamufumu. n.*
female diviner.

**namugiri**  *Pl: namugiri. n.*
1 • Red-headed Lovebird, green bird with a red head and neck that likes eating simsim.
*sp. Agapornis pullaria fam. Psittacidae.*
*sp. Agapornis personata.*
2 • lovebird, Yellow-collared, Yellow-collared Lovebird.

**namugolongolo**  *Pl: namugolongolo. n. sp. Corythaela cristata.*
Great Blue Turaco; blue bird with a yellow belly, bill and tail, and a black crest.

**namugongolo**  *Pl: namugongolo. n.*
millipede; small creature with a long cylindrical body with many legs.

**namugungube**  *Pl: abanamugungube. n. sp. Order Odonata suborder Anisoptera.*
dragonfly; large carnivorous insect with a long thin body and two pairs of wings left open when resting.

**namuhengebbuulu**  *Pl: namuhengebbuulu. n. sp. Uraeginthus bengalus fam. Estrildidae.*
Red-checked Cordon-bleu; very small bird with a brown back and blue chest that builds its nest using feathers of other birds, sometimes on eaves of houses.

**namuhira**  *Pl: namuhira. n.*
meteor, falling star that shines while moving and abruptly extinguishes itself, giving a picture of a tailed star.

**namuhiragwangwe**  *Pl: namuhiragwangwe. n. sp. Capparis erythrocarpos fam. Capparaceae.*
shrub that grows up to 3 m in forested areas that sometimes climbs other plants that has small prickles.

**namuhomya**  *Var: omudaama namuhomya. Pl: namuhomya. n.*
Idiom. enemy, very dangerous person.

**namuhoosi**  *Pl: namuhoosi. n.*
archway for a traditional local family god built at the gate to the home.

**namuhuuji**  *Pl: namuhuuji. n. sp. Passer griseus fam. Ploceidae.*
Red-headed Sparrow; brown bird with a gray head that builds nests on houses and
feeds mainly around the home, esp. where chaff is deposited, hence the name “The one for the chaff”.

**namujwinjwi**  Pl: **namujwinjwi.**  *n.*  
Pin-tailed whydah; small black and white bird with very long tail feathers that frequents grass thatched roofs looking for insects.

**namukababe**  Pl: **namukababe.**  *n.*  
Ground nuts with shells half eaten by termites.

**namukalaasya**  Pl: **namukalaasya.**  *n.*  
Grinding stone.

**namukaaka**  Pl: **namukaaka.**  *n.*  
*sp. Vidua macroura* fam. Ploceidae. Praying Mantis; insect resembling a grasshopper with a long thorax and fore legs. It usually holds its front leg in a position that resembles s.b. in prayer.

**namukisa**  Pl: **namukisa.**  *n.*  
Lucky person.

**namukololo**  Pl: **namukololo.**  *n.*  *sp. Corvus albus* fam. Corvidae. Pied crow, raven; black and white bird that feeds mainly where household refuse is deposited.

**namukomoola omubumbi**  Pl: **abanamukomoola ababumbi.**  *n.*  
Insect sp.; insect similar to a wasp that makes a mould from mud in which it lays its eggs.

**namukululu**  Pl: **namukululu.**  *n.*  *sp. Struthio camelus* fam. Struthionidae. Ostrich; heaviest giant bird that has a very long bare neck and long legs. It has only two toes on each leg that it uses for running.

**namumbirya**  Pl: **namumbirya.**  *n.*  
Spider; insect-like creature with eight legs and it’s cobweb.

**namunaga**  Pl: **namunaga.**  *n.*  
Soldier ant found in banana trash that has a nasty sting.

**namunanga**  Pl: **namunanga.**  *n.*  
1 • Red-headed Agama Lizard; lizard with a red head. *sp. Agama agama* suborder Sauria (Lacertilia) Order Squamata.  
*sp. Gerrhosaurus flavigularis.*

2 • Lizard, Yellow-throated, Yellow-throated Lizard.

**namungaya**  Pl: **namungaya.**  *n.*  
Creeping yam-like vine whose roots are slightly poisonous.

**namunwa mugede**  Pl: **namunwa mugede.**  *n.*  
Greater flamingo; white water bird that has the longest neck and legs of all birds relative to its body.

**namuŋuuma**  Pl: **namuŋuuma.**  *n.*  
Clan spirit.

**namupongera**  Pl: **namupongera.**  *n.*  
Golden-breasted Starling; dark blue bird with a yellow front and eyes that has long tail feathers. It is usually found where cattle graze. *sp. Cosmopsarus regius* fam. Sturnidae.  
*sp. Lamprotornis purpuropterus.*

2 • Rüppell’s Long-tailed Starling.

**namusubaajo**  Pl: **namusubaajo.**  *n.*  
Swing.

**namuteŋamira**  Pl: **namuteŋamira.**  *n.*  
Settler; s.b. who settles down.

**namutundubalo**  Pl: **namutundubalo.**  *n.*  
Fast growing herb sp. on or near water that is used as a vegetable and collected after the swamp has receded.

**namuzigo**  Pl: **namuzigo.**  *From:*  
Luganda. *n.* house entrance; archway.
constructed from four upright poles and placed at the entrance gate to some household compounds. Said to bring luck.

**namuunyu** *Pl: namuunyu. n. sp. Crocuta crocuta fam. Hyaenidae.* Spotted Hyena; second largest carnivore in Africa after the lion. It has brown, and has high shoulders that slope to the hindquarters. It also has a short mane ending at the shoulders.

**namuunyumunofu** *Pl: namuunyumunofu. n. edible mushroom whose soup tastes salty.*

**namuusuna** *Pl: namuusuna. n. smallpox.*

**namwandu** *Pl: abanamwandu. n. widow.*

**namwiguto** *Pl: namwiguto. n. insect sp.*

**nanderanombe** *Pl: abananderanombe. n. broad leaved herb plant.*

**nandigwola** *Pl: nandigwola. n. ill-fitting thing; s.t. that failed to fit.*

**nangase** *Pl: nangase. n. white ant that is too heavy to fly.*

**nanguudo** *Pl: nanguudo. n. bush that often grows along paths.*

**nanjeho** *Pl: nanjeho. n. s.b. who is always cheerful and happy, who always has a smiling face.*

**naŋoma yebaale** *Pl: naŋoma yebaale. n. mushroom sp.*

**napalapala** *Pl: napalapala. n. bird sp.*

**napapula** *Pl: napapula. n. reticulum; part of the stomach of a ruminant in which chewed grass first passes.*

**napapulo** *Pl: abanapapulo. n. third stomach of a cow.*

**napirikinyi** *Pl: napirikinyi. n. deaf and dumb person.*

**napupu** *Pl: napupu. n. sp. Atelerix albiventris fam. Erinaceidae.* Four-toed Hedgehog; small animal, the size of a rat covered with spines instead of hairs.

**nasalama** *Pl: nasalama. n. sp. Buphagus africanus fam. Sturnidae.* Yellow-billed Oxpecker; bird that is buffy yellow with a dark brown head and chest. It has a swollen yellow bill with a red tip. It is commonly seen on cattle pecking them for ticks.

**nasaaye** *Pl: nasaaye. n. sp. Solanecio manni. Canary Creeper tree sp.*

**nasaaye** *Pl: nasaaye. n. god of birth.*

**nasiihinwa** *Pl: nasiihinwa. n. failed thing; s.t. not completed.*

**nasiina ebi** *Pl: nasiina ebi. n. s.b. who feels disliked by others.*

**nasiiryonga** *Pl: nasiiryonga. n. poison.*

**Nasiisi** *adv. September; ninth month of the year.*

**nasiisi** *Pl: nasiisi. n. mushroom that grows on the nest of the white ants that swarm in the afternoon.*

**nasugirya** *Pl: abanasugirya. n. sp. Equus asinus fam. Equidae. donkey; domesticated animal resembling the horse but smaller with larger ears.*

**nasulamiriri** *Pl: nasulamiriri. n. mushroom that grows in a clay type of soil on the nest of the white ants that swarm in the afternoon.*

**naswamba** *Pl: naswamba. n. swamp mushroom.*

**natabalagala** *Pl: natabalagala. n. sp. Anhinga rufa fam. Anhingidae.* African Darter; blackish water bird with a kinked neck and needle-like bill. It frequently dives for fish and then spreads its wings to dry.

**natabihisya** *Pl: natabihisya. n. Taboo. very sexually promiscuous person.*

**natabo wa baseere** *Pl: abanatabo ba baseere. n. only daughter; single girl born among many boys.*

**natumyahifo** *Pl: natumyahifo. n. transient, unsettled person; s.b. who keeps migrating, who does not settle in one place for a long time.*

**nataloma** *Pl: abanataloma. n. 1 • mute person. 2 • s.b. who is not talkative.*

**nataninwa** *Pl: nataninwa. n. thorny tree sp. that is difficult to climb.*
<p>| nataŋerwa | Pl: nataŋerwa. n. | ungrateful, dissatisfied, disgruntled person. |
| nataŋulira | Pl: abanataŋulira. n. | disobedient, stubborn, rebellious person; s.b. who does not take advice. |
| natasiima | Pl: natasiima. n. | ungrateful person, dissatisfied person. |
| natehalisa | Pl: abanatehalisa. n. | loiterer, wanderer, vagabond; s.b. who does not settle in one place. |
| nateebasa | Pl: nateebasa. n. | ungrateful person. |
| nateeguta | Pl: nateeguta. n. | greedy person. |
| natuma | num. | five times. |
| nawangeye | Pl: nawangeye. n. sp. Mellivora capensis fam. Mustelidae. | Honey Badger; carnivore that hunts for honey and at times eats chicken. |
| nawangooyo | Pl: nawangooyo. n. sp. Lamprotornis chalybaeus fam. Sturnidae. | Greater Blue-Eared Starling; glossy blue-green bird with yellow eyes. It measures 23 cm long. |
| nawangudi | Pl: nawangudi. n. sp. Lavia frons fam. Megadermatidae. | Yellow-winged fruit bat that measures up to 8 cm long that has no tail. |
| nawende | Var: nawende bulisya. Pl: abanawende. n. | dearest most beloved wife of a polygamous husband. |
| naweeŋe | Pl: naweeŋe. n. | clan spirit. |
| naweere | Pl: naweere. n. | clan spirit. |
| nawiŋi | Pl: nawiŋi. n. | stunted millet crop in the field. |
| nawooŋa | Pl: abanawooŋa. n. 1 • lady. 2 • wife. | lady. |
| nayire | conj. | even if that is the case. |
| naabbi | Pl: abanaabbi. n. | prophet; s.b. believed to have special powers to enable them to tell other people what God wishes to tell them, esp. about the future. |
| naafi | Pl: naafi. n. | weed found in sandy soil of agriculturally exhausted land growing up to 30 cm used for bathing toddlers to assist them to start walking steadily. |
| naafwi | Pl: naafwi. n. | short plant with grey flowers that give it the appearance of grey hairs, that is used as medicine. |
| naakoma | Pl: naakoma. n. | last child to be born who is a girl. |
| naani | pro. | so and so. |
| naapwa | Pl: naapwa. n. | radio. |
| ndiiizi | Pl: ndiiizi. n. | sweet banana commonly used as fruit for dessert as opposed to that for beer making or for cooking. |
| ndwayi | Pl: abandwayi. n. | prophet. |
| ne | conj. | See main entry: ni. |
| negeene | interj. | See main entry: ngeene. |
| Nejuuli | adv. | November; eleventh month of the year. |
| nerungu | Pl: nerungu. n. | mushroom that grows in a swamp. |
| nesineebi | Pl: nesineebi. n. sp. Kedrostis foetidissima fam. Cucurbitaceae. | vine sp. climbing plant that has an unpleasant smell that is believed to cures measles and arouses appetite. |
| Neegesa | adv. | June; sixth month of the year. |
| Neerima | adv. | August; eighth month of the year. |
| nga ohutagihira | conj. | as from. |
| ngalo ndala | adv. | single-handedly. |
| ngaanjo | Var: nga. conj. | then; what followed. |
| ngeene | Var: ngeene. interj. | ‘I have refused’ a reply to refuse s.t. |
| ng’olu | conj. | as. |
| ng’olwo | conj. | and then. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nwuhwa</th>
<th>Pl: abanguhwa. n.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>grandmother; kinship category comprising women in a clan of the same generation as the paternal or maternal grandmother of s.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nguluuhi</td>
<td>Pl: nguluuhi. n. sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dendroaspis polylepis fam. Elapidae.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mamba; brown poisonous snake that is black inside its mouth. It is one of the fastest and most poisonous of all snakes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ni</td>
<td>Var: ne. conj. 1 • plus, and, also. 2 • with. 3 • consequently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ni jiholyoha</td>
<td>adv. early morning time when the cocks crow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ni mwetege</td>
<td>interj. ‘be attentive’ ‘listen here’ command requesting people to pay attention given to two or more people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ni wanuuha</td>
<td>adv. dawn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nibatasinga</td>
<td>adv. less than.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nikikokiniko</td>
<td>Pl: nikikokiniko. n. sp. Dendropicos fuscescens fam. Picidae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinal Woodpecker; small bird, whose male has a red hind crown, while the female’s is black, that keeps knocking at the dry pieces of tree barks for insects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nindi</td>
<td>adv. again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ningu</td>
<td>Pl: ningu. n. fish with a small body resembling an alestes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nionionio</td>
<td>Pl: nionionio. n. misunderstanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>njago</td>
<td>Pl: njago. n. clan spirit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klaas’s cuckoo; bird that is emerald green and yellow from breast to abdomen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nj’ani?</td>
<td>Var: ani?. interrog. who?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nj’ehyene</td>
<td>Var: cehyene. adj. same; exactly alike.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nj’ohuloma ti</td>
<td>conj. that is to say.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nkaaga</td>
<td>num. sixty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n’ohiri</td>
<td>conj. before you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nolufubu</td>
<td>Pl: nolufubu. n. shrub used as medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novemba</td>
<td>From: English. adv. November; eleventh month of the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nsavu</td>
<td>Var: nsanvu. num. seventy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ny - ny

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nyyaapala</th>
<th>Pl: abanyaapala. n.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>headman, manager, supervisor, foreman.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyina</td>
<td>Pl: abanyina. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his or her mother; kinship term used to refer to family members that include s.b.’s own mother and most of the women of that person’s mother’s clan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyiruya</td>
<td>Pl: nyiruya. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clan spirit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyo</td>
<td>adv. very.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyungumutu</td>
<td>Pl: nyungumutu. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>watermelon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ñ - ñ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ña</th>
<th>adv. at.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ohuba ña</td>
<td>v. be at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñabiri</td>
<td>num. in two pieces or two places.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñabula</td>
<td>interj. nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñagati</td>
<td>adv. between, in the middle; when s.t. is equidistant from all sides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñagati w’esosi ebiri</td>
<td>Pl: ñagati w’esosi ebiri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valley.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñala</td>
<td>Var: era. dem. that one over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñalala</td>
<td>adv. together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñalala ni</td>
<td>adv. together with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ñale</td>
<td>adv. far, distant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohuba aŋale v. be distant, far away.

ŋaleenyi adv. far away.

ŋaleenyiho adv. somewhat far.

ohuta aŋaleenyi v. store safely, keep in a safe place.

ŋaluuyi adv. See main entry: oluuyi.

ŋamugulu adv. up, upwards; some height from the ground.

ŋamugulu aŋale n’aŋale adv. higher and higher.

ŋamugulu na ŋaasi adv. up and down.

ehya ŋamugulu Pl: ebya

ŋamugulu. n. 1 • s.t. very high, that is beyond reach.

ŋano adv. here.

O - o

oba conj. 1 • maybe; could it be that.
2 • or.
3 • if not.

oba hiina conj. or what.

obaheesa interj. greetings to all.

obanga ko hiri kale conj. if that is the case then.

obeyo interj. stay well.

obubaha n. message; information given to s.b. to convey to some place.

obubaha obuŋereese n. sent message.

obubaha obuŋandiihe n. written message.

obubalagafu1 n. 1 • lucidity; state of being clear-minded.
2 • alertness; state of being attentive.
3 • vitality; state of being in good health.

obubalagafu2 n. dryness; s.t. that is not wet or damp.

obubaale Sg: ahabaale. n. gravel; small stones mixed with sand for scraping cooking pans.

obubi n. 1 • badness, naughtiness, evil.
2 • ugliness.

obubindu n. short grass that bear seeds like finger millet that are eaten during famine.

obuboŋe n. imprisonment.

obubonja n. bigness, fatness.

obubugulali n. careless person.

obubulali Pl: ababugulali. n. carelessness.

obucakalanya n. deception; situation of being deceitful.

obucayi n. hatred.

obucemuuhi n. emotion; how s.b. feels and behaves towards others.

obudambi n. destitution, pauperism; state of being in abject poverty.

Syn: obugadi.
obudembi n. exhaustion, fatigue; state of being tired.

obudende n. weakness, esp. after an illness.

obudida n. dirtiness; state of being dirty.

obudimamu n. firmness.

obudiiri n. narrowness; state of being narrow.

obudobo n. gum; sticky sap exudation boiled and used in trapping birds.

obudoti n. 1 • sloppiness; condition of being soft beyond the required state. 2 • gooeyness; s.t. being watery and sticky.

obudoto n. laziness.

obudoyido Sg: ahadoyido n. innumerable amount of money.

obudoofu n. dullness, dumbness; state of being slow-minded.

obudulingi n. lies, falsehood, deceitfulness.

obugadi n. destitution, pauperism; state of being in abject poverty. 

Syn: obudambi. 

omugadi Pl: abagadi n. poor person.

obugagu n. dribble; saliva that comes out of s.b.’s mouth during sleep.

obugangano n. gunpowder.

obugayaafu n. slothfulness, sluggishness, unenthusiasm; showing a tendency to avoid exertion.

obugango n. riches, wealth; assets that make s.b. rich.

omugadi n. destitution, pauperism; state of being in abject poverty.

Syn: obudambi.

omugani n. narrowness; state of being narrow.

omugumo n. marriage.

omugunyisiwa n. responsibility.


omugungu Pl: omugungu. n. intelligent person.

omuutu omugunjufu
obugusi  n. trade.
obugwalaafu  n. holiness; without blemish.
  omugwalaafu  Pl: abagwalaafu.  
n. holy person, sinless being.
ehitasi higwalaafu  Pl: ebitasi 
bigwalaafu.  n. unholy, impure thing.
obuhahafu  n. certainty, sureness, affirmation.
obuhale  n. old age.
obuhaluuhi  n. state of being rough-skinned.
obuhambwe  n. cruelty, fierceness.
obuhaala  Sg: oluhaala.  n. sp. Bidens pilosa fam. Compositae. Black Jack; herb with black seeds that cling to clothes on contact.
obuhapi  n. state of a skin or hide being tough.
obuheneerefu  n. determination.
obuhoda  n. parental love given to a child.
obuhodo  n. selfishness.
obuhomeefu  n. 1 • thickness. 
  2 • obesity, fatness.
obuhooŋi  n. enticement by telling lies to s.b.
obuhuhu  n. miserliness.
obuhulu  n. 1 • age. 
  2 • seniority. 
  3 • largeness, bigness.
obuhulu we hiitu  n. importance of s.t.
ehisinga obuhulu  Pl: ebisinga 
obuhulu.  n. biggest, largest, or oldest thing.
obuhunyege  n. nakedness.
obuhwe  n. state of being an in-law.
obuhwedí  n. Taboo. sexual immorality.
obuhwenda  n. message.
obuhye eye  adv. tomorrow; when the next sunrise comes.
obujagalafu  n. laxity, carelessness; thinking or doing things only for yourself.
obuhaala  Pl: abaatu abajagalafu.  n. lax person, careless person.
obujagujagu  n. cunning; state of being cunning.
obujalaali  n. tastelessness.
obujanjabi  n. physical or medical care for s.b.
obujega  n. stupidity.
obujeemui  n. disobedience, rebellion.
obujiija  n. couch grass sp. with very small blades.
obujulisi  n. evidence.
  omujulisi  Pl: abajulisi.  n. witness.
  ohuŋa obujulisi  v. give evidence.
obujuuni  n. Taboo. sexual desire.
obukafiri  n. paganism; state of practising no religion.
obukalabakalaba  n. cunning, intelligence.
obukitima  Sg: ahakitima.  n. very small white ants that swarm in the evening when chickens are roosting.
obukodyo  Sg: ahakodyo.  n. tactics.
obukumpanya  n. trickery; way of cheating.
obula  Pl: ababula.  n. destitute person; s.b completely lacking property.
obulahiri  n. diocese.
obulahirizi  Pl: abalahirizi.  n. bishop.
obulaboyi  n. deceitfulness.
obulaboyi  Pl: abalaboyi.  n. conman, dishonest person.
obulagaajafu  n. carelessness.
obulala  n. unity.
  ohuba bulala  v. have the same understanding.
obulambe  n. See main entry: ohulamba.
obulamu  n. life.

ohulya obulamu
ehiŋuma bulamu  
*Pl:* ebiŋuma bulamu. *n.* inanimate, non-living thing; s.t. that exists but has no life.

**obulaŋi**  
*n.* goodness.

**obulaame**  
*n.*  
1 • vow, oath, commitment to do s.t. made by covenant or agreement.
2 • will, legal document declaring a s.b.’s will.

**obulega**  
*Pl:* obulega. *n.* turn to obtain s.t.

**obuleme**  
*n.* disability; state of being disabled.

**obulesi**  
*n.* medicine.

**obulesi w’ameeno**  
*n.* toothpaste.

**ohwita obulesi**  
*v.* Idiom collect herbs.

**obuleenji**  
*n.* length; measurement of s.t. from end to end or along its longest side.

**obuliba**  
*n.* lake; big mass of open water.

**obulimbo**  
*n.* sticky exudate of sap from trees, processed for trapping birds.

**obulime**  
*Pl:* amalime. *n.* field that has been ploughed.

**obulime w’omutyere**  
*Pl:* amalime g’omutyere. *n.* rice paddy.

**obuliri**  
*n.* bed; place where to sleep.

**obulogo**  
*n.* sorcery.

**omulogo**  
*Pl:* abalogo. *n.* sorcerer, wizard, night dancer, witch, witchdoctor.

**obulojohi**  
*n.* tiredness; state of being fatigued.

**obulokozo**  
*From:* Luganda. *n.* salvation.

**obuluhamba**  
*n.* cruelty.

**obululu**  
*Pl.* ahalulu. *n.* votes.

**obulumi**  
*n.* pain.

**obuluŋamu**  
*n.*  
1 • length; measurement of s.t. from its beginning to its end.
2 • straightness; condition of s.t. being straight.

**obuluusi**  
*n.* saliva; that dries at the mouth when s.b. is asleep.

**obulwaye ow’ehimaama**  
*n.* chronic sickness; situation when life is not healthy.

**ohuba mulwaye**  
*v.* be ill, sick.

**obumali**  
*adj.* black, blackness, darkness; colour that does not reflect light.

**omuutu omumali**  
*Pl:* abatu abamali. *n.* black-skinned person, African; s.b. who resembles darkness.

**obumanyi**  
*n.* intelligence; state of understanding.

**obumanyiirifu**  
*n.* experience; skill or judgement gained by practice.

**ohuba n’obumanyiirifu bungi**  
*v.* be very experienced.

**obumbula**  
*n.* colonisation.

**obumeri**  
*n.* yeast; partially germinated millet that is used when brewing millet beer.

**obumeeri**  
*n.* friendship.

**obumeesi**  
*n.* drunkenness.

**obumooda**  
*n.* riches, wealth; situation of being rich.

**obunabbi**  
*n.* prophecy.

**obunafuusi**  
*n.* hypocrisy.

**omunafuusi**  
*Pl:* abanafuusi. *n.* hypocrite.

**obungi**  
*n.* plenteousness; large quantity.
*adj.* many, much.

**ehisinga obungi**  
*Pl:* ebisinga oluberera. *n.* most numerous thing; s.t. that is greatest in number, quantity or amount all the time.

**obuniaguuhi**  
*n.* leanness; state of being lean.

**obunobe**  
*n.* desertion, abandonment, segregation.

**obunwanwa**  
*n.* whiskers; hair growing at the sides of the mouth.

**obunya**  
*n.* new millet meal.
obunyaaha n. newness.
obunyenyeeri n. softness; state of s.t. being like velvet to touch.

obunyere Sg: olunyere. n. waist beads; strings of beads worn by women around their waists.
obunyitaali n. coldness; state of being very cold.
obunyitire n. crisp cold weather.
obunyota n. cinders; mixture of burning charcoal and hot ashes.
obunyoomi n. disdain; behaviour where s.b. despises another.
obunyunyuusi n. sweetness.
obuŋangafu n. 1 • maturity; state of being fully grown. 2 • durability; state that shows that s.t. has been around for a long time.
obuŋangi n. 1 • power; situation of control. 2 • ability; having the capability to do s.t.
obuŋangusi n. victory.
obuŋanika n. 1 • power; situation of control. 2 • ability; having the capability to do s.t.
obuŋaayi n. stupidity; situation when one lacks alertness and quickness of mind.
obuŋeŋa n. sorcery; art of practising magic powers.
obuŋeerere n. air in the universe; empty space.
obuŋoleeri n. reservedness, quietness.
obuŋuulu n. bachelorhood; state of being unmarried for a male.
obuŋuuta n. wilting; state when a plant droops due to dry conditions.
obuŋulubali n. naivety; lack of sophistication in the character or behaviour of s.b.
obuŋutaafu n. foolishness.
obuŋutaafu Pl: abaŋutaafu. n. fool.
obuŋuulu n. bachelorhood; state of being unmarried for a male.
obuŋuuta n. dumbness, slow-wittedness, denseness; state of being mentally retarded.
obuŋwehali n. spinsterhood; state of being a single woman who has never married at all.
obupakasi From: English. n. labouring.
obuŋuula Pl: abapakasi. n. porter, casual labourer.
obupa Pl: abaŋwehali. n. transluence of cloth.
obusa n. nakedness; state of being naked.
obusagwa n. venom; poisonous liquid ejected by a snake that can destroy or impair life.
obusera n. 1 • porridge; thick soft food made from millet or maize flour. 2 • pulp.
obusesenji n. boredom, jadedness, weariness.
obusihasiha Sg: ahasinga. n. unattended banana plantation, bushy, overgrown neglected plants esp. banana plantation.
obusima n. millet meal prepared from millet flour.
obusinde n. male reproductive organs.
obusiha Sg: ahasiha. n. small veins.
obusira n. bravery; way of showing no fear when there is s.t. frightful.
obubahusirana v. be brave.
obusiha Pl: ahasiha. n. sp. Thevetia peruviana Pers. (Schum.). Yellow Oleander, Luckynut; short shrub commonly planted as a hedge.
obusiwabusiwa n. See main entry: abusiwabusiwa.
obusobosi From: Luganda. n. ability.
obusobya n. evil.
obusomi n. education.
obusu Pl: abasomi. n. learner, student.
omusomi ow’ediguli

Pl: abasomi b’ediguli. n. undergraduate.

obusoohere Sg: obusoohere. n. small mushrooms that grow in a big number that traditionally one could not harvest alone.

obusooło n. war, fight.

obusubuusi n. business; selling and buying of goods.

obusungu n. anger, fury; passionate displeasure against s.b. or a situation that makes s.b. want to do harm.

obusuni n. riches, wealth; valuable assets from personal effort that belong to s.b.

obususunjali n. unkempt hair; state of hair being not combed and tidy.

obusuule n. segregation; situation of being hated.

obusuulu n. rent; money paid to the market master because of carrying out business.

obuswani n. 1 • exchange; giving or receiving of s.t. in return for s.t. else.
2 • transaction; exchange that takes place when selling and buying goods.

obusyanu n. flour; milled or ground grain foodstuff.

obusyeta n. movement where one goes sideways.

obutahi n. bereavement; situation of s.b. having lost a loved one.

ohuliraana obutahi v. Idiom. empathise.

obutaka n. citizenship.

obutale n. rust.

obutambi n. occupation; how s.b. is employed.

obutandabali n. width.

obutuufu Var: ehyo hituufu. n. truth.

obutuufu obwene interj. certainly.

hituufu interj. it is true, correct, right.

obutwà n. poison; s.t. that kills a living thing or that makes it sick.

obutyeere n. slipperiness; state of wetness or being oily, that makes s.t. smooth and without obstacles so that contact with the surface causes sliding.

obutyoholohi n. state of being very black.

obuwangaazi n. See main entry: ohuwangaala.

obuyaga n. drug adict behaviour.

obuyambi n. help, aid, assistance.

obuyeedi n. help, assistance; doing s.t. for s.b. without expecting payment.

obuyeekera n. rebellion.

omuyeekera Pl: abayeekera. n. rebellious person.

obuyungiro n. joint; place where two or more separate parts of s.t. are joined.

obuyuusi adj. grey; colour that is a mixture of white and black.
ehigohegohe ehiyuusi  adj. grey, a mixture of black and white colours.
hiyuusi enando  adj. mauve colour.
hiyuusi mumali  adj. dark grey colour.

obuuji  n. porridge; watery food.
obuunya  n. Taboo. fart, intestinal gas; foul air that escapes below from the bowels.
obuuto  n. cooking oil.
obuuntu bulamu  n. humanness; what concerns people in general.

obwa  adv. of, belonging to.
  wa hiha hi?  conj. of what type?
obwaga 1  n. Athlete’s foot; disease caused by worms that itches the feet and thereafter forms pus in them.
obwaga 2  Pl: obwaga. n. sp. Scutigera forceps genus Scolopendra. centipede; long reddish cylindrical worm with many legs.
obwalí  n. rice.
obwami  n. chieftainship; rank and honour to lead a clan or a group.
obwanaceewa  n. voluntary work.
obwangasi  n. reward given to s.b. who finds and then returns lost property.
obwangu  n. 1 • lightness; state of s.t. being easy to lift and carry. 
  2 • agility; being quick and well coordinated in movement. 
  3 • quickness.
obwayi  n. 1 • animal husbandry; way of looking after animals. 
  2 • payment made to a herdsman for looking after s.b.’s animals. It is usually in the form of an animal.
omwayi  Var: omubayi. Pl: abaayi or ababayi. n. herdsman; s.b. who rears animals.
obwegasaasi  n. cooperation.
obwegenderesaa  n. caution.
obwene  pro. themselves.
obwengula  n. universe; extended space where the sun, the earth and the moon are, 
obwenkanya mu hulamula  n. justice.
ohwigula obwongo  v. Idiom. show, explain.

obwongo Pl: obwongo. n. shrub used in the treatment of fractures.

obwononohi  n. defect, incorrectness, spoilage.

obwose  n. fur; hairs on an animal’s skin.

obwoya  n. See main entry: olwoya.

odembereye  n. See main entry: adembeereye.

ofitina Pl: ofitina. n. grudge.

ofutana Pl: ofitana. n. unfinished job.

ogabuuye  interj. thank you; thank s.b. for a service e.g., to show gratefulness for a meal. Lit: you have provided.

ogema  n. See main entry: agema.

ogosyaŋo abaatu  n. See main entry: ohugosya abaatu.

ogutaguuye  Pl: ejitaguuye. n. unfinished job.

ogutima  n. See main entry: etima.

oguyeni ogw’ameeno  n. See main entry: enyeeni.

ohuba hisiifa  v. start to ripen.

Syn: ohufefenyuha.

ohuba mu naku  v. See main entry: ohunakuŋala.

ohuba n’obumanye  v. See main entry: omumanye.

ohuba w’ebyafaayo  v. See main entry: ohufaayo.

ohuba womubaatu  v. have integrity.

ohubabuha  v. 1 • become scorched.
2 • become wilted, of leaves.

ohubabula  v. 1 • wilt; heat leaves over fire in order to wilt and soften them.
2 • scorch s.t.

ohubala  v. count, calculate.

n. mathematics.

ohubalira mu ehumi  v. count in tens.

ohubalira mu cikumi  v. count in hundreds.

ohubalira mu nkumi  v. count in thousands.

ohubala2  v. be heated; become warm.

ohubalabasa  v. prepare a meal very quickly.

ohubalagala  v. become dry, esp. after
**ohubalagasa**

having been soaked.

**ohubalagasa** v. dry; remove wetness from the surface of s.t.

**ohubalaagala** v. be spicy hot like chilli pepper.

**ohubaliga** v. be sexually immoral.

**ohubalirira** v. 1 • pay with an intention of spending the bare minimum.
   2 • behave while taking into account of the consequences of whatever is being done.

**ohubaluha** v. come out, of the new moon.

**ohubamba** v. stretch out an animal hide so that it dries in the sun.

**ohubandula** v. remove from.

**ohubanda** v. 1 • flow; spread out having started at one point, e.g., water or a creeping plant.
   2 • overflow; flow in an uncontrollable manner.
   3 • flood; river water being in spate.
   4 • collide with, bump into; knock against s.t.

**ohubanana** v. collide; meet and bang each other violently, of two objects.

**ohubandagana** v. collide; meet and bang each other violently, of multiple objects.

**ohubandaga** v. roll papyrus into twine to be used as ropes.

**ohubandula** v. comb hair downwards.

**ohubanga wenda** v. prefer.

**ohubangula** v. sharpen a cutting tool.

**ohubanja** v. collect a debt.

**ohubanjiwa** v. owe; be in debt to s.b.

**ohubanjalala** v. Taboo. have sexual intercourse.

**ohubanjiro** v. elope, when a woman leaves her home without formal advance agreement, not telling her parents to get their permission before doing so.

**ohubanjisa** Var: **ohubanjasia**. v. elope; take a wife without formal advance agreement, before seeking her parents’ consent, or before the parents give assent.

**ohubasa** v. 1 • heat, warm; cause s.t. that is cold to warm up.
   2 • forge from metal.

**ohubasaho** v. slightly warm s.t.

**ohubataabata** v. waddle; walk with difficulty due to obesity.

**ohubatisa** Var: **ohubatiza**. v. baptise.

**ohubatisiwa** v. be baptised.

**ohubaya** v. rear animals.

**ohubayusa** v. remove s.t. so that it is not hit.

**ohubazza** v. multiply numbers.

**ohuaaga** v. 1 • cut through.
   2 • remove a skin from an animal.
   3 • operate on, perform surgery; dissect s.b. because of some disease inside.
   4 • slice an animal or bird into pieces before cooking.

**ohuabaaja** v. 1 • shape; give a peculiar shape to s.t. by carving a piece of wood.
   2 • do carpentry; e.g., cut, plane and curve pieces of wood.

**ohuabaamo soloke** v. See main entry: soloke.

**ohubebera** v. make a mating cry, of a billy goat.

**ohuadeyabeda** v. See main entry: ohubbede.

**ohubega** v. shave or cut hair with a razor blade or scissors.

**ohwebega** v. shave yourself; cut off hair from your body, e.g., shaving the beard.

**ohubejegala** v. belch, burp.

**ohubengeya** v. 1 • float; not sink in water.
   2 • sail; travel by water.

**ohuberega** v. conceive, become pregnant.

**ohuberegesa** v. make a termite hill; refers to the work of termites in building their hills.

**ohubeta** v. slash.

**ohubeyabeyero** v. prevail over.

**ohubeyaabeya** Var: **ohubeyenguha**. v. waddle; walk with short steps swinging the body from side to side.
ohubeeresa  v. gossip, slander.

ohubeera  v. 1 • assist s.b. in doing some work.
    2 • provide support to s.b.

ohwebeera aŋo  v. not care; not give a damn.

ohubeesa  v. 1 • track an animal by its spoor.
    2 • chase away; send s.b. away from his original community because of misbehaviour.
    3 • chase after.

ohubiba  v. 1 • wash away all debris that running water finds in its way.
    2 • remove by carrying away rubbish.

ohubiga  v. praise, admire, speak highly of.

ohubigirisa  v. talk a lot about s.t.

ohubilabiruha  v. announce, inform about a death.

ohubihisya  v. pull out weeds and leave crops only.

ohubihisya omwesi  v. omit a month without menstruation.

ohubinda  v. moan, groan; utter low painful sound.

ohubindabinda  v. be almost full.

ohubindula  v. start boiling.

ohubishi  v. gather at, collect at a place where one is not welcome.

ohubishiira  v. gather at a place, esp. for a cerebration.

ohubinula  v. dance moving the waist rhythmically.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.

ohubina  Var: ohwebiŋa. v. Taboo. clean the anus after defecating.
**2 • save; accumulate wealth.**

**Ohubiihira** v. keep s.t. for another.

**Ohubiihisa** v. entrust s.b. with s.t.;
give to s.b. for safe keeping.

**Ohubiha ehitambaala mu moni** v. Idiom. deceive.

**Ohubiihisa** v. entrust s.b. with s.t.;
give to s.b. for safe keeping.

**Ohubobeesa** v. stew; cook covered food
with some little water in it, and using
little heat for a fairly long time.

**Ohubohoolera** v. trim, remove excess
leaves or dry fibre from banana plants.

**Ohubojogola** v. See main entry:
**Ohubooja**.

**Ohubonamwana** v. make visible; cause
s.t. to be seen.

**Ohubonamwana** v. See s.b. privately
with an intention to pay a bribe.

**Ohubonana** v. see each other.

**Ohubona** v. see; perceive s.t. using the
eyes.

**Ohubonisa** v. 1 • look as if you are ill or sick.
2 • be sad, downcast.

**Ohubona** v. see; perceive s.t. using the
eyes.

**Ohubonamwana** v. make visible; cause
s.t. to be seen.

**Ohubonamwana** v. See s.b. privately
with an intention to pay a bribe.

**Ohubonana** v. see each other.

**Ohubona** v. see; perceive s.t. using the
eyes.

**Ohubonamwana** v. make visible; cause
s.t. to be seen.

**Ohubonamwana** v. See s.b. privately
with an intention to pay a bribe.

**Ohubonana** v. see each other.

**Ohubona** v. see; perceive s.t. using the
eyes.

**Ohubonamwana** v. make visible; cause
s.t. to be seen.

**Ohubonamwana** v. See s.b. privately
with an intention to pay a bribe.

**Ohubonana** v. see each other.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Zulu Word</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ohubuguutana</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be in a hurry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>lack; be without.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubulamo hiitu</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be empty; contain nothing inside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubulamo hiraŋi</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be without results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubulano</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be absent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubula kabi</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>Idiom. be unlucky; e.g., have no food, esp. during a famine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuliha</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be exposed or shamed by name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubulunguha</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>crumble; cause s.t. to break into small pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubulungula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>destroy, damage, smash, disintegrate s.t. by crumbling it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>2 • thresh maize so that seeds are removed from the cobs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuluula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>uncover ripening bananas to ventilate them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumba</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1 • sculpt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>2 • make craftwork.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumba etamu</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>make pottery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumbwa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>create; make s.t. visible or invisible without using any materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumbuluha</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>disintegrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumbwa1</td>
<td>Var: ohuwumbwa. v.</td>
<td>grow mould.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubumbwa2</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>See main entry: ohubumba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubundaalira</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>bend over s.t.; be in a stooping position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubundula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>comb the hair downward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunga</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>store grain foodstuffs in a granary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunga omwega</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>gather in a heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubungilha</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>gather scattered things into one heap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunjera</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>calm down; said of a lake or of s.b. after being restless due to pain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunjeesa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>cause calmness to prevail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunyisa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>inform, broadcast, announce, spread news; make s.t. known to many people, e.g., make enacted laws known, or inform about a death, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubunjula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>spear an animal a second time, causing it to die.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuzabuza</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>mislead; distract s.b.’s attention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuuhirisa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>investigate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuuhisa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>communicate with the spirit world through a diviner or s.b. possessed by spirits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1 • gossip, tattle on; engage in idle talk, telling other people’s secrets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>2 • read loudly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>3 • solve a riddle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>4 • reveal actions of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuulira</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>proclaim, preach; deliver a sermon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuulirira</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>1 • sensitise, inform; make s.b. aware of s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>2 • give advice, counsel; convince two people to cooperate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwebuula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>own up, acknowledge; tell people that you are personally responsible for s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuusa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>ask about s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubuusa omuutu oluyi</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>ask for directions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubusabuusa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>lack of confidence in yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubusabuusa1</td>
<td>Var: ohubusabuusa. v.</td>
<td>have doubt; be uncertain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohutabuusabuusa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>be certain, not doubt; firmly believe s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubusania</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>ask questions of each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwebuusa</td>
<td>Var: ohwebuusa1. v.</td>
<td>1 • consult; seek advice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>2 • question yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwebusabuusa</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>lack of confidence in yourself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubwala</td>
<td>Var: ohuwala. v.</td>
<td>skim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohubwihula</td>
<td>v.</td>
<td>uncover; remove what prevents from seeing the other side or inside or crossing to the other side.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohubyusa

rush about; behave as if in a great hurry even if one is not.

2. behave in a fussy way.

ohubyusa v. 1. treat with medicine, rather than other means e.g., spirit powers.

2. control, restrain.

ohubbabalihanahana v. speak or emit sound rapidly.

ohubbabbanuhaha v. burn fiercely.

ohubbaha v. catch s.t. thrown while it is still in the air.

ohubbahabbahahana v. 1. eat ravenously or greedily.

2. rake in; collect s.t. in a hurry.

ohubbakata v. gallop; run fast in a series of leaps.

ohubbalangatanahanahana v. speak in a sly way, showing clever underhandedness.

ohubbalaŋala v. be healthy.

ohubbalaala v. bleat; cry of a sheep.

ohubbaliha v. faint; lose consciousness.

ohubbalitira v. be mature, of plants; reach a stage when a crop is expected to be mature or not to grow any more.

ohubbalya v. blink; action of shutting and opening the eye.

ohubbangalala v. be erect.

ohubbangalasana v. straighten up; stand erect.

ohubbaha v. make flour into a paste for fermenting in the process of brewing beer.

ohubbebbena v. chew noisily.

ohubbenga v. err, sin, do wrong, evil; make a mistake.

ohubbbeda v. carry s.t. close to the chest using both arms.

ohubbbedabbeeda v. help each other to carry s.t. together.

ohubbedyabedaha v. carry s.t. by partly lifting and partly dragging.

ohubbi kitira v. act rashly; do s.t. without first thinking of the consequences.

ohubbiirya v. beat about the bush, speak indirectly.

ohubbinga v. 1. dismiss s.b. who is disliked.

2. chase away; cause s.t. to run.

3. beat, win, defeat; prevail over, e.g., in a game, fight, contest or in war.

4. exorcise, cast out a demon.

ohubbingiwa v. 1. be chased by an opponent in a race.

2. be defeated.

ohubbingiwa mu busoolo v. lose a fight.

ohubbinga omuhasia v. divorce a woman; cause a wife to leave your home.

ohubbingwa v. be in heat, of an animal, who is ready to mate.

ohubbiragana v. abound; be plentiful.

ohubbiragania v. have far beyond what is needed; have an excess.

ohubbiruna v. gain weight.

ohubbiirynahana v. Var: ohubbiragania. v. hoard, amass, heap up; gather things together causing disapproval from others.

ohubbiita v. 1. care for, raise, bring up a child.

2. rear, look after animals.

ohubbiinahana v. grow to maturity.

ohubbolooga v. wail, bawl; utter a loud cry due to pain or grief.

ohubbomoha v. sink below the surface of a flat area.

ohubbongesania v. bang, knock, bump together.

ohubbongola v. break off.

ohubbongohana v. be broken at a certain point.

ohubbongolahana v. break off a piece.

ohubbohana v. hit repeatedly.

ohubbota v. manufacture, make, construct forge s.t. from metal.

ohubbota endala v. See main entry: endala.

ohubbubuha v. end; come to the expected end of s.t.

ohubbubula v. arrive at the end of s.t.

Syn: ohugwisa.

ohubbubuhaha v. burn.

ohubbububusaha v. make burn.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OHUBBUBBUHA</th>
<th>OHUCUUHACUUHA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUBBUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. speak quickly and angrily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUBBUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. hurry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUBBUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. cause s.b. to hurry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUHANYA</strong></td>
<td>v. make an animal gallop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUHENYA</strong></td>
<td>v. chew as if tasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUHIIIRA</strong></td>
<td>v. be extremely dirty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUHUNYA</strong></td>
<td>v. gallop down or bolt down food; eat quickly while already chewing a mouthful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBULUNGTANUTIKA</strong></td>
<td>v. make a noise while knocking containers or pots together, e.g., in search of food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBULYAGA</strong></td>
<td>v. break into small pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUMBATALA</strong></td>
<td>v. have a swollen part of the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUMBIBIRYA</strong></td>
<td>1 • be ambiguous, evade the point. 2 • garble words, speak unclearly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUMBUTALA</strong></td>
<td>v. be out of place; place yourself incongruously in a place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUTULA</strong></td>
<td>1 • answer correctly by giving the precise cause or reason for s.t. when knowing the facts, esp. after others have guessed incorrectly. 2 • divulge secrets in public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUTULA EHYAMA</strong></td>
<td>v. expose a secret.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUTULA</strong></td>
<td>v. hit, beat, strike severely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUYABBUYA</strong></td>
<td>v. speak unintelligibly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBUYAMBUYA</strong></td>
<td>v. attempt to chew, of a baby with no teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWABBWANAWA</strong></td>
<td>v. munch; chew with a crackling noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWABBWANUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. make a thundering sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGA</strong></td>
<td>v. cause s.t. to be in pieces abruptly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGABBWAGAMO</strong></td>
<td>v. break s.t. into several pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGIHA</strong></td>
<td>v. get broken; get separated into pieces quickly and violently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGIJIIHA</strong></td>
<td>v. get broken into several pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGIRA</strong></td>
<td>v. break by bending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGULA</strong></td>
<td>v. grind; crush s.t. into coarse pieces, e.g., grind millet into coarse flour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWAGAHOO ESAGA HU BIRIME</strong></td>
<td>v. prune.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBWEGUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. bark; make a loud noise, like a fox, dog etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBYATULA</strong></td>
<td>1 • give birth to a child. 2 • give birth to twins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUBBYATULA AGABIRI</strong></td>
<td>v. cause s.t. to fall and break with a loud crash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCACAALA</strong></td>
<td>v. laugh heartily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCACAAMA</strong></td>
<td>v. be stubborn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAKALANYA</strong></td>
<td>v. con, deceive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCANGA</strong></td>
<td>1 • beat up, hit, strike. 2 • shuffle cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAPULYA</strong></td>
<td>v. munch, chew noisily so that one is heard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAFUŅALA</strong></td>
<td>v. get dirty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCANA</strong></td>
<td>v. arrange; put in order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAWA</strong></td>
<td>v. dislike, hate; bear a grudge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAWAGANA</strong></td>
<td>v. hate each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAYA</strong></td>
<td>v. hate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCAYIWA</strong></td>
<td>v. be hated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCOLONGA</strong></td>
<td>v. punish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCOOCA</strong></td>
<td>Var: ohucokoosa. v. provoke, vex; cause s.b. to be annoyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCOCACOCOCA</strong></td>
<td>v. attack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUCUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. fade; lose colour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUCUMA</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • go sour, used of milk, beer and distilled spirits. 2 • become bitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUCUMULA</strong></td>
<td>v. scald; burn with a hot liquid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • convert; change from one religion to another. 2 • turn about; move from one place to another and then return or from one condition to another and resume the original condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUUHAŅO</strong></td>
<td>v. return; move back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OHUCUHUCAUUHA</strong></td>
<td>v. be changeable; keep changing places or moods.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohucuusa  *Var: ohucuusamo*. v.
1 • reform; make s.t. change.
2 • cause s.t. to turn; move s.t. from its original place.
3 • stir.

ohucuusacuusa  v. mix up, rearrange, disorganise.

ohucuusa amambalire  v. change clothes; change the way of dressing.

ohucuusa ekola  v. change plans, make changes to what you were going to do.

ohucuusa episa  *Var: ohucuusa esambo*. v. reform; change behaviour.

ohutacuuhu  v. be steady.

ohudabakana  v. loose direct purpose of doing s.t.

ohudabirisa  v. patch; sew up a hole on an old cloth.

ohudafaaya  v. speak in an unintelligible manner.

ohudaha  v. enquire after or announce the loss of s.t. with the hope of finding it.

ohudalisa  v. baste; make wide temporary stitches so that the cloth is later sewn firmly.

ohudaliima  v. roam, stray; wander about without specific place to go to.

ohudamba  v. be poor, have nothing; be bereft of things.

ohudambadambana  v. get into trouble and roam about in a poor state.

ohudambisania  v. toil; work hard so as to get rid of poverty.

ohudambya  v. cause misery that makes s.b. suffer.

ohudanda  v. 1 • make a hole in a ball of food esp. millet gruel in order to scoop up the accompanying soup.
2 • fold a banana leaf into a spoon from which to drink porridge.

ohudanja amaaji n’ehihopo  v. draw some water in a cup.

ohudaakaana  v. go astray, be wayward; behave badly.

ohudaakaania  v. lead astray.

ohudaanya  v.
1 • throw.
2 • get rid of unwanted stuff.

ohudaanya ni wenda
ohwinula enyeeni  v. throw the net into the water when catching fish.

ohudaanyaho  v. change turns; cause s.b. to take the next turn in a game.

ohudaanyaho omubiri  v. *Metaphor.* gain weight; become fat.

ohudaanya ahasanja  v. *See main entry: amasanja.*

ohudeberera  v. repeat doing s.t.

ohudedeerera  v. keep carrying s.t. in the hands.

ohunedya  v. drag.

ohudemba  v. be tired, exhausted without energy.

ohudembya  v. cause s.b. to get tired, exhausted.

ohudembuha  v. be easy or lax on s.t.; relax requirements.

ohudembusa  v.
1 • soften; make s.t. soft.
2 • loosen; make s.t. loose.

ohudemberesa  v. coax, gently persuade; influence s.b. to do s.t.

ohudeenya  v.
1 • get annoyed.
2 • get angry.

ohudiba  v. be unsold, e.g., of goods in a shop.

ohudibya  *Metaphor.* become wasted, unproductive due to a curse.

ohudidinga  v. crumple; roll up or fold in a disorderly manner.

ohudidiŋala  v. be dirty, unclean.

ohudigadigania  v. tangle; fold s.t. several times without any due care.

ohudigida  v. shiver from chills when sick or cold.

ohudigidya  v.
1 • cause shivering, chills by touching.
2 • tickle; touch where the nerve cells are numerous and cause a jerk.
3 • stroke; pass the hand over gently several times.

ohudimama  v.
1 • stay.
2 • remain.
ohudimbuhana  v. jiggle, shake like the body of a fat person walking.

ohudindíbala  v. idle about; esp. to be idle and just look on without speaking.

ohudingania  v. lie.
  ohudingisa  v. deceive; be not straight forward.

ohudiríiha  v. 1 • make a purring noise, like an engine.
  2 • run very fast.

ohudíita  v. gain weight.

ohudíinya  v. 1 • shrink; make s.t. become narrow.
  2 • be close together.

ohudíira  v. 1 • support, prop up; make one thing lean on another.
  2 • stake; fix sticks that support the weaker plants.

ohwedíira  Var: ohwedíira ho. v.
  1 • lean yourself against s.t.
  2 • Metaphor. depend on.
  3 • be concerned with.

ehy’ohwedíira ho n’oniina amadaala
  Pl: eby’ohwedíira ho ni muniina amadaala. n. handrail for holding on when climbing stairs.

ohudobyá  v. err; do wrong.

ohudola  v. bat; hit a ball with a stick in a game.

ohudombooha  v. become very ripe.

ohudomboosa  v. let s.t. get over ripe.

ohudomboola  v. enunciate heavily; speak slowly and clearly with strong stress on syllables.

ohudomboosa1  v. be relaxed.

ohudomboosa2  v. See main entry: ohudombooha.

ohudota  v. be gooey, typically referring to millet bread made with too much water in it.

ohudotoŋa  v. become lazy or weak.

ohudooba  v. become a pauper; be in abject poverty.

ohudobaana  v. 1 • waste away in poverty.
  2 • toil.

ohudoola  v. be wet; have a film of a liquid all over.

ohudoosa  v. make s.t. wet.

ohudubana  v. bother; take the trouble.

ohudubula  v. replough; do the second ploughing.

ohudubuuda  v. waste, squander.

ohutadubuuda  v. be economical.

adubuuda  Pl: abadubuuda. n.
  extravagant person.

ohududula  v. blare; make unpleasant loud noise.

ohududulya  v. hear s.t. again.

ohududuuma  v. mumble; make a low pitched sound or speak poorly in a low tone.

ohuduha  v. abuse, insult, revile, reproach.

ohuduhana  v. quarrel.

ohweduhania  v. Idiom. be quarrelsome.

ohuduhanira  v. quarrel over.

ohuduhirira  v. criticise, humiliate, insult over and over; repeat speaking in an abusing language for several times.

ohutuyisa abaduhana  v. incite.

ohudukumala  v. be self-satisfied, proud, puffed up.

ohudulinga  v. deceive, state s.t. false; tell a lie.

ohuduluma  v. 1 • run; move faster than walking on the ground.

  2 • escape, run away; move from one place to another stealthily.
ohudulumya

3 • dart; move suddenly from a place.

ohudulumya v. send away, cause to leave.

ohudulumirira v. help, aid, respond to s.b. in trouble.
Syn: kwiruukirira, kujejera.

ohuduluma hw’amaaji v. flow fast, of water, esp. during the rainy season.

ohuduluma embiro v. Metaphor. have diarrhoea.

ohuduma1 v. 1 • thunder; make a loud noise like the one after lightning.
2 • rumble; make a continuous low noise.

ohuduma2 v. talk in a boasting way.

ohudumbaana1 v. 1 • meet and mix, of water in rivers.
2 • flood.

ohudumbaania v. mix.

ohudumbaana2 v. be leafy; have very many leaves.

ohudumbeera v. be full to the brim.

ohudumbeesa v. fill to the brim.

ohudumbuula v. 1 • roil, agitate; stir up water so that dirt or particles remain in suspension.
2 • mix up.

ohudumuula v. be blown by the wind.

ohudumuusa v. winnow; blow off chaff from grain.

ohudumuula v. beat up; punish s.b. by knocking them down.

ohudumuula omupiira v. kick a ball up in the air.

ohudunda v. lift.

ohudundiha v. be liftable; able to be lifted.

ohuduuda v. set a goal, aim for s.t.; plan on reaching or achieving s.t.

ohuduha v. emit a bad smell, odour.

ohuduula v. berate, rebuke, scold.

ohuduulira v. despise s.b.

ohuduumira v. command; give an order.

ohuduunya v. smoulder; burn slowly without flames and only smoke emitting.

ohwedunyisa v. 1 • cause smoke to fume or to burn things.
2 • make the house have a sweet smell by burning incense in it.
3 • burn medicine on charcoal to treat illness; cover with a blanket to be treated with medicinal smoke.

ohudwaduuha v. become torn or ripped.

ohudwaduula v. rip; tear forcefully.

ohudyedeyebula v. rip; tear severely.

ohudyedyesa v. drag along the ground.

ohudyewula v. cut deeply into flesh.

ohufa1 v. fight.

ohufa2 v. 1 • die.
2 • be cancelled.

ohufaaho v. Metaphor. be unconscious; be sick to the extent of being in coma.

ohufaania v. 1 • regain consciousness.
2 • understand, recognise, perceive, see clearly and get the meaning of s.t.

ehiguudyo hy’ohufa Pl: ebiguudyo by’ohufa. n. death sentence, capital punishment.

ohutafa v. have everlasting life; be immortal.

ohufa hu v. care for; look after, pay attention to; care for, look after, be concerned about, pay attention to; care for the interests of s.b.

ohufabiina v. work hard.

ohufafaagana v. be unsuccessful, be a flop, fizzle out, collapse, come to nothing, fail completely.

ohufafaagania v. 1 • fumble, bungle, botch.
2 • cause s.t. to become worn out.

ohufafaaganirwa v. spend without result, invest for no return, waste money on.

ohufahira v. catch.

ohufatafata v. provoke s.b.

ohufaanana v. resemble; be similar in appearance.
**Ohufaaŋana** v. nearly looking like s.t. or s.b.; resemble a little.

**Ohufaaŋanja** Var: ohufwaŋanja. v. reconcile with; come together after forgiving each other, e.g., share a meal with an enemy as a sign of reconciliation.

**Ohufaaŋania** v. make people be reconciled.

**Ohufaaŋa v.** reconcile with; come together after forgiving each other, e.g., share a meal with an enemy as a sign of reconciliation.

**Ohufaaŋa** v. make people be reconciled.

**Ohufaa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohuba w’ebya** v. be noteworthy, interesting; be s.b. with an eventful life history.

**Ohutaa** v. be disinterested.

**Ohufaaŋa** v. start to ripen.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.

**Ohufa** v. act en masse; act in a broadly indiscriminate manner.

**Ohufa** v. care; be interested in s.t.
**ohufugiirisa** n. agree; come to common understanding with s.b.

**ohutafugiiri** v. lack confidence in; disbelieve, not have faith in.

**ohufuguta** v. blow a fire esp. using bellows.

**ohufuhama** v. pass out urine from the bladder.

**ohufuhamira** v. kneel down.

**ohufuherera** v. feel jealous towards s.b.’s success.

**ohufuheera** v. breathe with difficulty making a whistling sound.

**ohufuhelya** v. forage; scoop soil using the snout, of pigs.

**ohufuhemira** v. grab; take hold of s.t. suddenly and roughly.

**ohufumirisa** v. make s.t. remain stooped or bending for some time.

**ohufuhamira** v. upset, knock s.t. over.

**ohufulatira** v. ignore; turn a blind eye to.

**ohufulongafuluga** v. disorganise.

**ohufulugutana** v. be very busy doing manual labour.

**ohufulugutania** v. make s.b. work hard at manual labour.

**ohufuluha** Var: **ohufuluhaŋo**. v. migrate; move from one location to another.

**ohufulujuha** v. migrate often to different places.

**ohufulumuha** v. 1 • rush away, run off. 2 • leave quickly in protest.

**ohufulumusa** Var: **ohufumbusa**. v. flush out; chase an animal from its hiding place when hunting.

**ohufulusa** v. move s.t. to a new place.

**ohufuluuta** v. snore; breathe noisily during sleep.

**ohufulyungula** v. mince; crush s.t. into small pieces.

**ohufuma** v. be famous, popular.

**ohuŋuma fuma** v. be unpopular.

**ohufuma** v. add more millet beer to the pot from which people are drinking.

**ohufumba** v. 1 • fold s.t. so that one part lies on the other. 2 • bend s.t. so that it is no longer straight.

**ohufumbaho** v. slightly bend s.t.

**ohufumbulula** v. unfold s.t. folded.

**ohutefumbamo** v. be straight up, unbent; erect, stiff.

**ohufumba ekumbo** v. sit with the bottom on the ground and the legs drawn up towards you.

**ohwefumba** v. 1 • cringe, cower. 2 • bend; curl up. e.g., of leaves when dry.

**ohwefumbagania** v. fold up into a tangle.

**ohufumbaata** v. clench in a fist; keep the fingers and the thumb folded, sometimes holding s.t.

**ohufumbetera** v. cuddle; hold s.b. esp. a child, in an affectionate way.

**ohufumbeeja** v. be completely full up to the brim.

**ohufumbeerera** v. defend.

**ohufumbiha** v. 1 • preserve fire by covering live charcoal with ash. 2 • roast in the embers.

**ohufumbihulula** v. tend a fire by removing ash to expose live coals.

**ohufumbira** v. wind around, e.g., on to a spool.

**ohufumbirwa** v. get married.

**ohufumbisa** v. arrange for a daughter to get married.

**ohufumbihamo** v. emerge from, come out of.

**ohufumula** From: Luganda. v. discover, find s.t. after a search.

**ohufumirya** v. speak well of.

**ohufumita** v. pierce, spear; force a sharp tool like a spear into the body of an animal.

**ohufumirtiris** v. 1 • ponder; think deeply about s.t. 2 • imagine.

**ohufumuha** v. boom; make a deep prolonged resonant sound.

**ohufumula** v. remove sorcery.

**ohufumulana** v. fight each other.
ohufumuuha  v. evaporate; cause a liquid to become gaseous due to heating.

ohufuna  v. get, receive; be in possession of s.t. tangible or intangible from somewhere or from s.b.

ohufuna engira  v. get means.

ohufunanyisiwa  v. be responsible for; carry responsibility.

ohufunda  Var: ohufundisaho. v. ferment.

ohufundisa  v. cause s.t. to ferment.

ohufundiha  v. 1 • tie into a knot.
  2 • complete; come to the end of doing s.t.
  3 • hem; sew the last part of a cloth.
  4 • finish making a cord.
  5 • ripen, start maturing, said of a crop.

ohufundihira  v. end, conclude, stop.

ohufundula  Var: ohufundula emoni. v. 1 • stare; look in one place for sometime without blinking.
  2 • be wide-eyed.
  3 • scowl indicating anger.

ohufundulala  v. be near, close.

ohufundya  v. feed; put food into s.b.’s mouth.

ohufundya ebyohugimuhisa eroba  v. See main entry: eroba.

ohufunga  Var: ohufungango. v. 1 • close and lock up.
  2 • dress a baby in a nappy.

ohufungulula  v. unlock.

ohwefunga  v. 1 • cover the private parts with a strip of cloth that is passed between the legs and over a belt tied at the waist at the back.
  2 • put on a sanitary pad during monthly period.

ohwefungulula  v. undress by removing a loin cloth ‘efungo’ that covers the private parts.

ohufunguha  v. capsize; overturn accidentally.

ohufungula  v. empty; pour out all the contents.

ohufungulya  v. deposit soil; throw dirt out of a hole by a mole rat.

ohufunihira  v. cover with a lid; e.g., cover before cooking with leaves.

ohwefunihirira  v. cover yourself; put s.t. over yourself so that you are not seen.

ohufunja  v. trample, e.g., flatten grass with the feet of many people.

ohufunjafunja  v. fold roughly several times.

ohufunuhula  v. uncover.

ohufunya  v. fold up; cause to wrinkle.

ohwefunyafunyana  v. wrinkle.

ohwefunyamo  v. be folded.

engoye ejefunyafunyire  Pl: engoye ejefunyafunyire. n. folded clothes that are not ironed.

ohufunyiha  v. cover up.

ohufunula  v. Taboo. pass out foul smelling air from the stomach.

ohufuta  v. mash e.g., crush cooked potatoes to make a soft vegetable paste.

ohufutafutiramo  v. mash food of different types.

ohufuya  v. look for a nesting place, used to describe the behaviour of a hen looking for a place to lay eggs.

ohufuyafuyana  v. be messy, dirty, untidy.

ohufuuha  v. change and become s.t. else.

ohufuuha  v. half-cook meat or vegetables.

ohufuuja  v. spit; eject s.t. from the mouth.

ohufuula  v. 1 • change s.t. so that it becomes different or alters state.
  2 • dye; add colour to s.t. to change its colour.
  3 • turn s.t. so that it is upside down or inside out.

ohwefuula  v. 1 • overturn.
  2 • do a somersault; move or a jump in a rolling way, either forwards or backwards.

ohufuumala  v. lie prostrate; flat on the ground on the stomach.

ohufuumiha  v. invert; turn s.t. upside down.

ohufuumihulula  v. put upright an inverted container.
ohufuuŋa  Var: ohufuuŋeresa. v. blow; cause air to move.

ohufuuŋirira  v. blow continuously.

ohufuuŋira  v. spray grain crops with pesticides.

ohwefuuŋira  v. spray yourself with.

ohutafuuŋira  v. fail to spray.

ohufuuŋiya  v. blunt; make s.t. lose its sharpness.

ohuba hifuuŋu  v. be dull, blunt; not be sharp.

ohufuuŋusa  v. change state; make s.t. become s.t. else.

ohufwa  v. See main entry: ohufa.

ohufwanana  v. resemble.

ohugaba  Var: ohugabulira. v. 1 • give to others. 2 • distribute among those present.

ohugabula  v. give out things to some people, e.g., serve food.

ohugabirira  v. provide for the needs of s.b.

ohugabula ebibbubbu  v. distribute things to people gathered in groups.

ohugabana  v. 1 • share out. 2 • receive wages, get paid.

ohugabania  v. divide.

ohugabajania  v. reshape; divide something again into very small shares.

ohugabira  v. divide using figures.

ohugabbula  v. 1 • snatch. 2 • bite off a bit of s.t. quickly.

ohugadirira  Var: ohugagirira. v. 1 • protect from danger. 2 • fence off, e.g., make a temporary enclosure using tree branches.

ohugadirira amaaji  v. dam; block water from flowing out.

ohugaduha  v. stop raining.

ohugadyagadya  v. punish.

ohugafuba  v. be very weak.

ohugaga  v. be extremely dirty.

ohugagatuha  v. 1 • stumble. 2 • sleep walk.

ohugagula  v. eat breakfast; have the first meal of the day.

ohugalama  v. become wide; have a larger distance than usual from one side to the other.

ohugalamya  v. enlarge; stretch s.t. so that it occupies a larger space than usual.

ohugalamirira  v. lie on your back stretched out with the face up.

ohugalangatana  v. 1 • fumble; be clumsy. 2 • hesitate; pause before acting esp. because of doubt.

ohugaliita  v. stagger; walk in a drunken state.

ohugaluhuha  v. return to the starting point.

ohugalusa  v. return s.t.

ohugaluhamo  v. answer.

ohugaluhania  v. bring about reconciliation after a misunderstanding.

ohugaluhanira  v. reconcile; come to good terms after a disagreement.

ohugaluhana  v. repeat, redo.

ohugaluhunanamo  v. repeat over and over.

ohugalula  v. revise, take.

ohwegalula  v. take revenge yourself, retaliate; met out informal justice.

ohugalusagalusa  v. keep turning s.t., esp. grain foodstuffs, so they dry quickly in the sun.

ohwegalangasa  v. roll on the ground; throw yourself down and roll, e.g., like a person with epilepsy.

ohwegalususaga  v. turn over; roll over, e.g., when sleeping.
ohugalašaho v. cover s.t. again after previously uncovering it.

ohugalanjo v. replace or pay s.t. back.

ohugana v. tell, narrate to children a Lunyole folk tale.

ohugandaala v. lie down to rest, of animals, as a respite during grazing.

ohuganga v. treat illness by giving medicine to a sick person.

ohugangira v. treat an illness for s.b.

ohugangisa v. use s.t. to treat an illness.

ohugangirašo v. replace or pay s.t. back.

ohugangiza v. treat oneself when ill.

ohugangalihana v. walk while swinging the arms all round.

ohugangamuha v. straighten up after bending.

ohugangamuša v. put upright.

ohugangamusa v. put upright.

ohugangamuswa v. straighten up after bending.

ohušanga v. 1 • permit, allow. 2 • agree to do.

ohuteganya v. disturb, annoy, stir up, bother.

ohugasa v. be useful, beneficial, fruitful.

omušutu atagasa Pl: abatu atagasa n. nobody; s.b. having no influence.

ohugasemulira v. have healthy roots.

ohugatulula v. separate.

ohugaya v. break up a fight; separate fighting parties.

ohuwegaya v. stop quarrelling or fighting; end conflict.

ohugayaala v. delay.

ohugayalirina v. neglect; fail to attend to out of sheer disregard or inattention.

ohugayalirilwa v. be neglected.

ohugašaŋo v. be rich, wealthy; state of having much money.

ohugašana v. 1 • refuse, reject.

2 • prevent, disallow.

ohuwegašana v. deny, refuse to accept.

ohugašanirango v. resist; refuse to move from a place.

ohugašata v. 1 • officiate at a wedding.

2 • bring; put together for the common good.

3 • join separate things.

4 • add to the quantities.

5 • encompass with a ring; make s.t. circular.

ohugašatašo v. increase; add to what is there.

ohugašatiwa v. wed, get married in a church.

ohušegeta v. 1 • cooperate, form a group, unite, come together.

2 • Taboo. have sexual intercourse.

ohušegeta v. chew; grind food with the teeth in the mouth.

ohugeda v. herd, direct animals where to go, esp. bride wealth cattle.

ohušedageda v. fold over multiple times.

ohušega v. carry s.t. from one place to another.

ohušegagega v. carry off, take away, esp. in a hurry.

ohušegerehana v. carry many things at ago.

ohušegeneša v. attempt, try.

ohušeha v. slice; split food items like cassava or potatoes in order to dry them.

ohušema v. 1 • fix a hide on a drum.

2 • tune a drum.

ohušema v. make happen, cause s.t. to happen.

2 • provide a charm to influence s.t. by sorcery.

ohušema v. immunise; vaccinate against a disease.

ohušegema v. be vaccinated.

ohušemula v. demolish, destroy esp. a wall of a house.

ohušenda v. 1 • walk; move from one place to another using the feet.
ohugenda himbeeja

2 • travel from one place to another.

**ohugenda himbeeja** v. walk gracefully.

**ohugenda luhiiriji** v. stumble; walk in a way that is not controlled.

**ohugenda nugaliita** v. walk in a clumsy manner.

**ohugenda nuhubba epindo** v. walk noisily with thuds.

**ohugendera mundege** v. travel by air.

**ohugendera amagulu** v. travel on foot.

**ohugendera hu mulembe** v. See main entry: ehy’omulembe.

**ohugenderaho** v. walk, step on s.t.

**ohugenderera** v. intend, aim to do s.t.

**ohugengenala** v. become mottled due to disease, of crops.

**ohugenguha** v. fall, tumble.

**ohugengula** v. tilt, topple, demolish, overturn, tip over s.t.

**ohugenina** v. 1 • visit.

2 • offer a gift when visiting.

**ohugera** v. weigh, measure, estimate.

**ohugera amagulu** v. measure a distance by pacing out footsteps.

**ohugera2** v. suspect; imagine to be the case or true or probable.

**ohugera agabbooni** v. See main entry: ebbooni.

**ohugera hwa Hiwumbe** n. See main entry: hiwumbe.

**ohugera ga** v. attempt, try; see whether one can do s.t.

**ohugaranira** v. get advice from s.b.

**ohugagerania** v. compare; consider whether things are similar.

**ohugereha** v. pile; heap together, one item on top of another.

**ohugerenjusana** v. twitch; move a part of the body involuntarily with a slight spasmodic jerk.

**ohugerenjusania omunwa** v. twitch the mouth.

**ohugereesa** v. 1 • coax s.t. in order to kill it.

2 • practice sorcery to send misfortune to s.b. by manipulating medicines or substances.

**ohugereesa2** v. tell riddles with another in a reciprocal activity; the one who answers is the next to ask.

**ohugereesa3** v. rear animals or birds.

**ohugerula** v. reduce some amount from a container that is overfull.

**ohugesesa** v. harvest; gather mature grain foodstuffs from the fields.

**ohugesera obubindu** v. harvest wild millet.

**ohugesemulira** v. be very healthy.

**ohugesya** v. talk using sign language.

**ohugesyaho** v. be brave and try to do a difficult job.

**ohugesyangahugesya** v. make sign language.

**ohugeya** v. slander, backbite, speak evil of.

**ohugeyula** v. uncover.

**ohugeeja** v. become fat.

**ohugeesya** v. take around things for sale.

**ohugeesya amafugi** v. See main entry: amafugi.

**ohugibbula** v. cut off a part.

**ohugiduha** v. die unexpectedly.

**ohugidula** v. cut through s.t.

**ohugidulaho engalo** v. amputate.

**ohugiginala** v. laugh uncontrollably.

**ohugimpani** v. row a boat.

**omugimbi ow’eryato**

Pl: abagimbi b’amato. n. boat rower.

**ohugimba** v. cause rain to fall.
ohugimuha  v. 1 • be healthy.
2 • be fertile.

ohugimusa  v. apply fertiliser to the soil so that crops grow well.

ohuginga  v. lift.

ohuginia  v. egg on, urge, instigate.

ohugira  v. make happen, cause s.t. to happen.

ohugisa  v. hide information.

ohugisula  v. tear off a piece of meat using the teeth.

ohugoba  v. 1 • make a profit; get a higher income than the expenditure.
2 • beat, win, defeat; prevail over, in a game.

ohugobohesa  v. return s.t. or to assist and return s.t. for s.b. else.

ohugobohesaho  v. pay interest.

ohugobojolanamo  v. repeat the same thing over and over again.

ohugobola  Var: ohugobosaŋo. v. move back to where you started from.

ohugobolamo  v. 1 • repeat.
2 • answer.

ohugobosaŋo  v. come back, return; turn and move back.

ohugobosa  v. 1 • return s.t.
2 • repay a debt, reimburse.
3 • regain consciousness after fainting.
4 • regain weight.
5 • renew; make s.t. become new.
6 • substitute.

ohugoboleramo  v. 1 • return by the same path.
2 • forgive, pardon.

ohugobolerera  v. 1 • return the same day.
2 • happen repeatedly.

eyi batagobola  n. hell; place of everlasting fire. Lit: place that one never returns from.

ohugobolola  v. make a profit; have a higher income than expenditure.

ohugobosaho  v. remarry; marry again.

ohugobboha  v. stagger; walk while swaying from side to side, e.g., when drunk.

ohugodama  v. be bent, crooked.

ohugodamya  v. disfigure.

ohwegoda  Var: ohwegeda. v. bend yourself.

ohugodya  v. make a crooked line, esp. when ironing clothes.

ohugodyosa amalomere  v. See main entry: amalomere.

ohugogomba  v. become emaciated; waste away.

ohugoha  v. collect far too much, even to the extent of what is unnecessary.

ohugohoba  v. 1 • fold and sew the hem of a cloth.
2 • trim.
3 • dig the last bit of a garden.
4 • conclude; complete what is being done.
5 • make a final knot.

ohugolola  v. 1 • make straight and smooth what is ruffled.
2 • align, straighten up a dead body.
3 • correct s.b.’s behaviour.
4 • iron clothes using an iron box.

ohwegolola  Var: ohugololoha. v.
1 • straighten; assume an upright position.
2 • stretch the body so that it becomes more active, esp. after sleep or rest.

ohwegolojola  v. stretch yourself now and again.

ohugolola emihono  v. See main entry: omuhono.

ohugoma  v. jubilate; act in a joyful way.

ohugombola  v. sit comfortably cross-legged.

ohugona  v. 1 • go to bed.
2 • sleep.
3 • Euph. have sexual intercourse, of a woman with a man.
4 • lie down.

ohugona amateja  v. See main entry: ohuteja.

ohugonda  v. 1 • become humble.
2 • be docile.
3 • soften; become pliable.

ohugondooha  v. yield; give yourself up.

ohugondya  v. soften s.t.
ohugonera v. brood, sit on eggs and cover with wings.

ohugoneresa v. be partially deaf.

ohugonesa v. be irregular in attendance.

ohugonesania v. Taboo. have illicit sexual intercourse.

ohugoneeresa v. rise late, of the moon, after the children have gone to sleep.

ohugonga v. cry of a bull in anger.

ohugongerera v. feel envious.

ohugongoola v. remove the centre fibre of a banana leaf in order to use it for tying s.t.

ohugonjoola v. comb the hair; straighten the hair.

ohugosa v. cheat; give less than what is required.

ohugosya abaatu v. kidnap; take away and hold s.b. by force.


engosyanjo y’abaatu

Pl: engosyanjo y’abaatu. n. kidnapping, abduction of people.

ohwegosyagosya v. absent yourself.

ohwegosyanjo v. disappear, hide yourself, sneak away from.

ohugota Var: ohugota engira. v. get lost; lose your way.

ohugotanjo v. disappear; get lost from sight.

ohugoteramo v. disappear into s.t.

ohugosya v. lose, misplace s.t.

ohugosya omunwa v. hide the opening esp. when a jigger tries to hide the opening by which it entered the skin.

ohugoya v. brew beer.

ohugoya omubili v. display laziness.

ohwegoya v. become limp, flabby.

ohugooda v. suffer on the death-bed.

ohugoosa v. love lavishly, esteem highly, favour.

ohugubanguba v. walk hurriedly when angry.

ohugudula v. play.

ohugudyaa v. torture.

ohugufulala v. be so close, very near.

ohuguguma Var: ohugugumirisa. v. stammer.

ohugugumula v. scare off, frighten away; chase away from, esp. birds from a garden of rice or millet.

ohuguguna v. gnaw; chew meat from a bone with teeth.

ohuhuliha v. get burnt to ashes.

ohugujamirira v. be in a begging situation.

ohugula v. buy; obtain s.t. by exchanging with money.

ohugusa v. sell; give s.b. goods after they have given you money.

ohuguliha v. name; give a name.

ohugulirira v. bribe; give secretly s.t. like money, to s.b. so that he treats you favourably.

ohugulu Pl: amagulu. n. 1 • leg or foot; part of the body that is used for walking or standing.

2 • foot; measurement where the legs are used to pace the distances.

3 • pedal of a bicycle.

ohugulu hwomumoni

Pl: amagulu agomumoni. n. front leg, front limb of an animal.

ohugulu ohugubbu

Pl: amagulu amagubbu. n. amputated leg.

ohugwa mu amagulu v. Idiom. implore; request help.

ohuguluha, Var: ohugululuha. v. fly; move up in space.
**ohuguluhamo**

v. fly out of a nest or a trap quickly, of a bird.

**ohuguluha**

2 v. die as twins.

**ohugulula**

v. move s.t. forwards and backwards.

**ohugulumisa**

v. glorify.

**ohuguma**

v. be firm, determined, unwavering; continue without changing attitude.

**ohugumira** Var: ohugumikirisa; ohuguminkiriza. From: Luganda. v. wait, endure, be patient; continue in a difficult state without changing attitude.

**ohutaguma** Var: ohutagumikiriza. v. wait, endure, be patient; continue in a difficult state without changing attitude.

**ohugumisa**

v. implement.

**ohugumula** 1 • knock s.t. 2 • hit your foot against an obstacle and stumble when walking.

**ohugumulana** v. fight each other.

**ohwegumula** v. stumble.

**ohugundula** v. discover.

**ohuguniusa** v. overturn; turn upside down.

**ohugunja** v. initiate.

**ohunjunjuha** v. be enlightened; be a knowledgeable person.

**ohugusa** v. See main entry: ohugula.

**ohugusama** v. decompose, of a dead body.

**ohugusema** v. start rotting.

**ohugusula** v. bite off carefully, esp. a piece of meat.

**ohugula** v. truss a roof; erect rafters.

**ohuguulamo**

v. stir the contents in a cooking pot.

**ohuguunnya**

v. bunt; hit with the head or horns.

**ohuguunyana**

v. knock each other.

**ohuguunyira**

v. plug; close a gap so that there is no hole at all.

**ohugwa** 1 • fall down.

2 • lose wealth; become poor.

**ohugwajo**

v. fall at a place.

**ohugwaho** v. fall down onto s.t.

**ohugwamo** 1 • fall into.

2 • harvest a crop before it is completely ready due to famine.

**ohugwira** Metaphor. attack suddenly.

**ohugwisa** 1 • knock down; cause to fall. 2 • reach, arrive at the end of s.t. Syn: ohubbubula.

**ohugwa mu ehisaane** v. land at an airfield.

**ohugwaha** Metaphor. humble yourself.

**ohugwa mu amagulu** n. See main entry: ohugulu.

**ohugwagwalihana** v. rashly do s.t.; embark on doing s.t. without thinking.

**ohugwahugwa** v. happen unexpectedly.

**ohugwalaala** 1 • settle; become translucent, clear of dirt, of a liquid. 2 • be calm, at peace, settled; at rest, 3 • be calm; of a water surface when it does not move, shake or have ripples.

**ohugwalaasa** 1 • level, flatten; remove raised parts. 2 • sanctify; make holy.

**ohugwanira** v. deserve.

**ohugwenyagwenya** v. lead astray; convince, persuade s.b. to misbehave.

**ohugwirihihirira** v. come across s.t. not expected.

**ohuhabala** v. harrow; do the first digging using a hand hoe.

**ohuhabira** v. shout at loudly in an abusive manner.

**ohuhabuha** v. bark or shout at s.b. to
ohuhadambala
chastise or blame.

**ohuhadambala** v. gorge yourself, overeat; be over satisfied.

**ohuhadaasa** v. See main entry:
**ohuhaada**

**ohuhadula** Var: **ohuhandula**. v.
1 • harrow, rake a field, removing weeds.
2 • remove things when searching for s.t.

**ohuhafuula** v. eat clumsily.

**ohuhaga** v. strut; walk majestically so as to be noticed.

**ohuhaha** v. compel; force s.b. to do s.t. against their will.

**ohuhahadala** v. 1 • stand rigidly straight upright.
2 • stiffen; become stiff.

**ohuhahadasa** v. 1 • tighten.
2 • emphasise.

**ohuhahala** v. make a crunching sound like disturbed dry leaves.

**ohuhahana** v. squeak; make a short high pitched sound.

**ohuhahanyala** v. 1 • be stiff.
2 • Metaphor. be obstinate, stubborn.

**ohuhahasa** v. testify; say that s.t. is true.

**ohwehahasa** v. have confidence in yourself.

**ohutahahasa** Var: **ohutehahasa**. v. doubt; be uncertain, unsure, unconfident of yourself.

**ohuhajaguha** Var: **ohuhojaguha**. v. be weakened.

**ohuhala** v. use smoke from a fire to dry meat or fish for long-term storage.

**ohuhalabanda** v. grill meat or some other thing over fire for a short time, but not for the purpose of long-term storage.

**ohuhalabana** v. work hard.

**ohuhalahasa** v. swallow food very quickly.

**ohuhalambana** v. climb with difficulty.

**ohuhalanga** v. 1 • fry; cook food in oil.
2 • roast fermented flour for millet beer.

**ohuhalaaja** v. speak a lot.

**ohuhalirira** v. roast meat for preserving.

**ohuhalubirirwa** v. be defeated.

**ohuhalubirisa** v. inconvenience, become a burden to s.b.

**ohuhaluwa** v. 1 • be rough in texture.
2 • be rough-skinned.

**ohuhama** v. milk a cow.

**ohuhamba** v. braid, plait, e.g., rope or the hair.

**ohuhambulula** v. unweave s.t. woven.

**ohwemamba** Var: **ohwemambahamba**. v. be twisted; get tangled.

**ohuhambumala** v. become angry.

**ohuhamira** v. swallow s.t. small.

**ohuhamiira** v. stop bleeding.

**ohuhamiirisa** v. emphasise.

**ohuhamuha** v. 1 • drip from.
2 • flow from.

**ohuhamula** Var: **ohuhamulamo**. v. squeeze; press s.t. so as to get a liquid from it.

**ohuhanda1** v. tighten resolve.

**ohuhanda2** v. do s.t. as the last resort.

**ohuhanda3** v. knead flour for baking bread.

**ohuhandalala** v. stand at attention.

**ohuhandira** v. long for, desire, want.

**ohuhandula** v. See main entry:
**ohuhadula**

**ohuhandyalalo** v. arrest a criminal.

**ohuhanga1** v. 1 • startle, astound.
2 • threaten, frighten, cause fear.
**ohwehanga**  v. be startled, flabbergasted, shocked, surprised.

**ohuhanga**  v. reprimand.

**ohuhangabasa**  v. reply sternly; answer using abusive words.

**ohuhangafula**  v. discipline, punish.

**ohuhangaga**  v. hobble; walk as if both feet are hurt.

**ohuhangula**  *From: Luganda.*  v. manage; be able to do s.t.

**ohuhaniambuha**  v. walk with difficulty.

**ohuhaniaŋala**  v. catch, arrest; lay hold of, e.g., a criminal or a loose animal.

**ohuhanjula**  v. rip; tear quickly.

**ohuhanula**  v. tear.

**ohuhanyirwa**  v. be in a dispute, quarrel.

**ohuhaaba**  v. ask for more of s.t.

**ohuhaada**  *Var: ohuhadaasa.*  v. make s.t. firm, tight, secure; fix things firmly when joining them.

**ohwehaada**  *Metaphor.*  work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

**ohuhaaña**  v. scrape a pot for the last bits of food.

**ohuhaapa**  v. become tough, of skin.

**ohuhaasa**  v. 1 • eject; discharge rapidly. 2 • spit.

**ohuhaasa obunyota**  v. erupt, of a volcano.

**ohuhaata**  v. click the tongue to show disgust.

**ohuhatirisa**  v. make a series of tongue clicks to sooth an animal, e.g., a cow.

**ohuhebera**  v. examine, diagnose, investigate, evaluate s.t.

**ohwehebera**  v. examine yourself.

**ohuhebera**  v. uproot grass for roofing a house or a granary.

**ohuhebulira**  v. remember, recall.

**ohuhebulisa**  v. remind.

**ohwehebulisa**  *Var: ohwehebuha.*  v. 1 • regret. 2 • revise. 3 • recollect; recall s.t. from memory, remind yourself of s.t.

**ohuheja**  v. search; go to several places with an intention of finding s.t.

**ohuheja**  v. turn and see.

**ohuheja ṣa mugulu**  *Idiom.*  menstrual period. *Lit:* look up in the sky.

**ohuhena**  v. 1 • finish, reach; come to the end of s.t. 2 • be sufficient; be enough. 3 • use up.

**ohuhenamo**  v. exhaust.

**ohuhaena**  v. 1 • be complete, have plenty; have an ample supply. 2 • be self conceited.

**ohutahena**  v. be unfinished, incomplete.

**ohuhendeera**  v. become decreased in weight or size.
ohuhendeera omubiri v. become thin, emaciated.

ohuhendeesa v. 1 • lessen, reduce; make s.t. become less.
2 • subtract; take away from a quantity.

ohuhendeesa obutabanguho v. curb, quell, control a riot.
Syn.: ohugumbulula.

ohuhendula v. add the final touches to a wooden carving.

ohuhenena v. pour liquid gently in order to leave any sediment at the bottom of the container.

ohuhenerera v. decide what to do after some thought.

ohuheneresa v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

ohuheneerera v. be committed.

ohuheneerera hu hiwanda osune v. work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

ohuba muheneerefu v. work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

ohuhenga v. sharpen an object so that it ends in a point.

ohwehenga v. 1 • Metaphor. be cautious, prepared; make yourself ready before an assault.
2 • Metaphor. examine yourself.

ohuhengetala v. lack respect for s.b.

ohuhengeera v. scrutinise and see the goodness of s.t.

ohwehengeera v. observe and ascertain by self-scrutinising.

ohuhereha v. filter; separate solids from a liquid.

ohuheruha v. subside, recover of a swollen part of the body.

ohuheta v. 1 • trim, prune crops.
2 • curve wood or sculpt stone; cut carefully into shape.

ohuheheta v. 1 • cut the hair around the neck and nape.
2 • trim a cloth at the hem.

ohuheesa v. greet.

ohuhojaguha

ohuhojaguha v. See main entry: ohuhajaguha.

ohuhojaguha

ohuhojaguha v. exchange greetings; ask s.b. how they are on the first meeting.

ohuheeta v. spy; find information about s.b. privately.

ohuhidima v. jump for joy; run about in a jolly mood.

ohuhigaanira erala v. Idiom. totally reject s.t.

ohuhikenamo v. use up, empty; finish the contents of a container.

ohuhina v. dance; move the body and legs according to music.

ohuhinga v. protect using charms, with medicine or by vaccination.

ohwehinga v. protect yourself from sorcery using charms.

ohuhingirisa v. prevent, deter, stop.

ohuhingyaŋo v. leave a door ajar; or slightly open.

ohuhira v. win or be ahead.

ohuhiriita v. make a growling sound like an angry lion, e.g., of a sick person struggling to breathe.

ohuhiriitira v. snore; breathe very noisily when asleep.

ohuhiiha v. meet and hold a discussion.

ohuhiihira v. hold a child on the lap.

ohuhiina Var: ohuhuuniahuuin. v.
1 • flatter; attribute s.b. with qualities or values he does not have.
2 • mock.

ohuŋiiniaŋiinia v. 1 • tantalise; tease by giving s.t. and then snatching it back or by promising s.t. that cannot be fulfilled.
2 • treat s.b. with contempt.

ohuhoba v. 1 • invite many people.
2 • gather people together.

ohuhobera v. invite on behalf of.

ohuhobyaa v. 1 • woo, court, lure.
2 • seduce; make sexual advances.

ohuhobboga v. walk in a heavy manner as if s.b. is sick.

ohuhoha v. gather indiscriminately.

ohuhokoosa v. wash away; flow and carry debris along.

ohuhojaguha v. See main entry: ohuhajaguha.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ohuhojagula</strong></th>
<th><strong>ohuhosesa</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v. break off pieces.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhoma ebimuli</strong> v. grow flowers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhola</strong> v. 1 • do; be occupied with some activity.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhoma duuma</strong> v. put maize seeds into the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 • work; be engaged in an activity to achieve a purpose.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomeha</strong> v. plant upright.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 • make; cause s.t. to exist.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhoma</strong>₂ v. 1 • limit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 • Taboo. Euph. have sexual intercourse.</td>
<td>2 • stop, end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholahola</strong> v. be quick when doing some work.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomyna</strong> v. prevent; cause to stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholera</strong> v. work for.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomba</strong> v. lick; draw the tongue over s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholerera</strong> v. repeat an act several times.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhombahoho</strong> v. find out the taste of s.t. by licking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholagana</strong> v. 1 • cooperate with; be in a good relationship with s.b.</td>
<td><strong>ohwehombaba</strong> v. lick你的嘴唇 or fingers when eating; get food from around the mouth using the tongue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 • deal with.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomba</strong> hw’erima v. Idiom. oppose, resist; resolutely refuse to do s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholahola</strong> v. work efficiently, productively.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomerera</strong> v. crucify; fix s.b. on the cross using nails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohweholera</strong> v. work together; cooperate together in a group on a job.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomeera</strong> v. gain weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholagana</strong> ᵃ v. 1 • cooperate with; be in a good relationship with s.b.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhomeereso</strong> v. warn sternly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 • deal with.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhongeresa</strong> v. warn sternly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholaholania</strong> v. Metaphor. cheat.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhongeera</strong> v. become rusty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhola ehiboneha</strong> v. work efficiently, productively.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhongola</strong> v. cheat at work by doing less than expected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohweholaholania</strong> v. bewitch; practice sorcery, involving the magical use of medicines or substances.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhongola</strong>₂ v. extract teeth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhola ehiboneha</strong> v. work efficiently, productively.</td>
<td><strong>ohwehongola</strong> v. loose a tooth; usually milk teeth in children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohweholaholania</strong> v. Metaphor. cheat.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhonja</strong> v. winnow; remove the chaff from grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhola n’emyoyo ebiri</strong> v. See main entry: omwoyo.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhopyola</strong> v. gulp; make sound in the throat when swallowing esp. drinks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhola hu ehigosi</strong> v. See main entry: obugosi.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhosanala</strong> v. become clean or white.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholera</strong> v. work for.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhosereso</strong> v. become pale, ashen, anaemic-looking; lose your natural colour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuholerera</strong> v. repeat an act several times.</td>
<td><strong>ohuhosesa</strong> v. 1 • use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuhollagana</strong> v. 1 • cooperate with; be in a good relationship with s.b.</td>
<td>2 • have recourse, access to; be able to use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohuhosiira  v. 1 • correct, reorder, repair.

2 • clean up.

ohwehosiiira  v. 1 • prepare yourself.

2 • get ready.

3 • arrange yourself.

ohuhotama  v. 1 • bow down; bend the back.

2 • bend, curve.

ohuhotamaho  v. make s.b. bow down.

ohuhotamya  v. make s.b. bow down a little.

ohuhotana  v. bend while growing, of a tree.

ohuhotaahota  v. be bent with age.

ohuhoyiga  v. heap soil for planting sweet potato vines.

ohuhoodaŋo  v. scoop with a finger the remaining sauce from a plate.

ohuholola  v. copy from.

ohuhubba  v. beat, hit, strike; knock with force.

ohuhubbwa  v. be beaten, defeated.

ohuhubbana  v. beat each other.

ohuhubbaga  v. thresh; remove grain seeds from chaff or husks by hitting.

ohuhubbagirisa  v. beat, of the pulse in the body.

ohuhubbisa  v. beat with s.t.; use s.t. for hitting.

ohuhubbirano  v. cause s.t. to fall.

ohuhubbiro  v. persuade so as to mobilise people to do what you want.

ohuhudumbala  v. 1 • protrude; stick out.

2 • Metaphor. be pompous.

ohuhudula  v. scratch.

ohuhulira  v. 1 • store safely, keep in a safe place.

2 • hoard wealth, due to being miserly or mean.

ohuhuhta  v. behave in a secret manner.

ohuhuuliramo  v. remove s.t. from s.b. immediately.

ohuhula  v. mature, become an adult; grow to maturity (of a plant), take root (of a tuber), increase in size by natural process.

ohuhulira  v. be older than; be more advanced in age.
ohuhulahulania v. develop, progress, modernise; change to a more advanced state.

ohuhulembera v. lead; be ahead.

ohuhulis a v. congratulate.

ohuhuluhumba v. be healthy and moving about.

ohuhuluhuunya v. rub repeatedly.

ohwehuluhuunya v. scrub yourself when bathing.

ohuhulungusa v. mingle millet quickly; prepare a quick millet meal.

ohuhumaahuma v. pile, heap together.

ohuhumba v. 1 march; walk together all making steps at once.

2 swagger; walk majestically.

ohuhumbaana v. congregate; meet together.

ohuhumbaania omubungo v. gather in a heap.

ohuhumula v. dig forcefully; use a lot of force when digging with a hoe.

ohuhunahuna v. walk stooped over.

ohuhunana1 Var: ohuhunamirira. v. bend over; lean forward at the waist, without bending the knees.

ohuhunama2 v. dance as a night dancer.

ohuhunia amalibo v. plant sweet potatoes by pushing the potato vines in heaped mounds.

ohuhunisa v. motivate.

ohuhunuula v. 1 skin sisal; remove the outer covering of sisal threads.

2 unearth s.t. hidden.

ohuhuny huya v. scrub; rub s.t. hard with a brush and water in order to clean it.

ohwehuny huya v. scrub yourself in bathing.

ohuhunyahunya v. wrinkle; fold s.t. in a ruffling manner.

ohuhu nutuuta v. sieve; separate small particles from larger ones, e.g., remove chaff.

ohuhusa v. 1 nurture, take responsibility to bring up, esp. a child.

2 cause to grow.

3 promote s.b.
ohuhwa v. 1 • marry.
  2 • pay dowry or bride wealth in order to marry.

ohuhwaduula v. 1 • scratch causing injury.
  2 • scratch using a pointed object to make a line or a rut.

ohuhwanjula v. injure.

ohuhwanula v. laugh in a certain style that shows happiness, of women.

ohuhwaya v. wash away with running water.

ohuhwayiramo v. indiscriminately collect items, including unnecessary things.

ohuhwedesania v. Taboo. have illicit sex.

ohuhweha v. hide s.t.

ohwehweha v. hide yourself; go out of sight. Syn: ohwebanda.

ohwehwehula v. come out of hiding, be at large.

ohuhwehuha v. emerge, come out into the open.

ohuhwejana v. come together through marriage.

ohuhwesana v. Taboo. have illicit sex.

ohuhwesa Var: ohuhwehesa. v.
  1 • drag.
  2 • pull.
  3 • stretch s.t.

ohuhwesamo v. drag s.t. out.

ohwehwehesa v. drag yourself along; crawl on the stomach or sides, or in a sitting position due to lameness or being hurt.

ohuhwehwehuha v. emerge, come out into the open.

ohuhwejana v. come together through marriage.

ohuhwesa ohutwi v. See main entry: ohutwi.

ohuhwononohera v. occur, of a bad event, e.g., to lose s.b. or have s.t. go bad.

ohuhyala Var: ohuhyalira. v. visit.

ohuhyaluha v. end a visit.

ohuhyasa v. be visited.

ohuhyesa v. carry on an activity for the duration of a whole night.

ohuja mu hujuumula v. See main entry: ohujuumula.

ohuhweha v. hide s.t.

ohwehweha v. hide yourself; go out of sight. Syn: ohwebanda.

ohwehwehula v. come out of hiding, be at large.

ohuhwehuha v. emerge, come out into the open.

ohuhwejana v. come together through marriage.

ohuhwesana v. Taboo. have illicit sex.

ohuhwesa Var: ohuhwehesa. v.
  1 • drag.
  2 • pull.
  3 • stretch s.t.

ohuhwesamo v. drag s.t. out.

ohwehwehesa v. drag yourself along; crawl on the stomach or sides, or in a sitting position due to lameness or being hurt.

ohuhwehwehuha v. emerge, come out into the open.

ohuhwejana v. come together through marriage.

ohuhwesa ohutwi v. See main entry: ohutwi.

ohuhwononohera v. occur, of a bad event, e.g., to lose s.b. or have s.t. go bad.

ohuhyala Var: ohuhyalira. v. visit.

ohuhyaluha v. end a visit.

ohuhyasa v. be visited.

ohuhyesa v. carry on an activity for the duration of a whole night.

ohuja mu hujuumula v. See main entry: ohujuumula.
**ohujereruha**  v. lose hope completely.

**ohujereesa**  v. weaken.

**ohujeja**  v. mock.

**ohujeema**  v. disobey; go against the established order.

**ohujeemera**  v. rebel against.

**ohujigijiha**  v. get a compound fracture.

**ohujijuha**  v. pour out a liquid.

**ohujijuha**  v. pour out slightly.

*Syn:* ohwoŋohaho.

**ohujiiwa,**  1 v. remember and do s.t. belately.

**ohujiiwa,**  2 v. drink leftover millet beer.

**ohujobajobania**  v. speak using fabricated words; speak insincerely.

**ohujobeha**  v. hang s.t. on another.

**ohujofumuha**  v. erupt; push out with force.

**ohujofumula**  v. pour out s.t.

**ohujofumuha**  v. pour out s.t.

**ohujololosa**  v. Taboo. make sizzling sound when urinating.

**ohujongoloha**  v. grow taller than normal.

**ohujonoha**  *Var:* ohujoŋoha. v. be very tired, exhausted.

**ohujoŋohamo**  v. break loose.

**ohujoŋola**  v. remove from a bundle.

**ohujooga**  v. aggravate.

**ohujoja**  v. urinate; pass out urine from the bladder.

**ohujooma**  v. fix a handle on to a hoe.

**ohwejooma**  v. fit into.

**ohwejomamo**  v. move in.

**ohujigira**  v. bellow; the sound made by a bull.

**ohujirira**  v. celebrate a success.

**ohujigubusa**  v. shake a liquid in a container.

**ohujigumbuha hw’e hyalo**  v. shake, of the earth, during an earthquake.

**ohujumira**  v. tremble, shiver, convulse; shake the body due to illness or cold.

---

**ohujuha**  v. pour; tilt a container so that the contents flow out.

**ohujuhamo**  v. pour into; pour a liquid or grain in a container or insert s.t. into s.t.

**ohujuhaho**  v. pour on.

**ohujuhiiirira**  v. 1 • pour water for s.b. washing the hands.

2 • irrigate; divert river water into the fields.

3 • water plants.

**ohujujuma**  v. become stale.

**ohujulira**  v. refer to s.b. or present s.b. as a witness.

**ohwejulira**  v. appeal.

**ohujumbaala**  v. be in a shocked state, esp. by bad news.

**ohujumirya**  v. praise, adore, glorify.

**ohujumirya Hiwumbe**  v. praise Him, i.e., praise God.

**eye bajumirya**  *Pl:* aba bajumirya. *n.* s.b. who is praised.

**omubajumiri hisya**  *Pl:* ebifo omubajumiri hisya. *n.* house or room where praise is offered.

**ohujunga**  v. squeeze ripe bananas to get juice for making banana beer.

**ohujuululusa**  v. dilute; make a solution very watery.

**ohukakada**  v. scratch the ground as chickens do.

**ohukakana**  v. tremble, shake.

**ohukakayiga**  v. stagger.

**ohukekederaho**  v. use a stick, crutches or some other support to walk with a limping gait.

**ohukekeja**  v. hop on one leg because the other one is hurt.

**ohukekekereza**  v. use sparingly, frugally.
**ohukondola**

ohukondola v. commit burglary; break into a house and steal things.

ohukosa v. injure, harm; hit and be hurt.

ohukosewa v. be injured.

ohwekosa v. hurt yourself.

ohukoyika v. give a riddle to s.b.

ohukookona v. knock; hit s.t. making a sudden impact on it.

ohukoosa v. 1. alternate.

2. be irregular.

ohukuguha v. gain expertise; become an expert.

ohukukumula v. shake s.t.

ohukukumusa v. cause s.t. to shed, e.g., fruit from a tree by shaking branches or due to drought.

ohukukumusa amahoola v. shed leaves.

ohukumpanya v. cheat; carry out dishonest financial practices.

ohukungula v. harvest; pick mature crops from the field.

ohukutuha egumba v. See main entry: amagumba.

ohukuukuna v. trot; move at a pace between walking and running.

ohukwakuha embiro v. start to run from a hiding place.

ohukwakwanuha v. laugh derisively and raucously.

ohukwana v. befriend; make friends with.

ohulaba v. ripen.

ohulabiha v. allow to ripen.

ohulabya v. cause s.t. to ripen by either waiting for it to mature or giving it favourable conditions.

ohulabirira v. look after, care for.

ohulabirira enjala v. trim the fingernails.

ohulabirira enyumba v. clean the house.

ohwerabirira v. take care of yourself.

ohulabuha v. have understanding, reason; become sensible or sensitised.

**ohulabula** v. warn; cause s.b. to be aware of a danger or problem that is ahead.

**ohulaga** v. show, indicate, demonstrate, point out; make s.t. be seen or explained.

**ohulagira** v. command; give an order.

**ohulagirira** v. guide, direct; show s.b. the direction.

**ohulagirisa obubaha** v. send a message.

**ohulagiılwa** v. 1. be shown; cause s.b. to see or to have a vision.

2. be commanded, ordered to do s.t.

**ohulaga ebiseera** v. tell or specify a time when s.t. will or might happen.

**ohulaga edini yiyo** v. show your religion; obviously practice your faith.

**ohulaga omuutu ehifo** v. usher; lead s.b. to a seat in a church or hall or any place of gathering.

**ohweraga** Var: ohweragalaga. v. 1. act superior; put on airs, show off, boast.

2. show yourself.

**ohulagajala** v. handle or act carelessly.

**ohulagaana** v. 1. make a promise.

2. make a written agreement.

3. strike a bargain.

**ohulagisa ekeja** v. See main entry: ekeja.

**ohulagula** v. divine, prophesy, foretell.

**ohulagulira amola gamaido** v. cast lots using groundnut shells as dice.

**ohulagulira esimbi** v. cast lots using cowry shells as dice.

**ohulagulisa endusu** v. cast lots using coins.

**ohweragus a** v. 1. speak through s.b., of a medium, ghost or spirit that possesses and speaks through s.b. or though a diviner to his client.
ohulahira
v. choke; cause s.b. not to breathe because the wind pipe is blocked.

ohulaluha
v. run mad; be mentally disturbed.

ohulalusa
v. drive; make s.b. mad or mentally ill.

ohulama
v. survive.

ohulamba
v.
1 • instruct.
2 • advise.
3 • exhort.

ohulambaala
v.
1 • lie horizontally on the stomach along the ground.
2 • stretch the body in a prostrate state resting in bed.

ohulambuula
v.
1 • inspect, monitor, check on.
2 • visit; tour for sight seeing.

ohulambuusa
v. guide; show people around.

ohutiina ohulambuula
v. go on a tour during a vacation.

ohulamuha
Var: ohulamusa.
v. resurrect; bring back to life.

ohulamula
v.
1 • price s.t.
2 • hear a case and make judgement or ruling.

ohulanda
v.
1 • flow, of a liquid.
2 • grow creeping along the ground, like some plants.

ohulanga
v.
1 • call, invite; cause s.b. to come.
2 • be related to s.b.

ohulangana
v.
1 • call out to each other.
2 • be related to s.b.

ohulangirira
v. declare, announce loudly s.t. to be known publically.

ohulanga ebitiribano
v. foretell, predict, prophesy; tell the events of the future.

ohwerangirira
v. shout, cry out, or make self proclamation of s.t.

ohulanga
v.
1 • plait hair.
2 • be idle.

ohulanga efiiri
v. plait hair.

ohulangaalana
v.
1 • stand motionless.
2 • be idle.

ohweranga
v. stand without resting.

ohulangaasania
v. be equal, at par; end in a draw, have no winner.

ohulanuila
v. thrash, beat up.

ohulanhya
v. separate grit or stones from millet by shaking on a winnower.

ohulasana
v. get blood from an animal.

ohulayira
v. vow, swear, take an oath e.g., in marriage.

ohutalayira
v. refuse to swear, vow or take an oath.

ohulaabba
v. give counsel or advice.

ohulaabbira
v. exhort; strongly encourage or persuade s.b. to do s.t.

ohulaala
Var: ohulaalira.
v. be stuck, wedged in; be fixed in a place where you cannot move easily or at all.

ohulaaliha
v.
1 • invite.
2 • request.

ohulaalihiha
v. invite on behalf of.

ohulaama
v. curse.

ohulaamulula
v. remove a curse.

ohulaamira
v. bequeath; arrange how your property will be shared after your death.

ohulaamirisa
v.
1 • invoke.
2 • swear.

ohulaanja
v. castrate a bull.

ohulaaya
v. be sexually immoral; not being stable with a single sexual partner.

ohuleba
v.
1 • give a riddle to s.b.
2 • tempt, trick.

ohulebalebania
v.
1 • dodge a question.
2 • mislead a creditor.

ohuleberera
v. be about to fall or drop.

ohulebesa
Var: ohuteebesa.
v. loosen, ease the grip; cause s.t. to not be tight.

ohulefulala
v. be idle, unoccupied.

ohulefulasa
v. expose; open s.t. to show the interior.

ohulega
v. spy.

ohulegaho
v. sample s.t. by tasting a little, e.g., sip a bit of beer.
ohulegeja v. be careless.

ohulegeya v. tire out; become exhausted, pooped out.

ohuleguuha v. despair.

ohuleha v. 1 • stop.
  2 • leave unattended.

ohuleheha v. 1 • stop wandering and settle down.
  2 • quit; with the implication that quitting is justified.

ohuleheraano v. 1 • stop at once.
  2 • stop at that (place).

ohutalehera v. be continuous.

ohulehaho v. take and leave some.

ohulehula v. pardon, drop charges, free s.b. from bondage.

ohulehulana v. separate a relationship; stop holding each other or stop living together.

ohulehulwa v. be set free.

ohulehilira v. resign, relinquish; give up on s.t.

ohulekaana v. shout, speak loudly.

ohulemala v. be lame.

ohulemba v. fasten or add on loosely; add s.t. that will not hold firm on to whatever it has been added to.

ohulembhera v. offer or sacrifice to a spirit.

ohulemerera v. be too much for.

ohulemererwa v. 1 • be unable.
  2 • be powerless.

ohulemesa v. make s.t fail.

ohulemulana v. beat each other.

ohulemya v. rebel against authority.

ohulenga v. pour, empty into.

ohulengera v. look at, watch, view.
  ohulengerera v. look at for some time.

ohulengeesa v. peep; look through a small hole, or around a corner, or over a wall, so as not to be seen.

ohulengeta amasiga v. begin to cry; well up, of tears in the eyes.

ohulengeeja v. hang loosely after being fixed.

ohulengula v. 1 • expose s.b.'s falsehood.

2 • Taboo. see s.b.’s private parts.

ohuleneera v. be in the advanced stage of pregnancy.

ohuleneesa v. be a nuisance; cause trouble for s.b.

ohulera v. 1 • babysit; be employed at a place to carry a baby while tending it.
  2 • nurture, care for, bring up a child.
  3 • nurse or carry a child on the lap.

ohulerala v. slump; sink down.

ohulerenga1 v. float; stay on top without sinking.

ohulerenga2 Var: ohulerenguha. v. roam, wander aimlessly.

ohulereea v. v. be hanging.

ohulerejesa v. hang loosely; support s.t. at one point at the top, leaving the rest of the parts free.

ohuleta v. bring.

ohuleega v. 1 • tighten.
  2 • make s.t. taut.
  3 • straighten; align objects in a line.
  4 • tune a musical instrument.
  5 • set and aim at a target when throwing.

ohulegeesa v. aim a weapon at a certain target.

ohwereega v. 1 • swell up.
  2 • become erect, stiff; of the penis.

ohuleega2 v. 1 • lecture.
  2 • advise.

ohuleeganira v. teach each other, share ideas.

ohulegera v. instruct, teach, train; show practically how to do s.t.

ohuleema v. spy on s.b.

ohuleema ebibbengewire v. investigate about s.b. secretly regarding a crime they committed.

ohuleema emisango v. investigate a crime.

ohuleema hu njaaha v. investigate a robbery.

ohuleema mubifo aŋaba abbengire v. inspect, investigate a crime scene.

ohuleena v. become long or tall.
ohuleeŋya  Var: ohuleeŋesa.  v. 
lengthen, stretch; cause to become 
long or tall by pulling.
ohuleeŋerera  v. etiolate; grow tall 
in an unusual way, e.g., with sparse 
leaves due to lack of light.
ohuleeta  v. deliver s.t.
ohuligira  v. lengthen, stretch; cause to become 
long or tall by pulling.
ohuligirala  v. 1 • stand upright, at 
attention. 
2 • stand or stick out. 
3 • stand stiffly. 
4 • stand clumsily.
ohuliguha  v. run in fear.
ohuligurolula amaaji  v. maliciously 
divert water; open a water channel to 
prevent water from flowing into 
neighbours’ rice fields.
ohulihita  v. 1 • guard jealously. 
2 • attend to.
ohulima  v. dig, cultivate, plough. 
ohulimisa  v. 1 • dig using an 
implement. 
2 • plough with oxen.
ohulimba  v. stick, glue; attach together. 
ohulimbalimba  v. deceive.
ohulimbirira  v. close, shut the eyes. 
ohulimula  v. pay a bribe. 
ohulinda  v. wait. 
ohulindirira  v. wait for. 
ohuba obulindaala  v. Idiom. be 
ready. 
ohulingiriisa  v. pry, meddle; poke your 
nose into other people’s business. 
ohulina  v. pay a fine, compensate. 
ohuliniisa  v. fine s.b. 
ohulira  v. 1 • cry, mourn, moan, weep; 
utter loud inarticulate sounds, esp. in 
pain or grief, and usually accompanied 
with tears. 
2 • show sympathy towards s.b. 
ohulirira  v. long, cry for; want s.b. 
or s.t. 
ohulirisa  v. sympathise, empathise, 
commiserate; share the sorrow with, 
give support during a time of 
ohwerira  Var: ohweririgana.  v. 
lament. 
ohweriralira  v. seek sympathy; cry 
out for help. 
ohulira olwonda  v. Idiom. 
sympathise and help the needy. 
ohulirana  v. be neighbours, adjoining; 
be next to. 
ohulirania  v. put, arrange, position 
neirby, next to, or together. 
ohulirihana  v. be in the 
neighbourhood or vicinity of; be 
next to, close to. 
ohuliika  v. deceive about a debt. 
ohuliimisa  v. spy. 
ohuliipa  v. thicken, of soup. 
ohuliisa  v. 1 • feed. 
2 • maliciously cause animals to eat 
some other person’s crops. 
ohuliita  v. clot, coagulate; become 
solid, of a liquid. 
ohuliiwa  v. See main entry: ohulya. 
ohuloba  v. fish with a hook. 
ohulobera  Var: ohuloberesa.  v. prevent, 
dissuade, hinder, refuse permission, 
block. 
ohulobola  v. 1 • vomit, usually by 
babies after breastfeeding. 
2 • take a portion, small part from. 
ohulobolamo  v. select, choose out. 
ohulobolambo  v. suspect. 
ohuloboosa  v. think, ponder; turn s.t. 
over in the mind. 
ohuloga  v. bewitch; practice sorcery. 
ohulogolola  v. remove sorcery. 
ohulohera  v. choke on food; cough 
when food is stuck in the throat. 
ohulojoha  v. be exhausted, over-tired; 
have no energy. 
ohulokoha  v. be saved.
ohulokola v. save from trouble.
ohuloma v. speak, talk.
ohulomaho v. mention.
ohulomaloma v. make a speech.
ohulomerera v. tell, speak to, report.
ohulomeraha v. tell s.b. else.
ohuloma ni hiwumbe v. pray.
ohulomera omuutu engira v. direct; show s.b. the direction.
ohulomerera v. 1 • give support.
2 • plead for.
ohutaloma v. not speak, keep quiet; not let a word escape.
ohuloma woŋaania v. See main entry: ow’oŋaania.
ohulomba v. 1 • ask, beg, plead.
2 • pray, worship.
ohulombera v. intercede; pray for s.b.
ohulombera ekabi v. say grace; pray and give thanks before eating.
ohulomehaho v. be teachable; be willing to take advice.
ohulomera mu mahulu v. See main entry: amahulu.
ohulonda v. choose, elect, select.
ohulondamo v. select, choose from.
ohulondaño v. prefer.
ohulondana v. follow, be next, behind.
ohulondera v. come next to.
ohulonderesa v. keep following e.g., like a small child follows the mother.
ohulondehana v. 1 • follow one another.
2 • be born after; follow after another in birth order.
ohulondoola v. trace; follow the course of or trail of events.
ohulongoosa v. 1 • repair.
2 • perform an operation on a sick person.
ohulowoosaho v. think of.
ohuloobba v. tether animals in the bush for grazing.
ohuloobbolola v. untie a knot.
ohuluooja v. converse.
ohuloopa v. accuse.
ohuloosa v. narrate.
ohuloota v. dream; have ideas and pictures during sleep.
ohulootolola v. interpret a dream.
ohulubirira v. aim at a goal, be intentional, deliberate; intend to reach an ambition.
ohulubirirwa v. aim towards a goal; intend to do s.t.
ohuluwuula v. speak like a mute.
ohuluga Var: ohulugana; ohwerugania. v. wander, roam; move from place to place, going about without definite purpose.
ohuluha v. twist, braid; weave animal nets or ropes.
ohululuhanira v. be greedy, esp. about loving women.
ohululuma1 v. howl, rumble; make a sound like that of a motor vehicle.
ohululumuha v. have a rumbling stomach.
ohululuma2 v. act angrily, esp. the spirit of the dead.
ohululuja v. be sour; have a sharp taste.
ohuluma Var: ohulumya. v. 1 • be bitten with teeth causing a wound.
2 • be hurt.
3 • be in pain.
ohulumisa v. 1 • bite.
2 • cause pain.
3 • harm.
ohulumisiwa v. be in pain.
ohuluma bugali v. be very painful.
ohulumiwa etemu v. be bitten by a snake.
ohulumiziwa v. be injured; be in pain.
ohulumwa v. have pains before giving birth.
ohulumba v. attack, provoke, invade; go after an enemy.
ohulumbagana v. attack, provoke eachother.
ohulumbagania v. interfere.
ohulumirirwa v. be concerned about; respond to trouble.
ohulumirwa  v. be concerned with.

ohulumiirisa  v. annoy; make s.b. angry. Syn: kusaaliza, kubiihiza.

ohulunga  v. cook, prepare sauce.

ohulungiha  v. start aiming at s.t. with a weapon.

1. be serious or determined to do s.t.
2. get angry; be annoyed.

ohulungiha  v. start aiming at s.t. with a weapon.

1. be serious or determined to do s.t.
2. get angry; be annoyed.

ohuluŋya  v. provoke, annoy; cause anger.

ohuluŋiirira  v.
1. be bored.
2. be tired.

ohuluŋuŋa  v.
1. straight line, arrange in a.
2. correct; guide s.b. to take the right direction or course.

ohuwama  v. be probable; assume an event to happen.

ohumalaga  v. work or do a job unwillingly.

ohumalala  v. be straight.

1. straight line, arrange in a.
2. correct; guide s.b. to take the right direction or course.

ohulwa  v. delay; be late.

Var: ohulwanjo.

ohutalwa  v. prompt; not to delay.

Var: ohutalwanjo.

ohulwa  v. be ill.

ohulwalisa  v. become septic, of a wound.

ohulwasa  v. cause sickness.

ohwerasta  v. feign; pretend to be sick.

ohulya  v. eat; put food in the mouth, chew it and swallow.

ohuliiwa  v. be eaten.

ohumuliiwa  v. feed.

ohutalya  v. fast, not eat; go without food.


ohulya muswa ndala  v. Idiom. be close friends.

ebiama eby'ohulya
Sg: ebejera ehy'ohulya. n. plants that are used as food.

ohulya oluwe  v. See main entry: oluweyo.

ohulya  v. defraud, cheat s.b. out of money; refuse to repay a debt or default on a loan.

ohulyakula  v. cheat, defraud; evade paying a debt.

ohulyamira  v. seize; take suddenly and hold firmly.

ohulyanja  v. reconcile.

ohulyaza sama  v. refuse to repay a debt.

ohulye buula  v. make a deep cut into flesh.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulyolyo  v. risk s.t.; expose s.t. or s.b. to danger.

ohulya  v. put yourself at risk.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulya  v. fast, not eat; go without food.

ohulyamira  v. seize; take suddenly and hold firmly.

ohulyawaza  v. refuse to repay a debt.

ohulyebuula  v. make a deep cut into flesh.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulyalya  v. risk s.t.; expose s.t. or s.b. to danger.

ohulya  v. put yourself at risk.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulya  v. fast, not eat; go without food.

ohulyamira  v. seize; take suddenly and hold firmly.

ohulyawaza  v. refuse to repay a debt.

ohulyebuula  v. make a deep cut into flesh.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulyalya  v. risk s.t.; expose s.t. or s.b. to danger.

ohulya  v. put yourself at risk.

Var: ohulyerye buula; ohulyewuula.

ohulyawaza  v. refuse to repay a debt.
ohwemanya  v. 1 • have self esteem.
2 • be an egotist.

ohwemanyirisa  v. become familiar with s.b. or a situation so that in the end that person is not treated with due respect.

ohutamanya  v. be ignorant; uninformed.

ohutamatira  v. be dissatisfied.

ohumatisa 1  v. help s.b. understand.

ohumatisa 2  v. certify.

ohumaada  v. daub or smear oil on s.b.

ohumaala  v. plaster, smear with mud.

ohumaamira 1  v. get broody, of a hen looking for a place to lay eggs, or cover protectively under the wings esp. of a hen protecting its chicks.
2 • occupy.

ohumega  v. get a share of food using fingers.

ohumegula  Var: ohumegulamo. v. divide into pieces.

ohumeketa  v. gnaw, of a rat.

ohumenya  v. dwell, live, stay, reside.

ohumera  v. germinate.

ohumeruha  v. germinate profusely.

ohumesuhiramo  v. be broken and wedged in.

ohumesulamesulamwo  v. split, disintegrate.

ohumesya  v. shine; emit light very quickly and in a short time.

ohumyasa  v. dazzle, flash brightly, of light e.g., lightning.

ohumesyamesyana  v. glitter; show brightness because of being polished.

ohumeeda  Var: ohumeedaho. v. increase; add on, e.g., riches.

hya humeeda  Pl: bya humeeda. n. s.t. given as an addition.

ohwemeeda  v. get an extra share of s.t., e.g., food.

ohumeera 1  v. bleat, of a goat; the noise made by a goat.

ohumeera 2  v. be drunk due to having consumed a lot of alcohol.

ohumiga  v. 1 • press down.
2 • knead.

3 • squeeze out.
4 • strangle.

ohumiginya  v. rub the eyes; pass the hand over the eyes while squeezing them.

ohuminianguha  v. be minced; be crushed to small bits.

ohuminianguliramo  v. crush and add to liquid.

ohuminyala  a. frown; facial expression of pain, displeasure, puzzlement, or deep thought.

ohumira  v. swallow; cause the food or drink to move from the mouth into the stomach.

ohumiryongosa  v. swallow food quickly and easily.

ohumira amate  v. Idiom. be excited.

ohumirimiinya  v. squeeze; crush with the hands.

ohumisya  v. blow the nose removing some other person’s mucus.

ohwemisya  v. blow your nose.

ohumitamita  v. step carefully esp. when walking at night or when one is half blind.

ohumitya  Var: ohumitya ehirwaye. v. wash a wound.

ohumiina  v. 1 • press out; use force when pressing on s.t.
2 • squeeze.

ohumina  v. 1 • press out; use force when pressing on s.t.
2 • squeeze.

ohumiinaga  v. stir.

ohumodya  Var: ohumoga;

ohumogeresa. v. 1 • blink; open and shut the eyes quickly.
2 • look with blinking eyes at s.b.

ohumoga  Var: ohumogeresa. v. See main entry: ohumoga.

ohumojamjera  v. try to approach or get to s.b. or s.t. attractive.

ohumola  v. move in a stealthy manner.

ohumoloaloha  v. sneak out; walk away stealthily.

ohumomola  v. segregate, discriminate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ohumonya v.</td>
<td>backbite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumooca v.</td>
<td>crack jokes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumoola v.</td>
<td>moo, of a cow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumubbinga v.</td>
<td>send away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumuliga v.</td>
<td>flower; develop flowers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumuliga v.</td>
<td>go out to a termite mound at night with a light to collect white ants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that are attracted to the light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumulisa v.</td>
<td>shine a light to locate s.t. in darkness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumulihirwa Var: ohumulisiwa v.</td>
<td>get a vision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumunyagala v. drizzle; falling of rain in small droplets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumuperehesa v. get s.b. to take s.t. to another on your behalf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwa v.</td>
<td>sow seeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwaga From: Swahili. v. pour forcefully into s.t.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwegomba v. long for s.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwembara v. sing for s.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwenya Var: ohumwemwejera; ohumwenyamwenya v. smile; make a facial expression that may show amusement, satisfaction, affection, irony or derision by shrinking of lips and cheeks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumweyaasa v. appreciate; give thanks to s.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumwosa mu hida v. douche; apply a cleansing or medicinal agent to clean a body organ or cavity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumyasa v. See main entry: ohumesya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumyeda v. strangle. ohwemyeda v. strangle yourself; commit suicide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumyenuuha v. flicker; glow intermittently, of light.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumyotoha v. get a sprain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohumyotola v. grab a big lump of food.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunaba Var: ohunabanabania. v. mend, patch, sew esp. clothes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunabula v. pull s.t. forcefully apart so that it becomes pieces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunabujula v. shred; tear to bits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunaga v. catch in mid-air.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunakuwala Var: ohunakuwala v. 1• be sad, rueful. 2• be troubled. 3• be disappointed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuba mu naku v. Idiom. be sorrowful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunala v. be familiar with; become accustomed to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunasa v. make familiar; acquaint yourself or s.b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunalaala v. become smooth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunalaasa v. make smooth, e.g., plane wood.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunenuhuha v. 1• be elastic, stretchy. 2• tear off meat or flesh.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunenuula v. pull away.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunenuula v. See main entry: ohunenuula.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunaaŋa v. receive s.t. in a respectful manner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunega v. decorate, adorn, beautify; make s.t. look good.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunenya v. 1• scold. 2• blame. 3• point out mistakes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwenenya v. repent; express regret over an offending action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunia ekoni v. Idiom. disagree, refuse, resist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuniaga v. walk in a sleepy way.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuniaaguha v. walk with pain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuniala v. 1• be frail. 2• shrink; become thin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunialuuha v. be sticky.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuniambaniamba v. stagger; walk clumsily.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunianja v. lick thoroughly and fondly. ohweniaŋa v. lick your lips or fingers when eating; get food from around the mouth using the tongue.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuniauwaula v. break the bones of s.b. during a fight.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunieruuha v. run away from trouble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuninirira v. 1• tread, stamp or trample on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohuninusa

2 • climb, either up or down.

ohuninusa v. lower; bring down s.t.

ohunioniofula v. use s.t. prematurely.

ohunioniosania v. quarrel constantly.

ohuniina Var: ohuniinaniina. v. climb, go up.

ohuniina mu lyato v. embark; climb into a boat.

ohuniinuha v. climb down.

ohunobaga Var: ohunobana. v. divorce each other.

eyi banoba Pl: eyi banoba. n.
divorced person; the one left behind after divorce.

ohunogana v. pick fruit crops.

ohunogana1 v. taste good; be happy and satisfied with the taste of s.t.

ohunogana2 v. understand fully.

ohunonyola v. help s.b. understand.

ohunonyola v. save, redeem, free from bondage.

ohunubuha v. get bruised; get a skin injury.

ohunuhira v. 1 • strew.

2 • sprinkle solids; e.g., put some bits of flour on water for mingling to test if it may be ready.

ohunukuula v. grind grain very finely.

ohununula v. redeem, free from bondage.

ohunula v. snatch; take quickly.

ohunuuna v. suck; pull a liquid into the mouth using the lips.

ohunuuunusa v. 1 • wean a child.

2 • interrupt.

ohunya v. 1 • be cooked.

2 • be burnt properly.

3 • be ready, of beer.

ohunyiiya v. 1 • cook.

2 • weld; fuse metal together.

ohunyiyisa v. cook with; use s.t. for cooking.

ohunyaga v. rob; take by force.

ohunyagulula v. plunder; take many things by force.

ohunyalala1 v. Taboo. have diarrhoea; pass out watery stools.

ohunyalala amafugi v. Taboo. have dysentery.

ohunyalala2 v. Metaphor. have many children within a few years.

ohunyalula v. smash.

ohunyanguha v. See main entry: ohunyanjuha.

ohunyangula v. snatch.

ohunyangusa v. deliver s.t. hastily.

ohunyanya v. chew; crush food in the mouth before swallowing.

ohunyanyaga v. chew into pieces.

ohunyaanya enyasi lundi v.

chew the cud; repeat chewing the grass as a cow does.

ohunyenyeerera v. seep; pass small amounts of a liquid through because of being porous.

ohunyenyetea Var: ohunyerengeta. v. glitter.
ohunyereña v. become emaciated.

ohunyeenyə v. shake, rock.

ohunyiga v. press, squeeze gently; push with care, e.g., on a wound or like when mashing bananas.

ohunyigirana v. commotion, cause a conflict.

ohunyigirisa v. oppress.

ohunyigula v. tighten strongly.

ohunyihaaania v. cause friction.

ohunyikaala v. wear a sad face because of having received sad news.

ohunyikaasa v. make s.b. sad, sullen.

ohunyikira v. work persistently.

ohunyinya Var: ohunyinyiha. v. cram, stuff, pack in; squeeze in a lot.

ohunyĩnaala v. unintentionally scratch a wound and make it bleed.

ohunyira v. be clean.

ohunyiringita v. be rosy; look healthy and in good shape.

ohunyitanyita v. see dimly.

ohunyitaala v. be cold or crisply cold.

ohunyiiga v. get annoyed.

ohunyola v. walk slowly and ruefully from a place after being annoyed.

ohunyolololeared 1 • meander; flow in a gentle, winding manner.

2 • walk silently in a stealthy manner.

ohunyonyola v. explain, describe.

ohunyoola v. wring.

ohunyooma1 v. despise, underrate, look down upon; lack respect.

ohunyoomewa v. be despised, looked down upon.

ohwenyooma v. have an inferiority complex; have low self-esteem, underrate yourself.

ohunyooma2 v. tiptoe; move silently and stealthily.

ohunyoonya1 v. arouse interest; make s.b. feel interested in s.t. or some action.

ohunyoonya2 v. 1 • chase.

2 • trace; track down.

ohunyubuluhə v. graze, scrape the skin causing an injury.

ohunyuha v. soften by kneading, e.g., squeeze a hide to soften it.

ohunyula v. 1 • reap, harvest.

2 • strip bark from a plant bole to obtain strips for weaving a rope.

ohunyululuhə v. become very ripe.

ohunyulya v. ride a bicycle.

ohunyumirwa v. 1 • enjoy.

2 • excited, be.

ohunyumya v. converse together.

ohunyunyuula v. taste like sugar; be sweet.

omubiri ohunyunyuula v. Idiom. have the chills.

ohunyunyuuta v. exploit.

ohunywa v. 1 • drink; put a liquid into the mouth and swallow it.

2 • smoke; breathe a cigarette or cigar’s smoke into the mouth or lungs.

ohunywa embeŋo v. See main entry: ahaheŋo.

ohunywania v. grasp firmly; hold so tightly that the fingers and thumb touch.

ohunywanywasa v. tie, tighten strongly.

ohunywegera v. 1 • kiss; touch with the lips as a sign of affection.

2 • embrace.

ohuŋa Var: ohuŋaayo. v. give, offer, donate, contribute.

ohuŋeeewa v. receive; be given s.t.

ohweŋaayo v. 1 • volunteer; offer, commit, sacrifice yourself.

2 • surrender, give yourself up.

ohuŋa ekabi v. anoint.

ohuŋa ehiŋosaŋosahə v. See main entry: ohuŋosa.

ohuŋa v. go directly, non-stop; move from one place to another without making a stop on the way.

ohuŋaŋabiraho v. prevail over.
ohuŋagala  Var: ohuŋagalaho. v. sharpen.

ohuŋagama  v. be stuck, wedged in.

ohuŋaganyala  v. walk stiffly.

ohuŋagya  v. 1 • force, compel s.b. to do s.t.
2 • enter by force.

ohuŋahaha 1 Var: ohuŋahaho. v. paint, smear on.

sharpen.

ohuŋagama  v. be stuck, wedged in.

ohuŋaganyala  v. walk stiffly.

ohuŋagya  v. 1 • force, compel s.b. to do s.t.
2 • enter by force.

ohuŋahaha 1 Var: ohuŋahaho. v. paint, smear on.

ohuŋaha 2 v. get burnt.

ohuŋahana  v. argue, disagree.

ohuŋahania  v. protest.

ohuŋalagata  v. 1 • scratch; cut a surface with a rough or sharp object.
2 • peel, esp. potatoes or cassava.

ohuŋalagata enyeeni  v. scale a fish.

ohuŋalala  v. scorch; over-dry s.t.

ohuŋalasa  v. get sunburnt.

ohuŋalahala  v. have a dry mouth without saliva.

ohuŋalamula  v. 1 • drive a vehicle.
2 • ride a bicycle.

ohuŋalamusa  v. flush out; cause s.t. that is resting to jump up and run away.

ohuŋalana  v. hate each other.

ohuŋalamata  v. persecute.

ohuŋalana  v. hate, persecute; be hostile.

ohuŋaliha  v. Taboo. be polygamous; be married to more than one wife.

ohuŋalihana  v. Taboo. share a husband; be in a polygamous marriage.

ohuŋalimuha  v. wake suddenly, with a start.

ohuŋalimusa  v. wake s.b. suddenly, e.g., wake an animal when hunting.

ohuŋalirisana  v. force s.t. or s.b.

ohuŋaliriswana  v. be forced to do s.t.

ohuŋaluhu  v. have diarrhoea.

ohuŋalula  v. drag, pull along.

ohuŋalundula  v. drag vigorously along the ground.

ohuŋalusaha  v. use s.t. like string or rope for pulling s.t.

ohuŋafalululua  v. crawl on the stomach or sides.

ohuŋalulira mu buliri  v. go to bed; go to sleep.

ohuŋaluluka omuhira  Var: ohuŋamba omuhira. v. See main entry: omuhira.

ohuŋalamba 1 v. understand, grasp the point.

ohuŋalamba 2 v. burn steadily, of a fire.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. kindle, ignite, light a fire.

ohuŋalamba 3 v. 1 • arrest; pursue and capture a fleeing thing or person.
2 • take hold of s.t. or s.b.
3 • catch s.t. before it drops on the ground.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. 1 • kill an animal or bird when hunting to take home.
2 • glue together.

ohuŋalambayo  v. touch.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. take power by force.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. kidnap; forcefully catch and hide s.b.

ohuŋalambayayomulirovar: ohuŋamba amagambira. v. See main entry: egambira.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. take power by force.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. kidnap; forcefully catch and hide s.b.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. take power by force.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. kidnap; forcefully catch and hide s.b.

ohuŋalambayayomuliro  v. take power by force.
ohutaŋambagana v. have a poor working relationship.

ohuŋambana v. catch each other.

ohuŋambana mu byaba v. *Idiom.* shake hands.

ohuŋambania v. make two things stick to each other.

ohuŋambira ŋalala v. work together, help each other.

ohuŋambirihana v. conceive, become pregnant.

ohuŋambirira v. keep holding on to s.t.

ohuŋambiriraho v. be patient, hold on; wait a bit.

ohuŋambirisa v. hold; grip with the hands.

ohuŋambirisania v. join others.

ohuŋambiwa v. be captured during war to become a prisoner of war.

ohuŋandalala v. stand erect, walk erect.

ohuŋandalasa v. harden.

ohuŋandiiha v. write; put marks on paper in letters using ink.

ohuŋandiiha hu maaji v. *Idiom.* be a trickster.

ohuŋanga Var: ohuŋangula;

ohuŋangula v. 1 • be able, capable to do s.t. manage, have the power to do s.t.

2 • accomplish s.t.

3 • win, defeat.

ohuŋangangula v. conquer.

ohuŋangulwa v. loose; be defeated.

ohuŋanguluha v. give birth when old.

ohuŋangiha v. be possible.

ohuŋanga v. be incapable.

ohuŋangala v. mature, grow old, endure or live to a ripe age.

ohuŋangasa v. let or bring s.t. to maturity; postpone using s.t. until it is fully mature for use.

ohuŋangasa omubiri v. exercise, strengthen the body.

ohuŋaniha v. hang up.

ohuŋaniha hu habaabo v. execute s.b. by hanging from the neck on a gallows until dead.

ohweŋaniha v. raise yourself.

ohuŋanula v. 1 • take down.

2 • pick, harvest.

3 • copy.

ohuŋanja v. accuse, report a crime; open up a case against s.b.

ohuŋasa1 v. 1 • burn to cinders, esp. food.

2 • cause s.t. to be scorched by the sun.

ohuŋasa2 v. 1 • tire, drain, exhaust s.b.

2 • curse s.b. in order to cause their life to be wasted or unproductive.

ohuŋasaga v. walk fast while panting or breathing hard.

ohuŋata v. 1 • suffer in exile; be ostracised.

2 • lack everything and suffer, living a life of poverty.

ohuŋaya v. 1 • converse, talk, discuss, chat; share conversation.

2 • have a good relationship with s.b.

ohuŋayamo v. interact with.

ohuŋaya oluŋayo v. tell, narrate a story.

ohuŋayira v. report, narrate; tell a story or give an account to s.b.

ohuŋayirisa v. falsely accuse s.b.

ohuŋaala v. walk very quickly.

ohuŋaalasa v. over-dilute.

ohuŋaanya v. 1 • broadcast seeds or fertilisers in a field.

2 • sprinkle, splash a liquid on s.t.

ohuŋaata v. peel, e.g., bananas.

ohuŋaayo v. See main entry: ohuŋa.

ohuŋefuuma v. breathe loudly because of a congested nostrils. *Syn:* ohufeheera.

ohuŋegera v. limp; walk with
difficulties like a lame person.

**ohuŋeja** v. 1 • court favour; appease parents and relatives of a girl in order to secure their consent to marry her.
2 • send gifts, appease.

**ohuŋeevana** v. give to each other.

**ohuŋema** v. chase away, esp. birds, chicken or flies.

**ohuŋemba** v. 1 • desire, crave, long for; have a strong feeling for.
2 • protect s.b. or s.t. from harm.

**ohuŋemba** v. protect s.b. or s.t. from harm.

**ohuŋeja** v. search; look with an intention of finding.

**ohuŋenja** v. analyse, examine.

**ohuŋenyanga** v. swagger; walk while swaying the waist.

**ohuŋenyaha** v. tilt, incline.

**ohuŋenyuha** v. limp.

**ohuŋenyuha** v. sleep.

**ohuŋenyusa** v. put s.b. to sleep.

**ohuŋenyula** v. Taboo. expose, move s.b.’s clothes that cover undergarments or private parts of the body, sometimes as a joke.

**ohuŋeja** v. protect with magic.

**ohuŋeje** v. treat yourself when ill, by taking pills or by getting immunised.

**ohuŋejenyala** v. 1 • be replete, satiated; be satisfied, having eaten enough.
2 • be over satisfied.

**ohuŋeje** v. mend a puncture.

**ohuŋeje** v. add up to, e.g., when counting a group of things.

**ohuŋejenyala** v. be equal to; be the same as s.t. else, esp. in size.

**ohuŋejenyala** v. 1 • divide s.t. equally.
2 • equal, make things equal.
3 • compare, esp. in relation to size.
4 • level; make flat and equal.

**ohuŋereha** v. escort on the way, accompany, send off visitors.

**ohuŋereha** v. escort each other.

**ohuŋerehewa ni** v. be accompanied by s.b.

**ohuŋereha** v. Taboo. Euph. euphemism for defecating.

**ohuŋereha** v. escort on the way, accompany, send off visitors.

**ohuŋereha** v. escort each other.

**ohuŋerehewa ni** v. be accompanied by s.b.

**ohuŋeji** v. to think, consider, reflect.

**ohuŋeji** v. think a little about s.t.

**ohuŋeji** v. not to think about.

**ohuŋeje** v. breathe; take air in and out of the lungs.
ohuŋeejera  v. take short quick breaths.

ohuŋeejeraŋeera  v. take breaths in quick succession.

ohuŋeruuha  v. pant; breathe quickly during and after strenuous exercise.

ohuŋeejera gwa musulu  v. Idiom. say nothing; not breathe a word.

ohuŋeeresa  v. hold office; serve in a specific function.

ohuŋeeresa ebbaluŋa  v. send a letter.

ohuŋeeresa hu napwa  v. send over the radio.

ohuŋeesa  v. forge; do blacksmithing work with metal.

ohuŋeesa omuliro  v. stoke or light a fire by blowing on embers.

ohuŋeeawa  v. See main entry: ohuŋa.

ohuŋigiha  v. arrange into a pattern.

ohuŋiguha  v. limp due to lameness.

ohuŋigula  v. dismantle.

ohuŋimba  1 • join, combine, pair together, put together; stick two things together.
2 • place bundles of simsim on the rack after cutting them.

ohuŋimbya  v. 1 • carry two things together at a go.
2 • put two things together.

ohuŋimbira  v. carry out two tasks or to hold two things at a go.

ohuŋimbiramo  v. include.

ohuŋimbaania  v. hold tightly together; make two things stick together, e.g., by tying them with a rope.

ohuŋimbulula  v. undo.

ohuŋimba  v. 1 • unite, come together, join together in a group; form a group with a common goal.
2 • stick together in marriage.
3 • Taboo. have sexual intercourse.

ohuteŋimba  v. be disunited.

ohuŋindigana  v. stampede.

ohuŋindigania  v. cause a stampede.

ohuŋindigirisa  Var: ohusindihirisa. v. influence, persuade; influence s.b. to do s.t.. e.g., urge s.b. to go or to move.

ohuŋindiha  v. push.

ohuŋindihira  v. send, push or direct s.t. towards s.b.

ohuŋindihira  v. be possible.

ohuŋinduluha  v. be extremely wealthy.

ohuŋingulaŋo  v. move past.

ohuŋinia  v. bestow grace; love s.b. who does not deserve it e.g., like loving a thief.

ohuŋiŋiira  v. howl of an animal that sounds like a cornered dog.

ohuŋiŋiira  v. take s.t., move s.t., collect s.t., deliver s.t.

ohuŋirana obufumbo  v. get married.

ohuŋiŋjera  v. not take s.t.

ohuŋiŋjera  v. assume.

ohuŋirimula  v. preach; deliver a sermon, of a Moslem.

ohuŋiringisya  v. roll s.t.

ohuŋirinya  v. fight.

ohuŋirinya  v. oppose.

ohuŋirinya  nañalala  conj. in general, everything considered; all in all.

ohuŋiriramo  v. carry extra s.t. that was not expected.

ohuŋiriita  v. growl, groan; the sound of a dog, or when s.b. makes a glottal sound like a dog because of anger or hostility.

ohuŋirya  v. scrub, scour, rub, brush.

ohuŋirya ameeno  v. brush the teeth.

ohuŋirya  v. 1 • scrub yourself when bathing.
2 • rub against s.t.

ohuŋiiba  Var: ohuŋiriiba. v. hurry while walking, walk hurriedly.

ohuŋiima  v. hunt; run after and kill an animal or a bird.

ohuŋiimisa  v. use for hunting.

ohuŋiita  v. hurry towards s.t.; get there first.

ohuŋiita  v. be slow.

ohuŋodaŋodana  v. be full of mucus
and have it smeared all over the face as happens with children.

**ohuŋoheresa**  
Var: ohuŋoseresa. v. intercede, plead for.

**ohuŋola**  
Var: ohuŋololoha. v. become cold; cool down.

**ohuŋololos** v. cool s.t.; make s.t. become cold.

**ohuŋola**  
1 v. lend money to s.b.

**ohweŋola**  
v. borrow; get a loan, esp. money.

**ohuŋola**  
2 v. become cold; cool down.

**ohuŋolosa**  
v. cool s.t.; make s.t. become cold.

**ohuŋola**  
3 v. become cold.

**ohuŋola** hy’agomutam** v.**

Idiom. be very docile, quiet.

**ohuŋoleera**  
Var: ohuŋoleerehana. v. keep quiet; be silent.

**ohuŋoleeresa**  
1 v. stand in for s.b., substitute for s.b.

**ohuŋoleeresa**  
2 v. soothe; pass the hand in regular movement over a child’s body to pacify crying.

**ohuŋoleeresah** v. anaesthetise; cause s.b. to be temporarily unconscious.

**ohuŋologoha** v. cry uncontrollably.

**ohuŋolombogera** v. stampede through an entrance; move in forcefully.

**ohuŋolooga** v. shout emotionally while crying, e.g., when mourning a death.

**ohuŋomerwa** v. enjoy.

**ohuŋomoha** v. bore; drill a hole through s.t.

**ohuŋona**  
1 v. get well; be cured, healed.

2 v. be saved; escape from danger.

**ohuŋonia**  
1 v. heal, cure; cause a disease to disappear.

2 v. save, rescue; relieve from trouble.

**ohuŋonera hu lwala** v. See main entry: olwala.

**ohuŋonera ńadidiri** v. See main entry: hididiri.

**ohuŋonga** v. make an offering or give tribute to a superior, offer to a spirit or its priest in the manner and place the spirit directs through its medium.

**ohuŋongera** v. doze.

**ohuŋonola** v. gather up flour after grinding.

**ohuŋonyamirira** v. be in a bent shape.

**ohuŋosa**  
Var: ohuŋosanosa. v. cool, calm down; make s.b. be in a settled relaxed state, e.g., advise s.b. not to be angry.

**ohuŋa ehiŋosaŋosah** v. give an antidote.

**ohuŋoseresa** v. See main entry: ohuŋoheresa.

**ohuŋosya** v. give evidence; answer in a court of law.

**ohweŋosyah** v. answer a charge; defend yourself in court.

**ohuŋota** v. mistreat; suppress s.b.

**ohuŋoto** v. wilt, wither, shrivel: become thin.

**ohuŋotosa** v. cause s.t. to wither or waste away.

**ohuŋoyeresa** v. soothe a crying or sorrowful person.

**ohuŋoolo** v. be emotional when mourning a death.

**ohuŋoolombogana** v. make a rumbling sound like that of water rolling downstream over stones.

**ohuŋooma**  
Var: ohuŋoomerera. v. be tasty, sweet, delicious.

**ohuŋomya** v. make s.t. tasty, delicious.

**ohuŋoomera** v. be fitting, suitable.

**ohuŋoon** v. clean, wash.

**ohuŋoon** v. marry, for a Moslem, an Islamic rite.

**ohuŋoonooli** v. mumble; speak through the nose.

**ohuŋoosa** v. collect, levy dues.

**ohuŋooya** v. counsel s.b. so as to cool their anger.

**ohuŋubaala**  
1 v. be confused.

**ohuŋubaala**  
2 v. stagnate, be idle.

**ohuŋubaala**  
3 v. grieve; be in a state of sorrow with deep personal thoughts.

**ohuŋuduuh** v. be discontented with a share of s.t. given to you.

**ohuŋuga** v. rule, govern, manage.

**ohuŋugula**  
1 v. feel sleepy, drowsy esp. after a meal.
ohuŋungulaho  v. nap.

ohuŋugulala₂  v. be speechless.

ohuŋugulasa  v. cause

    speechlessness; make s.b. lost for words.

ohuŋula  v. roar; the sound made by a lion.

ohuŋulema  v. eavesdrop; listen in to another conversation without the speaker's knowledge.

ohuŋulira  v. 1 • hear; perceive s.t. using ears.

    2 • hear a case.

    3 • feel; experience in the body or the mind, e.g., feel pain or feel bad emotionally.

ohuŋulirisa  v. Idiom. listen.

ohuŋulirisania  v. be in agreement with.

ohutaŋulira  v. disobey; not hear or heed advice given.

ohuŋulirira embeŋo  v. See main entry: ahabeŋo.

ohuŋulirisa  v. pay attention.

ohuŋuluguta  v. 1 • clean the ears, esp. to get rid of wax.

    2 • Metaphor. cause s.b. to hear.

ohuŋululumba  v. mould into a ball.

ohuŋulwa  v. See main entry: ohuŋula.

ohuŋuma fuma  v. See main entry: ohufuma.

ohuŋumamo  v. be empty; have nothing within s.t.

ohuŋumano  v. be without.

ohuŋumayo hiitu hyehyo  v. be unique; be the only one of its kind.

ohuŋunda₁  v. 1 • want to do s.t.

    2 • long for; desire s.t. or s.b. very much.

    3 • think about.

ohuŋunda₂  v. sniff with an intention of smelling s.t.

ohuŋundula  v. pierce; make a hole through an object.

    ohuŋundula esuulu  v. pierce the nose for the purpose of wearing ornaments.

ohuŋunga  v. 1 • stagger, totter; walk unsteadily due to sickness or drunkenness.

    2 • lose weight, due to sickness.

ohuŋunuha₁  v. 1 • escape; get away from confinement.

    2 • survive; continue in existence after an adverse incident.

ohuŋunuha₂  v. accidentally drop s.t. that was being held in the hands.

ohuŋunya  v. smell; emit the odour of s.t.

ohuŋunya omuligo  v. Idiom. smell like rotten materials.

ohuŋunya ehulumbu  v. produce a bad body smell caused by not bathing combined with sweating.

ohuŋunyira  v. smell; draw air through the nose in order to perceive the odour of s.t.

ohuŋunyirisa  v. sniff, inhale the air quickly in short audible inhalations, e.g., as a hunting dog following the scent of an animal.

ohuŋunyamirira  v. lean to one side.

ohuŋuha  v. be fascinated.

ohuŋusubala  v. feel deprived after being denied a meal.

ohuŋutaala  v. be passive; slow to act.

ohuṇuuba  v. swing s.t.

ohweŋuuba  v. swing after hanging, e.g., when committing suicide.

ohuṇuuba omuhono  v. wave the hand, as a greeting.

ohuṇuugula  v. cry loudly.
ohuŋuugulya v. thrash, thump, beat up.

ohuŋuujirira v. fan continuously.

ohuŋuula v. pound in a mortar, beat with a flail.

ohuŋumu v. 1 • bellow, growl. 2 • hum; make sound with the mouth shut.

ohuŋuulala v. Var: ohuŋuula ha. v.

ohuŋuumula v. Var: ohuŋuumulaho. v.

1 • rest; stop working for a short period. 2 • take a nap; sleep esp. after work. 3 • Euph. die; stop living. 4 • take a break, holiday; not be at work.

ohuŋuumusa v. relieve of duty or responsibility.

ohuŋuuna v. wake up early.

ohuŋuuta v. inhale, breathe in.

ohuŋwa v. get used up, finished.

ohuŋwabana v. 1 • curse each other. 2 • retaliate with a curse after suffering from a curse.

ohuŋwabulula v. remove a curse.

ohuŋwahoh o. ignore, forget; leave alone.

ohuŋwamo v. be totally exhausted.

ohuŋwanjuha v. hurry; move swiftly.

ohuŋwanjula v. shed leaves.

ohuŋwanyisa v. 1 • barter, trade, transact business. 2 • swap, change sides.

ohuŋwangula v. leave.

ohuŋwaya v. 1 • wave at. 2 • signal, flag down, e.g., a bus. 3 • swat at; drive away mosquitoes, flies etc.

ohuŋwayo1 v. expose yourself.

ohuŋwayo2 v. leave room, space for others.

ohuŋwejanaho v. separate.

ohuŋweŋwena v. blab, gossip, give away secrets, speak evil of.

ohuŋweŋweta Var: ohuŋweŋwetana. v. whisper; converse in a quiet voice.

ohuŋwera v. come from; derive or hail from.

ohuŋweramo v. fit in; go in completely.

ohuŋwerera v. 1 • become small, thin, waste away; reduce in size or form. 2 • Metaphor. lose significance.

ohuŋwimiŋwita v. walk unsteadily.

ohupahira v. pack, load a vehicle; put s.b. or s.t. on a taxi or bus.

ohwepahira v. pay your own way.

ohupakasa v. work for wages.

ohupalulusa v. exceed; go beyond normal limits.

ohupama v. Taboo. defecate; pass out faeces.

ohupanga v. arrange.

ohupangulula v. unpack.

ohupangisa v. rent, hire.

ohupapa v. 1 • rush, hurry. 2 • be impatient.

ohupapywa v. hurry s.b.

ohupapirira v. be restless.

ohutapa v. be steady.

ohupapala v. flap wings, e.g., of a hen trying to get free.

ohupapasa v. 1 • catch in a trap. 2 • catch s.b. through sorcery. 3 • catch red handed.

ohupatihiha hu muutu esiina v. give a nickname.

ohupaha v. praise.

ohwepaha v. boast, exalt yourself.

ohupaala v. desert a husband; when a woman runs off with another man.

ohupaasa v. cause adultery; cause a married woman to elope with you.

ohupaaya v. slap s.b.

ohupepeya v. lose weight.

ohupikapika v. force s.b. to do s.t.

ohupima v. 1 • weigh.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb (noun)</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohupimira emoni</strong></td>
<td>v. Metaphor. estimate; make an estimation with the eyes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohuponyoha</strong></td>
<td>v. escape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohupuluha</strong></td>
<td>Var: ohupululuha. v. fly; use the wings when moving up in space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohupuuya</strong></td>
<td>v. plaster, smear a mud house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohupwanguha</strong></td>
<td>v. move away, come out quickly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohupyata</strong></td>
<td>v. abandon or resign from a group or an association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusa hu hyoma</strong></td>
<td>v. grind grain into flour using a grinding stone or in a mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabagulya</strong></td>
<td>v. prune.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabaala</strong></td>
<td>v. sail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabiha</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • induct, invest; install ritually. 2 • initiate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabuha</strong></td>
<td>v. move past.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabuusa</strong></td>
<td>v. wipe; clean by removing wet dirt or dust, esp. when using a piece of cloth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusabuusa amasiga</strong></td>
<td>v. wipe tears to comfort s.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagadala</strong></td>
<td>v. be careless, due to excitement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagaduha</strong></td>
<td>v. jubilate; act in a joyful way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagamuha</strong></td>
<td>v. get stimulated sexually; have an erection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagasa</strong></td>
<td>v. rattle, shake, move s.t. back and forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagasagana</strong></td>
<td>v. be bewildered, excited; behave in a panicky way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagaalua</strong></td>
<td>v. be happy, contented, and in peace; have a good life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagaatira</strong></td>
<td>v. carry many things at once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagira</strong></td>
<td>v. add some millet beer to the banana juice to ferment it into banana beer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusaguha</strong></td>
<td>v. dash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusagula</strong></td>
<td>v. scratch down like a hen into the soil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusahula</strong></td>
<td>v. take quickly by force.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusahuluna</strong></td>
<td>v. grow old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusahulunya</strong></td>
<td>v. use s.t. for a period of time and make it old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusaja</strong></td>
<td>v. churn; shake milk in a gourd until it has separated in order to obtain butter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusajaŋala</strong></td>
<td>v. become a man; pass from youth to manhood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusakira</strong></td>
<td>v. flow out in spurts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusala</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • cut. 2 • slaughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalaho</strong></td>
<td>v. decrease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalaga</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • trim. 2 • cut into pieces, esp. greens before cooking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalasala</strong></td>
<td>v. cut into small pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalira</strong></td>
<td>v. 1 • trim, prune. 2 • Metaphor. be concise; speak little, esp. when giving a speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalisana</strong></td>
<td>v. use for cutting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusaliroma olulera</strong></td>
<td>v. tie up and cut the umbilical cord to disconnect the child from the mother.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusala enyanja</strong></td>
<td>v. decorate the body by cutting designs on the skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusala mu mukolo</strong></td>
<td>v. cancel an event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusala omusango</strong></td>
<td>v. decide; judge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalanjo</strong></td>
<td>v. resolve, decide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusalirano</strong></td>
<td>v. decide for s.t.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohusalaho v. sit cross-legged in a disrespectful manner.

ohusalaho 2 v. See main entry: ohusala.

ohusalamula v. circumcise.

ohusalaana v. flood; overflow the banks.

ohusalaania v. diverge, part ways, taking different directions; cause to scatter, split e.g., due to quarrelling.

ohusalirisa v. act unjustly.

ohusama v. bark; make a frightening sound like a dog.

ohusamagalala v. look messy, untidy, unkempt, of hair.

ohusamagalasa v. let the hair become messy, unkempt.

ohusalirisa v. cause amazement; make s.b. astonished.

ohusamba v. 1 • kick; hit using a leg quickly and strongly.

2 • stamp; put the foot down quickly and strongly in anger or when dancing.

3 • tread; repeatedly step on, esp. on the same spot.

ohusambusa v. 1 • toss quickly using some tool.

2 • throw ashore.

ohusamira v. tremble, hallucinate, and shake while moaning, crying and speaking hystetrically due to being demon possessed.

ohusamisa v. make s.t. demon possessed.

ohusamula v. flower.

ohusandaga v. make an incision in the skin to rub in herbal medicine in order to treat illness.

ohwesandaga v. rub herbal medicine in self inflicted cuts on the body to immunise it against diseases and poison from snake bites.

ohusangaala v. rejoice; be happy.

ohusangaalira v. 1 • show happiness for s.b.

2 • welcome.

ohusanggaasa v. 1 • make happy.

2 • appease.

ohusangirira v. 1 • share with, or share a burden.

2 • combine forces against a foe.

ohusangula v. rub out, erase.

ohusanulusa v. comb hair.

ohusanuuha v. be smelted.

ohusanuusa v. melt or smelt metal.

ohusanyalala v. be paralysed.

ohusanyuha v. be joyful.

ohusanyuhira v. Var: ohusanyuhiraho. v. 1 • be happy with.

2 • be happy for or on behalf of s.b.

3 • be welcoming.

ohusanya v. v. celebrate; make merry, express happiness because of a good occurrence.

ohusanyaana v. v. meet.

ohusaanyanana v. v. meet each other.

ohwesanyaana v. v. find your self with, have the outcome of; become, develop or move into a different situation.

ohusanya v. v. slash.

ohusasa omuliro v. light a fire with a match box.

ohusasaga v. cut into small pieces.

ohusasamuha v. lose taste; become bland, insipid, tasteless.

ohusasaania v. v. scatter.

ohusasaanya v. v. spend.

ohusasaata v. See main entry: ohusaata.

ohusasiha v. v. bear or produce fruit.

ohusasula v. 1 • compensate, pay back.

2 • get even, retaliate; take revenge.

ohwesasusa v. v. avenge.

ohusataŋala v. be barren, of an animal.

ohusatulula v. separate.

ohusatuluula v. undo, dismantle.

ohusayansa v. v. guess.

ohusaaba v. v. bathe; clean the body using water.

ohusaaga v. Var: ohusaagasaaga. v. joke, speak with humour; act in a funny or teasing way.

ohusaagirisa v. v. be fond of cracking jokes.

ohusaala v. v. give birth.
ohusaalagana v. have many children.

ohusaaliwa v. be born.

ohusaalirwa v. 1 • be sorry.

2 • regret.

ohusaalita v. roam, wander; walk around in many places.

ohusaalya v. 1 • worship.

2 • pray.

ohusaama v. shine, glitter; be radiant.

2 • castrate a male person or animal.

ohusaana v. be obliged, compelled to do s.t.

ohusaanira v. be fitting, suitable.

ohusaanya v. swim; move in water.

ohusaanja v. slash; cut grass using a long thin knife.

ohusaasa v. be a midwife; assist a woman when she is giving birth.

ohusaasamo v. increase, multiply.

ohusaasira v. 1 • sympathise, empathise, commiserate; share the sorrow with, show pity; give support during a time of bereavement. Syn: ohulirisa.

2 • excuse, pardon, forgive.

ohusasabirisa v. care for; give undeserving favour, be gracious; show acts of kindness.

ohusaata Var: ohusasaata. v. have sharp pain, e.g., gripes in the stomach.

ohusaaya v. overgrow; develop beyond usefulness.

ohusaaya2 v. wish s.b. good or bad luck.

ohusebuha v. regenerate, coppice, sprout, grow anew.

ohusedula v. knock down, e.g., by hitting or by consuming too much alcohol.

ohuseguhulula v. leave from or return to a place, of a person.

ohuseketerera v. protest, speak out against.

ohusemba1 Var: ohusembayo. v. follow, come last in order.

ohusemba2 v. seal; put on a lid or stopper.

ohusembula v. open a container, e.g., remove a bottle cap.

ohusemba3 v. recommend.

engeri eyo hutasemba v. disapprove.

ohusembesa v. be a host.

ohusembesa ohuupi v. bring near.

ohusenda v. push s.t. or s.b. toward s.t.

ohusendamo v. stoke; keep a fire burning by re-setting the firewood.

ohusendasenda v. 1 • persuade.

2 • seduce.

amage masendaswa v. Idiom. persuade, entice s.b. to take a risk alone and hence suffer the consequences. Lit: The termites open the outlets for the white ants to go out and be eaten, while they remain in the ant hill.

ohwesenda v. move yourself toward; move near.

ohusenga1 v. sacrifice; offer in worship.

ohusengersa v. pray to spirits frequently.

ohusenga2 v. shift to a new residence other than that where you may formally have resided.

ohwesenga v. take refuge; leave your own home or family and stay at another home, house, or even country.

ohusengesa v. care for s.b. who has taken refugee into your home or area.

ohusengeeja v. sieve, sift; separate bigger particles from finer ones or separate solids from liquids.

ohusengeeja amafuta v. refine oil.

ohusenguha v. migrate; leave home and settle somewhere else.

ohusengula v. shift, move things from one place to another.

ohusengusa v. transfer s.b., take s.b. to another place.

ohusenyeeeta v. winnow; remove sand from grain by winnowing.

ohusera v. thatch.
ohuserengeta v. roll, coast downhill, e.g., on a bicycle.

ohuserera v. introduce a suitor to the parent’s of a girl in preparation for marriage.

ohuserusa v. allow s.t. bad to increase, e.g., increase of vermin, evil, power of Satan, etc.

ohuserya v. dart around during a dance.

ohusesedüha v. 1 • tiptoe quietly and quickly. 2 • move quickly on all fours; run on knees and hands.

ohusesegerera v. run after s.b. ahead so as to catch up with him.

ohusesema v. 1 • vomit; eject food from the stomach through the mouth. 2 • spit out.

ohusesemula v. damage beyond repair.

ohuseseqa v. 1 • be eaten up by insects. 2 • be rusted.

ohuseseeutuha v. backslide.

ohuseebula v. 1 • say goodbye, farewell when leaving a place. 2 • dismiss s.b.

ohuseega v. take up residence, settle at; come to a new home.

ohuseena v. accuse.

ohuseera v. cheat.

ohuseesa v. mill.

ohuseesera v. trot; run slowly at a steady pace.

ohusibira v. 1 • forbid. 2 • prevent, deter, stop.

ohusidiha v. 1 • tie, fasten, bind. 2 • imprison, detain.

ohwesidiihirira hu v. cling to s.b. or s.t.

ohusidiha efiiri v. plait hair.

ohusidihiwa v. be confined.

ohusiga v. make a survey of where animals are.

ohusigala v. remain; be left over.

ohusigasaho v. let some remain; leave some spare of s.t.

ohusigalanö v. escape danger.

ohusigalayo v. be left at.

ohusigihä v. be rough, not smooth.

ohusigira v. entrust; leave s.t. under the responsibility of s.b.

ohusigiita v. curse.

ohusiguha 1 v. move s.t. from its original position.

ohusiguha 2 v. limp.

ohusigula v. support; provide for s.b.

ohusigulira v. move sideways to make room for.

ohusigulula v. lift a leg to start moving when walking.

ohusihamä v. pass out urine.

ohusihimbwa v. sob; cry silently with a convulsive catching of the breath.

ohusihirira v. waste away, become unproductive, e.g., due to a curse.

ohusihirira v. destroy; completely do away with.

ohusika 1 v. pull, jerk.

ohwesika v. 1 • jerk; cause parts of the body make short sudden movements. 2 • Metaphor. convalesce, recuperate, recover from sickness.

ohusika 2 v. inherit.

ohusikira v. be the heir; succeed s.b. after they die.

ohusikisa Var: ohusikisaho. v. install s.b. as heir.

ohusikiina v. become poor.

ohusima 1 v. pinch using the fingernails.

ohusima 2 v. become extinguished, of fire, or light.

ohusimba 1 Var: ohusimbuluha. v. swell; be enlarged.

ohusimbulusa v. leaven, prove; let dough rise.

ohusimba ohwewayongera v. swell up more.

ohusimba 2 v. 1 • thatch a house using grass, corrugated iron sheets or tiles. 2 • thatch over a termite hill to trap termites.

ohusimbuha v. depart, start off.

ohusimbuluha v. start moving; move off.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ohusimbyotoha</th>
<th>ohusirala</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimbyotoha</strong></td>
<td>v. walk stiffly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimbyotoha</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> develop roots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimbyirira</strong></td>
<td>v. be economical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimbyiriya</strong></td>
<td>v. beckon; motion with the hand to call s.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimita</strong></td>
<td>v. stab, pierce, spear; cause injury by piercing with a pointed object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimita olwala</strong></td>
<td>v. stub the toe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimuula</strong></td>
<td>v. answer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimuula</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> 1 • wipe, mop, swab, rub off; remove moisture or dust from a surface by wiping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimuula</strong></td>
<td><strong>2 •</strong> Metaphor. remove sorcery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimyayta</strong></td>
<td>v. extinguish; cause a fire to stop burning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusimyayta omuliro</strong></td>
<td>v. keep a light on or a fire going continuously; not to extinguish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindana</strong></td>
<td>v. compete with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindania</strong></td>
<td>v. create a competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindigarisa</strong></td>
<td>v. compel, oblige, pressure s.b., send misfortune.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindiha</strong></td>
<td>v. push, thrust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindiha</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> jostle, push each another, as in a stampede.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindiha asundaye</strong></td>
<td><strong>Var:</strong> ohusindiha asuteeme. <strong>v.</strong> See main entry: asundaye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindihiyirisa</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> See main entry: ohuŋindigarisa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindogoma</strong></td>
<td>v. cry due to labour pains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindusa</strong></td>
<td>v. shock, scare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusindusania</strong></td>
<td>v. scare each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>hasindusa balimi</strong></td>
<td><strong>Pl:</strong> hasindusa balimi. n. <em>sp. Riopa sundevallii</em> fam. Scincidae. Burrowing Skink; small animal of the lizard family, that often frightens people when they expose it from under rocks or logs where it usually hides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusinya</strong></td>
<td>v. be bored, get tired of; be fed up with s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohusinya</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> prefer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohwesima</strong></td>
<td>v. be brave and dare to do s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohwese</strong></td>
<td><strong>v.</strong> 1 • pick up s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohwese</strong></td>
<td><strong>2 •</strong> take.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ohwese</strong></td>
<td><strong>3 •</strong> snatch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ohnusiringa  v. trample; destroy s.t. by treading upon it.
ohnusiringisa  v. be easily pushed.
ohnusiringisya  v. move s.t. by rolling it.
ohnusiriŋasa  v. lead s.b. into bad behaviour.
ohnusiriita  v. 1 • trample; tread on s.t. 2 • thresh by trampling.
ohnusirusa  v. 1 • have the first meal with a bride. 2 • give gifts to a bride on the occasion of having the first meal with her.
ohnusisa  1 v. get over shyness, become accustomed to, e.g., when a new wife becomes incorporated into her husband’s family by making ‘esiruso’. 2 • cause s.b. to become wasted and unproductive due to a curse. 3 • neglect weeding; let weeds grow up in a field cultivate.
ohnusisimbala  v. be over satisfied; be too full, having eaten too much.
ohnusisimuha  v. 1 • wake up. 2 • become conscious.
ohnusisimusa  v. wake s.b. up; cause s.b. to awaken.
ohnusisimula  v. shake vigorously.
ohnusitirira  v. enclose using a fence or hedge.
ohnusitoŋa  v. See main entry: ohusiita.
ohustițula  v. release, untie.
ohwesitula  v. untie yourself.
ohusiiba  v. fast, not eat; go without food.
ohusibululuha  v. break a fast; stop fasting.
ohusiiba2  v. always do.
ohusiibuha  v. fade; lose original colour.
ohusiiba  v. bury; put and cover things in a hole.
ohustika  v. fry.
ohustiika  v. uproot; pull a plant so that it comes out with its roots.
ohusiima  v. appreciate; be thankful, grateful.
ohwesima  v. praise or appreciate yourself; be pleased with yourself.
ohusiimira  v. advise s.b. on a choice they have to make by saying ‘this is good for you’ or ‘this is suitable for you’.
ohusiimiwa  v. be acceptable.
ohusiinya  Var: ohusinyirira  v. 1 • trample. 2 • compress, compact, ram.
ohusiina  v. itch.
ohusiira  v. support, prop up, hold up.
ohwesira  v. lean yourself against s.t.
ohusiita  v. 1 • feel with the fingers. 2 • rub; press on with the fingers.
ohusiita2  v. get fat; become obese.
ohusitoŋa  v. be heavy, overweight.
ohusobola  v. be able, possible, manageable; can do.
ohutesobola  v. fail to manage your own affairs; be improvident.
ohusoboya  v. flow out continuously.
ohusobyava  v. err; make a mistake.
ohusodohamo  v. take the lead.
ohusogimba  v. totter, swagger.
ohusogoda  v. trudge; walk in a tired manner.
ohusogonyala  v. stoop; project the buttocks.
ohusojola  v. 1 • separate, divide up. 2 • cut bits off.
ohusokoosa  v. 1 • poke into a hollow. 2 • Taboo. have illicit sex with a married woman.
ohusoloba  v. excel.
ohusolobyava  v. surpass.
ohusolobyav  v. mate, of animals.
ohusolobyava2  v. prune banana leaves using a special kind of knife.
ohusolobyava3  v. See main entry: ohusoloba.
ohusololoha  v. salivate; secrete saliva.
ohusolooga  Var: ohusolonga;  
ohusoloosa  v. collect, gather.  

ohusolya  v. thatch.  

ohusoma  v. 1 • read.  

2 • study.  
3 • attend church.  

ohusomba  v. 1 • fetch much.  
2 • bring one by one.  

ohusomesa  v. 1 • teach, educate.  
2 • direct, guide, advise.  

ohusomoha  v. pass though or over s.t. long, e.g., a bridge or a tunnel.  

ohusomosa  v. transport, carry people or goods across a river.  

ohusona  v. 1 • sew.  
2 • stitch.  
3 • weave.  

ohusonera  v. sew for.  

ohusonda  v. contribute.  

ohusongola  v. sharpen; make s.t. pointed.  

ohusongosa  v. sharpen with.  

ohusoniŋa  v. 1 • excuse, pardon.  
2 • forgive.  

ohwesoniŋa  v. avoid trouble.  

ohusoniŋagana  Var: ohugobosania  v. forgive each other.  

ohusonja  v. beat continuously with the aim of killing.  

ohusonjola  v. cut into smaller pieces, e.g., raw bananas or potatoes before they are covered in a pot for cooking.  

ohusonya  v. 1 • peck; strike or pierce with the beak, of a bird.  
2 • spear.  

ohusonjaamo  v. add so as to strengthen.  

ohusongola  v. make do with, cope with.  

ohusosogoha  v. get frayed.  

ohusosola  v. discriminate.  

ohutasosola  v. be impartial; not discriminate on any ground.  

ohusosomola  v. peck.  

ohusosotola  v. serve food.  

ohusosooqa  v. disturb, interrupt, provoke, make s.b. angry.  

ohusooqa  v. start, begin.  

ohwesooqa  v. be first; come before others in time, or sequence.  

ohusooqa  v. fight; use of force to find out who is stronger.  

ohwesooloha  v. defend yourself.  

ohwesooloha ohusoosa  v. try to fight against s.t.  

ohusooma  v. hold a ceremony at the death of an important old man in which, in previous times, senior clansmen dance and kill an animal, e.g., a cow, with their spears. These days, this is a mock fight.  

ohusoosa  v. cause a fight.  

ohusoosa olutalo  v. fight a war.  

ohusooseha  v. include.  

ohusoosya  v. point at.  

ohusootana  v. be in conflict with s.b.  

ohusubaaja  v. sway to and fro under the action of the wind.  

ohusubuula  v. trade, barter; do business.  

ohusugusa  v. cause s.t. to rock.  

ohusukuma  v. throw.  

ohusukumala  v. squat.  

ohusulula  v. leak, drip out.  

ohusumbuwa  v. disturb.  

ohusumula  v. 1 • miscarry.  
2 • give birth prematurely.  
3 • abort a pregnancy.  

ohusuna  v. get, acquire.  

ohusunda amaaji  v. pump water from a well or bore hole.  

ohusundala  v. squat, be in a position when you are close to the ground.
balancing on the front parts of your feet, with your legs bent under your body.

**ohusundya** v. 1 • shake, jiggle, move, s.t. up and down.
2 • toss a baby in the air rhythmically in order to soothe it.

**ohusunga** v. 1 • beseech, ask for, request.
2 • beg.
3 • pray.

**ohusungirisa** v. beg habitually.

**ohwesunga** v. anticipate, hope, expect.

**ohusunga olukusa** v. See main entry: olukusa.

**ohusungula** v. 1 • separate grain from chaff.
2 • remove shells from ground nuts after cracking.

**ohusunguŋala** v. be angry, irritated.

**ohusunguŋasa** v. provoke, annoy, irritate; cause anger.

**ohusunuuna** v. sulk.

**ohususubulya** v. remove husks from a maize cob.

**ohususunguha** v. be shredded or minced.

**ohususungula** v. mince, shred.

**ohususuŋala** v. 1 • have uncombed, unkempt hair or be hairy.
2 • wear an angry face.

**ohususuuna** v. suck e.g., beer from a tube or marrow from a bone.

**ohusuuba** v. swing, sway.

**ohwesuuba** v. swing yourself.

**ohusuubira** v. think abut what you expect to be done for you or what will happen to you.

**ohusuubirira** v. hope in s.t.

**ohusuubisa** v. promise; tell s.b. what you will do for him in the future.

**ohutasuubira** v. be hopeless; not to have hope.

**ohutasuubiirira** v. have no hope in s.b. for what is expected.

**ohusuuhira** v. 1 • feel heartburn after over-eating.
2 • feel nauseated.

**ohusuula**

**1.** v. transplant, dig up, uproot a crop.

**2.** v. neglect.

**ohusuuta** v. praise.

**ohwesuuta** v. have self esteem.

**ohuswada** v. re-pound, re-thresh for a second time in order to remove any remaining chaff.

**ohuswala** v. be ashamed, embarrassed.

**ohuswasa** v. embarrass; shame s.b.

**ohuswala emoni** v. have bloodshot eyes.

**ohuswamira** v. Taboo. menstruate; be in the monthly period.

**ohuswana** v. 1 • barter, bargain.
2 • exchange, trade.

**ohuswanduha** v. walk hurriedly.

**ohuswandula** v. whip.

**ohuswanigirisa** v. enclose.

**ohweswanigirisyana**

Var: **ohweswanigirisa** v. encircle; move around in a circle.

**ohweswanigirira** v. cause to encircle.

**ohusyaluusa** v. cause s.t. to melt by heating.

**ohusyamuhula** v. make a shrill high-pitched noise.

**ohusyana** v. 1 • be on friendly terms; be in accord.
2 • be fond of.
3 • come to a mutual understanding; reconcile, be friendly again.

**ohusyebal** v. whirl; turn about or aside quickly esp. during a dance.

**ohusyebaselyemba** v. 1 • totter; be dizzy and about to fall over.
2 • walk gingerly.

**ohusyedamirira** v. stand precariously.

**ohusyembaselyemba** v. waddle; walk swaying the trunk from side to side.

**ohusyenya** v. 1 • sand, make smooth using sand paper.
2 • polish and put a sheen on, e.g., with varnish or by rubbing.

**ohusyeneneha** v. conceal; hide carefully.

**ohusyetuha** v. limp.
ohusyola v. chirp; make a sound like baby chicks, e.g., a machine.

ohusyolola v. cause a lot of saliva to flow, e.g., from the smell of delicious food.

ohuta v. put.
  ohutaano v. put s.t. at a certain place.
  ohwetaano v. offer yourself.
  ohutaaho v. 1 • put on, place on.
  2 • add on.
  ohutaamo v. insert s.t. into another.
  ohuta mu endyanga v. pocket s.t.

ohuta hu mulembe v. See main entry: ehy’omulembe.

ohutama mwenkanya v. See main entry: obwenkanya mu hulamula.

ohutabagania Var: ohutabangania. v. make people come together in the process of reconciling them.

ohutabaliha v. be uncountable, innumerable.

ohutabalaba v. amble, stroll, walk lazily.

ohutabala v. 1 • make sick; invest with disease.
  2 • cause pain.

ohutabaano v. be absent.

ohutabecerera v. be temporary; last for a limited time.

ohutabihia v. mix.

ohutabuhia v. 1 • be confused.
  2 • be irritated.

ohutabula Var: ohutabulamo. v. mix, stir; put different things together.

ohutabujula v. confuse; cause disharmony, disunity.

ohutabulatabula v. disorganise.

ohwetabula
  Var: ohwetabulatabula. v. engage in insurrection, rebellion; civil disobedience.

ohutabuluha v. become disentangled.

ohutabusabuusa v. have a strong opinion or conviction, have no doubts; believe s.t. strongly.

ohutahesania v. be enemies with s.b. to the point of not greeting each other.

ohutahinya v. chew food in a greedy manner.

ohutahoma v. be endless.
ohutahuulira bibala  v. not prune; fail to thin plants.

ohutala  v. underrate, minimise, criticise, despise, look down upon; be contemptuous of.

ohwetala  v. have an inferiority complex; have low self-esteem, underrate yourself.

omuutu omutale  Pl: abaatu abatale. n. despised person.

ohutalaga  v. rust.

ohutalayira  v. See main entry: ohulayira.

ohutalegereheha  v. be vague; not easily understood.

ohutalehera  v. See main entry: ohuleha.

ohutalihira  v. make a sound and vibrations when beating an anthill.

ohutalirisa  1 • niggle, bicker.
               2 • domineer.

ohutalisa  v. bring s.b. into disrepute.

ohutaloma  v. See main entry: ohuloma.

ohutalwa Var: ohutalwango. v. See main entry: ohulwa.

ohutalya  v. See main entry: ohulya.

ohutamanya  v. See main entry: ohumanya.

ohutamba  v. work.
         ohutambira  v. work for.
         ohutambira  nala bulanja  v. work well together.

ohutambagania  v. lavish.

ohutambisa  v. exercise; make use of s.t. esp. authority power etc.

ohutambulula  v. remove sorcery.

ohutamumasa  v. organize correctly.

ohutana  v. advertise; put up for sale.

ohutanaatana  v. trot aimlessly; just run about without any purpose.

ohutandabala  v. sit with legs apart, often around a fire or while eating, with legs spread out before one.

ohutandiha  v. begin, start.
         ohutandiha omuliro  v. ignite, light a fire.

ohutangana  v. compensate, recompense; usually involves paying a fine to an offended party.

ohutangalala  v. be confused.

ohutangalasa  v. embarrass.

ohutangatanga  v. wander.

ohutangaala  v. stare; look at s.t. without blinking.

ohutangirira  v. lead, go first, go ahead.

ohutangirisa  v. take the lead.

ohutanogwa  v. be dissatisfied.

ohutanywa hulusehe lulala  v. See main entry: lusehe.

ohutangalala  v. put, place, add together.

ohutangambagana  v. See main entry: ohuñambagana.

ohutangambya  v. misunderstand; miss the point.

ohutanganga  v. See main entry: ohuñanga.

ohutangemba  v. See main entry: ohuñemba.

ohutangengerera  v. not yearn for s.t.

ohutangalega  v. See main entry: ohuñalega.

ohutangimbiramo  v. omit.

ohutangira  v. See main entry: ohuñiria.

ohutangijita  v. See main entry: ohuñijita.

ohutangoomera  v. be unsuitable.

ohutangulira  v. See main entry: ohuñulira.

ohutanguuha  v. roam, move aimlessly.

ohutangwa  v. See main entry: ohuñwa.

ohutapalagana  v. lavish.

ohutapapa  v. See main entry: ohuñapa.

ohutasaana  v. be unsuitable.

ohutasinguha  v. be firm.

ohutasimya omuliro  v. See main entry: ohuñimya.

ohutasiima  v. See main entry: ohuñiima.

ohutasosola  v. See main entry: ohuñosola.

ohutasuubira  v. See main entry: ohuñuubira.

ohutatalya  v. separate, spread things so that each one is in a different place, not in one heap.
ohutategeera  v. See main entry: ohutegrera.

ohutatenga  v. 1 • be still.
    2 • not waver; act resolutely.

ohutatera  v. See main entry: ohuteri.

ohutatyambala  v. relax; be in a position without fear of the future.

ohutawangaala  v. See main entry: ohuwangaala.

ohutawaana  v. toil, work hard.

ohutawaanya  v. disturb, disorganise; throw into disarray.

ohutayirira  v. circumcise.

ohutaaga  v. See main entry: ohwaaga.

ohutaagama  v. be eternal; have no ending.

ohutaagataaga  v. walk bow-legged, with legs wide apart.

ohutaaho  v. See main entry: ohuta.

ohutaasa  v. 1 • defend from attack.
    2 • rescue.

ohwetaasa  v. defend yourself from attack.

ohutebetya  v. sway the bottom, esp. women while walking.

ohutebonesa ana naaNa  v. be rare.

ohutebumbujuga  v. be steadfast.

ohutebyaho  v. reduce the intensity or weight of s.t. e.g., reduce pain.

ohutebonganiabbongania  v. be reserved; be of good character.

ohutefira  v. be inattentive; not do what was required.

ohutefuda  v. See main entry: ohufuda.

ohutefumbamo  v. See main entry: ohufumba.

ohutega1  v. start germinating; process in germination just before the shoot comes out.

ohutega2  v. 1 • trap.
    2 • trap, trick s.b.

ohuteganya  v. See main entry: ohuganya.

ohutegeha  v. prepare, plan, arrange; make ready.

ohwetegeha  v. prepare yourself.

ohwetegehera  v. be prepared.

ohutegeera  v. understand; know things.

ohutegereheha  v. make s.t. understandable.

ohutegereagana  v. have common understanding; come into agreement.

ohutategeera  v. misunderstand; be ignorant, have an inability to understand.

ohutategeagana  v. 1 • disagree with each other.
    2 • misunderstand each other.

ohutageereheha  v. 1 • be misunderstood.
    2 • be mysterious.

ohutageeresha  v. listen to s.t. very attentively, showing concern.

ohwetageeresha  v. cross examine s.b. to determine the truth.

ohutegeesa  v. 1 • intend, imply.
    2 • tell, show, indicate; make known.

ohutegulula  v. disentangle, e.g., loosen a trap.

ohutehahasa  v. See main entry: ohutahahasa.

ohutehirisa  v. disbelieve.

ohutehirisagania  v. disagree.

ohutefubbira  v. be impartial; e.g., rule cases in a just manner.

ohutelisa  v. See main entry: ohuhusa.

ohutelisa1  v. not sleep, have insomnia; keep awake for most of the time at night.

ohugona amateja  v. intentionally stay awake all night.

ohutelisa2  v. See main entry: ohuteeja.

ohutelisa  v. have common understanding; come into amicable agreement.

ohutema  v. 1 • chop down a tree, fell a tree.
    2 • cut and injure, injure by cutting.
    3 • Metaphor. technical win in a game of ‘mweso’.

ohutematema  v. cut, chop into small pieces.

ohutematemewa  v. be cut indiscriminately.

ohutemahohugulu  v. amputate a leg.
ohwetema  v. cut yourself.
ohutemaga  v. dig up potatoes using a hoe.
ohutemagana  v. glitter.
ohutemanyirisa  v. be unfriendly.
ohutembula  v. clear bush or weeds that have overgrown in a garden.
ohutemera  v. heap up soil for growing sweet potatoes.
ohutemeresaya  v. keep twitching, of the eye.
ohutemula  v. assault, rob, attack to murder, kill by stabbing.
ohutemya  v. wink; close one eye as a sign of s.t.
ohutenda 1  v. See main entry: ohwenda.
ohutenda 2  v. praise, exalt.
ohutenderesaya  v. venerate, revere, praise with veneration.
ohutendeha 1  v. teach, train.
ohutendeha 2  v. See main entry: ohwenda.
ohutendera 1 • influence, persuade, deceive, trick s.b. into doing wrong.
  2 • seduce.
ohutengama 1 • be still, immobile.
  2 • be stagnant.
ohutengeha  v. place upright in a balanced position, e.g., a pot or a glass.
ohutengehamo  v. place an item upright inside another one.
ohutengeresaya  v. tremble, shiver; shake in the body.
  2 • sway.
ohutengeesaya  v. shake or sway s.t. vigorously.
ohutenguja  v. be disobedient; refuse to do s.t.
ohutenia  v. make gooey, slimy, e.g., by adding too much water to a mixture.
ohutejanga  v. be needy.
ohutejeta  v. be straight, erect, not bent.
ohutejimba  v. See main entry: ohuŋimba.
ohutejooya  v. See main entry: ohwenooya.
ohutepeula  v. demolish; break, tear down a wall.
ohutepulusa  v. use to bring down, cause a demolition, esp. a wall.
ohutera 1  v. have a habit to do s.t.
ohutera ohubonehaboneha  v. be frequent doing s.t.
ohutera ohuholo  v. usually do.
ohutateresa  v. be infrequent, rare; happen not often.
ohuterateresa  v. be irregular in acting or appearing.
ohutera 2  v. be soon, about to happen.
ohuteraŋo ahabega  v. relieve, substitute; stand in for s.b.
ohuteremba  v. despair; lose hope.
ohuteremuna  v. go down the slope of a hill.
ohuteremusa  v. 1 • slide down.
  2 • pull downhill.
  3 • Metaphor. demote.
ohutera  v. slip.
ohutereere 1 • be or go straight.
  2 • be settle, at peace.
  3 • be steady.
ohutereesa  v. put right, correct.
ohuterembola  v. speak little.
ohuterulaho  v. remove from a fire; take a cooking pot off the cooking place.
ohutesigasigasaya  v. be unreliable.
ohutesolosa  v. See main entry: ohuśolosa.
ohutetenkanya  v. compare.
ohutetenula  v. 1 • weaken.
  2 • crush into pieces.
ohuteteresa  v. cackle; sound of a hen about to lay eggs.
ohuteteesa  v. shake.
ohutetondebola  v. speak little.
ohuteyabaya  v. be constipated.
ohuteyaasaya  v. be unthankful, ungrateful.
ohuteyuuhsaya  v. slow down.
ohuteesa  v. 1 • guess correctly s.t. previously unknown.
  2 • hit the target.
ohuteeberesa

**Var:** ohuteebekereza. **From:** Luganda. v. guess, approximate, estimate; say s.t. you are not sure about.

**ohuteeba emirembe** v. **See main entry:** edembe.

**ohuteebesa** v. **See main entry:** ohulebesa.

**ohuteeha** v. 1 • settle, of sediment at the bottom of water.
2 • become calm, of water, e.g., on a lake.
3 • *Metaphor.* arrange for the ‘omweso’ game to begin.
4 • *Metaphor.* be settled in mind.
5 • reorganise.

**ohuteehateeha** v. arrange, plan; prepare.

**ohuteehateeha omukolo** v. arrange an event.

**ohuteeja** v. fish by closing off a pond and draining the water.

**ohuteenna** v. stay.
2 • be stranded.

**ohuteepa** v. plaster a wall with mud.

**ohuteera** v. lay an egg.

**ohutesa** v. negotiate; discuss in order to reach an agreement.

**ohutesahirala** v. be in disagreement with s.b.

**ohutesiga** v. **See main entry:** ohwesiga.

**ohuteetema** v. shiver, shudder; shake as a result of fear or illness.

**ohuteetena** v. crush, pulverise.

**ohutetenuha** v. be crushed into small bits.

**ohutiga** v. encircle.

**ohutigatigania** v. close in when hunting.

**ohutigisa** v. chase and close in when hunting.

**ohutigalira** v. besiege, build a blockade, barrier; block from moving or escape, so as to cause surrender.

**ohutigonyola** v. squash.

**ohutihulana** v. fight; hit each other.

**ohutimatima** v. walk in darkness.

**ohutimba** v. adorn, decorate.

**ohutindula** v. snap, sever; cut through.

**ohutingaala** v. stare; fix the eyes on one spot for sometime.

**ohutinira ŋalala** v. **See main entry:** ohutiina.

**ohutiriginya** v. be dull, blunt; not be sharp, of a tool, knife, pencil etc.

**ohutiriganyita** v. confuse.

**ohutiririhita** v. flow continuously.

**ohutitimala** v. sit idly doing nothing, with woolly fuzzy thinking.

**ohutitínala** v. be still, inactive.

**ohutitiira** v. be fearful; be a coward.

**ohutiihirisa** v. frighten, scare.

**ohutiina** v. go.

**ohutiinana** v. travel together; go to some place together but for different reasons.

**ohutiinira** v. continue.

**ohutiina butereefu** v. go straight, directly, without branching to some other place.

**ohutiina mu moni** v. go forward, proceed to.

**ohutiina ŋalala** v. go together.

**ohutiina mu huŋolaho** v. **See main entry:** aŋolaho.

**ohutiisa** v. frighten, scare; cause s.b. to lose courage.

**ohutisisiisa** v. threaten.

**ohutisiwatisiwa** v. be scared, threatened.

**ohutobola** v. select, choose.

**ohutoboyoha** v. be a loudmouth, be long-winded; speak a lot in disregard of listeners.

**ohutoga** v. fish using a fishing basket.

**ohutogiinya** v. fondle.

**ohutogonyoha** v. 1 • become overripe.

2 • get too soft.

**ohutogonyoha** v. be worn out, tired.

**ohutogota** v. 1 • mumble; speak quietly without clearly articulating words.
2 • rumble, chug, gurgle; make bubbling sounds like a covered cooking pot on a fire place, e.g., of the stomach.
ohutogosa

3 • bubble; form bubbles of air esp. in a liquid.

**ohutogosa** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutoheresa** v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

**ohutoja** v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

**ohutolana** v. be unfit, physically out of shape.

**ohutonera** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutoheresa** v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

**ohutoja** v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

**ohutolana** v. be unfit, physically out of shape.

**ohutonera** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutoheresa** v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

**ohutoja** v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

**ohutolana** v. be unfit, physically out of shape.

**ohutonera** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutonera** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutoheresa** v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

**ohutoja** v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

**ohutolana** v. be unfit, physically out of shape.

**ohutonera** v. cause s.t. to boil.

**ohutoheresa** v. See main entry: ohwoheresa.

**ohutoja** v. put a vent through banana leaves that cover a cooking pan when steaming bananas.

**ohutolana** v. be unfit, physically out of shape.
ohutuluuta  

birth; give premature birth, usually resulting in a dead child.

2 • give birth to a deformed baby.

**ohutuluuta**  
v. gather, find.

**ohutuma**  
v. send s.b.

**ohutumbuha**  
v. spout, gush; flow with force from underground.

**etumbuha y’amafuta**  
n. oil; gushing of oil.

**ohutunda**  
v. sell.

**ohwetunda**  
v. engage in prostitution.

**ohutunduha**  
v. 1 • burst, explode, blast; come apart with force.

2 • burst, of an abscess; when an abscess opens by itself releasing puss.

3 • make a sound like s.t. bursting or exploding.

**ohutundula**  
v. pierce, drill, lance; make a hole into s.t.

**ohutunga**  
v. 1 • sew, stitch, do needlework.

2 • string fish together through the gills with a piece of string for ease of transport.

**ohutunga obutimba**  

**ow’enyenei**  
v. mend fishing nets.

**ohwetunga**  
v. be in contact with; hold together and resist separation.

**ohutunguhamo**  
v. escape from.

**ohutusa**  
v. take out, bring out, remove.

**ohutusamo**  
v. 1 • extract; remove from the inside of.

2 • exempt.

**ohutusaho**  
v. remove s.t. from the top of s.t.

**ohutusano**  
v. take away, remove from a place.

**ohwetusano**  
v. remove yourself.

**ohutusayo amafuta**  
v. extract oil.

**ohutusa mu bafu**  
See main entry: olubafu.

**ohutusa mu meeno ga nasaña**  
See main entry: ameeno.

**ohutusa mu mugoye**  
See main entry: olugoye.

**ohutusa mu pagwa**  
See main entry: epagwa.

**ohutusaho1**  
v. with exception of.

**ohutusaho2**  
See main entry: ohutusa.

**ohutusiwa mu mbeera**  
v. be dismantled, come apart from the handle, of s.t.

**ohututumuha**  
v. become famous.

**ohutuyaana**  
v. sweat, perspire; secrete a liquid through the skin, esp. during hard physical work.

**ohutuulira**  
v. prune, weed out the unwanted, esp. banana plants.

**ohutuuma1**  
v. jump; spring up from the ground very suddenly without assistance.

**ohutuumagisa**  
v. jump several times.

**ohutuumamo**  
v. jump out of.

**ohutuumatuuma**  
v. hop continuously.

**ohutuumira**  
v. jump onto.

**ohutuumira mu bbanga**  
v. travel in space.

**ohutuuma2**  
v. give a name to.

**ohutuuya**  
v. 1 • cheer; show approval, and give encouragement by shouting.

2 • incite.

3 • send to attack.

4 • command dogs to attack.
ohutwahaala emoni  v. have red eyes.

ohutwalana  v. die when giving birth.

ohutwayisa₁  v. cheer.

ohutwayisa₂  v. command dogs to attack.

ohutwi  Pl: amatwi. n. ear; part of the body used for hearing.


ohuwangaala


ohutwihula  v. unload, place down, put down a load.


ohwetwa v. carry on the head or vehicle.


ohwetwiha  v. carry on the head or vehicle.


ohwetwihiwa  v. be carried on the head or vehicle.


ohutya  v. 1 • fear, show cowardice.


2 • respect.


ohutya Hiwumbe  v. fear, respect God.


ohwetya  v. despise yourself.


ohutyaka  v. step into s.t. soft like mud.


ohutyakirira Var: ohutyakatyaka.  v. trample, e.g., continuously tramp through a muddy place.


ohutyerera  v. slip, slide on s.t.


ohutyeresa  v. smoothen.


ohutyetyebula  v. cut a big chunk.


ohutyobola  v. denigrate s.b.


ohuvuuma  v. make a sound like a vehicle.


ohuwalira  v. search for, esp. among bushes.
ohuwangaala  v. persist, endure; last for a long time, e.g., live for many years.

ohutawangaala  v. have a short life span.

obuwangaazi  n. lifespan.

ehiwangaazi  Pl: ebiwangaazi. n. s.t. long-lasting; situation or a being that lasts eternally.

ohuwangaala  v. Taboo. defecate.

ohuwatuha  v. explode; burst with a loud sound.

ohuwagala  v. attack.

ohuwaala 1  v. pitter-patter; make a soft repetitive sound esp. like rain falling on a roof.

ohuwaala 2  v. See main entry: ohubwaala.

ohuwenda  v. be embarrassed by s.t. that happens quickly and shamefully.

ohuweweeta  v. caress; stroke or touch lightly in a process of treating s.b. favourably, kindly or affectionately.

ohuweega  v. gain weight, of a baby.

ohuweewesa  v. sooth, esp. pain.

ohuwihulaho  v. unwrap.

ohuwihulirwa  v. get a revelation.

ohuwiiha  Var: ohuwiihaho. v. spread a sheet or leaves over s.t. in order to keep it out of sight.

ohuwondawonda  v.  See main entry: ohubundabunda. 1 • move stealthily.

2 • walk stooped over.

ohuwowogana  v. be very noisy; make a lot of loud sounds.

ohuwudama  v. take refuge, shelter; go somewhere to live.

ohuwudaawuda  v. care for.

ohuwumbwa  v.  See main entry: ohubumbwa.

ohuwungu  v. be confused.

ohuyaba  v. dig; remove soil from its original place.

ohuyaba amafuta  v. drill for oil.

ohuyaba eby’obugaaga  v.  See main entry: obugaaga.

ohuyamba  v. help, aid, assist.

ohuyayuha  v. be below standard.

ohuyaabuluha  v. disperse from a gathering in a rowdy, riotous manner.

ohuyaala  v. fizzle; make a sound like water that is about to boil.

ohuyaya  v. greedily grab food at a communal meal.

ohuyenga  v. make a solution using water as a solvent.

ohuyenjera  v. jog; gait that is between running and walking.

ohuyerereha  v. sit while leaning.

ohuyeyeresha  v. care.

ohuyeeda  v. help, assist, support s.b.

ohuyeedana  v. help each other.

ohuyeeha  v. be disappointed.

ohuyigania  v. persecute.

ohuyiiya  v. invent, create, figure s.t. out; be innovative.

ohuyobayobana  v. be in a hurry.

ohuyoboysa  v. babble, make sounds by a baby as it tries to speak.

ohuyomboola  v. pour, gush; let a fluid flow in a torrent.

ohuyomboolamo  v. pour a liquid quickly into a container as a torrent.

ohuyomboolo  v. Idiom. wet the bed; urinate on the bed at night.

ohuyonga  v. wilt; become weak.

ohuyonja  v. 1 • clean, make smart.

2 • embellish.

ohuyonja ehisaanje  v. clear a field to be cultivated.

ohuyoyoota  v. clean.

ohuyoolo  v. 1 • scoop up s.t. in the hands.

2 • scoop up a ghost and take where it wants to settle. This involves scooping sand from where s.b. who is a spirit medium falls.

3 • move things using a shovel.

4 • collect things and put them where they may stay.

ohuyunga  v. cause things that were separate to be fixed to each other.

ohuyunguluha  v. separate s.t. at the joints.
ohweyunga

**ohweyunga**  v. become joined, stuck together; when separate parts get stuck together by themselves as opposed to being joined by s.b. else.

**ohuyungula**  v. 1 • select, choose.
2 • show partiality in a polygamous marriage.

**ohuyuuga**  v. 1 • stagger, totter; walk unsteadily.
2 • be dizzy and about to fall over.

**ohuyuugya**  v. cause s.t. to stagger, move back and forth or from side to side.

**ohuzibikira**  v. block.

**ohuzimba**  v. build.

**ohuzuukira**  v. be resurrected, brought back to life.

**ohuzuukiza**  v. resurrect, bring s.b. back to life.

**ohuzuula**  v. discover.

**ohuuja**  v. 1 • come.
2 • arrive.

**ohuuja e bulwa**  v. Idiom. delay.

**ohuuja eno**  v. come this way.

**ohwabala**  v. attack.

**ohwabaaba**  Var: ohwababaho. v.
1 • feel; perceive s.t. by passing the palm of the hand over it.
2 • grope.
3 • massage.
4 • show affection by touching s.b.

**ohwabuha**  v. 1 • differ, diverge from.
2 • move sideways; turn off or away.

**ohwabuhana**  v. 1 • be separated esp. in marriage.
2 • share a boundary with s.b.; be separated by a boundary.

**ohwabuhira**  v. move aside; get out of the way for s.b.

**ohwabuhisa**  v. deviate, divert, turn.

**ohwabula**  Var: ohwabulaŋo. v. 1 • split.
2 • sow dissension.
3 • separate, distinguish, demarcate; set apart.
4 • choose from.
5 • divide numbers.
6 • consecrate.

**ohwabulamo**  v. divide up.

**ohwabuhania**  v. share out.

**ohwabulira**  v. 1 • be prejudiced towards; leave s.b. out.
2 • thin plants, to allow spacing.

**ohwabusa**  v. 1 • remove s.t. from one place to another.
2 • divert.

**ohwabya**  v. achieve.

**ohwadiha**  v. 1 • split, break, of s.t. hard.
2 • be cracked.

**ohwadiijiha**  v. become cracked all over.

**ohwaduha**  v. 1 • burn and show off light.
2 • shine; show light and brightness.

**ohwadusa omuliro**  v. ignite; light a fire.

**ohwadusa etaala**  v. light a lantern.
ohwagamyaho  v. return or replace s.t. on top of another thing.

ohwagamyamo  v. put back s.t. inside its former container.

ohwagaṇyo  v. replace.

ohwagaagana  v. 1 • be equal with; be the same measure in size or length.
2 • draw; have the same score in a game.

ohwagaagania  v. 1 • compare; put things together with an intention of noting their difference.
2 • equalise; cause things to be equal in weight, volume or length.

ohwagaana  v. meet.

ohwagaanana  v. meet together.

ohwagaanaŋo  v. proceed and get s.t. at a certain place.

ohwagaanaŋo esoŋera  v. Idiom. hit unnecessarily.

ohwagaanira  v. 1 • receive s.t. from s.b.
2 • receive; welcome visitors in the home.

ohwahira  v. 1 • eat the first fruits of the season for the first time, e.g., eat new millet.
2 • experience s.t. for the first time.

ohwala  v. prepare a bed for sleeping in it.

ohwalisa  v. make s.t. or someone lie down.

ohwalula  v. put away bedding after sleeping on it.

ohwala amasanja  v. 1 • prepare a bed using dry banana leaves.
2 • Idiom. keep vigil.

ohweyala  v. lie down prostrate; down flat.

ohwaliha  v. come to the end of your turn of play in a game of Mweso.

ohwalihiha  v. boil water for mingling millet; put banana-leaf midrib in a cooking pot before putting in the food for cooking.

ohwalula₁  v. hatch; come out of an egg.

ohwalula₂  v. See main entry: ohwala.

ohwama  v. bear fruit.

ohwambala₁  v. wear clothes.

ohwambasa  v. clothe, dress s.b.

ohwambula  v. undress.

ohwamiha  v. wrap, tie a corpse into a burial cloth.

ohwambala₂  v. be married to.

ohwambaaga  v. crawl, of a baby.

ohwambuha  v. 1 • cross a body of water, esp. a river or swamp.
2 • Metaphor. survive; come through difficulties.

ohwambusa  v. carry people or goods across a body of water.

omwambuha nyanja
Pl: abambuha nyanja. n. Idiom. foreigner.

ohwambula₁  v. rescue, redeem; save from serious troubles.

ohwambula₂  v. 1 • discover a dead body.
2 • be found dead; die without any people around only to be discovered dead after sometime.

ohwambula₃  v. See main entry: ohwambala.

ohwamula  v. rinse clothes.

ohwamyaa  v. give a good yield.

ohwana₁  v. blast, explode noisily.

ohwana₂  v. start flowering; esp. bananas.

ohwandagalana  v. teem; have s.t. in plentiful numbers or quantity.

ohwangala  Var: ohwangalamo. v.
1 • choose, elect, sort, select, pick between.
2 • Idiom. find s.t. and take it.

ohwangalarisa  v. pick things in small quantities from different places.

ohwanguŋa  v. 1 • hurry; be fast, quick.
2 • become light in weight.

ohwaniha₁  v. put out s.t. in the sunshine to dry.
ohwanihirisa  v. put s.t. in the sunshine and keep turning it over and over with the anxiety to have it dry very quickly.

ohwanula  v. take down and bring inside clothes from drying.

ohweyaniha  v. be uncovered, exposed, out in the open; stay in a place without a cover.

ohwaniha2  v. expose s.b. esp. one who has behaved deviately.

ohwanirisa  v. welcome.

ohwanja  v. order, arrange.

ohwanjiha  v. arrange, enumerate, list down.

ohwanjala  v. 1 • spread out somewhere.

2 • overflow all over the place.

ohwanjalasa  v. let be seen.

ohwanjaasa  v. expose; leave visible, uncovered.

ohwanjula  v. 1 • show s.t. or s.b. for the first time.

2 • report; tell s.b. or some people what has happened.

ohweyanjula  v. introduce yourself to the parents of a girl as a prospective suitor of their daughter.

ohwanjurula  v. enlarge, expand.

ohwanjulusa  v. unfold.

ohwana  Var: ohwanzirisa ebiryani  v. harvest ripe crops from the fields by picking.

ohwana eryani  v. pluck wild leaves for sauce.

ohwanzira  v. harvest; weed from time to time.

ohwanzula1  v. 1 • split s.t. into pieces.

2 • chop; esp. firewood.

ohwasa  Var: ohwasasania. v. 1 • shout; make a hue and cry to scare away by shouting and gesticulating with arms, esp. to scare away birds or wild animals.

2 • talk to s.b. loudly with an intention to shut him up.

ohweyasa  v. speak loudly, shout for attention.

ohwasa2  Var: ohwasasania. v. increase in quantity or in size.

ohwasuula  v. tear down.

ohwasagana  v. fight; thrash each other.

ohwasama  v. 1 • open wide, e.g., open the mouth widely so that all the teeth can be seen.

2 • gossip. Lit: have a constantly open mouth.

ohwasamya  v. cause to open.

ohwasamulya  Var: ohwasimulya  v. sneeze; expel air through the nose and mouth suddenly with a loud noise due to the irritation in the nose.

ohwasangusa  v. speak openly.

ohwasaga  v. 1 • chop, split.

2 • break.

ohweyasaaga  v. split open; develop a crack.

ohwasiha  v. lend briefly; loan s.t. for a short term, e.g., the loan of a bicycle, a shirt or a small sum of money.

ohweyasiha  v. borrow s.t. other than money.

ohwasusukulu  n. Christmas time, Yuletide.

ohwatulira  v. declare.

ohwatulula  v. perform a Caesarean section to remove a baby from the womb.

ohwatusa  v. perform a religious Islamic Shahadat ceremony where the aspirant declares to reveal the faith that is needed to enter into Islam.

ohwaya  v. 1 • graze; take cattle to the bush for grazing.

2 • the eating of grass by animals.

3 • look after animals.

ohwayisa  v. graze animals.
ohwayihisamo  v. graze animals in a certain locality.

ohwayaayira  v. 1 • encroach; advance beyond a limit wrongly.
  2 • widen; operate in a wider space.
  3 • assist with digging a neighbour’s potion when working together in a field.

ohwayuuya  v. yawn; involuntary breathe in deeply with a widely opened mouth as a sign of hunger tiredness or boredom.

ohwebagala  v. open up your arms.

ohwebanda  v. 1 • hide yourself.
  Syn: ohwehweha.
  2 • step aside; e.g., to allow cattle to pass on a narrow path.

ohwebasa  v. thank.

ohwebayulabayula  v. form a clique; deviate from the commonly agreed way of doing things, and even convince others to follow.

ohwebaaya  Var: ohwebayula.
  v. 1 • dodge, give way, step aside.
  2 • avoid trouble.

ohwebega  v. See main entry: ohubega.

ohwebegula  v. move rhythmically in the process of dancing.

ohwebeereha  v. be possible.

ohwebiŋa  v. See main entry: ohubiŋa.

ohwebisyaho  v. ignore.
  ohwebisyya bubi  v. behave badly.
  ohwebisyya obulanji  v. behave well.

ohwebisyya mu ngeri
  eyohutesigihai  v. act dishonestly.

ohwebihihira  v. save.

ohwebodoheresa  v. See main entry: ohwetoloola.

ohwebodokania  v. move to and fro, walk around in circles; go around one place several times.

ohweboloosa  v. surround.

ohwebolobonja  v. speak uncontrollably.

ohwebombeeha  v. humble yourself; be humble.

ohwebona  v. be boastful, proud, arrogant.

ohwebonia  v. feel proud of yourself.

ohwebonera  v. See main entry: ohubona.

ohwebonesa  v. emerge.

ohwebonga  v. enjoy.

ohwebonjola  v. speak a lot.

ohwebonja  v. wear clothes.

ohwebonjolola  v. undress yourself, of a woman.

ohwebotolera  v. get twisted; entangled.

ohwebumbata  v. 1 • be worried and hopeless.
  2 • have sorrow for wrong.
  3 • adopt a body posture of sullenness due to being offended.

ohwebunga  v. throng.

ohwebuuja  v. boast; blow your own trumpet.

ohwebuula  v. See main entry: ohubuula.

ohwebuusa  Var: ohwebuusaho. v. See main entry: ohubuusa.

ohwebwaga  v. request forgiveness.

ohwebbabbaala  v. grab.

ohwebballita  v. pry, meddle; poke your nose into other people’s business.

ohwebballa  v. dodge, duck; give way to an enemy in battle or in a game.

ohwebbalisa
  v. 1 • be epileptic.
  v. 2 • sit humbly pretending not to have done anything wrong.

ohwebbeeja  v. boast; blow your own trumpet.

ohwebuula  v. See main entry: ohubuula.

ohwebuusa  Var: ohwebuusaho. v. See main entry: ohubuusa.

ohwebwaga  v. request forgiveness.

ohwebbabbaala  v. grab.

ohwebballita  v. pry, meddle; poke your nose into other people’s business.

ohwebballa  v. dodge, duck; give way to an enemy in battle or in a game.

ohwebbalisa
  v. 1 • be epileptic.
  v. 2 • sit humbly pretending not to have done anything wrong.

ohwebbeeja  v. boast; blow your own trumpet.

ohwebuula  v. See main entry: ohubuula.

ohwebuusa  Var: ohwebuusaho. v. See main entry: ohubuusa.

ohwebwaga  v. request forgiveness.

ohwebbabbaala  v. grab.

ohwebballita  v. pry, meddle; poke your nose into other people’s business.

ohwebballa  v. dodge, duck; give way to an enemy in battle or in a game.

ohwebbalisa
  v. 1 • be epileptic.
  v. 2 • sit humbly pretending not to have done anything wrong.

ohwebbeeja  v. boast; blow your own trumpet.

ohwebuula  v. See main entry: ohubuula.

ohwebuusa  Var: ohwebuusaho. v. See main entry: ohubuusa.
ohwecweka obuliri  v. go to bed.

ohwedaguula  v. talk carelessly.

ohwedalya  v. dodge, dart; jump out of the way.

ohwedanyaira  v. be scattered.

ohwedefula  v. lisp; talk in a fuzzy way.

ohwedemberesa  v. 1 • behave well, with circumspect.  2 • be cautious.

ohwedembula  v. submit, yield, accept.

ohwedidiisa  v. hesitate, delay; not act promptly as required.

ohwedimiha  v. fix yourself in one place.

ohwedindiga  v. shrivel; wrinkle and curl of leaves due to fungal diseases and aphids.

ohwediiha  v. See main entry: ohudiiha.

ohwedogha  v. drink greedily.

ohwedomboola  v. weaken yourself.

ohwedubuda; Var: ohweduwuda;  ohwebbuuda. v. 1 • smear yourself with s.t.  2 • wallow, of an animal in mud or water.

ohwedubuda2  v. swim, learn to.

ohweduhania  v. See main entry: ohuduhaha.

ohwedunguda  v. fight a stronger opponent; fight s.b. who is stronger than you.

ohwedunyisa  v. See main entry: ohudununya.

ohweduma  v. exalt yourself.

ohwedwakuuma  v. talk falsely about; speak about what one does not know.

ohwedyaabaasa  v. sit immodestly.

ohwedyeru  v. tear or crack by itself.

ohwedyesa  v. crawl on the buttocks; move while in a sitting position.

ohwefanihirisa  v. conform.

ohwefanikiriza oti  v. pretend that.

ohwefaahoo  v. improve yourself; try hard to improve yourself.

ohwefeebya  v. feel inferior; despise yourself and allow yourself to fail.

ohwefiiha  v. See main entry: ohufiihamo.

ohwefiirisa  v. bring s.t. upon yourself; be the cause of your own misfortune.

ohwefubaho  v. try your best.

ohwefudula  v. 1 • change places.  2 • do a somersault; move or a jump in a rolling way, either forwards or backwards.  3 • be a hypocrite; change suddenly.

ohwefudunga  v. bend yourself down.

ohwefuduusa  v. dirty yourself.

ohwefufula  v. hide under.

ohwefuga  v. See main entry: ohufuga.

ohwefugyiirira  v. See main entry: ohufugyiirira.

ohwefuhisa  v. put on a display of anger.

ohwefuhuula  v. become rough, of the surface of a lake due to wind.

ohwefulafulania  v. cheat.

ohwefulugunya  v. move, wriggle of s.t. under cover when space is limited.

ohwefulanjania  v. provoke into leaving; feign anger in order to get s.b. to leave so that s.t. can be enjoyed when they are gone.

ohwefumba  v. See main entry: ohufumba.

ohwefumbiha  v. hide yourself; hide underneath s.t.

ohwefumitirisa  v. See main entry: ohufumitirisa.

ohwefumula omunyiha  v. See main entry: omunyiha.

ohwefunda  v. eat, feed yourself; put food into the mouth.

ohwefunduhulula  v. untie a knot yourself.

ohwefunga  v. See main entry: ohufunga.

ohwefunihira  v. See main entry: ohufunihira.

ohwefunira  v. acquire.

ohwefunyafunya  v. See main entry: ohufunya.

ohwefunyirira  v. concentrate.

ohwefutafula  v. remain behind.

ohwefuula, v. deny doing s.t.
ohwefuula

**ohwefuula**

v. See main entry: ohufuula.

**ohwefuula**

n. rainy season; time of the year when there is a lot of rain.

**ohwefuulira**

v. pass the blame to s.b.

**ohwefuumiha**

v. turn yourself upside-down.

**ohwefuumula**

v. 1 • fall.

2 • knock yourself down.

3 • crash.

**ohwefuunjira**

v. See main entry: ohufuunjira.

**ohwega**

v. learn.

**ohwegaabulamo**

v. disintegrate.

**ohwegaalangasa**

v. See main entry: ohugalausagalusa.

**ohwegaalihira**

v. petition.

**ohweganga**

v. See main entry: ohuganga.

**ohwegania**

v. 1 • be reluctant, unwilling, loathe to do s.t.

2 • be undecided.

**ohwegaya**

v. See main entry: ohugaya.

**ohwegayaasa**

v. kill time; do s.t. not very useful or interesting while waiting for time to pass.

**ohwegayirira**

v. 1 • beseech, plead; make a supplication.

2 • request forgiveness.

3 • beg.

4 • worship.

**ohwegaana**

v. See main entry: ohugaana.

**ohwegaata**

v. See main entry: ohugaata.

**ohwegeha**

v. lend; put an animal or bird temporarily in the care of another.

**ohwegehulula**

v. receive, take back animals or birds placed in the care of another.

**ohwegema**

v. See main entry: ohugema.

**ohwegenderesa**

v. be careful.

**ohwegengemula**

v. have a bad crack, esp. in a wall.

**ohwegesa**

Var: ohwegeresa. v. 1 • teach, instruct.

2 • imitate; try to copy behaviour or gait of another person.

**ohwegesina**

v. be a wiseacre, smart alec.

**ohwegeniha**

v. behave snobbishly; have too high an opinion of yourself.

**ohwegobolalo**

v. reform.

**ohwegobosaho**

v. take by force s.t. that is not yours.

**ohwegoda**

Var: ohwegeda. v. See main entry: ohugodama.

**ohwegogola**

v. cough and clear mucus from the throat.

**ohwegolola**

Var: ohugololoha. v. See main entry: ohugolola.

**ohwegomba**

v. crave, want; have desire for s.t.

**ohwegombesa**

v. stimulate interest, cause others to want, instil a desire; display or talk about s.t. so that others come to desire it greatly.

**ohwegombewa**

v. be envied.

**ohwegondoolo**

v. 1 • lack vigour.

2 • surrender, concede defeat.

**ohwegonjoolo**

v. 1 • relax.

2 • stretch yourself out.

**ohwegonyoolo**

v. tremble, shake, wriggle.

**ohwegosyagosya**

v. See main entry: ohugosya abaatu.

**ohwegoya**

v. See main entry: ohugoya omubili.

**ohwegudyera**

v. plead.

**ohwegumula**

v. See main entry: ohugumula.

**ohwegumya**

v. persist in any activity.

**ohweguna**

v. 1 • sniff; inhale suddenly and forcefully through the nose that the action is audible, e.g., when one has a cold or to show disgust.

2 • snort; expel air suddenly, forcefully and audibly through the nose, indicating anger or contempt.

**ohwegunjula**

v. swarm, be plentiful; go out in great numbers.

**ohweguyaaya**

v. be toady, grovel; behave in a flattering manner towards s.b. expecting favours from him.
| **ohwegwaho** | v. See main entry: **ohugwa**. |
| **ohwehabya** | v. 1 • be angry. 2 • be cruel. |
| **ohwehahasa** | v. See main entry: **ohuhahasa**. |
| **ohwehala** | v. 1 • overwork, persist, work hard even in hot sunshine and going without meal breaks. 2 • fast; go without food. |
| **ohwehahasa** | v. See main entry: **ohuhahasa**. |
| **ohwehala** | v. 1 • overwork, persist, work hard even in hot sunshine and going without meal breaks. 2 • fast; go without food. |
| **ohwehalirisa** | v. tolerate. |
| **ohwehamba** | Var: **ohwehambahamba**. v. See main entry: **ohuhamba**. |
| **ohweha** | v. See main entry: **ohuhaha**. |
| **ohwehaaha ebirulu** | v. drink s.t. bitter. |
| **ohwehaanya** | v. See main entry: **ohuhanya**. |
| **ohwehaata** | v. make a clicking sound with the tongue showing disgust. |
| **ohwehebera** | v. See main entry: **ohuhebera**. |
| **ohwehebulisa** | v. See main entry: **ohuhebulisa**. |
| **ohwehebulisa** | v. See main entry: **ohuhebulisa**. |
| **ohwehejeng** | v. evaluate. |
| **ohwehen** | v. See main entry: **ohuhena**. |
| **ohwehendula** | v. make thin, wasp-waisted. |
| **ohwehendyaebula** | v. be thin. |
| **ohweheheena** | v. scrutinise; look carefully at s.t. or an issue at hand. |
| **ohweheereera** | v. work alone without assistance. |
| **ohweheereera** | v. be first. |
| **ohwehiyajja** | v. be expectant. |
| **ohwehinga** | v. See main entry: **ohuhinga**. |
| **ohwehiiha** | v. squat; reside on land without authorisation. |
| **ohwehobaana** | v. inform one another about a gathering. |
| **ohweho** | v. eat to the last bit. |
| **ohweho** | v. be slow; do s.t. very slowly. |
| **ohweholera ebyawe** | v. See main entry: **ohuholera ebyawe**. |
**ohwehuuma omulamu** v. See main entry: omulamu.

**ohwehuuna** Var: ohwehunahuna. v. shrink; become small.

**ohwehuunyula** v. shed feathers; shed feathers in the pre-laying stage of a hen.

**ohwehuuta** v. See main entry:
ohuhuuta.

**ohwehwega** v. See main entry:
ohuhweha.

**ohwehwesa** v. See main entry:
ohuhwesa.

**ohwejabbuuna** v. chew the cud; keeping chewing after swallowing.

**ohwejanjula** v. strip naked.

**ohwejanuula** v. straighten, stretch yourself.

**ohwejaaha** v. 1 • jump proudly, with agility.
2 • swim well, with agility.

**ohwejeereera** v. go free, be acquitted, vindicated.

**ohwejeereesa** v. deny guilt; proclaim innocence.

**ohwejiha** v. join a group.

**ohwejohona** v. pick the teeth.

**ohwejolobonja** v. speak at a length.

**ohwejonja** v. enjoy a free ride on a vehicle like a bicycle, motor cycle etc.

**ohwejooma** v. See main entry:
ohujooma.

**ohwejumulya** v. rinse your mouth.

**ohwejuja** Var: ohwejunja. v. swim; move in water.

**ohwejulira** v. See main entry: ohujulira.

**ohwejusa** v. repent.

**ohwemaka** v. give an account of s.t. before one is asked.

**ohwemakaasa** From: Luganda. v. demonstrate against.

**ohwekanika** v. put on clothes; dress neatly, making yourself look dandy.

**ohwekeeka** v. blaze; burn fiercely.

**ohwekwedwa** v. plead.

**ohwelumya womwene** v. disappoint yourself; not meet your expectations.

**ohwelungulula** v. loiter; stand aimlessly in one place.

**ohwema** v. take a step; stand.

**ohwemaha** v. step on.

**ohwemanaho** v. step on each other.

**ohwemanyana** v. See main entry:
ohumanyana.

**ohwembaga** n. Christmas; festival season of joyous celebrations.

**ohwemera** v. 1 • herd, tend domestic animals.

**ohwemereramo** v. wrongly graze animals in a crop field.

**ohwemera** v. 2 • start, begin, stretch, reach from.

**ohwemera** v. 3 • guard very jealously.
2 • confine, restrict, limit; guard very keenly, leaving no room for doing anything else.

**ohweemaha** v. See main entry:
ohumeeha.

**ohwemebaga** n. Christmas; festival season of joyous celebrations.

**ohwemero** v. slightly move to the next place forwards from the present place.

**ohwemeerera** v. 1 • stand up; be upright on the feet.
2 • stop, halt.
3 • stand alone; stage in baby development when the baby starts to stand on his own.
4 • how things stand; how matters are.

**ohwemeeresana** v. give support to s.b.

**ohwemisya** v. See main entry:
ohumisya.
**ohwemitya**  v. dive for a very short time.

**ohwemoda**  v. 1 • behave modestly; be demure.
2 • appear shy.

**ohwemota**  v. be undecided on s.t.

**ohwemotya**  v. hesitate.

**ohwemuguta**  Var: ohwemukuta.  v. chew and enjoy the taste of s.t. with the mouth closed.

**ohwemulugunya**  v. express discontent, dissatisfaction.

**ohwemulula**  v. escape from danger.

**ohwemunga**  v. eat handfuls; pour all the contents of your hand into your mouth.

**ohwemyeda**  v.  See main entry: ohumyeda.

**ohwemyotola**  v. sprain yourself.

**ohwenadya**  v. jump and cling to s.t.

**ohwenda**  v. 1 • want.
2 • like.
3 • love.

**ohwenedana**  v. love each other.

**ohweyenda**  v. love yourself.

**ohutendeha**  v. be unlikable, unlovable.

**ohutenda**  v. dislike, not want to so s.t.

**ohutendewa**  v. be undesirable.

**ohutenda yawahyo husaala esodi**  Var: ohutenda yowahyo esodi.  v.  Idiom. be jealous.

**ohwendesa**  v. endorse, back, support s.b. for what he deserve to have.

**ohwendula**  v. look for, search, track.

**ohwendulirisa**  v. investigate, test, check, research.

**ohwendulirisa endwasi**  v. diagnose a disease.

**ohwendulirisa ehy’ohugobolamo**  v. look for an answer.

**ohwendulirisa engira**  v. determine, obtain, discover, find or get means or a way to do s.t.

**ohwenegena**  v. speak carelessly, thoughtlessly.

**ohwenenekeresa**  v. be careful; work very carefully.

**ohwenenyu**  v.  See main entry: ohunenyu.

**ohwenianguusa**  v. work tirelessly.

**ohweniasa**  v. 1 • overwork, persist, work hard even in hot sunshine and going without meal breaks.
2 • fast; go without food.

**ohwenieheera**  v. go hungry; be without food due to poverty, lack etc.

**ohweniogoola**  v. wince in pain.

**ohweniinia**  v. exalt yourself.

**ohwenyaanya**  v. be inarticulate.

**ohwenyigiramo**  v. squeeze in; try to fit into a smaller space.

**ohwenyinyalya**  v. scowl; frown with displeasure.

**ohwenyinyimbwa**  v. 1 • indicate lack of respect that is followed by a feeling of much dislike.
2 • scowl, look upon with disgust; contort a face to show dislike.

**ohwenyirisa**  v. clean yourself.

**ohwenyoooma**  v.  See main entry: ohunyoooma.

**ohwenyootesa**  v. 1 • fumigate.
2 • treat with smoke; inhale medicine in a form that is burned and the patient, with a cloth over his head, inhales the fumes.

**ohwenyulula**  v. disappear suddenly.

**ohwenyadiisa**  v. beg persistently several times.

**ohwenagula**  v. force your way into s.t.

**ohwenaha**  v.  See main entry: ohuñaha.

**ohwenalaba**  v. climb a tall structure.

**ohwenjalama**  v. avoid; shy away from trouble.

**ohwenalula**  v.  See main entry: ohuñalula.

**ohwenjamba**  v. clot, clump together; form lumps.

**ohwenjambaho**  v. hold on tightly or tenaciously.

**ohwenjamba hu hiitu**  v. stick onto s.t. e.g., like mud sticking on shoes.

**ohwenjamba himoto**  v. cling together.
ohweŋambiramo v. be stuck in, wedged in.

ohweŋaniha v. See main entry: ohuŋaniha.

ohweŋaasya v. insist on getting.

ohweŋaayo v. See main entry: ohuŋa.

ohweŋembamba v. See main entry: ohuŋembamba.

ohweŋemula v. See main entry: ohuŋemula.

ohweŋenda v. beat up.

ohweŋengerera v. defend yourself, either in a fight, or against accusations.

ohweŋenyeha v. See main entry: ohuŋenyeha.

ohweŋeŋa v. See main entry: ohuŋeŋa.

ohweŋereha v. See main entry: ohuŋereha.

ohweŋeta v. turn or bend sideways.

ohweŋimba v. See main entry: ohuŋimba.

ohweŋinga v. expel, push with effort e.g., at child birth.

ohweŋiniaŋinia v. try, attempt the impossible.

ohweŋira v. exalt yourself.

ohweŋirya v. See main entry: ohuŋirya.

ohweŋola v. See main entry: ohuŋola.

ohweŋomeha v. 1 • be humble, polite; have good manners. 2 • be overawed. 3 • act reservedly; restrain yourself.

ohweŋomya v. appear neat; make yourself tidy.


ohweŋoŋoonia v. 1 • be sluggish, do s.t. at a lazy pace. 2 • delay progress by attending to trivial things; not do s.t. on time.

ohweŋosyaho v. See main entry: ohuŋosya.

ohweŋoooya v. take your time in doing s.t. not hurrying, do it at a leisurely pace; slow and steady.

ohuŋoooya v. handle with care, cause s.b. to act slowly or take at a slow pace.

ohuteŋooya v. be hasty, e.g., in decision making.

ohweŋulira v. be arrogant, conceited, snobbish; have a high opinion of yourself.

ohweŋuluŋuunya Var: ohweŋuluŋunya. v. mutter, murmur, speak indistinctly, talk to yourself.

ohweŋunamira v. 1 • be miserable; have self pity. 2 • have sorrow for wrong.

ohweŋundeera v. implore, speak pleadingly.

ohweŋundeerera v. implore, plead on behalf of s.b. else.

ohweŋunduguma v. grieve with groans, groan with grief.

ohweŋungula Var: ohweŋungulya. v. run out of sight; quickly disappear.

ohweŋunjisa Var: ohweŋunyisa. v. amaze, astound; generate wonder.

ohweŋunula v. escape a trap; run from trouble or captivity.

ohweŋuuba v. See main entry: ohuŋuuba.

ohwepakahira v. See main entry: ohupaahira.

ohwepaaha v. See main entry: ohupaaha.

ohwepena v. dodge while playing a game.

ohweŋinyya efiiiri v. cut hair.

ohwerabirira v. See main entry: ohulabirira.

ohweraga Var: ohweragalaga. v. See main entry: ohulaga.

ohweragusa v. See main entry: ohulagula.

ohweralihirira v. 1 • be worried. 2 • be uneasy. 3 • be discontented.

ohweranga v. See main entry: ohulangaala.
ohwerangirira v. See main entry: ohulanga.

ohweraaha v. take a walk.

ohwerebula v. talk carelessly, irresponsibly.

ohwereheba v. be loose-tongued; talk anything, any how.

ohwerehuliraŋo v. drop.

ohwerera v. jet in; arrive by plane.

ohwerereesa v. hang about aimlessly.

ohwereega v. See main entry: ohuleega.

ohwerija v. meddle.

ohweririgana v.

ohweriipa v. stick together.

ohweroba v. plunge into, dive into.

From: Luganda. v. babble to yourself, speak nonsense.

ohwerohopa v. gossip.

ohweroloma v. drink greedily.

ohwerombola v. be talkative; speak carelessly to a point of revealing secrets.

ohweromereraho v. defend yourself against accusation; make or enter a plea.

ohwerowonja v. talk excitedly.

ohweroopoa v. expose yourself, contradict yourself.

ohweruguulya v. wind around.

ohweruhira v. fetch.

ohwerula v. name a child after an ancestor.

ohwerumija v. nose bleed, have a.

ohwerumiiha v. stand without resting.

ohwerungihia v. stand upright.

ohwerungirira v. move straight to a specific target with a specific purpose.

ohweruuha v. eat alone, selfishly, without sharing with others.

ohwerwasa v. See main entry: ohulwala.

ohwerya v. wear off.

ohweryoŋa v. See main entry: ohulyoŋa.

ohwesala v. develop or have a crack.

ohwesandaga v. See main entry: ohusandaga.

See main entry: obufunanyisiwa.

ohwesandaga v. See main entry: ohusandaga.

See main entry: obufunanyisiwa.

ohwesaŋa v. exaggerate.

ohwesanyaana v. See main entry: ohusanyaana.

ohwesapaho v. dress neatly; make yourself look dandy.

ohwesasalaho v. sprinkle yourself with.

ohwesasusa v. See main entry: ohusasula.

ohwesatuula v. move restlessly; move restlessly when in pain.

ohwesaanyulya v. escape or avoid physical assault or a fight.

ohwesenda v. See main entry: ohusenda.

ohwesenga v. See main entry: ohusenga.

ohwesera v. be boiling.

ohweserya v. boil; of a liquid to come to boiling point and change from a liquid to vapour.

ohwesidiha v. wear ill-fitting clothes.

ohwesiga v. 1 • lean yourself against s.t.

2 • Metaphor. trust, rely on, depend on; lean on for help.

ohutesiga v. not to trust s.b.

ohutesigama v. not to have hope in; not rely on s.b.

ohwesika v. See main entry: ohusika.

ohwesika n’oli mulwaye n.

Metaphor. convalescence; recovering of s.b. from illness.

ohwesimba v. be straight; be perpendicular, vertical.

ohwesimiha v. stand without resting.

ohwesimita olwala v. See main entry: ohusimita.

ohwesindaba v. Taboo. rub the buttocks against s.t., e.g., after defecating.

ohwesinduha v. be in a state of shock.

ohwesinduhira v. meet unexpectedly.

ohwesina v. See main entry: ohusinga.

ohwesiniola v. See main entry: ohusiniola.

ohwesinya v. See main entry: ohusinya.

ohwesirula v. perform the ceremony of eating new millet.

ohwesirula
ohwesisania  v. try to mimic, imitate or be what one is not.

ohwesitula  v. See main entry:
            ohusitula.

ohwesiwaho  v. be confirmed in a church.

ohwesiima  v. See main entry: ohusiima.

ohwesiimisa  v. satisfy.

ohwesiira  v. See main entry: ohusiira.

ohwesohiro  v. eat too much.

ohwesohona  Var: ohwesohoma  v. pick the teeth.

ohwesolonga  Var: ohwesolosa  v. assemble.

ohwesonia  v. abuse s.b. by hissing; make a sibilant sound with the teeth at s.b. as a sign of disapproval.

ohwesoniŋa  v. See main entry: ohusoniŋa.

ohwesooka  v. See main entry: ohusooka.

ohwesoolaho  Var: ohwesoolahama  v. attack s.b. while in great anger.

ohwesuliha  v. stand on your head.

ohwesuluguma  Var: ohwesulugumasuluguma  v. sulk; be remorseful, isolate yourself.

ohwesumaaliha  v. stand incongruously, where one looks out of place.

ohwesunda  v. slosh around; jostle or shaking of a liquid in a container.

ohwesunga  v. See main entry: ohusunga.

ohwesupiina  v. act superior; put on airs.

ohwesusula  v. comb the hair; straighten the hair.

ohwesusungula  v. show dislike of an idea by gesturing.

ohwesuuba  v. See main entry: ohusuuba.

ohwesuuta  v. See main entry: ohusuuta.

ohweswakaba  v. speak out of turn, in an intrusive manner, when not expected to.

ohweswakula  v. dash out of sight.

ohwesweka  v. dash into a room.

ohweswanigirisya  Var: ohweswanigirisia  v. See main entry: ohuswanigirisia.

ohweswasa  v. embarrass yourself; bring shame on yourself.

ohweta mu meeno ganasana  v. See main entry: eriino.

ohwetabata  v. take over s.b.’s land for cultivation or residence without the owner’s consent.

ohwetabula  Var: ohwetabulatalulula  v. See main entry: ohutabuha.

ohwetala  v. See main entry: ohutala.

ohwetawaasa  v. Taboo. wash yourself or ritually purify yourself; of a woman’s genital parts.

ohwetaaga  v. need.

ohwetamo oluŋere  v. See main entry: ahaŋere.

ohwetaano  v. See main entry: ohuta.

ohwetaasa  v. See main entry: ohutaasa.

ohwetegeha  v. See main entry: ohutegeha.

ohwetegeeresa  v. See main entry: ohutegeeresa.

ohwetegeulula  v. 1 • stand at attention like a soldier, or without resting.
                2 • stand where one is not wanted.

ohwetema  v. See main entry: ohutema.

ohwetengeerera  v. 1 • balance yourself.
                2 • carry s.t. on the head without touching it with the hands.
                3 • stand upright, esp. a baby.

ohwetegeulula  v. stand upright.

ohweteremberera  v. go boldly toward.

ohwetesena  v. move your position slightly.

ohweteteesa  v. shake yourself.

ohweteega  v. lay in ambush.

ohweteera  v. moan; make a moaning sound, due to pain, pleasure or sorrow.

ohwetoloma  v. speak out your ancestry.

ohwetoloola  Var: ohwebodoheresa  v. encircle; go around s.t.
ohwetoloosa

v. encircle; make s.t. go around s.t.

ohwetolooya

n. See main entry:
ohwetolooya.

ohwetona

v. See main entry: ohutona.

ohwetonda

v. announce.

ohwetondobola

v. speak a lot without reserve.

ohwetondola

v. drop off, of the remains of the umbilical cord stump.

ohwetonga

v. extol; talk in praise about the qualities of s.t.

See main entry:
ohwetonga.

See main entry:
ohwetondola.

See main entry:
ohwetulayisa.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetuna.

See main entry:
ohweyeusa.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetulayisa.

See main entry:
ohwetulirisa.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetulayisa.

See main entry:
ohwetumba.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetumba.

See main entry:
ohwete.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:
ohwetula.

See main entry:

ohweyiniha v. See main entry: ohwiniha.

ohweyisa ńaasi v. down grade yourself.

ohweyita v. See main entry: ohwita.

ohweyiisa v. See main entry: ohwisa.

ohweyobulya v. slough; cast off skin.

ohweyoga v. See main entry: ohwoga.

ohweyoleha v. appear.

ohweyongera v. See main entry: ohwonga.

ohweyonja v. clean, bathe yourself.

ohweyọgho v. bathe and make yourself somewhat clean by splashing water scooped with the hands from a basin.

ohweyọnesania v. dance.

ohweyosa v. let yourself mature before doing s.t. esp. before embarking on marriage.

ohweyoya v. have no appetite; feel nauseous as if wanting to vomit.

ohweyubuya v. shake violently when refusing to do s.t.

ohweyula v. clear the bush around a place.

ohweyuna₁ Var: ohweyunayuna. v. hurry, rush.

ohweyunia v. hurry s.b.

ohweyuna₂ Var: ohweyunayuna. v. curtail.

ohweyunga v. See main entry: ohuyunga.

ohwiba v. 1 • steal.

2 • cheat.

ohwibira v. steal s.t. for s.b. else.

ohweyiba Var: ohweyibano. v.

1 • sneak, slip away; steal yourself away, leaving abruptly without anyone noticing.

2 • escape.

ohwibirira v. forget, leave s.t. behind by mistake.

ohwibirisa v. trick s.b.; make them be off-guard.

ohwidukana v. have diarrhoea.

ohwiduuha v. be blowing of dust or smoke caused by the wind.

ohwigala Var: ohwigalano. v. close, shut.

ohwigalira v. 1 • be blocked.

2 • become wasted, unproductive due to a curse.

ohwigula Var: ohwigulano. v.

1 • open; move the shutter of a door or window, or a lid of s.t. and let the inside be seen.

2 • start using a constructed structure or start an activity.

ohwigerera v. move near.

ohwigeresa v. bring near; move s.t. toward you.

ohwiguha v. realise, be altered to s.t.; have s.t. dawn on you as you come to understand it.

ohwiguta v. 1 • be satisfied, satiated; have enough food in the stomach.

2 • be contented, satisfied; have what is needed.

ohwiha v. 1 • become low; calm down.

2 • descend, climb down.

3 • squat down.

4 • fall slowly.

ohwihaha v. bow; lower the body slightly.

ohwihahana v. calm down, settle down.

ohwihaala v. sit; rest the body on the buttocks.

ohwihasa v. make s.b. sit.

ohwihalesai v. settle down.

ohwihaala hy’esebe ehasi v. Idiom. be at peace.

ohwihirisa v. 1 • agree, accept.

2 • believe.

3 • submit to.

4 • allow.

ohwihirisigania Var: ohwihirisagania. v. reach a common understanding; come to a mutual agreement on s.t. after discussion.

ohwijula v. be full.

ohwijulana v. have several filled containers put next to one another.
ohwijulirisa

**ohwijulirisa**  Var: ohwijusa. v. fill up; make a container of s.t. have no more space.

**ohwijulira**  v. 1 • make an appeal after losing a case; by the plaintiff or defendant.
2 • give testimony during the hearing of a case; by a witness.

**ohwima**  v. 1 • refuse.
2 • resolutely stand fast.

**ohwinama**  v. stoop; bend the body slightly.

**ohwinamya**  v. bend s.t.

**ohwinamirisa**  v. make s.b. or s.t. bend down for a certain length of time.

**ohwingira**  v. enter, move in.

**ohwingiririra**  v. interfere.

**ohwingisa**  v. 1 • bring in, admit.
2 • insert, slot in.

**ohwingisamo**  v. involve, implicate; push s.b. into s.t.

**ohwinianguha**  v. scream, cry of a child.

**ohwiniha**  v. submerge, e.g., put in water for washing.

**ohwiniha obumeri**  v. soak millet in water when preparing yeast for brewing millet beer.

**ohwinuguha**  v. dissolve.

**ohwinugusa**  v. dissolve s.t.; cause s.t. to go into a solution.

**ohwinula**  v. come out, remove, extract, pick from; pull out from, e.g., trap and pull fish from water.

**ohwinulula**  v. 1 • remove, pull, bring out from water.
2 • save from drowning.

**ohwinyoha**  v. 1 • wake up.
2 • stand up; get up.
ohwitisa

ohwitisa  v. cause s.b. or s.t. to die.

ohweyita  v. commit suicide.

ohwita amaseere  v.  See main entry: omuseere.

ohwiteera  v. scream; make a high-pitched sound due to anger or pain.

ohwitululula1  v. bud, flower, sprout esp. grain crops.

ohwitululula2  v. 1 • pour; flow in abundant quantity.
             2 • shed many tears.

ohwitululaho  v. pour off some.

ohwitusa  v. reactivate; restart of s.t. that had been quiet, healed, or even forgotten.

ohwo  dem. on that.

ohwobula  v. peel, shell, skin, husk; remove the shell, husk, or skin from food.

ohwobyaa  v. score.

ohwodwoha  v. lose much weight.

ohwofuluhu  v. take flight, run out from a certain place, e.g., from an enclosure.

ohwoga  v. 1 • wash, cleanse, bathe s.b.
          2 • clean a corpse in preparation for burial.

ohweyoga  v. clean the body with water.

ohweyoga mu fiiri  v. wash the hair, shampoo the hair.

ohwoginya  v. 1 • shorten.
             2 • sharpen.

ohwogoyala  v. dissolve; go into a solution, when a solid is absorbed by a liquid.

ohwogoyasa  v. 1 • dissolve s.t.
             2 • smelt.

ohwoheresa  Var: ohuheneresa. v.
            complete, fulfil, finish, esp. a pledge, promise or a job.

ohutoheresa  v. fail to fulfil esp. promises.

ohwohesa  v. Taboo. climax; have an orgasm.

ohwohya  v. 1 • roast; put food directly on fire so as to cook it.
          2 • scorched; apply heat to s.t. to shrivel it.
          3 • burn set fire to s.t. so as to roast it or to burn it to cinders.

ohwohya ahasanja  v. perform a traditional ceremony where dry banana leaves used for a bed by the bereaved are burnt three days (for a male corpse) or four days after burial (for a female corpse).

enongo ey'ohwohya  Pl: enongo ej'ohwohya. n. offering, sacrifice for burning.

ohwoka  v. drink milk by sucking, e.g., a baby or young mammal.

ohwokesa  v. suckle.

ohwola  v. arrive, reach a destination.

ohwola hu mafuta  v. strike oil.

ohwola huhuba ŋalala  v. agree together; reach an agreement.

ohwolehera  v. be opposite, towards a certain direction.

ohwolerera  v. 1 • be suitable; fitting perfectly.
             2 • approach s.b.

ohwoleheresa  v. rear animals with the hope of getting more in order to save for the future.

ohwolesa  v. advertise; display for sale.

ohwosewa  v. have a vision.

ohwoloobyaa  v. provoke.

ohwolooha  v. flow over, esp. water.

ohwoluuma  v. rumble; make sound like that of an oncoming storm.

ohwolwa  v. be adopted; be taken by s.b into their family as a relation, esp. as a son or daughter.

ohwoma  v. become dry; be rid of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Hidile Word</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ohwomya</td>
<td>v. 1 • cause s.t. to dry. 2 • Metaphor. make s.b.’s life wasted or unproductive due to a curse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwomeera</td>
<td>v. dry up, of water.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwomeesa</td>
<td>v. cause s.t. to dry up, e.g., a well, during the dry season.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwometana</td>
<td>v. be very hard and dry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hyomu wokala</td>
<td>adv. Idiophone. very dry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwomberera</td>
<td>v. ridicule, e.g., poke fun at s.b. that may have lost in a game.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwombooha</td>
<td>v. leave in shame; walk away shamefully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwomeraho</td>
<td>hy’ge v. be adamant, refuse to budge; hold or stick very firmly to an opinion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwomohoa</td>
<td>v. become emaciated, waste away, grow thin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwonda</td>
<td>Var: ohwondoloha. v. waste away; become emaciated, extremely thin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwondya</td>
<td>v. make thin, feed poorly; put s.b., e.g., a woman. on special diet so that she becomes slim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwonga</td>
<td>Var: ohwongera. v. join pieces so they become a single unit, using any method, e.g., glue, nails, rope, sewing, buttons etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwongesa</td>
<td>v. add on, increase; give more again.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohweyongera</td>
<td>v. continue doing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwonoona</td>
<td>Var: ohwonooneha. v. 1 • spoil, destroy; make s.t. become bad, e.g., by curses. 2 • err, do wrong, make an error, mistake.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwonoona</td>
<td>ohwonooneha v. 1 • become spoiled by rotting; become putrid. 2 • have a still birth; give birth to a dead child.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwonusukani</td>
<td>v. burst.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwosula</td>
<td>ebute v. roast, open a boil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwota</td>
<td>v. warm yourself.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwoya</td>
<td>v. desire, hanker after; e.g., as when a pregnant women longs for specific foods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>okisigeeni</td>
<td>Pl: okisigeeni. From: English. n. oxygen; air we breathe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>okombati</td>
<td>Pl: okombati. From: English. n. combat uniform.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ola</td>
<td>dem. that one over there.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olagirira</td>
<td>n. See main entry: alagirira.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oliyo</td>
<td>interj. how are you? a greeting. Lit: are you there?.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oliira mu nyumba</td>
<td>n. See main entry: aliira mu nyumba.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olubabi</td>
<td>n. See main entry: oluubba.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>olubabu</td>
<td>Pl: embabu. n. heat emission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
olubafu  Pl: embafu.  n. rib; curved bone that is fixed in pairs to the bones of the back.

ohutusa mu bafu  v. Idiom. redeem.

olubanga  Pl: emanga.  n. 1 • large flat rock on which things can be spread for drying.  
2 • crater; deep and wide crack on a rock where water collects when it rains.

olubanjo  Pl: embanjo.  n. net for trapping small animals, e.g., birds.

olubanjo  Pl: embaŋa.  n. wing; part of a bird’s body it uses for flying.

olubanjo  Pl: amabaŋa.  n. knack for marrying; for getting more wives.

olubayanga  Pl: embayanga.  n. poking tool; strip for clearing a blocked tube or a feather used to remove ear wax.

olubibi  Pl: embibi.  n. boundary; line separating two pieces of land.

ohutaŋo olubibi  v. demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.

olubindi  Pl: embindi.  n. cooking pot for preparing sauce.

olubita  Pl: embita.  n. epidemic.

olubito  Pl: embito.  n. turn of a rope around s.t.

olubombo lwemere  Pl: emombo j’emere.  n. food; wrapped food or sauce before cooking.

olubombwe  Pl: amabombwe.  n. sp. Momordica foetida fam. Cucurbitaceae. vine traditionally used in celebrating the birth of twins.

oluboyooboyo  Pl: emboyooboyo.  n. hullabaloo; noise made by many people who are together talking loudly but not in unison.

olubooha  n. 1 • film; thin layer on s.t.  
2 • green algae; very minute plants without leaves or roots floating on stagnant water.  
3 • cream; fatty part of milk that collects on its top.

olubu  Pl: embu.  n. 1 • turn; when one is due to do s.t. where things are one after the other.  
2 • chapter in a book.

olubu  Pl: embu.  n. 1 • turn; when one is due to do s.t. where things are one after the other.  
2 • chapter in a book.

olubuho  Pl: embaho.  n. relationship.

olubwe  Pl: embewa.  n. stretcher.

oluboko  Pl: emboko.  n. whip made from hippo hide.

oludangadi  Pl: endangadi.  n. wheel rim, esp. for a bicycle rim, but also for car or lorry rims.

oludaalo  Pl: endaalo.  n. day.

oludaalo olulonderaho  Pl: endaalo ejironderaho.  n. the next day.

ohutaŋo oludaalo  v. set a date; fix a day.

oludaayi  num. once.
oludeebe  n. repeated monotonous nagging that bores the person being told.

olufa  Pl: efa. n. crack; line showing the broken part on s.t.

olufagaato  Pl: efagaato. n. rustling noise made esp. by animals passing through high grass.

olufanyuma  Var: oluvanyuma. adv. later, afterwards.

olufaalira  Pl: efaalira. n. search, look everywhere for s.t., esp. in a bush.

olufaluuto  Pl: efuluuto. n. quarrel; war of words.

olufanihiro  Pl: amafunihiro. n. Metaphor. last thing.

2 • style of sewing a garment where pleats are put on it.

olufwagaato  Pl: efwagaato. n. rustling noise.

oluga  Pl: enga. n. walking stick made from a type of bamboo plant.

olugaga  Pl: engaga. n. 1 • fort. 2 • fence; hedge.

olugali  Pl: engali. n. winnowing tray.

olugambo  Pl: engambo. n. rumour, gossip.

oluganda olwanamatango  n. See main entry: etango.

olugendere  Pl: obugendere. n. mushroom brown in colour that is edible.

olugendo  Pl: engendo. n. journey; travel from one place to another place that is distant and that sometimes necessitates using a vehicle.

olugera  Pl: engera. n. lance; hot metal instrument used to poke boils.

olugere  Pl: engere. n. animal track, path.

olugero  Pl: engero. n. 1 • proverb. 2 • story, parable.

olugingi  Pl: engingi. n. ridge, hill.

olugiri  Pl: engiri. n. hedge, fence, enclosure; structure planted or constructed surrounding a place for its defence or to mark its boundaries.

2 • fence made of thorns.

olugobo  Pl: engobo. n. 1 • fence. 2 • enclosure.

olugowa  Pl: engowa  j’amañwa  n. fence made of thorns.

olugohobero  Pl: engohobero. n. garment seam.

olugohagohe  Pl: engohagohe. n. ash-coloured herb growing up to 2 m with grey leaves that are used for bathing to treat s.b. who has fever.

olugoye  Pl: engoye. n. garment, clothing that is worn to cover, protect and decorate the human body.

ohutusa mu mugoye  v. Idiom. save from a problem.
engoye epyaha  
Sg: lugoye  
lupyaha. n. new garment; clothing that has not been worn.

engoye enabuhi  
Var: engoye ekanuhi.  
Sg: lugoye lunabuhi. n.  
torn garment; clothing with holes through it.

olugoola  
Pl: engoola. n. scrub land;  
flat piece of land with grass and short stunted trees.

olugohooli  
Pl: amahohooli. n.  
sisal thread.

1 • Sisal; woody herb with a whorl of spiny leaves at the ground level. Its flowering stem reaches a height of 6 m. Inside its fleshy leaves are threads that are used for making twine and ropes.  
sp. Agave sisalana fam. Amaryllidaceae.

2 • sisal strands that remain after removing the palisade parenchyma tissues of the sisal leaves, that are used when twining ropes.

oluhoo hooli  
P: obuhohooli. n.  
sisal thread.

oluholo  
P: amaholo. n.  
sp. Cissus quadrangularis fam. Vitaceae. plant sp.;  
climbing plant that is used for tying when making granaries and erecting walls of houses. It is also believed that its roots cure boils and that its crushed stem, together with water, kill fleas from animals.

oluhohooli  
P: obuhohooli. n.  
sisal thread.

oluhomo  
P: ekoma. n. mid-rib of a banana leaf that is used for tying twigs when building houses.

oluhona  
P: ekona. n. lineage.

oluhona olwijuhulu  
Idiom.  
grandchildren.

oluhoni  
P: ekoni. n.  
sp. Euphorbia tirucalli fam. Euphorbiaceae. Finger Euphorbia; tree that grows up to 6 m and whose white sticky sap is poisonous. It is usually planted along boundaries and as a live fence.

oluhoni olusinde  
P: ekoni esinde. n.  
vine sp. that is a miniature variety of Finger Euphorbia tree sp.

oluhoolo  
P: amahoolo. n.  
skin; body tissue of an animal or human.

oluhohooli  
P: amahohooli. n.
oluhuje Pl: ekuje. n. convened meeting.
oluhulende Pl: ekulende. n. horde, numerous quantity, vast number.
oluhumbaano Pl: ekumbaano. n. congregation, assembly.
oluhuŋaano Pl: ekuŋaano. n. official meeting.
oluhweyo Pl: ekweyo. n. Indigofera arrecta fam. Papilionaceae. small plant that grows to 2 m that is gathered and tied in a bundle and used for sweeping the courtyard. 

oluhunja Pl: ekunja. n. gourd handle.
oluhunihe Pl: ekunihe. n. measles.
oluhunja Pl: ekunja. n. gourd handle.
oluhunjaano Pl: ekuńaano. n. official meeting.
oluhuubo Pl: ekuubo. n. corridor, hall; long passage way in a house with doors leading to other rooms.
oluhweyo Pl: ekweyo. n. sp. Indigofera arrecta fam. Papilionaceae. small plant that grows to 2 m that is gathered and tied in a bundle and used for sweeping the courtyard.

oluhuusa Pl: ekuusa. n. permission. 

olulago Pl: emago. n. fence or wall built to enclose a place.
olulama Pl: emama. n. intense heat.
olumbe  *Pl: enyimbe. n. 1 • illness, disease.  
2 • funeral.*

*olumbe lw’obuhwedi  n. disease that is sexually transmitted.*

*olumbe lwomuhida  n. stomach illness.*

*ohuŋambya olumbe  v. infect with a disease; transmit sickness.*

*ohwabya olumbe  v. Idiom. perform the last funeral rite. This is the final ceremony for burying a dead person. It is done after weeks, months or years.*

*ohwala olumbe  v. Idiom. keep vigil.*

*olumbugu  *Pl: embugu. n. sp. Digitaria abyssinica fam. Paniceae. Couch grass; type of grass with nodes creeping underground that is a troublesome weed in cultivations.*

*olumbuuju  *Pl: embuuju. n. dizziness.*

*olumesei  *Pl: obumesi. n. mushroom that germinates singly in isolated places. It grows on the nest where the white ants swarm in the afternoon.*

*olumirwa  n. See main entry: alumirwa.*

*olumoocomooco  Pl: emoocomooco. n. jest, humour.*

*olumaku  Pl: enaku. n. day; period of twenty four hours from midnight to the next midnight.*

*olumaku lw’ohutambiramo  Pl: enaku ej’ohutambiramo. n. workday.*

*olumaku lw’omwesi  Pl: enaku j’omwesi. n. date.*

*olunani  Pl: amanani. n. sp. Caesalpinia decapetala fam. Caesalpiniaceae. Mauritius or Mysore thorn; climbing shrub growing up to 10 m that has short hooked thorns.*

*olunderendere  Pl: enderendere. n. infancy; tender age of a baby from one to three months.*

*olunya  Pl: epya. n. courtyard; clear place surrounding a house.*

*olunyiriri  Pl: enyiriri. n. 1 • line, row; things arranged that follow each other.  
2 • verse; line to be read in the Bible.*

*olumyiira  Pl: enyira. n. bush fire; big fire that burns the bush.*

*oluŋambo  Pl: epambo. n. papyrus mat.*

*oluŋayo  Pl: epayo. n. conversation, sharing ideas; talking with s.b.*

*oluŋe  Pl: ene. n. roost, perch; part of a hen house where chickens sleep at night.*

*oluŋuũumula hu luŋe  v. perch on the roost, of a bird.*

*oluŋerere  Pl: eperere. n. tree used for making granaries.*

*oluŋeera  Pl: amanũ. n. slap.*

*oluŋi  Pl: amãŋi. n. slaps.*

*oluŋomeryo  Pl: epomeryo. n. extension structure added to the rim of a basket or pot to increase its volume.*

*oluŋona  Pl: epona. n. wooden tray.*

*oluŋululusi  Pl: epululusi. n. extension structure added to the rim of a basket or pot to increase its volume.*

*oluŋwa  Pl: amanũ. n. 1 • thorn; thin, sharp pointed growth on a plant.  
2 • sharp bone of a fin or rib of a fish.*

*oluŋwa  Pl: amanũ. n. sharp pain like thorns.*

*olupagi  Pl: epeği. n. spoke; slender round metal rod stretching from the hub to the rim of a bicycle wheel.*
**olusaga**  
*Pl: amasaga. n.*  
1 • tree branch.

**olusaya**  
*Pl: esaya. n.*  
1 • jaw; bone from which the lower teeth grow.
2 • cheek; fleshy part on a human head between the eye, mouth, chin and the ear.

**ohunaalasa olusaya**  
*v. Idiom.* speak a lot.

**olusaago**  
*Var: olusaagosaago. Pl: esaago. n.*  
joking.

**oluse**  
*Pl: ab’oluse. n.*  
age mate, peer; people of the same age bracket.

**oluse**  
*Pl: ese. n.*  
verse.

**olusegende**  
*Pl: eseegende. n.*  
crowd, multitude; great number of people gathered together.

**olusehe**  
*Pl: esehe. n.*  
1 • fallopian tube; one of two tubes through which the ova pass on their way to the womb.
2 • drinking tube; tube for sucking beer.

**olusimbo**  
*Pl: esimbo. n.*  
veranda; covered place just outside the walls of a house.

**olusinga**  
*Pl: esinga. n.*  
clavicle.

**olusiramondo**  
*Pl: esiramondo. n.*  
*sp. Acinonyx jubatus fam. Felidae.*  
Cheetah; carnivorous animal that is the fastest animal and that resembles a leopard.

**olusiri**  
*n.*  
*sp. Panicum maximum fam. Paniceae.*  
Guinea grass; short green leaved plant whose stalk and tuft of seeds are gathered for the making of brooms.

**olusito**  
*Pl: esito. n.*  
fence, hedge, either wooden or planted.

**olusiini**  
*Pl: esiini. n.*  
tall grass that grows in the swamp and whose blades have itching hairs.

**olusiisimo**  
*n.*  
shock; feeling of distress and disbelief when something bad happens accidentally.

**olusiisite**  
biggest edible mushroom sp. that grows on the anthills from which the white ants swarm at night.

**olusolobyo**  
*Pl: esolobyo. n.*  
curved knife with long handle for pruning banana leaves.

**olusombo**  
*Pl: esombo. n.*  
large part of the stomach of a ruminant where the grass is softened before it is chewed again.

**olusosi**  
*Pl: esosi. n.*  
mountain; conspicuously elevated steep part of the earth’s surface.

**olusosi olweduumire**  
*Pl: esosi ejeduumire. n.*  
thatch roof materials; items needed when making a thatch roof.

**olusoto**  
*Pl: esoto. n.*  
roof; structure above the wall.

**ebitambisiwa mu huluha olusoto**  
*Sg: ehitambisiwa mu huluha olusoto. n.*  
thatch roof materials; items needed when making a thatch roof.

**olusu**  
*Pl: olusu. n.*  
clothesline; string for hanging clothes in a room.

**olusu**  
*n.*  
odour, smell; characteristic smell of s.b. or s.t.

**olusyololo**  
*Pl: esyololo. n.*  
bad heart.

2 • nuisance, annoyance.

**olutalataasi**  
*Pl: etalataasi. n.*  
piece of flimsy paper.

**olutambi**  
*Pl: etambi. n.*  
candle or lamp wick.

**olutambi**  
*Pl: etambi. n.*  
electromagnetic tape for an electronic device, e.g., video or cassette tape.

**olutaali**  
*Var: English. n.*  
altern. altar.
olutaanjo  
*Pl:* etaanjo. *n.* large area of rocky ground that is covered by a thin layer of soil.

olutembe  
*Pl:* etembe. *n.* necklace or headband of leather decorated with cowry shells that is worn at ritual occasions.

oluteete  
*Pl:* eteete. *n.* floating grass mat; thick mat of grasses and reeds growing out from a river bank.

olutindo  
*Pl:* etindo. *n.* bridge; structure built over water or a road for ease of crossing.

olutu  
*Pl:* amatu. *n.* banana leaf, green still on the plant.

olutungo  
*Pl:* etungo. *n.* record, list.

oluyunju  
*Pl:* enyunju. *n.* cock’s comb; red fleshy growth on the head of a cock.

oluubba  
1 • side.
2 • direction, sideways.

oluuda  

oluju  
*Pl:* enjuju. *n.* hunger.

oluunyu  
*Pl:* enyu. *n.* saltiness; salty taste.

oluusi  
*Adv:* sometime.

oluutu  
*n.* measles; infectious disease that often attacks children and makes them have a rash.

oluuya  
*n.* sweat; salty tasting liquid that is excreted through the skin.

oluujamo oluuya  
*v.* become warm.

oluuiyi  
*Pl:* enjuiyi. *n.* side.

налuuiyi  
*Adv:* beside.

olwabi  
*Pl:* enjabi. *n.* river; wide stream of water running towards the sea or lake.

olwala  
*Pl:* enjala. *n.* finger or toe; long jointed part of the body at the end of the palm or foot.
olwala olw’epeta  Pl: enjala ej’epeta. n. ring finger; second finger next to the index finger on which a ring is fixed at marriage.

ohuŋonera hu lwala  v. narrowly escape, just by the skin of the teeth.
Syn: ohuŋonera ŋadidiri.

olwalire  Pl: enjalire. n. spleen.

olwambula  Pl: enjambula. n. vine plant whose leaves are used when bathing to treat a painful body.

ol’ebujaaja  Pl: ej’ebujaaja. n. maternal great grand parents.

olwejo  adv. See main entry: ejo.

olwembo  Pl: enjembo. n. song.

ohunyanyagisə olwembo  v. produce melodious sound, e.g., by singing, playing or putting on the radio etc.

olwere  Pl: olwere. n. railway.

olwero  Pl: enjero. n. wooden platter; large, oblong wooden tray for serving food.

olweso  n. faint; temporary state of being in a fainting condition.

ohufa olweso  Var: ohufaho olweso. v. Idiom. faint; be unconscious.

olw’esonga yosiyosi  conj. for any reason.

olweyo  n. See main entry: ehyeyo.

olwiga  Pl: ameega. n. horn, bony outgrowths on the heads of certain ungulates.

aheega  Pl: obwiga. n. antenna; one of the jointed feelers that grow on the head of an insect or crustacean used for feeling.

olwigalisi  Pl: enjigalisi. n. diaphragm; internal part of a mammal separating the chest and the midriff.

olwigi  Pl: enjigi. n. door.

ogwigi ogubbala  Pl: ageegi agabbala. n. gate, gateway.

olwo  dem. that one.

olwo hiina?  conj. so what?

olwohuba  conj. because.

Olwohubiri  adv. Tuesday.

Olwohudatu  adv. Wednesday.

Olwohune  adv. Thursday.

Olwohusooka  adv. Tuesday.

Olwohutsanaanu  adv. Friday.

Olwormukaaga  adv. Saturday.

olwowemenda  n. point finger of the left hand. This is the finger which one hits against the left thumb when swearing a curse.

ohuhubba hu olwowemenda  v. Idiom. curse.

olwoya  Pl: amooya. n. 1 • feather; structures growing on a bird’s body for warming it and for flight.

amooya mahosa  n. Idiom. very bad person who is not liked; enemy.
Lit: white feathers.

obwoya  Sg: amooya. n. body hair; thread-like structures growing on a human body, but not on the head.

obwoya w’ohuumoni  Sg: ohooya hohumonise. n. eyelashes; small hairs growing around the eye.

omaholo  Pl: omaholo. n. creeping plant used for tying structural things and for wrapping.

omubaha  Pl: ababaha. n. messenger, representative, diplomat.
omubajumirihisya  

omubala  Pl: emibala.  
1 • drum-rhythm; specific drum-rhythms are associated with different clans, etc.
2 • set of drums of varying sizes ranging from smallest played by one person, used to produce a tune.

omubando  Pl: emibando.  
abundance of water covering what is usually dry land due to a river being in spate.

omubasa  Pl: emibaso.  
spring trap.

omubaagi  Pl: ababaagi.  
sinner; s.b. who skins an animal.

omubaaji  Pl: ababaaji.  
carpenter.

omubaale  Pl: emibaale.  
Diospyros abyssinica fam. Ebenaceae.  
Giant Diospyros tree; tall tree that grows up to 30 m whose bark sometimes peels off. This tree provides very hard and tough timber to plane.

omubenga  Pl: ababenga.  
s.b. you know.

omubere  Pl: emibere.  
sorghum.

omubeeri  Pl: ababeeri.  
helper.

omubeesi  Pl: ababeesi.  
ally in a war.

omubi  Pl: ababi.  
sinner; bad person.

omubingisi  Pl: ababingisi.  
non-member of a group who takes interest to attend its functions.

omubisi  Pl: emibisi.  
body; entire structure of s.b. or an animal.

n. naive person; s.b. who is simple and lacks worldly experience.

n. naive person; s.b. who is simple and lacks worldly experience.

omubisi  Pl: emibisi.  
juice; sweet liquid extracted from ripe fruit.

omulyo omubisi  Pl: emiryo emibisi.  
unripe fruit.

omubiikira  Pl: ababiikira.  n. nun, Catholic sister.

omubiini  Pl: ababiini.  n. dirty person.

omubombi  Pl: ababombi.  n. escaper.

omuboni  Pl: ababoni.  n. spectator, observer.

omuboñe  Pl: ababøne.  n. prisoner.

omuboolo  Pl: emiboolo.  n. peer group, age set; people of the same age group.

omubugulali  n.  See main entry: obubugulali.

omubuli  Pl: ababuli.  n. settler; s.b. newly settled in a place.

omubungi  Pl: ababungi.  n. leader, the woman who is in charge of the Erongo ceremony.

omubba  Pl: ababba.  n. big, important person; s.b., with a high status in society, either male or female.

omubbala  Pl: abamubbala.  n. big man; s.b. is important when they are more respected than others.

omubbambafu  Pl: ababbambafu.  n. important person; s.b. higher in rank than others.

omubbamuhi  Pl: ababbamuhi.  n. obstinate person.

omubbaani  Pl: emibbaani.  From: Luganda.  sp. Canarium schweinfurthii fam, Burseraceae. Purple
omubbengi  Pl: ababbengi. n. evildoer, sinner, wrongdoer.

omubbera  Pl: emibbera. n. club.

omubbingi  Pl: ababbingi. n. chaser, pursuer; s.b. who chases.

omubbiiiti  Pl: ababbiiti. n. carer; s.b. who cares for another.

omubbotii  Pl: ababboti. n. craftsman, blacksmith, metalworker.

omucacaami  Pl: abacacaami. n. wayward person, stubborn person.

omucakalanya  Pl: abacakalanya. n. deceiver.

omucaawe  Pl: abacaawe. n. hated, disliked person.


omudadi  Pl: emidadi. n. sharpened pointed stick used in place of a spear.

omudakaani  Pl: abadakaani. n. deviant; s.b. who behaves abnormally.

omudalaaja  Pl: emidalaja. n. macramé pot holder; woven ropes for hanging pots.

omudaliso  Pl: emidaliso. n. 1 • ribbon. 2 • embroidery.

omudaali  Pl: emidaali. n. medal.

omudaama namuhomya  n. See main entry: namuhomya.

omudende  Pl: abadende. n. terminally ill person; s.b. with no hope of recovering.

omudereefa  Pl: abadereefa. From: English. n. driver.

Omudeera  Pl: Abadeera. n. name for s.b. of the ‘Abadeera‘ clan in Bunyole.

omudeerwa  Pl: abadeerwa. n. only child; s.b. who is the only child of a mother.

omudibo  Pl: emidibo. n. bad luck.

omudidi  Pl: emididi. n. festival.

omudiihi  Pl: emidihi. n. sp. Themeda triandra. Themeda; grass of the elephant grass family that grows up to 1 m and that is use for thatching houses.

omuditi  Pl: emiditi. n. shaved hairline on the face to beatify it.

omudiidi  Pl: abadiidi. n. small person; s.b. whose size is less than expected.

omudiiiri  Pl: abadiiri. n. supporter.

omudiiiriro  Pl: emidiiriro. n. support; s.t. used in propping.

omudiisi  Pl: emidiisi. n. Taboo. anus; lower opening of the rectum.

omudodo  Pl: emidodo. n. sp. Ficus vallis-choudae fam. Rutaceae or sp. Ficus amadiensis ( Ficus kitubalu ) fam. Moraceae. Ficus; tree of the bark cloth family that grows up to 20 m whose stem and branches are white. It is planted mainly for shade and as a wind break. Latex is obtained from the bark and is processed for trapping birds.

omudolome  Pl: emidolome. n. lizard sp.

omudoofu  Pl: abadoofu. n. unenthusiastic, slow-minded person.

omudooha  Pl: emidooha. n. colostrum; milk given by a cow right after giving birth.

omudooha  Pl: emidooha. n. colostrum; milk given by a cow right after giving birth.

omudooli  Pl: abadooli. n. slow-minded person, dumb person.

omududu  Pl: emidudu. n. heap, pile.

omududulo  Pl: emidudulo. n. rainy season; period when there is heavy rainfall, between March and May.

omudugere  Pl: emidugere. n. honey.
omuduhani  
*Pl:*  abaduhani.  *n.* quarrelsome person.

omudulingi  
*Pl:*  abadulingi.  *n.* liar, deceiver, dishonest person.

omudulumirisi  
*Pl:*  abadulumirisi.  *n.* helper, assister, rescuer; s.b. who comes to the aid of another or responds to a cry for help.

omudumo  
*Pl:*  emidumo.  *n.*  
1 • pipe.  
2 • funnel.

omudumo gw’amafuta  
*Pl:*  emidumo j’amafuta.  *n.* oil pipeline.

omudunga  
*Pl:*  emidunga.  *n.* hat.

omudungumuliro  
*Pl:*  emidungumuliro.  *n.*  
sp.  
*Spathodea campanulata* (Beauv.) fam. *Bignoniaceae*. African tulip or Flame tree; decorative tree that grows up to 15 m with red flowers and whose fruits have pods resembling the curved stick of a harp when cracked.

omuduŋa  
*Pl:*  emiduŋa.  *n.*  
sp.  
*Euphorbia candelabrum* fam. *Euphorbiaceae*. Candelabra Euphorbia; tree that grows up to 15 m, with no leaves and with copious poisonous milky latex.

haduŋa hasinde  
*Pl:*  obuduŋa businde.  *n.* small Candelabra Euphorbia tree.

omuduulo  
*Pl:*  emiduulo.  *n.* crowd; great mass of people.

omuduusi  
*Pl:*  abaduusi.  *n.* s.b. who despies another.

ehiduusi  
*n.* tendency to despise others.

omuduusu  
*Pl:*  emiduusu.  *n.* tree sp.  
omudwaduuli  
*Pl:*  emidwaduuli.  *n.* cap, hat often worn by Moslems.

omudya  
*Pl:*  abadya.  *n.* lover.

omufiire  
*Pl:*  abafiire.  *n.* widow, widower, bereaved person.

omufu  
*Pl:*  abafu.  *n.* dead, deceased person.

omufubyatamu  
*Pl:*  emifubyatamu.  *n.* shrub of medicinal value.

omufubba  
*Pl:*  emifubba.  *n.* bellows; pipe used to fan the fire in metalwork.

omufudu  
*Pl:*  emifudu.  *n.*  
1 • Black plum; tree that grows up to 14 m that provides hard timber that is resistant to termites.  
*sp.*  
*Vitex doniana*.  
*sp.*  
*Polyscias fulva* fam. *Araliaceae*.  
2 • Parasol tree; tall tree reaching 25 m that is used for making drums and beehives.

omufuduuihi  
*Pl:*  abafuduuihi.  *n.* dirty person; s.b. unclean.

omufugeto  
*Pl:*  emifugeto.  *n.* eave; downward end part of a roof.  
*Syn:*  nabaŋanya.

omufugi w’endege  
*Pl:*  abafugi b’endege.  *n.* pilot.

omufuleera  
*Pl:*  abafuleera.  *n.* monk; brother in a church or religious order.

omufulifili  
*Pl:*  emifulifili.  *n.*  
sp.  
*Macaranga kilimandscharica* fam. *Euphorbiaceae*. Macaranga; tree that is 20 m high with clustered fruits and whose timber is used for making boxes to pack merchandise.

omufuluma  
*Pl:*  emifuluma.  *n.* large volume or quantity of s.t.

omufumbisi  
*Pl:*  abafumbisi.  *n.* husband.

omufumbo  
*Pl:*  abafumbo.  *n.* married person.

omufumbo gw’ekwi  
*Pl:*  emifumbo gy’ekwi.  *n.* large bundle of firewood.

omufumbusa  
*Pl:*  emifumbusa.  *n.* creeping shrub used as medicine.

omufumo  
*Pl:*  emifumo.  *n.*  
sp.  
*Ficus ovata* (*Ficus brachypoda*) fam. *Moraceae*. Fig tree; tree that grows up to 15 m that is often epiphytic on other
omufumulo  Pl: emifumulo. n.  trees, with fruit that are liked by birds. It is planted for its shade and bark cloth.

omufuubbi  Pl: abafuubbi. n. orphan.

omufuuma  Pl: emifuuma. n. thud; sound made by a falling heavy object.

omufuubbi  Pl: abafuubbi. n. orphan.

omufuuma  Pl: emifuuma. n. thud; sound made by a falling heavy object.

omufuugohe  Pl: abafuugohe. n. wife.

omuga  Pl: emiga. n. field, plot; piece of land after cultivating.

omugabi  Pl: abagabi. n. donor; generous kind-hearted giver.

omugabo  Pl: emigabo. n. share, portion.

omugabusi  Pl: abagabusi. n. food server, servant; s.b. who gives out food.

omugaduho  Pl: emigaduho. n. period immediately after rainfall.

omugalamiralyuba  Pl: emigalamiralyuba. n. plant with very bitter leaves used in treating worms.

omugalafuliyuba  Pl: emigalafuliyuba. n. shrub sp., medicinal, medicinal shrub sp.

omugambalishobya  Pl: emigmambalishobya. n. woman who does not stick to one man in marriage, but who moves from one man to another.

omugaluhiralyuba  Pl: emigaluhiralyuba. n. shrub sp., medicinal, medicinal shrub sp.

omugasana  Pl: emigasana. n. bangle.

omugasiya  Pl: emigasiya. n. sp. Cassia siama fam. Caesalpiniaceae.
omugeyi  Pl: abageyi. n. backbiter; s.b. who backbites another.

omugi  Pl: emigi. n. sp. Albizia coriaria fam. Mimosaceae. Albizia tree. A large tree whose trunk is used for sawing into timber and making boats, and whose roots and bark are used as medicine for treatment of threatened abortion, menorrhagia, and post-partum haemorrhage. Roots are also used in the treatment of venereal diseases and eyes. It has tassel like flowers that are white and red.

omugigi 1 Pl: emigigi. n. time, event.

omugigi 2 Pl: abagigi. n. generation.

omugimba  Pl: abagimba. n. rainmaker.

omugo  Pl: emigo. n. rim; extremity of a circular item such as the edge part of a plate.

omugoba  Pl: emigoba. n. nose bridge; hard part of the nose.

omugoboola  Pl: emigobola. n. climbing vine sp. that resembles a pumpkin.

omugogo  Pl: emigogo. n. stem of banana plant.

omugololafu  Pl: abagololafu. n. very tall person.

omugowa  Pl: abagwa. n. new immigrant; s.b. who has just settled in an area.

omugwabi  Pl: emigwabi. n. 1 • water pipe. 2 • smoking pipe.

omugwakaba  n. See main entry: obugwakaba.

omugwanyi  Pl: abagwanyi. n. s.b. who pays for goods.

omugwine  Pl: emigwine. n. pole that slopes forming the framework of the roof of a house. 2 • wattle-work of a roof of a house.

omugwanya  Pl: emigwanya. n. Taboo. latrine, toilet; house or room in which to defecate.

omugwebere  Pl: abagwebere. n. s.b.
omugwira  Pl: abagwira. n.
1 • foreigner.
2 • European, expatriate; s.b. with white skin. Syn: omuzungu.

omuhago  Pl: emihago. n. friendship.
ohusala omuhago  v. Idiom. make friends with.

omuhahadali  Pl: abahahadali. n.
strong person.

omuhahanyafu  Pl: abahahanyafu. n.
stubborn, headstrong person.

omuhalaaji  Pl: abahalaaji. n.
talkative person.

omuhale  Pl: abahale. n.
old person, elder, big man, dignitary.

omuhambwe  n. See main entry: obuhambwe.

omuhangwe  Pl: emihangwe. n. sp.
Combretum molle fam. Combretaceae. Velvet-leaved Combretum; small tree that grows up to 7 m. It has hard wood that makes good charcoal and fire wood that burns slowly. Used for making traditional shrines.

omuhapwa  Pl: emihapwa. n. sp.
Bridelia micrantha fam. Euphorbiaceae. tree sp. growing up to 13 m whose bark flakes with age.

omuhapa  Pl: emihapa. n. sp.
Manihot dichotoma fam. Euphorbiaceae. Manicoba rubber tree; tree of the cassava family with poisonous roots and sticky latex from which rubber is made.

omuhasi ehala  n. See main entry: ehihasi.

omuhawo  Pl: emihawo. n. process of drying and smoking fish.

omuhayire  Pl: abahayire. n.
old woman.

omuhaana  Pl: abahaana. n.
girl; adolescent female person.

omuhaana wa  Pl: abahaana ba. n. daughter.

omuhebi  Pl: ababezi. n.
s.b. who circumcises.

omuheneerefu  Pl: abaheneerefu. n.
s.b. serious, determined.

omuheneereri  Pl: abaheneereri. n.
devout person.

omuherehe  Pl: emiherehe. n.
liquid with salt dissolved in it, obtained by filtering a powdery stuff like ash.

omuheremba  Pl: emiheremba. n. sp.
Vitex ferruginea (Vitex amboniensesis) fam. Verbenaceae. big tree with white flowers that have pale yellow edges and with a trunk from which xylophones are made.

omuhigi  Pl: emihigi. n.
ceremony, occasion.

omuhiji  Pl: emihiji. n.
event, function; social gathering or ceremony.

omuhindu1  Pl: abahindu. n.
Hindu; s.b. professing the Hindu religion that originated from India.

omuhindu2  Pl: emihindu. n. sp.
Raphia farinifera (Raphia monbutterum) fam. Palmae. Guinea oil palm; tree commonly growing in wet areas whose leaves have long mid-ribs that are sometimes used as poles to hang bait quails when trapping quails. Palm oil is also extracted from its seeds.

omuhirehe  Pl: emihirehe. n.
ceremony, occasion.

omuhira  Pl: emihira. n.
tail.

ohuŋalula omuhira  Var: ohoŋamba omuhira. v. Idiom. take the rear; be last. Syn: ohoŋamba omwodo.

omuhiini  Pl: abahiini. n.
flatterer, mocker.

omuhadio  n. See main entry: obuhadio.

omuhoko  Pl: emihoko. n. sp.
Ficus platypylia fam. Moraceae. Ficus; big shade tree that grows up to 15 m under which bananas are commonly grown and that has a rusty orange bole that has sticky latex that is used in bird trapping.

omuhojole  Pl: emihojole. n. sp.
Turraea floribunda fam. Meliaceae. Turraea tree; short tree from which cane chairs are made.
omuhoma  Pl: emihoma. n. sp. 
*Grewia mollis* fam. *Tiliaceae*. Grewia; tree that grows up to 9 m from which handles for tools are made, and whose bark is used in making granaries and houses.

omuhombe  Pl: abahombe. n. extremely wealthy, rich person.

omuhombayo  Pl: emihombayo. n. 
Taboo. anus; lower opening of the rectum.

omuhomeeri  Pl: emihomeeri. n. sp. 
*Garcinia buchananii* (Garcinia *huillensis*) fam. *guttiferae*. (Bak.). Garcinia; small evergreen tree that grows up to 13 m with yellow latex. Its fruits are edible. It has yellow sap and the pulp surrounding its seeds is acidic.

omuhonda  Pl: emihonda. n. handle of a gourd for drawing water from a water pot.

omuhondwe  Pl: emihondwe. n. sp. 
*Acacia macrothyrsa* fam. *Leguminosae* (Harms). Acacia; tree that grows up to 12 m, with long thorns and that is used as medicine.

omuhongolo  Pl: abahongolo. n. male dignitary; important, high-ranking, respected man.

omuhono  Pl: emihono. n. 1 • arm; one of the two parts of the body that are fixed on to the shoulders that have hands at the ends.

2 • palm and fingers of the part of the body that starts from the shoulder.

3 • side.

4 • signature, handwriting; an indicator that you are the one who wrote or you agree with what was written.

5 • branch, tributary, subsidiary; part of a bigger or more important thing.

6 • handle; part of a metallic tool.

236

omuhono omulungi  n. right arm; person’s arm that faces east when that person faces Bugwere.

omuhono omugooda  n. left arm; arm of s.b. in Bunyole that faces west when that person faces Bugwere.

ohugolola emihono  v. Idiom. surrender; give up doing s.t. 
Lit: straighten the arms.

ohuŋamba hu muhono  v. Idiom. help s.b. out of a bad situation; treat favourably.

omuhono2  Pl: emihono. n. situation where one has good luck when doing s.t.

omuhoooho  Pl: emihoooho. n. pestle; shaped piece of wood used for pounding in a mortar.

omuhoolola  Pl: emihoolola. n. sp. 
*Combretum collinum* fam. *Combretaceae*. tree whose roots are believed to cure dysentery and snake bites.

omuhoomero  Pl: emihoomero. n. walking stick used esp. for support to the aged or crippled.

omuhubbirisi  Pl: abahubbirisi. n. organiser.

omuhuduusu  Pl: abahuduusu. n. s.b. who appears younger than their real age.

omuhujenge  Pl: abahujenge. n. s.b. who is alone.

omuhula  Pl: emihula. n. furrow, rill.

omuhulu  Pl: abahulu. n. 1 • dignitary, important person, respected person, high-ranking person.

2 • elder, old, elderly person; s.b. more advanced in years than others.

muhulu yange  Pl: bahulu bange. n. elder sibling; older brother or sister.

omuhumahumi  Pl: abahumahumi. n. provider.

omuhumba  Pl: emihumba. n. comradeship, friendship, companionship.
omuhumbaania  
Pl: abahumbaania. n. hospitable person; s.b. who relates well to all people without discrimination.

omuhumbaania w’efula  
Pl: abahumbaania. n. hospitable person; s.b. who relates well to all people without discrimination.

omuhumya  
Pl: emihumya. n. magnet; s.t. generally, that gathers or attracts.

omuhungu  
Pl: abahungu. n. 1 • prime minister. 2 • shrine attendant.

omuhunyenge  
Pl: abahunyenge. n. naked person.

omuhunyi  
Pl: abahunyi. n. juicer; s.b. who squeezes juice from bananas.

omuhupu  
Pl: abahupu. n. leper.

omuhuuji  
Pl: abahuuji. n. 1 • chaff; winnowed husks of grain. 2 • sawdust.

omuhuumi  
Pl: abahuumi. n. watchman, guard.

omuhwe  
Pl: abahwe. n. male in-law of a man, e.g., brother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law.

omuhwedi  
Pl: abahwedi. n. Taboo nurse.

omuhwehwo  
Pl: emihwehwo. n. charm supposed to attract visitors to the home.

omuhya  
Pl: abahya. n. 1 • wife. 2 • lady.

omuhya  
Pl: abahya. n. host.

omuhyno  
Pl: abahyno. n. ghost; spirit of s.b. who was murdered by relatives.

omuhyno  
Pl: abahyno. n. ghostly vengeance; dangerous, death-bringing state initiated by the murder of a kinsman or by driving s.b. to suicide.

omujagujagu  
Pl: abajagujagu. n. cunning, clever person who is quick in action.

omujama  
Pl: abajama. n. dirty person.

omujanji  
Pl: abajanji. n. humorous person.

omujasa  
Pl: emijasa. n. sp. Sapium elipticum Krauss (Pax). Sapium; small tree growing up to 10 m that has drooping branches. Its roots are used for treating coughs.

omujanae  
Pl: emijanae. n. sp. Ficus scassellatii fam. Moraceae. Fig tree; big tree that grows up to 25 m. Its shade is commonly used for meetings. Its dry bark usually peels off from the stem.

omujawo  
Pl: emijawo. n. length, height; usually of animals.

omujega  
Pl: abajega. n. dumb, ignorant person.

omujengege  
Pl: emijengege. n. sp. Entada abyssinica fam. Mimosaceae. Flame tree; deciduous tree that is commonly planted for shade.

omujemu  
Pl: abajemu. n. rebellious, disobedient person.

omujungo  
Pl: emijungo. n. small bell fastened around the neck of an animal.

omujungo mu ŋombe  
Pl: emijungo mu ŋombe. n. cowbell; bell tied round the neck of a cow.

omujulisi  
Pl: obujulisi. n. See main entry: obujulisi.

omujungi  
Pl: abajungi. n. juicer; s.b. who squeezes juice from bananas.

omujungwe  
Pl: emijungwe. n. sp. Kigelia africana (Kigelia aethiopum, Kigelia pinnata) fam. Bignoniaceae. Sausage tree; tree that grows to a height of 9 m and that has longish pendant fruits.

omujwengejwenge  
Pl: emijwengejwenge. n. Flamboyant tree sp.

omukalabakalaba  
Pl: abakalabakalaba. n. cunning person.

omukalaani  
Pl: abakalaani. n. secretary.

omukalituusi  
Pl: emikalituusi. n. sp. Eucalyptus grandis fam. Myrtaceae. Rose Gum; very tall tree that may grow
omukandaala  Pl: emikandaala.  n.
1 • pocket; place in a sash for keeping money.
2 • purse, handbag.

omukatuliki  Pl: abakatuliki.  From: English.  n. Catholic; member of the Catholic faith.

omukebe  Pl: emikebe.  n.
1 • covered tin.
2 • pocket.
3 • handbag.

omukeeda  Pl: abakeeda.  n.
1 • girl friend, lover.
2 • girlfriend, lover.

omukiriza  Pl: abakiriza.  n.
believer.

omukolo  Pl: emikolo.  n.
1 • ceremony; any function or event.
2 • funeral, burial.

omukolomoojo  Pl: abakolomoojo.  n.
person from the Karamoja area.

omukono  Pl: emikono.  n.
1 • sweet variety of banana.
2 • s.b. that is alive.

omukosefu  Pl: abakosefu.  n.
injured person.

omukugu  Pl: abakugu.  n.
expert, professor.


omukulisitu  n.  See main entry: omukatuliki.

omukutu  Pl: emikutu.  n.
channel.

omukuza  Pl: abakuza.  n.
guardian; s.b. who takes care of orphans.

omukwano  Pl: emikwano.  n.
friendship.

omulabe  Pl: abalabe.  n.
enemy in a war.

omulabirizi  n.  See main entry:

omulabbayi  n.  See main entry:

omulagi  Pl: emiragi.  n.
tall tree used for hanging a bird trap.

omulagiriri  Pl: abalagiriri.  n.
director.

omulagusi  Pl: abalagusi.  n.
diviner, soothsayer.

omulala  Pl: abalala.  n. kith and kin; s.b. related who has same parents.

omulalu  Pl: abalalu.  n.
bad man, crazy person, mentally ill person.

omulama  Pl: emirama.  n.  sp. Piliostigma thonningii Schumach (Milne-Redh.).
Camel’s foot; short tree growing up to 7 m, with long fruit pods. Traditionally dogs are buried in its locality and it is used to treat diseases.

omulamba  Pl: emiramba.  n.
local beer made in Rwanda.

omulambo  Pl: emirambo.  n. corpse, dead person.

omulamu  Pl: abalamu.  n.
s.b. that is alive.

omulamuzi  Pl: abalamuzi.  From: Luganda.  n. magistrate, judge.

omulangira  Pl: abalangira.  n.
prince.

omulangirisi  Pl: abalangirisi.  n.
fan, cheerer, commentator.

omulaala  Pl: emiraala.  n.
fresh milk.

omulaalo  Pl: abalaalo.  n.
herdman; esp. used of people from Ankole and Rwanda who move to Bunyole to take up jobs as cattle herdsmen.

omulaame  Pl: abalaame.  n.
victim of a curse, cursed person.

omulaami  Pl: abalaami.  n.
curser; s.b. who makes, places or utters a curse.

omulaana  Pl: emiraana.  n.
cow that is trained to be ridden.

omulebe  Pl: abalebe.  n.
kinsman.
omulebe mu diini  Pl: abalebe
mu diini. n. religious colleague; brother or sister (in Christ).
omulebi  Pl: abalebi. n. trickster.
omulegi  Pl: abalegi. n. spy.
omulegu  Pl: abalegu. n. poor dancer; s.b. unskilful as a dancer.
omulembé  Pl: emirembé. n.
1 • generation; period of time it takes for human beings to become adults and have their own children.
2 • era.

ehyaŋooye hu mulembe  Pl: ebyaŋooye hu mulembe. n.
s.t. unfashionable, old fashioned.
emirembe n’emirembe  n.
 eternity; period lasting forever and ever.
omuleme  Pl: abaleme. n. cripple; s.b. unable to walk.  Syn: omuteŋe.
omulemesi  Pl: abalemesi. n. saboteur; s.b. who bars an action or an idea to be followed.

omulenga lyuba  Pl: emilenga
lyuba. n. wrist watch or clock.
omulengereri  Pl: abalengereri. n. bystander.
omulere  Pl: emirere. n. flute.
omulerwa  Pl: abalerwa. n.
1 • patient, sick person.
2 • nurse.
omulegeri  Pl: abalegeri. n. teacher, instructor.
omuleera,  Pl: emireera. n. sp. Melia azedarach fam Meliaceae. Persian Lilac; tree growing up to 10 m, whose small leaves are used to spray crops as pesticide.
omuleera2  Pl: emireera. n. cloak embroidery.
omulibwa  Pl: emiribwa. n. fruit; sweet part of a tree with a seed or seeds in it.
omulimi  Pl: abalimi. n. farmer; s.b. who digs or tends crops.
omulimiro  Pl: emirimiro. n. hoe handle, handle of a hoe.
omulimo  Pl: emirimo. n.
1 • job; physical or mental activity undertaken to get a reward such as money or other material things to use.
2 • office, post; occupational position.
omulimo gwa gafumeete  Pl: emirimo ja gafumeete. n. government function.
omulimo omutono  Pl: emirimo emitono. n. small, light job; job that is easy to carry out.
omulindulo  Pl: emirindulo. n. herb with blue flowers that is believed to make people brave.
omulirano  Var: hu mulirano.
Pl: emirirano. n. neighbourhood; group of homes close together.
omuliraanwa  Pl: abaliraanwa. n. neighbour.
omuliro  Pl: emiliro. n. fire.

ehyadusa omuliro  Sg: ehyadusa
omuliro. n. tools for fire-lighting.
omuliimisa  Pl: abaliimisa. n. spy.
omulo  Pl: emiro. n. stick with a sharpened point for digging up potatoes or weeding.
omulobera  Pl: abalobera. n.
1 • servant.
2 • guard; in former times they slept outside and prevented evil-doers from approaching.
3 • disciple.
4 • messenger.
omulobi  Pl: abalobi. n. fisherman.
omulobo  Pl: emirobo. n. fish hook.

omulooli  Pl: emiroooli. n. ceremonial sash; broad ribbon worn as a sign of office.

omulogo  n. See main entry: obulogo.

omulokozi  Pl: abalokozi. From: Luganda. n. saviour.

omuloli  Pl: abalooli. n. ceremony; broad ribbon worn as a sign of office.

omulogo  n. See main entry: obulogo.

omulokozi  Pl: abalokozi. From: Luganda. n. saviour.

omuloliroli  Pl: abaloliroli. n. fool; s.b. without insight or a clear mind.

omulomiromi  Pl: abalomiromi. n. speaker, spokesperson, talkative person.

omulonderesi  Pl: abalonderesi. n. follower.

omulondo  Pl: emirondo. n. sp. Glycine wightii. flowering plant sp. that climbs.

omulondo omusinde  Pl: emirondo emisinde. n. sp. Mondia whytei fam. Asclepiadaceae. shrub sp.; climbing shrub with tuberous roots, while the stem twines over bushes. It has conspicuous milky white latex.

omulongo1  Pl: abalongo. n. twin; second of two children born at the same time.

omulongo2  Pl: emirongo. n. sp. Albizia grandibracteata fam. Mimosaceae. Large leaved Albizia; tree that grows up to 20 m whose stem is used for making handles for hoes.

omulongo omuhasi  Pl: emirongo emihasi. n. Large leaved Albizia tree sp. with soft wood.

omulowooseho  Pl: abalowooseho. n. s.t. respected; who is well thought about.

omuloofe  Pl: emiroofe. n. young grass, esp. one sprouting from a previously burnt bush.

omulugendwa  Pl: abalugendwa. n.
  1 • foreigner.
  2 • traveller.

omuluhi  Pl: abaluhi. n. weaver; s.b. who weaves mats, baskets or even beer tubes.

omuluku  Pl: emiruku. n. Tephrosia; herb that grows up to 4 m that is used for treating scabies and yaws.

omululi  Pl: emiruli. n.
  1 • shin; front part of the leg between the knee and the foot.
  2 • trunk of bark cloth tree after the bark has been removed.

omuluusa  Pl: emiruluusa. n. sp. Vernonia amygdalina fam. Compositae (Asteraceae). Vernonia; tree of about 3 m with delicate fluffy flowers whose bitter leaves are used as medicine.

omulumbi  Pl: abalumbi. n. assailant, attacker, aggressor, provocative person.

omulundi  Pl: emirundi. n. times, multiplied by; difference in amount between two things by multiplying one of them by the stated number.

omulungaana  Pl: abalungaana. n. foreigner.

omulungi  Pl: emirungi. n. right-hand side.

omulungo  Pl: emirungo. n. greed.

omuluŋamu  Pl: abaluŋamu. n. well-behaved, truthful, decent, polite person; s.b. who has good social manners.

omuluŋo  Pl: emiruŋo. n. anger.

ohuβa bya muluŋo  v. Idiom. work hard, be determined, consistent, focused on achieving some goal.

omuluusi  n. whistle; sound made by men by passing air between shaped lips to communicate with each other.

ohufuuŋa omuluusi  v. whistle; make sound by blowing air past puckered lips.

ohuhubba omuluusi  v. whistle; make musical sounds using stored air in the mouth that is passed through puckered lips.
omulwasiya **Pl:** abalwasiya. *From:* English. *n.* Russian; s.b. of Russian origin.

omulya **Pl:** abalya. *n.* daughter-in-law.

omulyango **Pl:** emiriyango. *n.*
1 • door.
2 • doorway, entrance.

omulyango ogw’ehidugi **Pl:** emiriyango ej’ebidugi. *n.* mat door made from banana fibres.

omulyango ogw’ehisenge **Pl:** emiriyango j’ebisenge. *n.* bedroom door.

omulyango ogw’embonero **Pl:** emiriyango ej’embonero. *n.* glass door.

ogulyango ogubbala **Pl:** agalyango agabbala. *n.* gateway.

omulyazamanya **Pl:** abalwaziyanya. *n.* dishonest person.

omulyerye **Pl:** emiriyerye. *n.* greed, gluttony; lack of table manners.

omulyolyomi **Pl:** abalyolyomi. *n.*
1 • traitor, deceiver, evil person.
2 • Satan, Devil.

omumanye **Pl:** abamanye. *n.* known person, acquaintance.

omunabboolo **Pl:** abinabboolo. *n.*

omunadiini **Pl:** abanadiini. *n.* religious person.

omunafu **Pl:** abanafu. *n.* weak person; s.b. who is not strong.

omunafuusi *See main entry: obunafuusi.*

omunago **Pl:** eminago. *n.* catch of fish.

omunaleenya **Pl:** abaneleenyana. *n.*

omunaanaka **Pl:** abamaanaaki. *n.*

omunaana **Pl:** eminaane. *n.* rainy season; time when there is heavy rainfall that is usually between March and May.

bites and sore throat. *sp. Steganotaenia araliacea fam. Umbelliferae.*
*sp. Albizia zygia fam. Mimosaceae.*

2 • Red Nongo; deciduous tree growing up to 30 m that is usually planted as a support for climbing crops like yams.

omumwi, **Pl:** emimwi. *n.*
1 • sunshine.
2 • drought.

omumwi2 **Pl:** emimwi. *n.* anaemia.

omunabboolo **Pl:** eminabboolo. *n.*

omunabboolo **Pl:** eminabboolo. *n.*
*sp. Annona squamosa fam. Annonaceae.* Sugar Apple; small tree whose seeds, when ripe, are used for treating stomach ache.

omunadiini **Pl:** abanadiini. *n.* religious person.

omunafu **Pl:** abanafu. *n.* weak person; s.b. who is not strong.

omunafuusi *See main entry: obunafuusi.*

omunago **Pl:** eminago. *n.* catch of fish.

omunaleenya **Pl:** abaneleenyana. *n.*

omunadiini **Pl:** abanadiini. *n.* religious person.

omunafu **Pl:** abanafu. *n.* weak person; s.b. who is not strong.

omunafuusi *See main entry: obunafuusi.*

omunago **Pl:** eminago. *n.* catch of fish.

omunaala **Pl:** eminaala. *n.* tower.

omunaala ogw’ohusunda amafuta **Pl:** eminaala ej’ohusunda amafuta. *n.* oil drilling rig.

omunaane **Pl:** eminaane. *n.* rainy season; time when there is heavy rainfall that is usually between March and May.
omunaazi  
*Pl:* eminaazi. *n.* coconut; kernel of a coconut tree that is used in cooking. Syn: kokonaati.

omunenwa  
*Var:* mungenwa.  
*Pl:* abanenwa. *n.* co-parent-in-law; kinship term for a parent of the spouse of your child.

omuniaso  
*Pl:* eminiaso.  
*n.* 1 • pliable thing; s.t. that can be bent without breaking or cracking.  
2 • viscosity.

omuniga  
*Pl:* eminiga.  
*n.* 1 • rim of a container.  
2 • hat brim.

omuniogooso  
*Pl:* eminiogooso.  
*n.* tight fitting trousers.

omunjanjabi  
*Pl:* abanjanjabi.  
*n.* attendant.

omunobangani  
*Pl:* abanobangani.  
*n.* deserter; s.b. who keeps on divorcing.

omunolwa  
*n.* tastiness, sweetness, palatability; have good flavour.

omununuzi  
*Pl:* abanunuzi.  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* redeemer.

omunwa  
1  
*Pl:* eminwa.  
*n.* mouth, beak; part through which food is passed when eating.

2  
*Idiom.* very short distance.

omunwa  
*Pl:* eminwa.  
*n.* quarrelsome; habit of provoking others to quarrel or fight with you.

omunyaga  
*Pl:* abanyaga.  
*n.* s.b. who is filthy or dirty.

omunyagi  
*Pl:* abanyagi.  
*n.* robber; thief who takes things by force.

omunyago  
*Pl:* eminyago.  
*n.* loot, booty.

omunyakuzi  
*Pl:* abanyakuzi.  
*n.* grabber, s.b. who snatches s.t.

omunyala  
*Pl:* eminyala.  
*Sp.* *Genetta tigrina* fam. *Viverridae.* Large-spotted Genet or Polecat; carnivorous animal with stripes on its back and spots all over its brown body. It measures 54 cm with a tail of 22 cm.

omunyalalo  
*Pl:* eminyalalo.  
*n.* Taboo. watery stool; faeces that are watery.

omunyanyirwa  
*Pl:* abanyanyirwa.  
*n.* dependant.

omunyiha  
*Pl:* eminyiha.  
1 • throw in wrestling.  
2 • fall.

*Idiom.* fall.

omunyikivu  
*Pl:* abanyikivu.  
*n.* active member, participant.

omunyiriro  
*Pl:* eminyiriro.  
*n.* healthiness; state of being radiant.

omunyiisa  
*Pl:* abanyiisa.  
*n.* brewer; s.b. who has brewed beer and made it ready for drinking.

omunyiito  
*Pl:* eminyiito.  
*n.* vogue, newness; quality of being new, current, trendy or popular.

omunyiiyi  
*Pl:* abanyiiyi.  
1 • cook.  
2 • *Metaphor.* wife.

omunyolo  
*Pl:* eminyolo.  
*n.* deadbolt; door or window bolt.

omunyoome  
*Pl:* abanyoome.  
*n.* despised, downtrodden.

omunyoomi  
*Pl:* abanyoomi.  
*n.* despiser; contemptuous, disdainful, disrespectful person.

omunyululiro  
*Pl:* eminyululiro.  
*n.* noose.

omunyumya  
*Pl:* abanyumya.  
*n.* talkative person.

omuŋahani  
*Pl:* abaŋahani.  
*n.* protester.

omuŋalabbu  
*Pl:* abaŋalabbu.  
*n.* Arab; s.b. of Middle Eastern origin.

omuŋalimu  
*Pl:* abaŋalimu.  
*Mullah, Muezzin, Muslim preacher.

omuŋambe  
*Pl:* abaŋambe.  
*n.* captive, prisoner of war.

esuulu n’omunwana  
*Pl:* esuulu n’omunwana.  
*Idiom.* very short distance.

omunyala  
*Pl:* eminyala.  
*n.* *Sp.* *Genetta tigrina* fam. *Viverridae.* Large-spotted Genet or Polecat; carnivorous animal with stripes on its back and spots all over its brown body. It measures 54 cm with a tail of 22 cm.

omunyalalo  
*Pl:* eminyalalo.  
*n.* Taboo. watery stool; faeces that are watery.

omunyanyirwa  
*Pl:* abanyanyirwa.  
*n.* dependant.

omunyiha  
*Pl:* eminyiha.  
1 • throw in wrestling.  
2 • fall.

*Idiom.* fall.

omunyikivu  
*Pl:* abanyikivu.  
*n.* active member, participant.

omunyiriro  
*Pl:* eminyiriro.  
n.* healthiness; state of being radiant.

omunyiisa  
*Pl:* abanyiisa.  
n.* brewer; s.b. who has brewed beer and made it ready for drinking.

omunyiito  
*Pl:* eminyiito.  
n.* vogue, newness; quality of being new, current, trendy or popular.

omunyiiyi  
*Pl:* abanyiiyi.  
1 • cook.  
2 • *Metaphor.* wife.

omunyolo  
*Pl:* eminyolo.  
n.* deadbolt; door or window bolt.

omunyoome  
*Pl:* abanyoome.  
n.* despised, downtrodden.

omunyoomi  
*Pl:* abanyoomi.  
n.* despiser; contemptuous, disdainful, disrespectful person.

omunyululiro  
*Pl:* eminyululiro.  
n.* noose.

omunyumya  
*Pl:* abanyumya.  
n.* talkative person.

omuŋahani  
*Pl:* abaŋahani.  
n.* protester.

omuŋalabbu  
*Pl:* abaŋalabbu.  
n.* Arab; s.b. of Middle Eastern origin.

omuŋalimu  
*Pl:* abaŋalimu.  
*Mullah, Muezzin, Muslim preacher.

omuŋambe  
*Pl:* abaŋambe.  
n.* captive, prisoner of war.
omuŋandihi Var: omuŋandiisi.
Pl: abaŋandiisi. n. 1 • writer.
2 • secretary.

omuŋango Pl: emiŋango. n. sp.
Sterculia rhynchocarpa. small tree. The bark is used for relief of stomach trouble.

omuŋanjika n. See main entry: obuŋanjika.

omuŋanirisa Pl: abaŋanirisa. n. supporter.

omuŋanabirwa Pl: abaŋanabirwa. n. accused person.

omuŋati Pl: abaŋati. n. refugee, ostracised person; s.b. who is subjected to suffering because of having no place of their own to settle in.

omuŋaya Pl: emiŋaya. n. handle of a hoe or an axe.

omuŋefu Pl: emiŋefu. n. blind person; s.b. who does not see.

omuŋengeresi n. See main entry: obuŋengeresera.

omuŋenji Pl: abaŋenji. n. prospector.

omuŋene Pl: abaŋene. n. s.b. who has been treated or made immune of sorcery related illness.

omuŋeyi Pl: abaŋeyi. n. friendly, cooperative person.

omuŋeegeho Pl: abaŋeegeho. n. respected; who is well thought about.

omuŋeeresa Pl: abaŋeeresa. n.
1 • servant; s.b. who works for another, esp. in a home.

omuŋeeresa Pl: abaŋeeresa. n.
2 • church worker; church minister.
3 • builder’s assistant.

omuŋeero Pl: emiŋeero. n. breathe, breathing.

omuŋeesi Pl: abaŋeesi. From: Luganda. n. blacksmith.

omuŋima Pl: abaŋima. n. mean person.

omuŋimbo Pl: emiŋimbo. n. catch of fish.

omuŋinda Pl: abaŋinda. n. rich person.

omuŋinya Pl: emiŋinya. n. have a bleeding nose due to internal injury of the nose.

omuŋiimi Pl: abaŋiimi. n. hunter.

omuŋiiti Pl: emiŋiiti. n. sp. Borassus aethiopum fam Arecaceae( Palmae). Borassus palm, Deleb palm, African fan palm; palm tree whose leaf mid-ribs are used to make raffia baskets.

omuŋoobe Pl: emiŋoobe. n. blood that oozes out of the nose during nose bleeding.

omuŋoobe1 Pl: emiŋoobe. n. blood that oozes out of the nose during nose bleeding.

omuŋoobe2 Pl: emiŋoobe. n. sp. Cordia africana ( Cordia abyssinica ) fam. Boraginaceae. Large-leaved Cordia; much-branched deciduous tree that has white flowers and a crooked
trunk. It exudes a nasty smelling smoke when burnt. It is used for treating mumps.

omuŋoono  
Pl: abaŋoono.  
*n.* neat, tidy, clean, orderly person; s.b. that is attractive.

omuŋoosa  
Pl: abaŋoosa.  
*n.* tax collector, revenue collector; s.b. who levies another.

omuŋuba  
Pl: abaŋuba.  
*n.* untidy person.

omuŋubeebe  
Pl: abaŋubeebe.  
*n.* fool, stupid person.

omuŋulisi  
Pl: abaŋulisi.  
*n.* submissive person.

omuŋulubali  
Pl: abaŋulubali.  
*n.* naive person; s.b. who is simple and lacks worldly experience.  
*Syn:* omubisibisi.

omuŋuluho  
Pl: emiŋuluho.  
*n.* hereditary land share in the family estate given to sons by their father.

omuŋuluko  
Pl: emiŋuluko.  
*n.* plot of land, land plot.

omuŋundulo  
Pl: emiŋundulo.  
*n.* traditional drill-bit for wood or metal.

omuŋutaafu  
*n.* See main entry: obuŋutaafu.

omuŋududu  
*n.* selfishness regarding food; attitude of not wanting to share food with any other person.

omuŋulu  
Pl: abaŋulu.  
*n.* bachelor; single unmarried man.

omuŋwa gwomwisugu  
Pl: emiŋwa jomwisugu.  
*n.* sp. Commiphora africana fam. Burseraceae. deciduous spiny shrub commonly used for kraal fences.

omuŋwa muhosa  
Pl: emiŋwa mihosa.  
*n.* acacia tree with white thorns.

omuŋwabe  
Pl: abaŋwabe.  
*n.* cursed; s.b. who is under a curse.

omuŋwabi  
Pl: abaŋwabi.  
*n.* curser; s.b. who curses.

omuŋwahali  
Pl: abaŋwahali.  
*n.* spinster; independent woman without a husband who has never married.

omuŋweŋweni  
Pl: abaŋweŋweni.  
*n.* traitor, gossip, rumour monger; s.b. who gives away secrets or who speaks evil of another.

omuŋwereri  
Pl: abaŋwereri.  
*n.* thin person; s.b. is emaciated when they are thin.

omupakasi  
*n.* See main entry: obupakasi.

omupangisa  
Pl: abapangisa.  
*n.* tenant; s.b. who pays for accommodation where he sleeps or works.

omupapaali  
Pl: emipapaali.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* sp. Carica papaya fam. Caricaceae. Papaya; short-lived tree that grows up to 10 m, in homes and yields yellow fruit. Its fruit has sweet edible flesh with many black seeds on the inside, that when removed, leave the centre hollow.

epapaali  
Pl: amapapaali.  
*Papaya; sweet fruit obtained from a Pawpaw or Papaya tree.*

ehipapaali  
*Var:* kapapaali.  
*adj.* orange; colour between yellow and red.

omupati  
Pl: abapati.  
*From:* English.  
*n.* 1 • foreigner, stranger.  
2 • European, expatriate; s.b. with white skin.  
*Syn:* omuzungu.

omupeera  
Pl: emipeera.  
*n.* sp. Psidium ellipticum fam. Myrtaceae.  
*Guava; small tree growing up to 8 m whose fruits have the flesh surrounding the very many seeds inside them.*

eppeera  
*Pl:* amapeera.  
*n.* fruit of a Guava tree.

omupiira  
Pl: emipiira.  
*n.* 1 • sphere.  
2 • ball, football.
mupolotesitanti

Var: omupolotesitanti. From: English.

n. protestant.

omupulida Pl: abapulida. n. lawyer;
s.b. who pleads for another.

omupulisi Pl: abapulisi. From: English.
n. police officer.

omupunga Pl: emipunga. n. rice;
grain crop that is cultivated in swamps.

omusa Pl: emisa. n. poking tool.

omupuliida Pl: abapuliida. n. lawyer;
s.b. who pleads for another.

omupulisi Pl: abapulisi. From: English.
n. lawyer; s.b. who pleads for another.

omupuliisi Pl: abapulisi. From: English.
n. lawyer; s.b. who pleads for another.

omusabbi Pl: emisabbi. n.
1 • sharp pointed metal stick for digging out potatoes.
2 • spear used for fishing.
3 • wooden shaft of a spear.

omusakamooli Pl: emisakamooli. n.
sp. Delonix regia ( Poinciana regia)
fam. Caesalpiniaaceae. Sycamore; tree originating from Madagascar that grows up to 15 m that is usually planted along avenues in towns.

omusalabba Pl: emisalabba. n. cross.

omusalamala Pl: abasalamala. n. pit sawyer, lumberman.

omusale Pl: emisale. n. tattoo marks;
scars of cuts or scratches left when making tattoos.

omusali Pl: abasali. n.
1 • s.b. who carries out a circumcision.
2 • butcher; s.b. who slaughters animals.

omusango Pl: emisango. n.
1 • oestrus state when a female animal is on heat, and ready for mating.
2 • spirit.
3 • ghost.

omusambwa Pl: emisambwa. n.
1 • spirit.
2 • ghost.

omusambwa ohuhina Pl: emisambwa ohuhina. n.
spirit medium ceremony.

omusaaga Pl: emisaaga. n. tree sp. that drops its fruits.

omusaagi Var: ow'olusaago.
Pl: abasaagi. n. joker, comic, humorist;
s.b. behaving with the aim of causing amusement.

omusaaja Pl: abasaaja. From: Luganda. n. man.
**omusaaja muhulu** Pl: abasaaja bahulu. n. old man, elder.

**omusaala** Pl: emisaala. n. tree; plant that has a wooden trunk and branches with leaves that grow from its upper part.

**omusaala** 1 Pl: emisaala. n. tree; plant that has a wooden trunk and branches with leaves that grow from its upper part.

**omusaala** 2 Pl: emisaala. n. pay, wage.

**omusaala** 3 Pl: emisaala. n. herbal medicines, made esp. from trees and other plants.

**omusaalewamo** Pl: abasaalebamo. n. citizen by birth.

**omusaaliranwa** Pl: abasaaliranwa. n. s.b. born locally, in the area.

**omusaalisa** Pl: abasaalisa. n. midwife; birth attendant.

**omusaamali** Pl: abasaamali. n.
1. bachelor; man who has not married yet.
2. widower; man whose wife has died.

**omusaani** Pl: abasaani. n. adult son.

**omusaaye** Pl: abasaaye. n. biological parent.

**omusaayi** Pl: emisaayi. From: Luganda. n. blood.

**omusege** Pl: emisege. n.
1. Aardwolf; carnivorous animal that looks like a hyena, but it is smaller. It measures about 80 cm long, and weighs about 12 kg. *sp. Proteles cristatus* fam. *Hyaenidae.*
2. Golden jackal, Common Jackal, Asiatic Jackal; carnivorous animal resembling a fox, but with a pointed muzzle and a shorter tail. It measures 1 m long and its height is about 50 cm.

**omusende** Pl: emisende. n. *sp. Antiaris toxicaria* Pers. (Lesch). Antiaris; tree that grows to 40 m with drooping branches and from which canoes for beer making are made. Its bark is also peeled and used for making bark cloth.

**omusengi** Pl: abasengi. n. priest; s.b. who offers up sacrifices.

**omusenze** Pl: abasenze. n. settler.

**omusenyere** Pl: abasenyere. n. monsignor; ecclesiastical title of honour bestowed on some priests in the Catholic church.

**omusenyeto** Pl: omusenyeto. n. chopped cassava cooked in groundnuts stew.

**omuserikale** Pl: abaserikale. n. policeman, warder, jailer.

**omuseegeyi** Pl: abaseegeyi. n. gossiper, rumour monger; s.b. who spreads around what others say.

**omuseera** Pl: abaseere. n. boy, son; male child.

**ohwita amaseere** v. Idiom. transition to parenthood by having a first-born child.

**omuseesa** Pl: abaseesa. n. court assessor.

**omuseetwe** Pl: emisetwe. n. plain; flat land.

**omusi** Pl: emisi. n. root; part of a plant that grows down into the earth to obtain water and food that holds them firm in the ground.

**omusi omulungiha** Pl: emisi omulungiha. n. tap root; root of a plant that grows perpendicularly downwards.

**omusibe** Pl: abasibe. n. prisoner.
omusibiryo  
*Pl:* emisibiryo. *n.* 1 • belt, cord or scarf used as a belt. 
2 • sash; tie for ‘egomasi’.

omusigaasiga  
*Pl:* emisigaasiga. *n.* stretcher, hammock.

omusigiti  
*Pl:* abasigiti. *n.* mosquito.

omusimpimunwa  
*Pl:* emisimbuladeŋo. *sp.* Turraea robusta *fam.* Meliaceae. smelly shrub of the Robusta family with a hard bole and the bark that gives off a foul smell.

omusinda  
*Pl:* abasinda. *n.* man; full grown male person.

omutongapindi  
*Var:* omusinde omutonga pindi. 
*Pl:* abatongapindi. *Idiom.* insignificant man, weakling; inconsequential man of little importance, esp. a man sexually.

omusimaami  
*Pl:* abasimaami. *n.* waiter, messman; standby person in a large dining room to serve diners by passing around condiments etc.

omusimbuladeŋo  
*Pl:* emisimbuladeŋo. *sp.* Dracaena fragans *fam.* Dracaenaceae. Dragon tree that grows to a height of 18 m, whose leaves resemble sisal leaves.

omusintyya  
*Pl:* emisintyya. *sp.* Ficus elastica *fam.* Moraceae. Indian Rubber tree that grows up to 30 m with sticky latex, and aerial roots from the branches.

omusiraamu  
*Var:* Omuyisiraamu. 
*Pl:* abayisiraamu. *n.* Muslim.

omusirikale  
*Pl:* abasirikale. *n.* 1 • soldier. 
2 • security officer.

omusiro  
*Pl:* emisiro. *n.* totem; s.t that is respected by a group of people, esp. for religious reasons.

omusiru  
*Pl:* abasiru. *n.* fool; s.b. who behaves in a silly way without thinking.

omusirwa  
*Pl:* emisirwa. *n.* red soil glaze applied on pottery for decoration.

omusitaale  
*Pl:* emisitaale. *n.* line. 
*Syn:* omutoolo, olunyairi.

omusibi  
*Pl:* abasibi. *n.* s.b. who is fasting; going without food.

omusiko  
*Pl:* emisiko. *n.* 1 • walking stick. 
2 • oar, paddle.

omusobyaa  
*Pl:* abasobyaa. *n.* convict, criminal.
omusogoti  *Pl: abasogoti. n.*
tobacconist; s.b. who makes cigarette rolls.

omusogoto  *Pl: emisogoto. n.* cigarette stick; tobacco or hemp rolled into a piece of paper ready for smoking.

omusohono  *Pl: emisohono. n.* bone marrow; fat that is found in the middle of a bone.

omusolo  *Pl: emisolo. n.* graduated tax.

omusoloko  *Pl: emisoloko. n.* *sp.* *Ficus asperifolia* (Miq.). Ficus tree sp.

omusomesa  *Pl: abasomesa. n.* teacher.

omusomesa w’ediini  *Pl: abasomesa w’ediini. n.* catechist.

omusomi  *n.* See main entry: obusomi.

omusongola  *Pl: emisongola. n.* stick of rolled opium.

omusonjololo  *Pl: emisonjololo. n.* neck of a chicken.

omusono  *Pl: emisono. n.* style.

omusono gw’efiiri  *Pl: emisono j’efiiri. n.* hairstyle.

omusosodooti  *Pl: abasosodooti. n.* Catholic Reverend father.

omusota  *Pl: emisota.* *From: Luganda. n.* *sp. Sub order Ophidia or Serpenter Order Squamata.* snake; animal with no legs and a long cylindrical body that sheds its skin several times a year, that can stretch its mouth wide to swallow food bigger in size than its head. Many of its kind have a poisonous bite.

omusookosooko  *Pl: emisookosooko. n.* *sp. Rhus vulgaris fam. Anacardiaceae.* multi-branched thorny shrub that grows to 5 m, whose berries used to be eaten by herdsmen during war times in the past.

ahasookosooko  *Pl: obusookosooko. n.* small edible wild berry.

omusoolwa  *Pl: emisoolwa. n.* *sp. Markhamia lutea Benth. (K.Schum).* Markhamia; tree growing up to 15 m with yellow flowers that is planted for constructing houses. *Syn: omusambya.*

omusubuule  *Pl: abasubuule. n.* illegitimate child with no proper father.

omusubbaawa  *Pl: emisubbaawa. n.* candle; cylindrical piece of wax with a wick in the middle of it that produces light as it burns.

omusulasula  *Pl: emisulasula. n.* *sp. Lippia javanica Burm f. (Spreng).* Lippia; shrub that grows to 3 m with leaves that are sniffed to clear the nose that is used to treat tape worms.

omusuleesa  *Pl: emisuleesa. n.* macramé pot hanger; three ropes tied together used to hang pots filled with food.

omusuleeswa  *Pl: emisuleeswa. n.* macramé hanger; suspended and hanging set of woven ropes where kitchen utensils are kept.

omusulula  *Pl: emisulula. n.* leak, drip.

omusululu  *Pl: emisululu. n.* soot.
grime that collects on roofs of houses where food is cooked.

**omusumaali** _Pl: emisumaali._ _n._
1 • nail; small thin piece of metal with a pointed end and a flat head that is hammered into wood for fastening.
2 • axle; piece of metal on which the hub of a bicycle rotates.

**omusumaali gwomusuulu** _n._ See main entry: *esuulu.*

**omusumeeno** _Pl: emisumeeno._ _n._
• handsaw.

**omusumwe** _Pl: emisuume._ _n._
• soda ash.

**omuswaki** _Pl: emiswaki._ _n._
• toothbrush.

**omuswi** _Pl: emiswi._ _n._
creeping plant whose stem is used in making bird traps.

**omusyeno** _Pl: emisyeno._ _sp._ *Ficus exasperata* _fam._ *Moraceae.* _Ficus exasperata;* tree that grows up to 15 m with rough leaves like sand paper that is used for smoothing wooden things.

**omutafu** _Pl: abatafu._ _n._ tough person or thing.

**omutagambe** _Pl: abatagambe._ _n._ stubborn, cheeky, obstinate person.

**omutahiryanda** _Pl: abatahiryanda._ _n._ destitute person.

**omutaka** _Pl: abataka._ _n._ traditional chief; leading citizen of an area.

**omutala** _Pl: emitala._ _n._ place across the river.

**omutalimbwa** _Pl: emitalimbwa._ _n._
iron bar.

**egongo weemitalimbwa** _Pl: egongo weemitalimbwa._ _n._
_Metaphor._ prison; place where wrongdoers are confined.

**omutambi** _Pl: abatambi._ _n._ workman, employee, labourer, porter.

**omutambisa** _Pl: abatambisa._ _n._ foreman.

**omutandasi** _Pl: abatandasi._ _n._ cement worker; plasterer, esp. one working on floors.

**omutangilisi** _Pl: abatangilisi._ _n._
leader.

**omutani** _Pl: abatani._ _n._ seller, advertiser, trader.

**omutasulyo** _Pl: emitasulyo._ _sp._ *Gloriosa surperba.* Flame lily, Turk’s cap; creeping plant with tuberous red roots that is believed to bring out placentas that are stuck.

**omutawaana** _Pl: emitawaana._ _n._
trouble, misfortune, problems.

**omutaama** _Pl: emitaama._ _sp._ *Sarcocephalus latifolius* (_Nauclea latifolia*) _fam._ *Rubiaceae.* multi-stemmed shrub with drooping branches that bear red fruit with sweet edible flesh.

**omutaasi** _Pl: abataasi._ _n._ mediator, peacemaker, arbitrator; s.b. who separates two parties that are at war with each other. _Syn:_ omugayi.

**omutebusi** _Pl: abatebusi._ _n._ alert person. _Syn:_ ow’emoni.

**omutegehi** _Pl: abategehi._ _n._ organiser.

**omutegi** _Pl: abategi._ _n._ trap setter.

**omutemi** _Pl: abatemi._ _n._ butcher.

**omutemu** _Pl: abatemu._ _n._ murderer.

**omutende** _Pl: abatende._ _n._ stranger, non-relative.

**omutendehe** _Pl: abatendehe._ _n._ trained person.

**omutenderi** _Pl: abatenderi._ _n._ seducer, persuader, trickster; s.b. who influences another to do s.t. but does not
share the consequences or accept responsibility.

**omuteņe** *Pl: abateņe. n. cripple; s.b. unable to walk. Syn: omuleme.*

**omutererakunga** *Pl: emitererakunga. n. sp. Ficus mucuso fam. Moraceae. Ficus Micuso; tree that grows to a height of 30 m. It has buttress roots and a very smooth bole.

**omuteebi** *Pl: abateebi. n. accurate shooter; s.b. who often hits a target.

**omuteehiteehi** *Pl: abateehiteehi. n. planner.

**omutiisi** *Pl: abatiisi. n. s.b. who makes threats and who can carry out the threats.

**omutiihirisi** *Pl: abatiihirisi. n. bully; s.b. who makes threats that are not effective.

**omutolyonge** *Pl: abatolyonge. n.

1 • obstinate person.
2 • deformed child at birth.

**omutomwa** *Pl: emitomwa. n. juice; concentrated, pure, undiluted banana juice.

**omutoma** *Pl: abatoma. n.

1 • virgin.
2 • undefiled person.

**omutongapindi** *Var: omusinde omutonga pindi. n. See main entry: omusinde.

**omutongoli** *Var: omutongosi. Pl: abatongoli. n. builder, mason; s.b. who builds.


**omutoolyo** *Pl: abatoolyo. n. insatiable person; s.b. not easily satisfied with food, who has a large appetite.

**omutula nyumba** *n. See main entry: ohutula.

**omutulumbi** *Pl: emitulumbi. n. swollen corpse.

**omutumanwa** *Pl: abatumanwa. n. s.b. who has been sent.

**omutumba** *Pl: emitumba. n. sp. Milicia excelsa (Chlorophora excelsa) fam. Moraceae. tree; hard wood tree that takes a long time to grow, that provides timber.

**omutumbo** *Pl: emitumbo. n. corpse; dead body wrapped in cloth ready for burial.

**omutume** *Pl: abatume. n.

1 • disciple.
2 • messenger.

**omutumulamu** *Pl: abatubalamu. n. well behaved, considerate, humane person.

**omutumwa** *Pl: abatumwa. n. apostle.

**omutundi** *Pl: abatundi. n. seller.

**omutungi** *Pl: abatungi. n. tailor.

**omutupu** *Pl: emitupu. n. concentrated solution.

**omututumufu** *Pl: abatutumufu. n. popular person.

**omutuuma muli** *Pl: abatuumamuli. n. active person.

**omutuusa** *Pl: abatuusa. n. clan spirit medium; s.b. who has been ‘chosen’ by an ‘ekuni’ clan spirit and who is in consequence at times possessed by that spirit.

**omutuwa** *Pl: abatumwa. n. apostle.

**omutwalo** *num. ten thousand; number indicating ten times a thousand.

**omutwe** *Pl: emitwe. n. head; topmost or most anterior part of an animal that has the brain in it, and has eyes, ears, mouth and nose.

**ohwononoha omutwe** *v. Idiom. run mad.

**ohutusamo omutwe** *v. Idiom. lose hope; give up on s.t.

**omutye** *n. See main entry: omucere.

**omuwagisi** *Pl: abawagisi. n. supporter.

**omuwaagasi** *Pl: abawaagasi. n. attacker.

**omuwombeefu** *Pl: abawombeefu. n. humble person; s.b. who is not proud.

**omuwumbo** *Pl: emiwumbo. n. sp. Welwitschii delpyanus (Phyllanthus beillei) fam. Euphorbiaceae. Phyllanthus; tree found in open grassland that grows up to 15 m whose stem is used for making mortars and
omuyaga  Pl: emiyaga. n. storm; weather when there is rain and a strong blowing wind.

omuyaga₂  Pl: abayaga. n. 1 • hippy. 2 • con man. 3 • drug addict esp. one who smokes opium.

omuyala  Pl: abayala. n. hungry person; s.b. that does not have enough food.

ohuba muyala  v. lack food.

omuyambí  Pl: abayambi. n. helper; s.b. who provides some aid or help.

omuyayuuhi  Pl: abayayuuhi. n. improvident, poor person; s.b. with scanty resources to support himself and his dependants.

omuyaaya  Pl: emiyaaya. n. 1 • peace; lack of interruption or annoyance from worry, problems, noise or unwanted actions. 2 • prosperity; state of being successful. 3 • blessing, luck; state of having luck or blessing.

omuyaaye  Pl: abayaaye. n. opium smoker, or s.b. who acts like they are a drug addict.

omuyaayu  Pl: emiyaayu. n. wild cat; domestic feline that leaves the home and becomes feral.

omuyembe  Pl: emiyembe. n. sp. Mangifera indica fam. Anacardiaceae. Mango; tree that flowers during the dry season and grows up to 15 m with a rounded crown that bears fruit that has stones in them that are surrounded by succulent flesh.

omuyenjeyenje  Pl: emiyenjeyenje. n. sp. Callistemon lanceolatus variety: lanceolatus splendens fam. Myrtaceae. Bottlebrush; tree believed to come from Australia that grows up to 6 m and has drooping branches with crimson flowers that look like bottle washers.

omuyenjeyenje  Pl: emiyenjeyenje. n. sp. Calliandra calothyrsus fam. Mimosaceae. Calliandra tree; small multi-branched tree with small leaves that is planted mainly for its shade.

omuyima  Pl: abayima. From: Luganda. n. guarantor.

Omuyindí  Pl: Abayindi. n. person of Indian origin.

Omuyisiraamu  n. See main entry: Omusiraamu.

omuyiiyi  Pl: abaiiyyi. n. creative person.

Omuyonaani  Pl: Abayonaani. n. person of the Greek origin.

omuyonjo  Pl: abayonjo. n. clean person; s.b. who is not dirty.

omuyoola egohe  Pl: abayoola egohe. n. 1 • first person. 2 • Idiom. senior wife.

omuzabbiibu  Pl: emizabbiibu. n. grapevine.

omuze  Pl: emize. n. 1 • habit, custom. 2 • trail; path that is habitually used by animals.

omuzigó₁  Pl: emizigo. n. butter; cooking oil.

omuzigó₂  Pl: emizigo. n. room for renting.

omuzimbi  Pl: abazimbi. n. builder.

omuzimu  Pl: emizimu. From: Luganda. n. 1 • evil tutelary spirit from Buganda. 2 • ghost.
omuzimya moto  
*Pl:* abazimya moto. *n.* fireman.

omuzindaalo  
*Pl:* emizindaalo. *n.* PA amplifier; electronic device that amplifies sound.

omuzira  
*Pl:* emizira. *n.* snow; frozen water due to intense coldness.

omuzungu  

omuupi  
*Var:* omuupi hy’erende.  
*Pl:* abaapi. *n.* short person; s.b. who is small in height.

omuusi  
*Adv.* 1 • daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuuto  
*Pl:* emiito. *n.* pillow.

omuutu  
*Pl:* abaatu. *n.* person; human being, a man, woman or child.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:* abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omujagalafu  
*See main entry:* obujagalafu.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:* abaatu abengee. *n.* free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
*v.* Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:* abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:* abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.

---

daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:* abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:*abaatu abengee. *n.*free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
v. Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:* abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:*abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.

---

daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:*abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:*abaatu abengee. *n.*free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
v. Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:*abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:*abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.

---

daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:*abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:*abaatu abengee. *n.*free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
v. Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:*abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:*abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.

---

daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:*abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:*abaatu abengee. *n.*free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
v. Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:*abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:*abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.

---

daylight; daytime between seven o’clock in the morning and six o’clock in the evening.  
2 • afternoon.

omuutu atagasa  
*See main entry:* ohugasa.

omuutu atagulirirwa  
*Pl:*abaatu atagulirirwa. *n.* incorruptible person.

omuutu omumali  
*See main entry:* obumali.

omuutu owengeeha  
*Pl:*abaatu abengee. *n.*free person.

omuuya  
*n.* 1 • air; s.t. invisible and intangible that can be blown or breathed.  
2 • gas; s.t. that is neither a solid nor a liquid that is able to increase its size and fill any container.

ohunwamo omuuya  
v. Euph. die.

omwabule  
*Pl:*abaabule. *n.* reverend, minister, priest; s.b. holy set aside to perform religious ceremonies.

Omwaadjinti  
*Pl:* Abaadjinti. *n.* 7th Day Adventist person.

Omwaferika  
*Pl:* Abaaferika. *From:* English. *n.* African; s.b. esp. a black one, who resides in Africa.

omwafu  
*Pl:*abaafu. *n.* poor person.

omwaha  
*Pl:* emyaha. *n.* year; period of twelve months.

omwaha oguuja  
*Pl:* emyaha ejijia. *n.* next year.
omwana w’omukapanga

*Pl:* abaana b’omukapanga. *n.* Idiom. illegitimate child.

**omwana omwogi**  
*Pl:* abaana aboogi. *n.* Idiom. clever child.

**omwana geyita**  
*n.* Idiom. type of climax in dancing.

**omwanda**  
Sapotaceae or *sp.* Terminalia *glaucescens (T. velutina)* fam. *Combretaceae.* tree very much like the Shea-Butter nut tree, that is good for making charcoal and that has flowers smelling like rotten meat.

**omwandu**  
*Pl:* abanda. *n.* bride wealth.

**omwangala**  
*Pl:* abangala. *n.*
1. expanse of water.
2. cloudless sky.

**omwangale**  
   1. orphan; male child whose father is not the current husband of his mother.
   2. destitute child picked from the streets.

elected person; s.b. who was voted for.

**omwangasi**  
   finder; s.b. who finds a lost person or property.

   *Syn:* ahubba ahalulu.

**omwango**  
*Pl:* abango. *n.*
1. light person, s.b. of little weight.
2. quick person; s.b. who is quick in whatever he does.

**omwendi**  
*Pl:* abayi. *n.*
pick, harvester.

**omwanyi**  
*Var:* omubayi. *n.*  
*See main entry:* obwayi.

**omwayi**  
*Pl:* emyaya. *n.* yawn.

**omwedundihiriri**  
*Pl:* abeeedundihiriri. *n.* important person; s.b. of high status.

Steganotaenia araliaceae fam. *Umbelliferae.* Coral bush; small tree that grows up to 6m that has a thick bark resembling a sheath.

**omwefufuli**  
*Pl:* abeeefuduli. *n.* hypocrite.

**omwege**  
*Pl:* emyega. *n.* heap; pile of things.

**omwege gw’enyeni**  
*Pl:* emyega j’enyeni. *n.* Idiom. shoal of fish; school of fish.

**omwegi**  
*Pl:* abegi. *n.* learner, apprentice, disciple; s.b. being taught or undergoing instructions, while assisting.

**omweginghiriri**  
*Pl:* abeginghiriri. *n.* s.b. of high profile and authority.

**omwegombi**  
*Pl:* abegombi. *n.* wishful person; s.b. who wants s.t.

**omwehoyo**  
*Pl:* emyehoyo. *n.* hopefulness.

**omwembi**  
*Pl:* abemi. *n.*
1. singer.
2. musician.

**omwemer**  
*Pl:* abemer. *n.* herdsman.

**omwende**  
*Pl:* abende. *n.* beloved person esp. a wife.

**omwendo**  
*Pl:* emyendo. *n.* cup, mug; small gourd for drawing water.

**omwene**  
*pro.* himself, herself, itself.

**omweneebyo**  
*Pl:* abeneebyo. *n.* sole proprietor.

**omwene mugasa**  
*Pl:* abene migasa. *n.* Idiom. owner.

**omweneemo**  
*Var:* omweneemo.  
*Pl:* abeneemo. *n.*
1. singer.
2. citizen, inhabitant.

**omwenge**  
*Pl:* emyenge. *n.* banana beer; alcohol that makes people tipsy.

**ohwetwiha omwenge**  
*v.* Idiom. be drunk.

**omwenyinyasi**  
*Pl:* abeenyinyasi. *n.* s.b. who despises another by looking down at them.

**omweŋa**  
*Var:* weŋa.  
*Pl:* abeeŋa. *n.* new bride; woman who has recently married.

**ohutula mwirya**  
*v.* Idiom. divorce; abandon a marriage, by a woman.  
*Syn:* ohutula enyumba.

253
omweŋomehi  Pl: abweŋomehi. n. meek person.

omweŋuliisi  Pl: abeenguliisi. n. proud person.

omwera  Pl: emyera. n. millet grains that drop off by themselves during the course of drying before the grain is stored in granaries.

omwes1  Pl: emyesi. n. 1 • month; one of the twelve divisions of time making a year. 2 • moon; the brightest light at night. 3 • menstrual period; monthly flow of blood from a mature woman’s uterus up to the time when she stops being able to produce children.

ohulwala omwesi  v. Metaphor. menstruate, have the monthly period.

omwesi ohubaluha  n. new moon; when the moon starts appearing.

omwesi ohuba hwibaale  n. full moon; period of time when the moon is full.

omwesi nigwaya ekoola  n. quarter moon; when the moon is the one about to become a full moon.

omwesi ohugwa  n. moonset; when the moon disappears on the horizon in the west.

omwesigwa  Pl: abesigwa. n. trustworthy, honest faithful person.

otali mwesigwa  Pl: abatali besigwa. n. untrustworthy, dishonest unfaithful person.

omwesimbu  Pl: abesimbu. n. s.b. who is clear minded, lucid and easy to understand.

omweso  Pl: emyeso. n. game of thirty two holes on a board or on the ground played using sixty four seeds or stones.

omweyimirisi  Pl: emeyimirisi. From: Luganda. n. guarantor, surety.

omwibi  Pl: abeebi. n. thief.

omwibi kungwa  Pl: abeebi kungwa. n. thief; die-hard thief.

omwib  Pl: abeebo. n. newborn baby.

omwidu  Pl: abeedu. n. 1 • slave; s.b. who is owned and who works for s.b. else without remuneration. 2 • servant; s.b. employed on permanent terms to do menial work in s.b.’s home.

omwig  Pl: emigo. n. season.

omwigu  Pl: emigu. n. ram; male of a sheep.

omwiguto  Pl: emiguto. n. satisfaction after having eaten enough food.

omwihasi  Pl: abeehasi. n. resident, citizen, inhabitant.

omwiho  Pl: emiho. n. mingling stick; large wooden spoon for stirring ’obusima’ millet porridge.

omwijuulu  Pl: abeejulu. n. grandchild; child of your son or daughter.

omwima  Pl: emiima. n. 1 • any bad habit. 2 • egotism; being self-cantered.

omwimi  Pl: abeemi. n. miser, egotist; stingy, selfish, mean person.

omwinugusi  Pl: abenugusi. n. chemist.

omwiŋusi  Pl: abeŋusı. n. s.b. who serves, dishes out food.

omwiŋwa omuseere  Pl: abeeŋwa abaseere. n. nephew.

omwiŋwa omuhaana  Pl: abeeŋwa abahaana. n. niece.

omwiriisi  Pl: abeerisi. n. s.b. who smears, plasters or muds a house.

omwiti  Pl: abeeti. n. murderer.

omwo  dem. that one.

omwodo  Pl: emyodo. n. 1 • tassel. 2 • fly swat.


omwogesi  Pl: abogesi. From: Luganda. n. spokesperson; s.b. who pleads for another.

ow’amagesi  Pl: ab’amagesi. n. intelligent person.

omwokero  Pl: emyokero. n. vagina of a flayed female animal.
omwoleso  Pl: emyoleso. n. show, festival.

omwolumuo₁ Pl: emyolumuo. n.
1 • loud voice to alert others, e.g., of a death.
2 • sound of the roaring of river rapids.
3 • loud sound.

omwolumuo₂ Pl: emyolumuo. n.
seed; part of a plant from which a new plant may develop.

omwoluumo  Pl: emyoluumo. n.
1 • loud voice to alert others, e.g., of a death.
2 • sound of the roaring of river rapids.
3 • loud sound.

omwoluumo₂ Pl: emyoluumo. n.
seed; part of a plant from which a new plant may develop.

omwosuho  Pl: abosuho. n. adolescent boy.

omwoyo₁ Pl: emyoyo. n. heart; organ that pumps blood around the body.

ohuhola n’emyoyo ebiri  v. 
Idiom. gamble; take or venture into a risk.

ohusala omwoyo  v. Idiom. dance esp. the traditional dance.

ohuserya omwoyo  v. Idiom. perform a type of dance where the dancer wriggles the stomach.

ohusidiha omwoyo  v. Idiom. persevere.

ohusimba omwoyo  v. Idiom. covet.

ohutaaho omwoyo  v. 1 • be committed to.
2 • be concerned about.

ohutaayo omwoyo  v. Idiom. show keen interest.

ohutataayo omwoyo  v. Idiom. be indifferent; not be serious with s.t.

ohutusayo omwoyo  v. Idiom. abandon completely.

ohwigula emyoyo  v. Idiom. preach.

ohwisa omwoyo  v. Idiom. be relieved of a burden.

omwoyo ohujirira  v. Idiom. have nausea.

omwoyo ohubala  njalala  v. Idiom. be contented.

omwoyo₂ Pl: emyoyo. n. pith; central part of a plant stem.

ono  dem. this one.

onjumuuye  n. See main entry: anjumuuye.

osinga  n. See main entry: asinga.

osobola  n. See main entry: asobola.

osolooga  n. See main entry: asolooga.

otadulingiha  n. See main entry: atadulingiha.

otagulirirwa  n. See main entry: atagulirirwa.

otajehererwa  n. See main entry: atajehererwa.

ataleega nungo  n. See main entry: ataleega nungo.

otambوها hu malangaase  Pl: abatamba hu malangaase. n. electrician.

otambisibwa  Pl: abatambisiwa. n. worker; s.b. who works for another.

otanjaanya  n. See main entry: atanjaanya.

otanoomera  n. See main entry: atanoomera.

otategeera  n. See main entry: atategeera.

otefiirayo  n. See main entry: atefiirayo.

otenda y’owahye esaale esodi  n. See main entry: atenda y’owahye esaale esodi.

otwene  pro. itself.

otwo  dem. that one.

otye?  interj. how are you? a greeting.

ovolo  Pl: ovolo. From: English. n. overall coat.

owa bulijo  Pl: aba bulijo. n. common person.

owa  长途 n: aba  长途. s.b. who has low status in the community e.g., due to low skill or education level.

owa salania  Pl: aba salania. n. extravagant person.
owahabi  Pl: abahabi. n. dangerous person; s.b. who can do anything harmful.

owahyange  Pl: abahyange. n. comrade.

ow’amagesi  n. See main entry: omwogesi.

ow’amalala  Pl: ab’amalala. n. proud person.

ow’amamwemwe  Pl: ab’amamwemwe. n. keen jovial smiling person.

ow’amazima  Pl: ab’amazima. n. trusted person.

ow’amaani  Var: hirimaani. Pl: ab’amaani. n. 1 • s.b. who is extremely strong. 2 • all powerful, omnipotent person, i.e., God.

owambulire  Pl: abababulire. n. first spouse.

owasanyalaaye  Var: owasanyalala; agasanyalaaye. Pl: abasanyalaaye. n. paralysed person.

ow’ebibi  Pl: ab’ebibi. n. sinner.

ow’ebiŋeego  Pl: ab’ebiŋeego. n. ideas; s.b. who has good ideas.

ow’ebutihire  Pl: ab’ebutihire. n. jobless, unemployed person.

owegeresa  Pl: abegeresa. n. instructor, teacher.

ow’ehabo  Pl: ab’ehabo. n. bad-tempered person.

ow’ehayu  Pl: ab’ehayu. n. ill-tempered person, angry person.

owehena  Pl: abehena. n. self-sufficient person.

ow’ehida ehirala  n. See main entry: ehida.

ow’ehihifa  Pl: ab’ehihifa. n. clan member.

ow’ehinani  Pl: ab’ehinani. n. keen enthusiastic person; s.b. who works regularly concentrating on attaining his goals.

ow’ehinywi  Pl: ab’ehinywi. n. comrade or beer-drinking mate.

ow’ehisa  Pl: ab’ehisa. n. kind person.

ow’ehitehere  Pl: ab’ehitehere. n. village mate; s.b. who resides in the same village as you.

ow’eheibirisi  Pl: ab’eheibirisi. n. forgetful person.

ow’ekabi  Pl: ab’ekabi. n. lucky person, fortunate person.

owemanyire  Pl: abemanyire. n. self-centred person, egotist.

ow’embaha  Pl: ab’embaha. n. contentious person.

ow’embuga  Pl: ab’embuga. n. emissary; messenger from s.b. in authority.

ow’emireno  Pl: ab’emireno. n. candidate.

ow’emombo  Pl: ab’emombo. n. humble person.


ow’endeega  Pl: ab’endeega. n. good marksman; sharpshooter.

ow’enge  Pl: ab’enge. n. miser; mean person who does not want to give away any of his property.

ow’eŋoni  Pl: ab’eŋoni. n. slow person; s.b. who does things in a sluggish way.

ow’eŋono  Pl: ab’eŋono. n. dignified, distinguished, respected person of honour.

owenjuga  n. See main entry: ageŋuga.

ow’esimbo1  Pl: ab’esimbo. n. civil ruler.

ow’esimbo2  Pl: ab’esimbo. n. spirit medium in charge of crop fertility.

oweyemeresaŋo  n. See main entry: ageyemeresaŋo.

owiita  Pl: owiita. n. bread, millet, millet bread.

owo  dem. those ones.

ow’obusungu  Pl: ab’obusungu. n. unkind, cruel, angry person.

ow’obusungu huupi hupi  Pl: ab’obusungu huupi hupi. n. short-tempered irascible person; s.b. who is easily angered by even the slightest annoyance.

ow’ohulubafu  Pl: ab’ohulubafu. n. close friend.

ow’ohumugutu  Pl: ab’ohumugutu.
ow’ohumwoyo  
*n.* nearest neighbour; the nearest home behind your house.

**ow’ohumwoyo**  
*Pl:* ab’ohumwoyo.  
*n.* close friend.

**ow’oluganda**  
*Pl:* ab’oluganda.  
*From:* Luganda.  
*n.* relation; s.b. that is related to another person, including brothers, sisters, uncles and aunts, and their offspring etc.

**ow’oluganda mu diini**  
*Pl:* ab’oluganda mu diini.  
*n.* brother or sister ‘in the Lord’ a religious relation.

**mugandaawo ow’ehinananda**  
*Pl:* abagandababo  
*ab’ehinananda.*  
*n.* cousin; child of your uncle or aunt.

**mugandayange**  
*ow’ehinananda*  
*Pl:* abagandabange  
*ab’ehinananda.*  
*n.* cousin; son of your aunt if you are a man, or daughter of your aunt if you are a woman.

**ow’olugesigesi**  
*Pl:* ab’olugesigesi.  
*n.* wiseacre, smart alec.

**ow’oluhoba**  
*Pl:* ab’oluhoba.  
*n.* officer with rank.

**ow’oluhona**  
*Pl:* ab’oluhona.  
*n.* descendant; s.b. younger in the family tree.

**ow’olulyo**  
*Pl:* ab’olulyo.  
*n.* kinsman.

**ow’olumooco**  
*n.* See main entry: omumooci.

**ow’oluŋalihe**  
*Pl:* ab’oluŋalihe.  
*n.* brother or sister of the same father but different mothers.

**ow’olusaago**  
*n.* See main entry: omusaagi.

**ow’oluswa**  
*Pl:* ab’oluswa.  
*n.* aggressive person.

**ow’omubiri**  
*Pl:* ab’emibiri.  
*n.* nominal Christian; s.b. who is a Christian in name only as opposed to a true Christian.

**ow’omuboolo**  
*Pl:* ab’omuboolo.  
*n.* age mate; s.b. of the same age group as you.

**ow’omuhago**  
*Pl:* ab’omuhago.  
*n.* friend.

**owomuhidaala**  
*Pl:* abomuhidaala.  
*n.* lodger; s.b. who may not be a relative but lives in another’s home without paying rent.

**ow’omuhumba**  
*Pl:* ab’omuhumba.  
*n.* close friend.

**ow’omulungo**  
*Pl:* ab’omulungo.  
*n.* greedy person.

**ow’omulyango**  
*Pl:* ab’omulyango.  
*n.* distant relative; child born of a particular woman in a home who has her separate house in which she lives with those children she brought along.

**owomumafugi**  
*Pl:* abomumafugi.  
*n.* kinship; s.b. of the same ancestry.

**ow’omumago**  
*Pl:* ab’omumago.  
*n.* family member.

**ow’omumbuga**  
*Pl:* ab’omumbuga.  
*n.* official; s.b. working for the government.

**ow’omwima**  
*Pl:* ab’omwima.  
*1* s.b. with antisocial behaviour.  
*2* egocentric person.

**ow’omwisugu**  
*Pl:* ab’omwisugu.  
*n.* uncouth person.

**ow’onjaania**  
*Pl:* ab’owojaania.  
*n.* extravagant person.  
**ohuloma wojaania**  
*v.* Metaphor.  
*talk carelessly; engage in a divisive way of talking.*

**oyenjeera**  
*n.* See main entry: ayenjeera.  
**oyo**  
*dem.* that one.

**oyu ni n’oyu**  
*pro.* each other.

**ozoni**  
*From:* English.  
*n.* ozone, gas in the sky that protects the earth from being scorched by the sun.
pakiti  n.  See main entry: epakiti.
palyamenti  Var: palamenti.
   Pl: palyamenti.  From: English. n. parliament.
pandaŋi ya munyole  Pl: abapandaŋi ya munyole.  n.
   Idiom. ungrateful person.
pata poteya  Pl: pata poteya.  n.  Idiom. game of gambling.
pawuda  From: English. n. powder; very fine flour that has a nice smell. Powder.
paamo  adv. empty, nothing.
paamu  Pl: paamu.  From: English. n. perm; hair straightened by heating.
paanopaano  adv. there and then.
papa  Pl: abapapa.  From: English. n.  
   1 • papa, father.
   2 • pope.
paapaapa  adv. empty.
petulooli  Pl: peterooli.  From: English. n. fuels used to run engines for such things like motor cars and aeroplanes.
pindiyamulwa  Pl: pindiyamulwa.  n.
   sp. Sena obtusifolia fam. Caesalpiniaceae. small leguminous plant that grows to a height of 2m, that bears pods like cow peas that is used as medicine.
pola  Var: polapola.  adv. slowly.
pomwanandere  Pl: abapomwanandere.  n.  sp.
   Bostrychia ( Hagedashia ) hagedash fam. Threskiornithidae. Hadada Ibis; dark brown water bird with a glossy greenish purple on the wings and a long black bill.
pulezidenti  Pl: abapulezidenti.  From: English. n. president.
pundopundo  Pl: pundopundo.  n.  
punduhi  Pl: punduhi.  n.  s.t. with a hole through it, e.g., clothes.
pwerera mbite  n.  See main entry: ŋwerera mbite.
pwipwipwi  adv. dawn, very early in the morning; period in the day when the sun’s rays begin to appear.
pyepyepe  Var: wopye.  adj. Idiophone. spotlessly white.
sabadikoni  Pl: abasabadikoni.  From: English. n. archdeacon.
sabalabirizi  Pl: abasabalabirizi.  From: English. n. archbishop.
sabuli  Pl: sabuli.  From: Swahili. n.  
   1 • fault, blame.
   2 • problem.
Sabbiiiti  adv. Sunday; the first day of the week.
sabbuuni  Pl: sabbuuni.  n. soap.
sagalasaasa  Pl: sagalasaasa.  n. tree sp. that has flowers on top.
sagalasaasi  Pl: sagalasaasi.  n.  sp.
   Senna obtusifolia ( Cassia obtusifolia ) fam. Caesalpiniaceae. herb that grows up to one and a half metre with pods.
like those of cow peas. Its roots are used for the treatment of upset stomach.

**sakirisitiya** *Pl: abasakirisitiya.*  
*From:* English. *n.* 1 • sacrist, church officer who is in charge of the room attached to a church where vestments are kept.  
2 • church dressing room.

**salabagesi** *Pl: salabagesi.* *n.* creeping plant sp. with sharp edges commonly found in swampy areas.

**salasaasa** *Pl: salasaasa.* *n.* large gregarious wingless insect that looks like the black ant.

**salaania** *Pl: salaania.* *n.* spendthriftiness; extravagant expenditure.

**saluuni** *Pl: saluuni.* *From:* English. *n.* saloon.

**saminywi** *Pl: saminywi.* *n.* Black Giant; slender wingless insect with a very painful sting.

**samometa** *Pl: samometa.* *From:* English. *n.* thermometer.

**samuli** *Pl: samuli.* *n.* ghee.

**samwene**  
*Var:* somwene. *pro.* myself.

**sapuleesi** *Pl: sapuleesi.* *From:* English. *n.* surplice, priests cassock.

**satiri** *Pl: satiri.* *From:* English. *n.* sentry.

**sawumu** *Pl: sawumu.* *From:* Arabic via Swahili. *n.* fasting.

**sayansi** *Pl: sayansi.* *From:* English. *n.* science.

**secungwa** *Pl: secungwa.* *n.* *sp. Citrus paradisi* fam. *Rutaceae.* Grapefruit; tree of the same family as the orange tree that grows up to 15 m whose fruit are bigger and more succulent than oranges.

**sehulu** *Pl: abasehulu.* *n.* 1 • grandpa.  
2 • grandparental clan; kinship category that refers to all men of the three non-linear grandparental clans (MoMo, MoFa, FaMo).

**sehulu nguhwa** *Pl: sehulu nguhwa.* *n.* grandparents.

**semutundu** *Pl: semutundu.* *n.* *sp. Bagrus.* Bargus fish; fish with barbs at its mouth and with a forked tail fin that has sharp ends.

**senyiga** *n.* flu.

**serafi** *Pl: abaserafi.* *From:* English. *n.* seraphim.

**sesemuhu** *Pl: sesemuhu.* *n.* worn out thing, e.g., a very tattered dress.

**seseeba** *Pl: seseeba.* *n.* common cold; disease that causes sneezing, itching of the mouth and throat, and a runny nose.

**Setaani** *From:* English. *n.* Satan.

**seeha** *Pl: abaseeha.* *n.* sheikh.

**seenene** *Pl: seenene.* *n.* edible cricket.

**seeriseeri** *adj.* scanty, meagre, not much; deficient in quantity.

**sigala** *Pl: sigala.* *From:* English. *n.* cigarette.

**sihigosi** *Pl: sihigosi.* *n.* easy thing; s.t. not difficult.

**sihiqandalafu** *Pl: sihiqandalafu.* *n.* s.t. not difficult or hard; s.t. achievable.

**sihisito** *Pl: sihisito.* *n.* light; s.t. not heavy.

**sihyanje** *Pl: sihyanje.* *n.* s.t. out of order, not arranged.

**sihyomu** *Pl: sihyomu.* *n.* possible; s.t. not difficult.

**sihyosi** *adv.* not all, some.

**sikonzi** *Pl: sikonzi.* *From:* English. *n.* scone.

**simbayangwe** *Pl: simbayangwe.* *n.* clan god.

**simiiti** *From:* English. *n.* cement.

**singa** *conj. if.*

**siŋale** *adv.* near, close; not far.

**sirirya** *Pl: sirirya.* *n.* small insect pest that eats the leaves of cow peas and potato vines.

**siriimu** *From:* English. *n.* HIV-AIDS; terminal disease that makes s.b. very slim or thin.

**siteesi maasita** *Pl: siteesi maasita.* *From:* English. *n.* station master.

**sitiiruwaya** *Pl: sitiiruwaya.* *From:* English. *n.* steel wool.

**situleyiti** *From:* English. *n.* style of combing the hair straight.
siwahibiina Var: siwahibbubbu. 
Pl: siwahibiina. n. non-member; s.b. who is not registered in a group.
siifa Pl: siifa. n. sp. fam Solanacae, small plant growing up to a half metre whose leaves are used as sauce, and whose fruits are black when ripe.
siiti Pl: siiti. n. yellow herb sp. that grows in swamps that has a corm underground commonly used as a toy by children.
solooke Pl: solooke. n. rust; brown red coating that forms on the surface of iron when exposed to a mixture of air and moisture.

ohubaamo solooke v. Idiom. be sick. Lit: be rusty inside.

somatulye Pl: somatulye. n. sp. Barilius. fish resembling the micropertrus but with a forked tail fin.
somwene pro. See main entry: samwene.
soniţe Var: wange soniţe. interj. pardon me.

From: English. n. soya bean.

sooda Pl: sooda. From: English. n. soda; drink that is bottled and capped in which there is carbon dioxide.
sukaali Pl: sukaali. n. sugar.
sukaali gulu n. molasses.
suku suku Pl: suku suku. n. type of mushroom.
suku suku bbanda Pl: suku suku bbanda. n. head-on collision.
sukuma wiiki Pl: abasukuma wiiki. n. Brassica oleracea acephala. kale; green vegetable used as sauce.
sundumunwa Pl: sundumunwa. n. small oval fruit of the family of keiapple.
sudo n. boiled cattle blood.
suulwe n. morning star that shines at dawn.
switi Pl: switi. From: English. n. sweet.
syetu Pl: syetu. n. rumour mongering, gossip.

---

taba Pl: tabla. From: English. n. tobacco; crop whose leaves are used for making cigarettes.
tabuleeti Pl: tabuleeti. From: English. n. Torah; the books of Moses.
tandabira Pl: tandabira. n. edible mushroom that grows on the anthill of the white ants that swarm at night.
tandu omubbala n. creeping herb that has peculiar succulent leaves and red flowers.
tandu omutono Pl: abatandu omutono. n. creeping herb like ‘tandu’ but with smaller leaves.
tandu ow’ehimuli Pl: tandu ab’ebimuli. n. herb; creeping herb with red flowers.
taama mutala Pl: abataama mutala. n. turtle; animal of the tortoise family that mainly lives in water.
ti conj. that.
tititi adj. black colour.
tonto n. banana beer.
toono adj. cheap, inexpensive; goods costing low price that are worth more than the price paid.
etya toono Pl: eya toono. n. cheap; s.t. of very low price.
tula dem. that one over there.
tuluki Pl: tuluki. n. hat.
tungulusimu Pl: tungalusimu. n. allium sativum. garlic; type of spice like onions.
tuno dem. this one.
tutwe pro. his, her, hers.
tutwo pro. your, yours.
twange pro. my, mine.
twawe pro. their, theirs.
twefe  pro. our, ours.
twenywe  pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).

tyohotyoho  adj. jet black; very black colour.

U  -  u

usaha  Pl: usa. n. uzzah; evil spirit in the Moslem world.

V  -  v

vesitule  Pl: vesitule. From: English. n. vestry.

volukano  Pl: volukano. From: English. n. volcano; mountain that ejects fire.

W  -  w

wa hiha hi?  conj. See main entry: obwa.
wagawono  Pl: abawagawono. n. talkative person.
wakwenda  Pl: abawakwenda. n. messenger.
alagi  n. spirits distilled from banana juice.
alinya  Pl: abawalinya. n. sp. Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis fam. Ciconiidae. Saddle-billed Stork; attractive bird that is black and white with a black and red bill and red knees and feet.
walubala  Pl: walubala. n. sp. Rhabdomys pumilio fam Muridae. Four-striped Grass Mouse; bush mouse with four stripes running the length of its back.
walumbo  n. god of marriage.
wambale  Pl: wambale. n. clan spirit.
wamwange  Pl: abawamwange. n. husband.
wandale  Pl: wandale. n. clan spirit.
wanenge  Pl: wanenge. n. sp. Bufo regularis fam. Bufonidae. small toad that lays very many eggs on land, and not on water like the rest of the frogs.
wange  pro. my, mine.
wange soniŋe  interj. See main entry: soniŋe.
wangango  Pl: baŋango. n. resident; s.b. residing in a home.
wasedule  Var: wesedule. n. liquor; extremely strong locally distilled alcoholic beverage.
wasiirwa  Pl: wasiirwa. n. sp. Colius striatus fam. Coliidae. Speckled Mousebird; crested brown bird with a very long tail that measures 35 cm long.
wawalu  Pl: abawawalu. n. sp. Balearica regulorum fam. Gruidae. Crested Crane; gray bird with straw coloured feathers on the crown, and long black legs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>wayidome</th>
<th>Pl: abawayidome. n.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cripple, invalid, disabled person.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wayirindi</td>
<td>Pl: wayirindi. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scabies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waawee</td>
<td>pro. their, theirs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w’enono</td>
<td>Pl: b’enono. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clan member; s.b. of the same clan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wenyawa</td>
<td>adv. newly, anew.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wenywe</td>
<td>pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wε̃na</td>
<td>n. See main entry: omwε̃na.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weraba</td>
<td>interj. goodbye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wesusdule</td>
<td>n. See main entry: wasedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weebale</td>
<td>interj. thank you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weefe</td>
<td>pro. our, ours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wigi</td>
<td>Pl: wigi. From: English. n. wig; artificial head of hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wisiki</td>
<td>From: English. n. whiskey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wiima</td>
<td>n. god of domestic animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wo tere tere</td>
<td>adv. exactly, no difference whatever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wogobbo</td>
<td>Pl: wogobbo. n. single thing; only one of s.t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wololo</td>
<td>Pl: abawololo. n. tout; s.b. who collect fares on public transport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wolulera</td>
<td>Pl: balulera. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sibling, brother, sister; people who are related because they have the same mother.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wolunyalulala</td>
<td>Pl: balunyalulala. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sibling, brother, sister; s.b. born of the same mother.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>womwene</td>
<td>pro. yourself, you in particular.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wona ewe</td>
<td>interj. look here, see.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wopule</td>
<td>adv. brand new and unused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wopye</td>
<td>adj. See main entry: pyepyepyee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wooda</td>
<td>Pl: wooda. From: English. n. ward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>woogu</td>
<td>Pl: woogu. n. sp. Bubo lacteus. Verreaux’s Eagle Owl; nocturnal bird of prey with black outlined by white feathers around its face. It hunts for rodents and reptiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>woosya</td>
<td>adj. very quiet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wula</td>
<td>dem. those ones over there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wuno</td>
<td>dem. these ones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wuwe</td>
<td>pro. his, her, hers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wuwo</td>
<td>pro. your, yours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y - y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yahuwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yanguŋaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yaawee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ye1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ye2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yegu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yenyene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yenywe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yeefe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yeeka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yindifoomu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yinginiya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yino nj’engira etiina ebulebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yiye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yiyo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Z - z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zabbuli</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
English Index
aardvark

A - a

A  -  a

Aardvark

aadawlulomusege

Abadeera clan person

abandon completely

omwoyo

abandonment

Abdim’s stork

abdomen of an insect

Abdomen of an insect

Abduction

Abductor

Ability

Abnormal thing

Abort a pregnancy

Aborted thing

Abound

About to happen

Abrasion

Abruptly

Abscess

Absence

Absent, be

Absence, go

Acacia tree sp.

Act

t. omuŋwa muhosa

accept

v. ohufugiriira

v. ohwedembula

v. ohwihirisa

Acceptable thing

n. ehija ebuhwe

n. ehyosemba

Acceptable, be

v. ohusimiwa

Access to, have

v. ohuhosea

Accident

n. ekisideti

n. epagwa

Accidentally drop

v. ohuŋunuha

Accompanied, be

v. ohuŋerehewa ni

Accompany

Accompanying person

n. eperekezi

Accomplish

v. ohuŋanga

Accord, be in

v. ohusyanwa

According to, be

v. ohusindiira

Accurate shooter

n. omuteebi

Accuse

v. ohulupa

v. ohuseeŋa

v. ohuŋaŋaba

Accuse wrongly

v. ohubeŋera

Accused person

n. omuŋaŋabirwa

Accustomed to, become

v. ohunala

v. ohusisa

Achievable thing

n. ehiholeha

n. sishiŋandalafu

Achieve

v. ohwabaya

Acholi tribe person

n. omucooli

Acid

n. asidi

Acknowledge responsibility

v. ohwebuula

Acquaint yourself

v. ohunasa

Acquaintance

n. omumanye

Acquainted, become

v. ohumanyagana

Acquire

v. ohusuna

v. ohwefunira

Acquire when young

v. ohutolera

Acquitted, be

v. ohwejoereera

Across

adv. engereha

Across the river

n. omutala

Across, go

v. ohubitiramo

Act

n. ehikolwa
act en masse v. ohufaya
act like s.b. else v. ohubonera
action n. ehiholewa
ehikolwa
active person n. omutumamuli
adamant, be v. ohwomeraho hy’ege
adamant, remain v. ohutacusa
Adam’s apple n. edokooli
n. ehikolwa
n. ehoohooyo
add v. ohugaata
add more millet beer v. ohufuma
add on v. ohumeeda
v. ohutaho
v. ohwongesa
add together v. ohutaŋalala
add up to v. ohuŋera
adder, Puff n. efulugundu
addition n. hya humeeda
additionally conj. era
adjacent adv. hu lusegere
administer drugs v. ohuŋa amataati
administrative unit n. ezooni
admire v. ohubiga
admit v. ohufugiirira
v. ohwingisa
adolescence, female n. amahaana
adolescent boy n. omwosuho
adore v. ohujumirya
adorn v. ohutimba
adultery, cause v. ohupaasa
advance payment for treatment n. ehingirasugu
adversity n. epagwa
advertise v. ohutana
advertise for sale v. ohwolesa
advertiser n. omutani
advice, get v. ohugeraganira
advice, give v. ohuŋa amagesi
advice, seek v. ohwebuusa
advise v. ohubuulirira
v. ohuhwsa ohutwi
v. ohulaabba
v. ohulamba
v. ohuleega
v. ohusomesa
v. ohuŋalula ohutwi
advise s.b. on a choice v. ohusiimira
advisor n. awebula
n. kansala
advocate n. omuŋoseresi
adze n. egabi
aeon n. oluberererera
aerodrome n. ehigwiro hy’endege
n. ehisaŋe hy’endege
aeroplane n. endeg
affection, close n. endya muswa
ndala
affection, show by touching v. ohwabaaba
affinal relative n. omusoniŋwa
affirm v. ohutaaho enjihiso
affirmation n. enjihiso
n. obuhahafu
African n. omumali
n. Omwafirika
African civet n. efumbe
n. ehigangala
African Darter n. natabalagala
African fan palm n. omunjiti
African green pigeon n. ekodoole
African grey hornbill n. efulegwe
African jacana n. ekulubere
African Mole Rat n. efuho
African oil palm n. ehihindu
African open-billed stork n. esugali
African rock python n. emiryamirye
n. enjatu
African thrush n. nabyembo
African Tulip tree sp. n. omudungumuliro
African Yellow House bat n. pundopundo
after all that conj. ebyo ni byaŋooye
after that conj. ehyo ni hiŋooye
conj. koniŋo
conj. koonyo
afterbirth n. ehitani
afternoon n. emayeererera
afternoon n. ehy’egulo
adv. omuusi
afterwards adv. olufanyuma
again adv. nindi
age n. emyaha
n. obuhulu
age mate n. oluse
n. ow’omuboolo
age set n. omuboolo
aggravate v. ohujooga
aggressive person n. ow’oluswa
aggressiveness n. ehabyo
aggressor n. omulumbi
agile adj. ehyangu
agility n. amavuvuka
    n. amosuho
    n. embiro
agility n. obwangu
agitate water v. ohudumbuula
agree v. ohuganya
    v. ohwihirisa
agree together v. ohufugirisania
    v. ohwihiwisigan
    v. ohwola huhuba ŋalala
agree with v. ohulagaana
    v. ohuŋambagana
    v. ohuŋulirisiana
agreeable thing n. ehyosemba
agreement n. efugirisania
    n. ehiŋandiiho
    n. endagaano
agreement affirmation interj. kahasa
agreement with, come to v. ohutegeragana
agreement, make an v. ohulagaania
agricultural worker n. omulimi
ahead adv. emutwe
    adv. mu moni
ahead, go v. ohutangirira
aid n. obuyambi
    v. ohuyamba
    v. ohuŋengerera
aid s.b. in trouble v. ohudulumirira
aid-post n. eyidipositi
AIDS n. muniafu
    n. sirimu
aim n. ehigendererwa
    n. ehisoolererwa
    n. ehisuubirwa
    v. ohuleega
aim a weapon v. ohuleegesa
    v. ohulungiha
aim at from a distance v. ohuduleea
aim for s.t. v. ohuduuda
aim to do s.t. v. ohugenderera
aim, have an v. ohulubirira
air n. obuŋecerere
    n. omuya
air force n. eŋe eryombubbanga
Air potato vegetable sp. n. esyoma
air, stuffy n. obufundeefu
airfield n. ehiŋwiro hy’endege
    n. ehiŋwiro hy’endege
airport n. ehiŋwiro hy’endege
    n. ehiŋwiro hy’endege
ajar, leave v. ohuhingyaŋo
alarm cry n. enduulu
alarm, make an v. ohuhubba
    enduulu
Albizia tree sp. n. omugi
alertness n. obubalagafu
algae n. olubooha
align v. ohuŋambagana
align a dead body v. ohugolola
alike exactly adj. nj’ehyene
alike thing n. ehifaanana
alike thing, almost n. ehifaananaho
alive person n. omulamu
alive, be v. ohuba
    v. ohuhubba amatwi
alive, be very much v. ohwita
    omubiri
all adv. hyosi
all in all conj. ohuŋirira ŋalala
all of me pro. kesi kesi
all of them pro. bosibosi
all right interj. kale
allow v. ohuganya
    v. ohwihirosa
ally in a war n. omubeesi
almighty being n. asobola byosi
almost all adj. huupi byosibyosi
almost not adv. hupe hitye hyene
almost, be v. ohuba huupi ne
Aloe n. ehitandala
alone adv. yenyene
alone person n. omuhujenge
alone, be v. ohuba hyoka
also conj. koni
    conj. ni
altar n. ehituuti
    n. olutaali
alternate v. ohukoosa
alternate act n. ehiholewa ehindi
always do v. ohusiiba
Amaranthus vegetable sp. n. emboga
amass v. ohubiirya
amaze v. ohweņunjisa
amazed, be v. ohweņunja
amazement, cause v. ohusamalirisa
ambiguous, be v. ohubbumbirya
ambition, have an v. ohulubirira
amble v. ohutabataba
ambulance n. embyolesi
ambush, lay in v. ohweteega
American n. Omwamerika
amniotic fluid n. esunge
among adv. mu
amphibian n. esolo eyomumaaji
ample, have v. ohwehena
amputate v. ohugidulaho engalo
amputate a leg v. ohutemaho
ohugulu
amputated leg n. ohugulu
ohugubbu
amulet n. enjirisi
amusing thing n. ehijehesa
n. ehy’enjeho
anaemia n. omumwi
n. omusana
anaemic-looking, become v. ohuhoseresesa
anaesthetise v. ohunjoleeresaho
v. ohwitaho
anaesthetist n. omusanju
anqleresaho
analyse v. ohunjenyana
ancestor n. omufu
ancestry n. ehida
ancient thing n. ehy’emunya
ancient time adv. omulembe ja
kasonya
and conj. koni
conj. ni
and then conj. ng’olwo
and yet conj. kahowe
anew adv. wenyu
angel n. malayika
anger n. etima
n. obusungu

n. omuluŋo
anger, cause v. ohuluŋya
v. ohusungunjasa
anger, excessive n. ogutima
anger, show v. owefuhisa
angrily, act v. ohululuma
angry at, get v. ohulunjira
angry person n. agehasa
n. alunjire
atala wa huluŋa
n. omusungunjafa
n. ow’ehayu
n. ow’obusungu
angry, be v. ohuba hisuusu
v. ohusungunjala
v. owehabya
angry, become v. ohuhambunjala
angry, become very v. ohubira
angry, get v. ohudenyu
v. ohuluŋa
angry, look v. ohususunjala
angry, make s.b. v. ohusosoooca
animal n. esolo
animal colouring n. ehirembe
animal group n. ehibbubbu
hy’esolo
animal husbandry n. obwayi
animal life cycle n. omusaalo
animal, domestic n. ehyayo
animal, domesticated n. esolo
eyaŋango
animal, female n. ehisonga
animal, leading one n. etangirisi
animal, wild n. ehisolo
animosity n. ekirihindi
Aningeria tree sp. n. omugangwe
ankle bells n. endege
ankle bone n. ahakongovule
ankle rings n. ebinaalo
n. emijere
anklet n. esamba
annex n. ehiņimbe
annex land v. ohwetabata
annihilate v. ohusisa
announce v. ohubunyisa
v. ohulangirira
v. ohwetonda
announce a death v. ohubiha
announce s.t. lost v. ohudaha
announcement  n. ehirango
annoy  v. ohulumirisa
       v. ohuluŋya
       v. ohusungunyasa
       v. ohuteganya
annoyance  n. ehinyiisi
       n. olusyololo
annoyed, be  v. ohuluŋa
annoyed, become very  v. ohubira
annoyed, feel  v. ohusogonyala
annoyed, get  v. ohudenya
       v. ohunyiiga
anoint  v. ohujuhaho
anointed person  n. omwabule
another  pro. ehindi
another place  adv. ana ọnoosi
answer  n. ehy’ohugobolamo
       v. ohugaluhamo
       v. ohugobolamo
       v. ohusimula
answer correctly  v. ohubbutula
answer with abusive words
       v. ohuhangabasa
ant hill  n. ehiiri
Ant lion  n. enjigulira
ant nest, white  n. ehihuwe
ant sp.  n. ahasuhirisi
ant, army  n. naabe
ant, black  n. etugusi
ant, flying  n. ahatikima
ant, giant  n. ehihangu
       n. salasasa
ant, white  n. emoome
       n. etahulwe
       n. nangase
ant, winged  n. ekuluŋu
       n. ekuwe
       n. etugusi emerire amooya
antenna  n. aheega
anthill  n. ehiswa
       n. ehituuti
       n. ehingigo
Antiaris tree sp.  n. omusende
anticipate  v. ohwesungu
antidote for sorcery  n. enjoso
antidote, for sorcery  n. omufumulo
antidote, give an  v. ohuja
       ehiŋosanjosaho
antisocial person  n. ow’omwima
anti-sorcery ritual  n. enjoso
ants, swarming  n. obukitima
ants, white  n. amagaabuli
       n. embaala
anus  n. omudiisi
       n. omuhombo
any time  n. ehiseera hyosihyosi
       adv. esaawa yosiyoosi
anywhere  adv. anaatu
apart, come  v. ohulojoja
ape  v. ohuhoope
apex, roof thatch  n. ehihunjo
apostle  n. omutumwa
appeal  v. ohwejulira
appeal, make an  v. ohweyanira
       v. ohwijulira
appear  v. ohuboneha
       v. ohweyleha
appearance  n. efaani
appease  v. ohusangaasa
       v. ohuŋeja
appreciate  v. ohusiima
appreciate s.b.  v. ohumwebasa
appreciate yourself  v. ohwesiima
apprehend  v. ohusaja
apprentice  n. omwegi
approach  v. ohwigerera
approach s.b.  v. ohwolerera
approach, try to  v. ohumojaomjera
approachable thing  n. ehyleeha
approximate  v. ohuteeberesa
approximately  adv. cekana
April  adv. Apuli
Arab  n. omunjalabbu
arbitrator  n. omutaasi
archbishop  n. sabalabirizi
archdeacon  n. sabadikoni
archway, family spirit  n. namuhoosi
area in a lake  n. ehiduulo
area, known  n. aŋ’ohira ohumanya
arena  n. ehinya
       n. ehisane
argue  v. ohuŋahana
argument  n. olufubanja
arm  n. omuhono
arm, left  n. omuhono omugooda
arm, right  n. omuhono omulungi
armpit  n. ekwaŋa
army  n. eŋe
aroma  n. ahawoowo
arrange  v. ohucaana
  v. ohupanga
  v. ohuteehateeha
  v. ohutegeha
  v. ohunjigija
  v. ohwanja
arrange an event  v. ohuteehateeha
omukolo
arrange next to  v. ohulirania
arrange the start of ‘omweso’ game  v. ohutehehaha
arrange easily, be  v. ohwanjiha
omukolo
arrange next to  v. ohulirania
arrange the start of ‘omweso’ game  v. ohutehehaha
arrange yourself  v. ohwehosiira
arranged easily, be  v. ohwanjiha
arranged thing  n. ehitehehethieh
  n. ehyanjine
arrangement  n. eteetehetehee
arrest  v. ohuhandyalaho
  v. ohujasa
  v. ohuniaŋaala
  v. ohusaja
  v. ohunjamba
arrival place  n. anajhyoleye
arrive  v. ohuja
  v. ohwola
arrive at the end of  v. ohubbubula
  v. ohugwisa
arrogant person  n. nahyebuuja
arrogant, be  v. ohwebona
  v. ohwehulapha
arrow  n. ahasaale
  n. ahanjembo
artery  n. omusiniga
artificial thing  n. ehihole
as  conj. ng’olu
as from  conj. nga ohutagihira
as of now  adv. hatyane
  adv. ɲahani ɲano
as things are  conj. anahiri
ascites disease  n. etumbi
ash  n. egohe
ashamed of nakedness, feel  v. ohunjemuha
ashamed, be  v. ohuswala
  v. ohwenjemuha
ashen, become  v. ohuhoseresesa
Asiatic Jackal  n. omusege
aside, move  v. ohusigulira
ask  v. ohulomba
ask about s.t.  v. ohubuusa
ask for  v. ohusunga
ask for directions  v. ohubuusa
  omuutu oluyi
ask for more  v. ohuhaaba
ask for permission  v. ohusunga
  olukusa
ask questions of each other  v. ohubusania
ask sleep via a medium  v. ohubuuhisa
asleep, be soundly  v. ohufira
  mw’ero
Asp Viper  n. nalujehe
Aspirin  n. asipirini
assailant  n. omulumbi
assault  v. ohutemula
assemble  v. ohwehumbania
  v. ohwesolonga
assembly  n. oluhumbaano
assertion  n. enjihiso
assist  v. ohubeera
  v. ohuyamba
  v. ohuyeeda
assist a neighbour when digging  v. ohwayayira
assistance  n. obuyambiri
  n. obuyedi
assister  n. omudulumirisidi
associate member  n. omubingisi
association  n. ehibbubbu
assume  v. ohunjira
asthma  n. oluŋeera
astonished, be  v. ohusamalirira
astonishing thing  n. ehisamalirisa
astonishment, cause  v. ohusamalirisa
astound  v. ohuhanga
  v. ohwenjisu
astray, go  v. ohudaakaana
at  adv. e
  adv. hu
  adv. ɲa
at, be  v. ohuba ɲa
Athlete’s foot  n. obwaga
atlas  n. atalasi
attach  v. ohulimba
attack  v. ohucoococoooca
  v. ohulumba
  v. ohuwagala
attack each other  v. ohwabala
attack s.b.  v. ohwesuhuma
attack suddenly  v. ohugwira
attack to murder  v. ohutemula
attacker  n. omulumbi
attempt  v. ohugegenya
attempt the impossible  v. ohuweŋiniaŋinia
attack s.b.  v. ohwesuhuma
attack suddenly  v. ohugwira
attack to murder  v. ohutemula
attacker  n. omulumbi
attempt  v. ohugegenya
attempt the impossible  v. ohuwesajininja
attend to  v. ohulihita
attendant  n. omunjanjabi
attendant person  n. eperekezi
attention, pay  v. ohuwiga
attentive, be  interj. ni mwetege
attitude  n. enjebisya hu hiitu
  n. epeege hu hiitu
attract, that attracts  n. ehiŋalirisa
attractive person  n. omuŋoono
attractive thing  n. ehisikirisa
attractive, look  v. ohumonia
Aubergine  n. bbiriŋanya
audible sound  n. ehibaŋulira
Augur Buzzard  n. mukuku
August  adv. Agusito
  adv. Nerima
aunt  n. maama muto
  n. mboojo ya bbaabba
aunt, paternal  n. masenge
authorise officially  v. ohumatisa
authority, traditional  n. ehyefe
avail yourself  v. ohweyoleha
available thing  n. ehiriŋo
avenge  v. ohwesasusa
avenue  n. engira
Avocado tree sp.  n. afakedo
avoid  v. ohweŋalama
avoid physical assault  v. ohwesaanyulya
avoid trouble  v. ohwebaaya
  v. ohwesoniŋa
avoidance  n. enjebaaya
awake all night, stay  v. ohugona
  amateja
awake, be  v. ohuba emoni
awaken s.b.  v. ohusisimusa
away, be  v. ohusenga
axe  n. embasa
axle  n. omusumaali

babble to yourself  v. ohwerogoja
babble, of a baby  v. ohuyoboya
baboon, Olive  n. enguge
baboon, Savannah  n. nabboolo
baby, newborn  n. ahaana
  n. ehiwegera
  n. omwibo
baby, small  n. ahaana
babysit  v. ohulera
bachelor  n. omusamali
  n. omusangasa
  n. omuŋuulu
bachelorhood  n. obuŋuulu
bachelor’s house  n. esimba
back  n. egongo
  n. omugongo
back s.b.  v. ohwendesa
backbite  v. ohugeya
  v. ohumonya
backbiter  n. omugeyi
backbone  n. egumba
  ery’omugongo
backslide  v. ohusesetuha
backward  adv. egongo
backwards  adv. hinyumanyuma
backyard  n. emanju
bacteria  n. ahawuka
  n. ehisiisa
bad  adj. mbyone
bad action  n. ehya mbyone
bad heart  n. olusyololo
bad person  n. hacoolo
  n. malyehe
bad thing  n. ehibi
  n. ehitanyuma
badger, Honey  n. nawangeye
badly, behave  v. ohudaakaana
badness  n. obubi
bad-tempered person  
 n. agehasa
 n. ow’ehabyo
 bag  n. ehihapu
 n. esanu
 baggage  n. ehitundi
 bail  n. omusingo
 bait  n. ehirisya
 balance yourself  v. owhetengeerera
 bald head  n. ehiŋala
 n. epaaata
 ball  n. omupiira
 bambara groundnuts  n. epande
 Bamboo  n. ebanda
 bamboo shoot  n. ereeya
 banana  n. etemwa
 banana bread, sweet  n. kabalagala
 banana bunch  n. engota
 banana cluster  n. ehiŋagu
 banana fibre mat  n. ehiŋaapa
 banana flower cluster  n. embooba
 banana flower, immature
 n. ahanunu
 banana for beer  n. namaji
 banana leaf clothing  n. amayinja
 n. naler
 banana leaf cover for brewing
 n. oluwbamu
 banana leaf, green  n. olutu
 banana leaf, striped  n. oluleha
 banana leaves covering
 n. amafunihiro
 banana leaves, dry  n. amasanja
 banana plant  n. epandu
 banana plantation  n. olusihu
 banana sp.  n. kisubi
 n. kojesi
 banana stalk  n. ehisuguswa
 banana stem  n. ehiholoholo
 n. omugogo
 banana stem, rotted  n. embolerya
 banana stew  n. ahabombo
 banana, cooking  n. ehago
 n. nalwanda
 banana, ripe  n. erafu
 banana, sweet  n. ndizi
 banana, thick  n. manjaaya
 banana, unpeeled  n. esumwe
 banana, unripe  n. efubya
 banana, young plant  n. esimbo
 banana-leaf fibre  n. oluhooola
 bananas sp.  n. embiiye
 bananas, sweet  n. omukono
 bandit  n. malyehe
 bang each other  v. ohubbongesania
 bangle  n. ebbangiri
 n. ekpeeke
 n. omugasa
 bangles  n. emihobyo
 bank  n. ebanka
 n. ehyagi
 banquet  n. embaga
 baptise  v. ohubatisa
 baptised, be  v. ohubatisiwa
 baptismal font  n. ebatirizo
 n. ebbatiriso
 bar from escape  v. ohutigalira
 bar, iron  n. omutalimbwa
 barber  n. kinyozi
 barbet, Hairy-breasted  n. ekusi
 barbet, White-headed  n. nameeno
 bare person  n. ahuhunaye
 Bare-faced Go-away bird
 n. nahigohogoho
 bargain  v. ohuswana
 bargain, make a  v. ohulagaana
 Bargus fish  n. semutundu
 bark  v. ohubbwegoaha
 v. ohusama
 bark cloth  n. amabugo
 bark cloth clothing  n. omugayire
 Bark cloth fig tree sp.  n. omugayire
 bark cloth sheet  n. omugayire
 bark cloth strand  n. ehiroodo
 bark fibre  n. ebisiriwa
 bark loudly  v. ohuboogola
 bark strip  n. ehihunga
 bark, peeling  n. dulu
 Barn Swallow  n. namalala
 barracks  n. ebbalakisi
 barren woman  n. omugumba
 barren, be, of an animal
 v. ohusatangala
 barrenness  n. obugumba
 barter  v. ohusubula
 v. ohuswana
 v. ohuŋwanyisa
 basement  n. omwaliriro ogwa
 ŋaasi
basic thing  
  n. ehisookerwa
basin  
  n. ebbaafu
basin lined with banana leaves  
  n. oluŋomboło
basket  
  n. ehisero
basket for drying things  
  n. enungo
basket for fish  
  n. ekaaka
basket, fishing  
  n. ebbaamo
  n. ehiŋu
basket, large  
  n. ehinaaba
basket, seed  
  n. ehinanyiro
basket, small  
  n. ahadanaŋo
  n. ehinonolero
basket, tattered  
  n. ehisesegero
basket, wicker  
  n. ehyonjo
basket, worn out  
  n. ehisesegere
bass sound  
  n. egono
beak  
  n. omunwa
beaker  
  n. egama
  ey’ohugehesyangamo ebiitu mu laabbu
bean  
  n. ehijanjaalo
bean sp.  
  n. ekotekote
bear fruit  
  v. ohusasiha
  v. ohwama
beard  
  n. ehirefu
beat  
  v. ohusinga
beat about the bush  
  v. ohubbimbirya
beat each other  
  v. ohuhubbana
  v. ohulemulana
beat in a game  
  v. ohubbinga
beat up  
  v. ohucanga
  v. ohudumuula
  v. ohuhubba
  v. ohulanula
  v. ohunjugugulya
  v. ohweŋenda
beat up severely  
  v. ohubbutula
beat up to kill  
  v. ohusonja
beat with  
  v. ohuhubbira
beat with a flail  
  v. ohunjula
beat, of the pulse  
  v. ohuhubbagirisa
beaten, be  
  v. ohuhubbwa
beautiful  
  adj. ehiraŋi
beautiful bride  
  n. aŋira omubere
beauty  
  n. obuŋoono
because  
  conj. olwohuba
because of  
  conj. hu lwa
because of that  
  conj. ale
beckon  
  v. ohusimirya
become s.t. different  
  v. ohufuuha
bed  
  n. ehitaliri
  n. ehitanda
  n. obuliri
bed sheet  
  n. esuuka
bed with banana leaves, prepare a  
  v. ohwala amasanja
bed, go to  
  v. ohwecweka obuliri
  v. ohwehubba obuliri
  v. ohweŋalulira mu buliri
bed, prepare a  
  v. ohwala
bed, space under  
  n. ekuliiti
bedbug  
  n. ehirumi
bedding, put away  

n. *ehisusi*  
bedding, put away  
v. *ohwalula*  

bedroom, for visitors  
n. *ehisenge*  

hy’*abageni*  
bee  
n. *enjuhi*  
bee sting  
n. *omubya*  
bee catalyst  
n. *ehigulyo*  
beer, banana  
n. *omwenge*  

n. *tonto*  
beer  
n. *amalwa*  
beer, Rwandan  
n. *omulamba*  
beer, stale  
n. *lusaaawa*  
beer, two-day-old  
n. *amanyiraŋo*  

beverage drinking mate  
n. *ow’ehinywi*  

beetle  
n. *ehigundulira*  
beetle sp.  
n. *ekuduuli*  
beetle, Dung  
n. *ehijwere*  
beetle, Ground  
n. *ekabi*  
beetle, leaf  
n. *ehimeeme*  

beetle, Scarab  
n. *ehimeeme*  
beetle, Tiger  
n. *esugudu*  
beetle, water dropping  
n. *hafuja*  

mate  
before  
conj. *koonyo*  
before you  
conj. *n’ohi*  
before, come  
v. *ohwetulirisa*  
befriend  
v. *ohulomba*  

beg  
v. *ohugujamirira*  
believer  
n. *omukiriza*  
believer, strong  
n. *ehikonge*  
bell  
n. *ehide*  
bell, animal  
n. *omujugo*  
belle  
n. *omujoŋu*  
bellow  
v. *ohuŋuuma*  
bellow, of a bull  
v. *ohujugira*  
bellows  
n. *omufubba*  
Bell’s Hinged-backed tortoise  
n. *ehudu*  
belonging to  
adv. *obwa*  
beloved  
n. *nalutoha*  
beloved one  
n. *nabendene*  
beloved person  
n. *nabuhoda*  

n. *omwende*  
below standard, be  
v. *ohuyayuuha*  
belt  
n. *oluhoba*  
n. *omusibiryo*  
n. *omusipi*  
bend  
n. *engoda*  

beg  
v. *ohufuda*  
v. *ohufumba*  
v. *ohuhotama*  
v. *ohwefumba*  
bend at the waist  
v. *ohuhunama*  
bend down, cause to keep  
v. *ohwinamirisa*  
bend over  
v. *ohubundalira*  
v. *ohuhunama*  
bend s.t.  
v. *ohwinamya*  
bend s.t. slightly  
v. *ohufumbaho*  
bend sideways  
v. *ohweŋeta*
bend the body slightly  v. ohwinama
bend yourself  v. ohwegoda
bend yourself down  v. ohwefudunga
bending down, keep

v. ohwinamirira
bent thing  n. ehigodami
  n. ehyegedigedi
bent with age, be  v. ohuhotaahota
bent, be  v. ohugodama
  v. ohuŋonyamirira
bent, be not  v. ohutefuda
bending down, keep  v. ohwinamirira
bent thing  n. ehigodami
  n. ehyegedigedi
bent with age, be  v. ohuhotaahota
bent, be  v. ohugodama
  v. ohuŋonyamirira
bent, be not  v. ohutefuda

big thing  n. ehibba
  n. ehihulu
  n. hagenya
bigger, become  v. ohweyongera
biggest thing  n. ehisinga obuhulu
bigmouth, be a  v. ohutoboyoha
bigness  n. obuboofu
  n. obuhulu
bile  n. enduse
billy-goat  n. epaya
bind  v. ohusidiha
bird  n. enyuni
bird sp.  n. esabyo
  n. nakabange
  n. napalapala
bird trap  n. ehigutu
birth a deformed child  v. ohudakana
birth attendant  n. omusalisa
birth pain  n. ehise
birth prematurely, give
  v. ohusumula
birth to twins, give  v. ohubbyatula
  agabiri
  v. ohuhubba gabiri
birth when old, give
  v. ohuŋanguluha
birth, give  v. ohubbyatula
  v. ohusaala
biscuit  n. bisikwiti
bishop  n. omulabirizi
bishop, Southern Red  n. namboyiga
bishop, Yellow  n. namboyiga
bet by bit  adv. lumirye
bite  v. ohulumsa
bite at an enemy  v. ohujaaha
bite off a piece quickly
  v. ohugabbula
bite off carefully  v. ohugusula
bite, of a snake  v. ohubooja
bitten, be  v. ohuluma
bitter tomatoes  n. nakati
bitter, become  v. ohucucuma
bitterness  n. obululu
blab  v. ohuŋweŋwena
black colour  adj. obumali
  adj. tititi
black colour, very  adj. diogo
  adj. tyohotyoho
Black Crake  n. ekololo
Black Giant  n. saminywi
Black Jack herb sp.  n. obuhaala
Black kite  n. ekongooja
Black Mamba snake  n. nguluuhi
black person  n. omumali
Black plum tree sp.  n. omufudu
Black Rat  n. embeba
Black Rhinoceros  n. musini
Black-and-white Casqued hornbill  n. ehiŋaaŋa
Black-and-white Colobus monkey  n. engeye
blackboard  n. olubaabo
Black-Faced Vervet monkey  n. ekima
Black-headed Heron  n. munaha
Black-headed Weaver  n. esogo
Black-necked Spitting Cobra  n. namajaha
blackness  n. obutyoholohi
Black Shoulder  n. luwaala
blacksmith  n. omubboti
n. omuŋeesi
Black-tipped Mongoose  n. lugunjwi
Black-winged stilt  n. nakalindu
bladder  n. ahawago
n. efuŋo
blame  v. ohunenya
v. ohwefulira
n. sabuli
bland food  n. ehitahombehaho
bland, become  v. ohusasamuha
blanket  n. ebbulangiti
blare  v. ohududula
blaspheme  n. ohufodogola
blast  v. ohutunduha
v. ohwana
blaze  v. ohwekeeka
blazing fire  n. geyeeana
bleat, of a goat  v. ohumeera
bleat, of a sheep  v. ohubbalaala
bleed an animal  v. ohulasa
bleeding, stop  v. ohuhamira
bless or curse  v. ohusaaya
blessed, be  v. ohwanuhulwa
blessing  n. emikisa
n. omuyaya
blind person  n. atabona
n. omuŋofu
Blind Snake  n. embereke
blind, become  v. ohufamo emoni
blinking  v. ohubbalya
v. ohumodya
blister  n. ebasa
blob of s.t. solid  n. ehibbumbo
block  v. ohulobera
v. ohuzibikira
blockade, create a  v. ohutigalira
blocked, be  v. ohwigalira
blood  n. amafugi
n. omusaayi
blood money  n. ebbeesa j’amafugi
blood relationship  n. olulera
blood, animal  n. amalasire
blood, boiled cattle  n. suudo
blood, menstrual  n. eswaŋi
bloodshot eyes, have  v. ohuswala
emoni
blotch  n. ebala
n. ehipala
blotches  n. amalogologo
blouse  n. ebbulabuzi
blow  n. ehiŋonyo
n. ehikonde
v. ohufuŋu
blow a fire  v. ohufuguta
blow a fire into life  v. ohuŋeesa
blow continuously  v. ohufuŋirira
blow the nose  v. ohumisyा
blow your nose  v. ohwemisyा
blowing of dust or smoke, be  v. ohwiduha
blown by wind, be  v. ohudumuha
blue colour  adj. bbululu
Blue-naped mouse bird  n. kayolo
blunt, be  v. ohutiriginya
blunt, make  v. ohufuŋyя
blunt, s.t. blunt  n. ehifuuŋju
boa, Sand  n. nalujehe
board  n. ehisaala
n. olubaabo
boast  v. ohuduma
v. ohwebuja
v. ohwehudumbasa
v. ohwepaaha
v. ohweraga
boastful, be  v. ohwebona
boat  n. eryato
body  n. omubiri
body cream  n. amafuta
Body louse  n. esekere
body odour, have  v. ohunjunya
  ehlumbu
body parts  n. ebimesu by’omubiri
body, nice baby  n. ahabiri
Boehm’s gerbil  n. hangalabugeso
bog  n. ehitotogolo
boil  n. ebute
  n. ehizimba
  v. ohweserya
boil s.t.  v. ohutogosa
boil water for mingling millet  v. ohwalihira
boil, at groin  n. efambafu
boiled egg  n. epogolwa
boiling liquid  n. ebisera
boiling, be  v. ohwesera
boiling, start  v. ohubindula
boldness  n. obuhanu
bole  n. enduli
boll  n. ehituutwa
bolt down food  v. ohubuhunya
bolt of cloth  n. esuuka
bolt, door or window  n. omunyolo
bolt, of wood or metal  n. embaali
bond  n. omusingo
bone marrow  n. omusohono
bone, fish  n. oluŋwa
bones  n. amagumba
bones, crackling of  n. ekonoha
boniness  n. magumbamerere
bonus  n. ehinyaŋule
  n. kawuyi
book  n. ehitabo
booming sound, make  v. ohufumuha
Boomslang  n. namasogosogo
booth  n. ehibbooto
boots  n. ebbutusi
booty  n. ebinyage
  n. omunyago
Borassus palm  n. omunjiti
Borassus palm tree fruits  n. apanjiti
bore a hole  v. ohunjomoha
bored, be  v. ohulunjiiri
  v. ohusinya
boredom  n. ehyeyohe
  n. obusesenji
borehole  n. nayikote
born after, be  v. ohulondehana
born, be  v. ohusaaliwa
borrow  v. ohwehoopa
  v. ohweŋola
borrow s.t.  v. ohweyasiha
botch  v. ohufafagania
both  num. bombi
bother  v. ohudubana
  v. ohuteganya
bother s.b.  v. ohusingirira
bottle  n. ecupa
Bottlebrush tree sp.  n. omuyenjenje
bottom  n. amaalo
  n. erihaliro
bottom bracket of a bicycle  n. omusingi
bottom, at the  adv. hu lwanda
bottom, at the bottom  adv. ķaasi
boundary  n. esalo
  n. olubibi
boundary peg  n. ekondo
bow a little, make s.b.  v. ohuhotamyaho
bow down  v. ohuhotama
bow in respect  v. ohwihaho
bow slightly  v. ohuhotamaho
bow, make s.b.  v. ohuhotamya
bowl  n. ebbakuli
bowl, for sauce  n. ebbakuuli
  y’eryani
box  n. esanduuku
boy  n. omuseere
boycott  v. ohusira
boyfriend  n. embadi
bra  n. ahaleega
brace yourself  v. ohumiina
  amadaho
brag  v. ohwehudumbasa
braid  v. ohuhamba
  v. ohuluha
brain  n. obwongo
brake  n. ebbulegi
  n. ehiziyiza
brake shoe  n. ehinyuyi
branch  n. omuhono
brave person  n. emoŋo
  n. omusiramondo
brave, be  v. ohugesyaho

277
bravely do s.t. v. ohwesinga
bravery n. obusira
bread n. mweniole
  n. omugaati
breed, millet n. owiita
break v. ohubbwaga
  v. ohwasaga
break bones by fighting
  v. ohuniawula
break by bending v. ohubbwagira
break into pieces v. ohubbulyaga
  v. ohubbwagamo
break into small bits
  v. ohuminiangula
break into small pieces
  n. ehisusungule
break loose v. ohujoŋohamo
break off v. ohubbongola
  v. ohutondoха
break off a piece v. ohubbongolaho
break off pieces v. ohuhojagula
break up a fight v. ohugaya
break waters before birth v. esunge
ohwosuha
break wind v. ohweniɔna
break, take a v. ohujumumula
breakable thing n. ehibbwagiha
breakfast n. ehyomumugamba
breakfast, eat v. ohugagula
breast n. ebeere
breast meat n. ehifuba
breathe v. ohuŋeera
breathe in v. ohuŋuuta
breathe out v. ohwisa omuuya
breathe quickly v. ohuŋeeraŋeera
breathe though congested nostrils
  v. ohufeŋera
  v. ohuŋefuma
breathing n. omuŋeero
breaths, take short quick
  v. ohuŋeejera
breeze n. ahaŋeŋo
  n. ahaŋjuji
brew beer v. ohugoya
brewer n. omugoyi
  n. omunyisa
brewing chemical n. ehibesi
bribe n. caayi
  n. ehyohyangalo

Broad leaved croton tree sp.
  n. ehyomumuusi
  n. enguzi
  v. ohugulirira
bribe, pay a v. ohubonamo
  v. ohulimula
bribe, receive a v. ohulya
  ehy’omumuusi
brick lay v. ohutongolera
amatafaali
brick-making shed n. ehibanda
bricks n. amatafaali
bride n. omuyeerehi
  n. omwirya
bride payment n. embusi
  ey’eheyetro
bride price n. emaali
bride wealth n. ehigohe
  n. omwandu
bride wealth loan n. ehihoowa
bride wealth, part of n. namutondo
bride wealth, pay v. ohuhwa
bridesmaid n. eperya
bridge n. olutindo
  n. omwala
bright light n. ehimyaso
brightness n. enjase
brim of, at the adv. hu muyegoyego
  anjo
bring v. ohuleta
bring in v. ohwingisa
bring inside v. ohwanula
bring near v. ohusembesa
  v. ohwigeresa
bring one by one v. ohusomba
bring out v. ohutusa
bring out of water v. ohwinulula
bring to a destination v. ohwosa
bring together for the good
  v. ohugaata
bring up v. ohuhusa
bring up a child v. ohubbiita
  v. ohulera
bring upon yourself v. ohwefiirisa
British pound n. epawunda
brittle thing n. ehibbwagiha
hityohityo
  n. ehyadiha amangu
Broad leaved croton tree sp.
  n. nahinjunya

278
broadcast v. ohununyisa
broken and wedged in, be
  v. ohumesuhiramo
broken at, be
  v. ohubbongoha
broken into pieces, get
  v. ohubbwagijih
broken thing
n. amabbwagih
n. ehayadiihi
n. ehayasage
broken, get
v. ohubbwagija
bronchitis
n. enjoha ya nanjedo
Bronze Manikin bird sp.
  n. naguyaala
brood v. ohugonera
broody, get
v. ohumaamira
broom
n. ehisaguliro
broom for inside
n. ehyadiihi
n. ehyasage
broom for outside
n. olweyo
brother
n. ab'eebere era
  n. ow'olunjalih
  n. wolulera
  n. wolunyalalala
brother, monk
n. omufulera
brother, younger
n. muto yange
brother-in-law
n. muji
n. muko
brother’s wife
n. muji
brown animal colour
adj. enando
brown colour
adj. kitaka
Brown Parrot
n. ekusu
Brown Snake Eagle
n. esu
Brown-backed woodpecker
n. mundo
bruised, get
v. ohunubuha
brush
n. ebbulaasi
  v. ohunjiyira
brush teeth
v. ohunjiyira ameeno
bubble
v. ohufuca
bubble up
v. ohutogota
bubbling sounds, make
v. ohutogota
bucket
n. endobo
bucket, small
n. ahalobo
bud
v. ohwitulula
Buddhism
n. edini ly’a Babbuda
budge, refuse to
v. ohwomeraho
hy’ge
buffalo
n. embogo
buffoon
n. omubuyabuya
build
v. ohutongola
v. ohuzimba
builder
n. omutongoli
n. omuzimbi
builder’s assistant
n. omuñeresa
building materials
  n. eby’ohutongola
building with stories
n. kalina
Bulbil yam vegetable sp.
  n. esyoma
bulbul, Garden
n. ekoojole
bulge
n. etumba
bulginess
n. obuugeeji
bull
n. ebuanwa
bull, castrated
n. endaño
bullet
n. esasi
bully
n. omutiihirisi
bump
n. ehikooko
bump into
v. ohubanda
  v. ohutomera
bump together
v. ohubbongesania
bunch
n. ehimoto
  n. ehisagaaso
bundle
n. ehimoto
  n. ehinywa
  n. ehisagaaso
bundle of stored food
n. esuuta
bundle simsim on a rack
v. ohunjimba
bundle, huge
n. ehibbambo
bundle, tied
n. ehitunduli
bungle
v. ohufagania
bunsen burner
n. etadooba yo mu
laabbu
bunt
n. enguumi
  v. ohugunya
bunt, with the head
n. ehitwetwe
burden
n. omugugu
burden, be a
v. ohuhalubirisai
burglary, commit
v. ohukondola
burial cloth
n. esuuka
burial fee
n. omugayire
burial ground
n. ehiija
  n. ehiija
burn
v. ohubbubbuha
  v. ohumama
  v. ohuwaduha
  v. ohwohya
burn fiercely
v. ohubbabbanduha
  v. ohwekeeka
burn incense
v. ohwedunyisa
burn lightly
v. ohumama
burn steadily v. **ohuŋamba**
burn to cinders v. **ohuŋasa**
burn, make v. **ohububbusa**
burnt properly, be v. **ohunya**
burnt things n. **gwohya**
burnt to ash, get v. **ohuguhuliha**
burnt, get v. **ohuŋaha**
burp n. **embije**
v. **ohubejegala**
Burrowing Skink n. **hasindusa balimi**
burst v. **ohutunduha**
v. **ohwosuha**
burst, of an abscess v. **ohutunduha**
bury v. **ohuhoma**
v. **ohusiha**
bury a dead person v. **ohuŋereha**
bush n. **esugu**
Bush Duiker n. **namoli**
bush sp. n. **egugu**
  n. **nabulunjwa**
  n. **nalujabaja**
  n. **nanguudo**
bushy banana garden n. **obusihasiha**
business n. **ehy’amatano**
  n. **obusubusi**
busy working hard, be very v. **ohufulugutana**
but conj. **aye**
  conj. **cooka**
  **conj. koni**
butane n. **gaasi**
butcher n. **omucinjaji**
  n. **omusali**
  n. **omutemi**
butcher shop n. **ahatale**
butt, of a club n. **ehitwetwe**
butt, with the head n. **ehitwetwe**
butter n. **amasyaluule**
  n. **omuzigo**
butterfly n. **epulugutu**
buttock n. **edaho**
  n. **erihaliro**
buttocks n. **amadabaasi**
  n. **obwihaliro**
  n. **obwihasi**
button n. **epeesa**
  n. **epini**
button hole n. **etundu**
buttress, of a tree n. **ehisihina**
buy v. **ohugula**
buzzard n. **kombakomba**
buzzard, Augur n. **mukuku**
buzzard, Lizard n. **muhubba jahye**
buzzing sound, make a v. **ohusingirira**
by the way conj. **hanye**
by this time adv. **hatyane**
bye interj. **hangobole**
bystander n. **omulengereri**
cabbage n. **kabbeji**
cabinet n. **ekabada**
caboose n. **kabbuusi**
cackle, of a hen v. **ohutetera**
caesarean section, perform v. **ohwatulula**
cage for chicks n. **ehiguyu**
Cajun plant n. **ekolimbo**
cake n. **keki**
calabash, large n. **ehibbulukuku**
calculate v. **ohubalala**
calendar n. **kalenda**
calf of leg n. **etumbu**
call v. **ohulanga**
call each other v. **ohulangana**
Calliandra tree sp. n. **omuyenjeyenje**
calm n. **obubunjefu**
calm down v. **ohubunjera**
  v. **ohwihahana**
calm s.b. by talking v. **ohuŋoyaŋooya**
calm s.b. down v. **ohuŋosa**
calm, be interj. **ha konyo**
  v. **ohugwalaala**
calm, become of water v. **ohuteeha**
calm, bring v. **ohubunjeeesa**
Camel’s foot tree sp. n. **omulama**
carry on the head or vehicle centipede

v. ohwetengeerera
carry on the head or vehicle
v. ohwetwiha
carry s.t. extra v. ohunjiriramo
carry together v. ohubedabbeda
carry two things together v. ohunjimbya
carrying s.t., keep v. ohudedererera
cartilage n. ahamumune
n. ebbebbenu
carve v. ohubaaja
v. ohuheta
carving n. enjola
carving, finish a v. ohuhendula
Cashew nut tree sp. n. ehigolooso
Cassava n. mwogo
cassava cuttings n. ebisaala bya
moogo
cassava, chopped and cooked n. omusenyeto
cassava, dried n. obugehe
Cassia tree sp. n. omugasiya
cassock n. eganduula
n. ekaaso
cast a fishing net v. ohudaanya
cast lots v. ohulagulira esimbi
v. ohulagulisa endusu
cast out v. ohudulumya
cast-off clothing n. ehisafusafu
caster oil plant n. ehihaale
castrate v. ohusaama
castre a bull v. ohulagulisa
cautching n. ekaaso
catch each other v. ohuŋimbo
catch red handed v. ohupapasa
catch s.b. through sorcery v. ohupapasa
catch termites with a light v. ohumuliha
catch up with s.b. ahead v. ohusesegerera
catechist n. omusomesa w’ediini
caterpillar sp. n. kalerabana
caterpillar, hairy n. esaami
caterpillar, Spiny n. hademere
catfish n. emale
Catholic n. omukatuliki
Catholic Reverend father n. omusosodoti
Catholic sister n. omubiikira
cattle dip n. ehitabbala
Cattle Egret n. enyangane
Cat’s whiskers plant n. esaaga
cause n. ehigera
n. ehiŋwaho
n. esonga
v. ohugema
v. ohugira
cause a demolition v. ohutepulusa
cause for protest n. ehiŋahania
cause of worry, fear
n. ehyenendeheresa
care n. obwegenderesa
cautious, be v. ohwedemheresa
v. ohwehenga
cave n. epungulu
cave hideout n. epungulu
ey’ohwehwehamo ni basoola
celebrate v. ohusancaalya
celebrate a success v. ohujugirya
celebration n. omusancaalyo
celebration, Muslim n. amawuledi
celebration, pre-feast n. kasiiki
cell n. ahaduhulu
n. etuju
cell, prison n. eseero
cement n. siimiti
cement worker n. omutandasi
cemetery n. amalaalo
n. ehiŋombe
n. ehiija
centipede n. obwaga
centipede sp.  
channel n. ecano  
check on  
channel n. efuleeje  
n. omukutu  
chapati n. capati  
chapter n. esuula  
n. olubu  
charcoal n. eryanda  
charcoal stove n. esigiri  
charity n. ehisa  
charm n. ehigemo  
n. enjima  
n. enjirisi  
charm for attracting visitors  
n. omuhweso  
charm for sorcery, make a  
v. ohugema  
chart n. ecaati  
chase v. ohunyoonya  
chase after v. ohubeesa  
chase and close in v. ohutigisa  
chase away v. ohubbinga  
v. ohubeesa  
v. ohunjema  
chase away from v. ohugugumula  
chased in a race, be v. ohubbingiwa  
chaser n. omubbingi  
chastise v. ohuhabuha  
chat v. ohunjaya  
chat together v. ohweyalisa  
chatterbox n. nahyesaŋi  
cheap adj. dondolo  
adj. layisi  
adj. tooŋo  
cheap thing n. ehya dondolo  
n. ehya layisi  
n. ehya tooŋo  
n. ehya'ebbeeyi ey'enjeho  
n. ehya'enjeho  
cheat v. ohubonera  
v. ohukumpanya  
v. ohuseera  
v. ohwefulafulania  
v. ohweholaholania  
v. ohwiba  
v. ohwibira epiki  
cheat s.b. v. ohulyaha  
cheat time at work v. ohuhongola  
check v. ohwendulirisa  
check on v. ohulambuula
cheek n. etama
cheeky person n. omutagambe
cheer v. ohutuuya
cherisher n. omulangirisi
cheerful person n. hirinjeho
n. nanjeho
cheetah n. olusiramondo
chemical n. ehinugusa
chemist n. omwinugusi
chemistry n. esomo hu binugusa
cheque n. eceke
cherished person n. nabuhoda
cherubim n. omukerubbi
chess type of game n. omweso
chest n. efufuba
n. esanduuku
chew v. ohugaaya
v. ohunyanya
v. ohwemuguta
chew as if tasting v. ohubbuhenyena
chew greedily v. ohutahinya
chew into pieces v. ohunyanyaga
chew meat from a bone v. ohuguguna
chew noisily v. ohucapulya
chew the cud v. ohunyaanya enyasi
lundii
v. ohwejabfuuna
chew, of a baby v. ohubbuyambuya
chicken n. engoho
chicken breast n. ehidutu
chicken disease n. hanjupuli
w’engoho
chicken droppings n. amasiryogoho
chicken, bonus n. ah’amoya
chieftainship n. obwami
chief’s court n. ewami
child n. omwana
child, last born girl n. naakoma
child, only n. deerwa
n. omudeerwa
child, small n. ahaana
childishness n. eryana
children, have many v. ohusaalagana
Chilli pepper shrub sp. n. kamulali
chilli powder n. kamulali
chills, have the v. omubiri
ohunyunyuula
chimney n. ehirabuli
Chimpanzee n. enguge
chin n. ehirefu
Chinese Banyan tree sp. n. omunasole
chirp v. ohusyola
chloroquin n. kurolokwini
chloroquine n. kulolokwini
choir n. ekwaya
choke v. ohulahira
choked on food v. ohulohera
choose v. ohulonda
v. ohutobola
v. ohuyungula
v. ohwangala
choose for v. ohusiimira
choose from v. ohulondamo
v. ohwabula
choose out v. ohulobolamo
chop v. ohwasaaga
v. ohwaŋula
chop down a tree v. ohutemanyi
chop into pieces v. ohutematemana
chore n. ekatala
chosen person n. ehyangaliweŋo
chrism n. amafuta
Christian n. omukulisitaayo
Christian, nominal n. ow’omubiri
Christmas season n. ohw’embaga
Christmas time n. owhasusukulu
chug v. ohutogota
church n. engolo
n. esengero
n. esinzizo
church building, Anglican n. ekanisa
church building, Catholic n. ekereziya
church worker n. omuŋeresa
church, Anglican n. ekanisa
church, attend v. ohusama
church, Catholic n. ekereziya
churn v. ohusaja
cicada n. engereesi
cigarette n. bbalidi
n. kaali
n. sigala
cigarette, roll a v. ohusogota
cigarette, rolled  

cinders  n. omusogoto  
  n. obunyota  
cinnamon  n. budalasini  
circle around  v. ohweswanigirisya  
circular, make s.t.  v. ohugaata  
circulate blood  v. ohugeesyaa  
  amafugi  
circumcise  v. ohusalamula  
  v. ohutayirira  
circumciser  n. omuhebi  
  n. omusali  
circumspectly, behave  
  v. ohwedemberesa  
circumstance  n. embeera  

citizen  n. omutaka  
  n. omwenemo  
  n. omwihasi  
citizen by birth  n. omusaalewamo  
citizenship  n. obutaka  
city  n. ehibuga  
civet, African  n. efumbe  
  n. ehigangala  
clamp  n. ekalampu  
clan  n. ehiha  
clan deity  n. ekuni  
clan god  n. simbayangwe  
clan member  n. ow’ehiha  
  n. w’enono  
clan motto  n. Gumba ehulu  
clan spirit  n. engeri  
  n. halembe  
  n. hanjali  
  n. hanyerere  
  n. hifuhu  
  n. hirongo  
  n. hisega  
  n. hiniiriti  
  n. hyabalala  
  n. magongolo  
  n. maliba  
  n. mudiira  
  n. mugoya  
  n. muyoola  
  n. mwerusi  
  n. nahatumba  
  n. nahiduja  
  n. namayuni  
  n. namu’juuma  

n. nawere  
  n. nawene  
  n. njago  
  n. nyiruya  
  n. wambale  
  n. wandale  
clan spirit medium  n. omutuusa  
clanswoman  n. omuhaana  
class  n. edaala  
  n. ehibbubbu  
  n. ehiha  
  n. ehiinji  
class, school  n. ehibiina  
classless, be  v. ohuba bulala  
classroom  n. ehibiina  
clavicle  n. olusinga  
claw  n. ehidete  
clay item  n. ehibumbwa  
clay pot  n. etamu  
clean  v. ohuyonja  
  v. ohuyoyota  
  v. ohu’joona  
clean a corpse  v. ohwoga  
clean a wound  v. ohumitya  
clean person  n. omuyonjo  
  n. omu’joono  
clean teeth  n. amahosa  
clean the ears  v. ohunjuluguta  
clean the house  v. ohulabirira  
  enyumba  
clean thing  n. ehinyenyeta  
  n. ehisaama  
  n. ehituhulihi  
  n. ehi’poone  
clean up  v. ohuhosiira  
clean up after defecating  v. ohweteetya  
clean yourself  v. ohwenyirisa  
  v. ohweyonja  
clean yourself somewhat  v. ohweyo’naho  
clean, be  v. ohunyirira  
clean, become  v. ohuhosa’jala  
  v. ohutuhula  
clean, thing not clean  n. ehinyaga  
cleaner, of fingernails  n. ahahehuusa  
cleaning cloth  n. embago  
cleaning tool  n. ehiyonja  
cleanliness  n. obu’joono
cleanse v. ohwoga
clear a field v. ohuyonja ehisaŋe
clear bush v. ohutembula
  v. ohweyula
clear the throat v. ohweholosa
clear thing n. ehihudumbaye
cleared field not yet ploughed n. ehimasamaasa
clear-minded person n. omwesimbu
clear-mindedness n. obubalagafu
clerical collar n. esyaka
clever child n. omwana omwogi
cleanness n. obwogi
click the tongue v. ohuhaata
clicking sound to show contempt, make a v. ohusiniola
climb v. ohuniina
  v. ohuninirira
climb a tall structure v. ohweŋalaba
climb down v. ohuniinuha
  v. ohwìha
climb with difficulty v. ohuhalambana
cling together v. ohweŋamba
  himoto
clinic n. egangiro
  n. kiriniki
clipper n. kulipa
clique, form a v. ohwebayulabayula
clock n. esaawa
clogs, wooden n. ekalabanda
close v. ohwigala
  adv. siŋale
close a door halfway v. ohuhingyaŋo
close by adv. hu mudolyo
close friends, be v. ohulya muswa ndala
close in v. ohutigatigania
close the eyes v. ohulimbirira
close to adv. hu lusegere
close, be v. ohudiinya
  v. ohufundulala
  v. ohulirihana
close, be very v. ohugufulala
clot v. ohulita
  v. ohweŋamba
cock's crow, time of first commander

n. oluyunju
cock's crow, time of first

adv. mungoho endayi

coconut  n. kokonati

n. omunaazi
coconut shell  n. ehisanda
cocoon  n. hateenyakwi
Cocoyam  n. ecukuyu
cocoyam leaves sauce  n. etiipa
coffee  n. kaawa
coffee beans  n. emwanyi
coffee berries  n. emwanyi
coffee bush  n. emwanyi
coffin  n. esanduuku y'omufu
cogs  n. ameeno
coin  n. ecangala
coin, ten-cents  n. amalambula
Cokes Hartebeest  n. ebalagi
cold thing  n. ehinolu
cold weather  n. ehinyeŋo
cold, become  v. ohuŋola
cold, be  v. ohunyitaala
cold, become  v. ohunyola
cold, common  n. ehiseeha

n. omusuuja
cold, feel  v. ohuŋulira emeŋo
coldness  n. obunyitali

n. obuŋololohi
collapse  v. ohufafagana
collar  n. ehitogi
collar, clerical  n. esyaka
collect  v. ohusolooga

v. ohusooja
v. ohuyoola
v. ohuŋoosa
collect a debt  v. ohubanja
collect firewood  v. ohutenya
collect herbs  v. ohwita obulesi
collect hurriedly

v. ohubahabahana
collect s.t.  v. ohuŋira
collect things indiscriminately

v. ohuŋwayiramo
collect too much  v. ohugoha
collection  n. ehinjindi
collector  n. asolooga

collide  v. ohubandana

v. ohuhonyana
collide together  v. ohubandagana
collide with  v. ohubanda
collision, head-on  n. suku suku bbanda
colonisation  n. obumbula
colostrum  n. omudooha
colour  n. ebala

n. efaani
n. erangi
coloured pencil  n. ekalamu ey'erangi
colourless, be  v. ohubonehera
coma  n. ehiohwa
coma, be in a  v. ohufaho
comb  n. ehisanuluso
Comb duck  n. embaati
comb hair  v. ohusanulusa
comb hair downwards

v. ohubandulana
comb the hair  v. ohugonjoolo

v. ohwesulana
comb the hair downward

v. ohubundulana
combat uniform  n. okombati
combine  v. ohuŋimba
combine forces  v. ohusangirira
come  v. ohuja
come back  v. ohugaluha

v. ohugobolaŋo
come from  v. ohuŋwera
come into contact with

v. ohwehonyaaho
come next to  v. ohulondera
come out  v. ohufufuduhamo

v. ohutula
v. ohwinulana
come out into the open

v. ohuhwehula
v. ohweta anafalu

come out of  v. ohufumuhamo
come out quickly  v. ohupwanguha
come this way  v. ohuŋj'eno
come to nothing  v. ohufafagana
come together  v. ohwegaľuta
comic  n. omusaagi
command  v. ohuduumira

v. ohulagira
v. ohusindija asundaye
commanded, be  v. ohulagiwa
commander  n. kamanda
commentary

commentary n. komentule
commentator n. omulangirisí
commisurate v. ohulírisa
v. ohusaasíra
commit yourself v. ohweyama
v. ohweñayo
committed to, be v. ohutaho
omwoyo
committed, be v. ohuheneeera
common cold n. seseeba
Common Duiker n. namoli
Common Eland n. ekulo
common event n. ehibáño
Common House gecko n. epunu
Common Jackal n. omusege
common person n. owa bulijo
common understanding n. etegeragana
common understanding, reach a v. ohutegeragana
v. ohwihirisigania
commotion n. epirindigano
communicate with spirits v. ohubuuhisa
communication n. epulirisania
communication device n. ehitambisíwa
muhujulirisania
community centre n. ehoolo
community, members of n. abañalala
compact adv. hulala hulala
v. ohusiinya
compacted item n. ehijiji
companionship n. omuhumba
compare v. ohugeragerania
v. ohutetenkanya
v. ohuñerañerania
v. ohwagaagania
compass n. ekampasi
compatible with, be v. ohuñambagana
compel v. ohuñahana
v. ohusindigirisa
v. ohuñagyá
compelled, be v. ohusaana
compensate v. ohulíja
v. ohusasula
v. ohutanga
compete v. ohuñahana
compete with v. ohusindaná
competition, create a v. ohusindindia
complainant n. ohaaba
complete v. ohufundíha
v. ohugohoba
v. ohwoheresá
complete thing n. ehibberereri
n. ehíhwiye
n. ehijufú
n. ehiramba
n. ehiñooye
complete, be v. ohwehena
complete, not v. ohutanjwa
completely adv. bbepwa!
adv. cwi
adv. hyosi
complicated thing n. ehíbbalangafu
compose music v. ohuyiíya
compost, make v. ohufundíya
compound, chief’s n. eboyo
compound, rear n. emanju
compress v. ohusiinya
compromise n. etegeregena
comrade n. hoja
n. owahyange
comradeship n. omuhumba
con v. ohucakalanya
con man n. omuyaga
concave thing n. ehíniaye ehida
concave, s.t. concave n. ehiñendiyebuli
conceal v. ohusyeneehe
concede v. ohuhínwaho
concede defeat v. ohwegondoolá
conceited person n. nahyebúuja
conceived, be v. ohwenjúlira
conceive v. ohuberega
v. ohutoola ehida
v. ohuñambirihana
concentrate v. ohwefunyírira
concentrated liquid n. endího
concern n. ehíñambahó
concern yourself v. ohwehuluusa
concerned about, be v. ohufwa
v. ohutaho omwoyo
concerned person n. alumirwa
concerned with, be v. ohulumirwa
v. ohwedíira
concise, be v. ohusalíra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Luganda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>conclude</td>
<td>v. ohufundihira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohugohoba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condiment</td>
<td>n. cumbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condition</td>
<td>n. embeera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condolence</td>
<td>n. esiho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condolence</td>
<td>n. amabugo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money</td>
<td>n. episa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conductor</td>
<td>n. kondakita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confess</td>
<td>v. ohwekakaba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confess and</td>
<td>v. ohwebbwaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>n. obutaŋaakaŋaaka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>in yourself, have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwehahasab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>in, lack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohutafugiira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>impart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohugumya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confidence</td>
<td>in, lack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwebusabuusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confine</td>
<td>v. ohwemera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confined, be</td>
<td>v. ohusidihiwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confinement,</td>
<td>after giving birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehiibo</td>
<td>confirmed in a church, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwesiwaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwisiwaho</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict,</td>
<td>be in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohusotana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict,</td>
<td>cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohunyihania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conform</td>
<td>v. ohwefanihirisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confuse</td>
<td>v. ohutabula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohutiriŋanya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confused, be</td>
<td>v. ohutabuha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohutangalala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuwunga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>congratulate</td>
<td>v. ohuhulisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>congregate</td>
<td>v. ohubingira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuhumbaana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>congregation</td>
<td>n. oluhumbaano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. amalole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conman</td>
<td>n. omulabbayi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connected to</td>
<td>be, v. ohwetunga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connected, be</td>
<td>v. ohubea ehyunge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conquer</td>
<td>v. ohuŋanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conscious,</td>
<td>be v. ohusisimuha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>become</td>
<td>v. ohusisimuha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consecrate</td>
<td>v. ohwabula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consecrate yourself</td>
<td>v. ohwetuhusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consequence</td>
<td>n. ehiŋwamo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consequently</td>
<td>conj. iyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conserve</td>
<td>v. ohutoŋaania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consider</td>
<td>deeply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>considerate</td>
<td>person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person</td>
<td>n. omutumulamu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consistent,</td>
<td>be v. ohwehaada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>v. ohwehaada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constellations</td>
<td>n. emenieŋi eja namiganda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constipated,</td>
<td>be v. ohuteyabya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>v. ohuteyabya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constitution</td>
<td>n. egambira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>construct</td>
<td>v. ohubaağa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consult</td>
<td>v. ohwebuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consult a</td>
<td>diviner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohweragusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contacting,</td>
<td>be v. ohuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. nibyehonyenehe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container</td>
<td>n. edebe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehy'ohubamo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehy'ohugingiramo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. galani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container for</td>
<td>carrying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carrying</td>
<td>n. ehigege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehy'ohugegeramo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container for</td>
<td>rain water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rain water</td>
<td>n. endegehero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container,</td>
<td>for carrying water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for carrying</td>
<td>n. ehigege amaaji</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water</td>
<td>n. embehero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container,</td>
<td>for umbilical stumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. embehero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container,</td>
<td>large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>n. ehyerinde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contempt,</td>
<td>in v. ohujerega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hold in</td>
<td>v. ohujerega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contempt,</td>
<td>treat with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with</td>
<td>v. ohuŋinjaŋinia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contend</td>
<td>v. ohuŋahana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contented,</td>
<td>be v. ohumatira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohusagaluuha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwiguta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contention</td>
<td>v. ohutusano olujo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. omuŋweŋweni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ow’embaha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continue</td>
<td>v. ohutiinirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohweyonera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continue</td>
<td>all night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all night</td>
<td>v. ohuhyesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continue</td>
<td>indefinitely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indefinitely</td>
<td>v. ohubeerera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuous</td>
<td>adv. hulala hulala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv. hulala hulala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuous,</td>
<td>be v. ohutalehera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be</td>
<td>v. ohutalehera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contradist</td>
<td>n. funtula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. funtula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contradist</td>
<td>goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. eby’amatano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebiganawa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contract</td>
<td>n. endagaano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. endagaano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contradict</td>
<td>v. ohwerya olubeŋe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwerya olubeŋe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contradict</td>
<td>yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you</td>
<td>v. ohwehubba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endobo</td>
<td>v. ohweroopa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohweroopa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contribute</td>
<td>v. ohusonda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohusonda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
count in thousands creation

ehumi
count in thousands

nkumi
counterfeit money

v. ohubalira mu

creation
counterfeit thing

ev. ohikwangala

country

ev. ehicupuli
countryside
ehalyo
course of travel

ev. engeri
court

ev. embuga

v. ohubusobya
court assessor

ev. omuseesa
court case

ev. omusango
court costs

ev. egalaama
court favour

ev. ophula
court ruling
court, chief’s

ev. engeri
country

ev. ehyalo
countryside

ev. ehyalo
court, chief’s

ev. eboyo
courtyard

ev. olunya
cousin

n. mugandawo

ow’ehinana

n. mugandayange

ow’ehinana
cousin, to mother

n. hoja
covenant

n. ehiŋandiho

endagaano
cover again

v. ohubugula

cover private parts

ev. ohwefungana
cover protectively

ev. ohumaamira
cover up

ev. ohufunyiha
cover with a lid

ev. ohufunihira
cover with a sheet of s.t.

ev. ohuwihira
cover yourself

ev. ohwefunihira

v. ohwewihira

cover, small

ev. ahaŋembo
covet

v. ohusimba omwoyo
cow

ev. eŋombo
cow dung

n. amasisye
cow peas pod

n. amanjululwa
cow, hanging neck

n. ehiralaasi
cow, rideable

n. omulaŋa
cow, very producve

n. nalujabaja
coward

n. omutitizi
coward, be a

v. ohutitira
cowardice, show

v. ohutya
cowell

n. omujogo mu ŋombe
cower

ev. ohwefumba
co-wife

n. ehibeeŋo

n. ehinaato

n. muŋalihwa
co-wife to mother

n. maama

omuŋere

co-wife to your mother

n. muha

bbabba
cowpea leaves

n. ebbo
cowpeas

n. epindi
cowpeas field, old

n. ehiŋindi
cowpeas sauce

n. magira

n. muluhudu
cowpeas, roasted

n. emame
crab

n. namaala
crack

v. ohwasaga efa

v. ohwedyerera

n. olufa
crack in a wall, have a bad

v. ohwegengemula
crack, develop a

v. ohwesala

v. ohweysasaaga
cracked all over, become

v. ohwadjiha
cracked, be

v. ohwadiha
cracking sound, make a

v. ohuhonoha
craftsman

n. omubboti
craftwork, make

v. ohubumba
crafty way

n. ahakolomooni
crake, Black

n. ekololo
cram in

n. ohunyinya
crammed into, be

v. ohusoherania
crane, Crested

n. wawalu
crash

v. ohwefumula
crash head on

v. ohubandagana
crater

n. eroŋo

n. olubanga
crave

v. ohuŋemba

v. ohwegomba
crawl

v. ohwafuuga

v. ohwambaaga

v. ohweŋalula
crawl on stomach or sides

v. ohwehwesa
crawl on the buttocks

v. ohwedyesa
crayon

n. ekalamu ey’erangi
crazy person

n. atabuhire
cream

n. olubooha
create

v. ohubumbwa

v. ohutonda

v. ohuyiiya
creation

n. ehitonde
creative person  n. omuyiyi
creature  n. ehitonde
creep, of plants  v. ohulanda
Creeping Butter Nut vegetable sp.  
    n. mulekula
crest, of a bird  n. ehisule
Crested Crane  n. wawalu
crestfallen, be  v. ohujereera
cricket  n. enyenje
    n. namusenene
cricket, edible  n. senene
cricket, house  n. hayenje mulusi
criminal  n. omusobya
criminal offence  n. ogwa mayisa
crine  v. ohwefumba
cripple  n. omuleme
    n. omuteŋe
    n. wayidome
crippled person  n. walugono
crisp cold weather  n. obunyitire
crisply cold  v. ohunyitaala
criticise  v. ohuduha
    v. ohutala
    v. ohweholobyaa
critique yourself  v. ohwehaŋaasa
crocodile  n. egoona
crooked line, make a  v. ohugodya
crooked thing  n. ehiŋonyajami
crooked, be  v. ohugodama
crop  n. ehirime
crop of poor yield  n. ehirime ohufa
crop that fails  n. ehirime ohutama
crop, of a bird  n. ehisahiro
cross  v. owhvumuhuha
    n. omusalabba
cross examine  v. ohwetegeeresya
crossroads  n. amagaanano
    n. amasanaŋaana
    n. amasanaŋangira
crotch  n. efambafu
Croton plant sp.  n. ehiahale
crouching person  n. asundaye
crow of a cock  v. ohuholyooha
crow, Pied  n. namukololo
crowd  n. ehhibbiro
    n. ehitakere
    n. ehiŋindi
    n. olusegende
    n. omuduulo
crowded  adv. hulala hulala
crown  n. engule
crucifix  n. omudaali
    n. omusalabba
crucify  v. ohuhomerera
cruel person  n. ow’obusungu
cruel, be  v. ohwehabya
cruelty  n. obuhambwe
    n. obuluhamba
crumble  v. ohubulunguha
crumple  v. ohudidinga
crush  v. ohubbwagula
    v. ohuminiangula
    v. ohutetena
crush and add to liquid  
    v. ohuminianguliramo
crush into pieces  v. ohutetenuula
    crush with the hands  
    v. ohumiriminya
crushed  s.t. crushed  n. ehitetenule
    crushed into small bits, be  
    v. ohutetenuha
    crushed thing  n. ehiminiangule
    crushed to small bits, be  
    v. ohuminianguha
    crust, millet  n. ehiŋandu
    crutches, walk with  
    v. ohukekederaho
cry  v. ohulira
    v. ohwinianguluha
    cry aloud  v. ohubbolooga
cry due to labour pains  
    v. ohusindogoma
cry for  v. ohulirira
cry loudly  v. ohunuugula
cry of a bull in anger  v. ohugonga
cry out  v. ohwerangirira
cry out for help  v. ohweriralira
cry uncontrollably  v. ohuŋologohu
cry, begin to  v. ohulengeta
cuckoo, Klaas’s  n. njalamusyoke
cuddle  v. ohufumbetera
cultivate  v. ohulima
cultural things  n. ehy’obuwangwa
culvert  n. ehiŋoma
cunning  n. obujagujagu
    n. obukalabakalaba
cunning person  n. omujagujagu
    n. omukalabakalaba
cup n. ehihopo
damper n. omwendo
cupboard n. ekabada
curb disturbances v. ohugumbulula
cure v. ohuŋonia
cure by exorcism v. ohumalya
cured, be v. ohuŋona
curer n. omugangi
curl up v. ohwefumba
curry powder n. ehinzaali
curse n. ehiŋwabo
curse each other v. ohuŋwabana
curse s.b. v. ohusisa
cursed person n. omulaame
curser n. omulaami
curtail v. ohweyuna
curtain n. ekateni
curve n. engoda
curved thing n. ehigodyose
cusimane n. esebeysi
customer n. omugusi
customers n. ahatale
customs n. eby’ahalehale
cut v. ohulumisa
v. ohusala
cut a big chunk v. ohutyetyebula
cut and injure v. ohutema
cut bites off v. ohusojola
cut carefully into shape v. ohuheta
cut deeply into flesh v. ohudyewula
cut grass for thatching v. ohuhebera
cut hair v. ohubega
v. ohusala efiri
v. ohwepiŋya
cut indiscriminately, be v. ohutematemewa
cut into flesh deeply v. ohulyebula
cut into pieces v. ohusalaga
v. ohusasaga
v. ohutematemena
cut into small pieces v. ohusalesala
cut into smaller pieces v. ohusonjola
cut off a part v. ohugibbula
cut through v. ohugidula
v. ohutindula
cut yourself v. ohwetema
cutlass n. ehiŋolo
cutting, use for v. ohusalisa
Cutworm n. nhyefisa
Cyclone n. hafuusa
Cylinder n. ehiŋulumbe
Cynodon grass n. oluhafwa

daddy n. laata
dagger n. epima
daily adv. bulijo
adv. habuhyabuhya
dam n. edaamu
dam water v. ohugadirira amaaji
damage n. dameji
v. ohubulungula
damage beyond repair v. ohusesemula
damp thing n. ehidooli
dampness n. obunugufu
dance n. amahina
v. ohuhina
v. ohusala omwoyo
v. ohweyonešesania
dance as a night dancer v. ohuhunama
dance rhythmically v. ohwebegula
dance, of shoulders n. amabega
dancer, poor n. omulegu
dancer’s cloth n. ehidiigo
dancing, climax n. omwana geyita
dandy, make yourself v. ohwekanika
danger
danger, expose to v. ohuyoŋa
dangerous person n. dudumya
daring, be v. ohapesapa
darkness n. ehiirema
n. ehisimiisi
dart v. ohuduluma
v. ohwedalya
dart around during a dance v. ohuserya
darter, African n. natabalagala
dash v. ohusaguha
dash into a room v. ohwesweka
dash off v. ohubyengetana
dash out of sight v. ohweswakula
date n. olunaku lw’omwesi
date, set a v. ohutaŋo oludaalo
deaughter n. omuhaana
deaughter, only n. natabo wa baseere
deaughter-in-law n. omulya
dawn adv. amaherebende
n. amasambuusahaan
adv. amawiiwi
adv. e masaba nisala
adv. esaakya nisala
adv. ni wanuuha
v. ohuhyá
adv. pwipwipwí
dawn, early adv. amaduudu ní gemba
day n. oludaalo
n. olunaku
day, next n. oludaalo olulonderaho
day-break adv. amawiiwi
daybreak adv. e masaba nisala
daylight n. etangalwe
adv. omuusi
daytime adv. omuusi
dazzle v. ohumyasa
De Brazza’s monkey n. epumuli
dead person n. aŋumuuye
n. omufu
n. omugenzi
dead, be found v. ohwambula
deadbolt n. omunyolo
deaf and dumb person n. napirikinyi
deaf and mute person n. bbuubbu
deaf person n. malimbe
n. masiipe
n. matepo
n. namadobo
n. namegale
n. nataqulira
n. omusiŋa
deaf, be v. ohunjubaala
v. ohwigala amatwi
deaf, be partially v. ohugoneresa
deal with v. ohubisya
death n. olumbe
death sentence n. ehibonereso hy’ohufa
death, cause v. ohwitisa
death, moment of n. amaŋa
death, place after n. emayeerera
debilitate v. ohuminiyangi
debt n. ebbaŋa
n. egobi
decay v. ohubola
deceased person n. omugenzi
deceitfulness n. obudulingi
n. obulabbayi
n. obuyaga
deceive v. ohubiiha ehitambaala
mu moni
v. ohucakalanya
v. ohudingisa
v. ohudulinga
v. ohuhoonja
v. ohulimbali
deceive about a debt v. ohuliika
deceived, s.b. who can’t be n. atadulingi
deceiver n. omucakalanya
n. omudulingi
n. omulyolyomi
December adv. Namboŋa
decent person n. omuluŋamu
deception n. obucakalanya
decide v. ohusalaŋo
v. ohusaliraŋo
decking factor n. ehy’ohuheneraho
decision n. esalaŋo
declare v. ohulamirisa
v. ohwetonda
decline n. ekendeera
decompose v. ohubola
decorade v. ohutona
ohublera
decorate a parcel v. ohutimbirira
decoration n. amajoli
decorations n. amadirikinyo
decorations on pottery n. ebira
decrease v. ohubugula
ohuhendeesa
decreased, become v. ohuhendeera
defame v. ohuŋaha esiro
defeat v. ohuhubba
ohusalinga
defeat in a game v. ohucolonga
defeat s.b. v. ohubbinga
defeat, in a contest n. obubbinge
defeated, be v. ohubbingiwa
defecate v. ohupama
ohuwaŋala
ohweyeda
ohweŋereha
defend v. ohufumberera
defend from attack v. ohutaasa
defend yourself v. ohweromereraha
ohwesoolaho
ohwetaasa
ohweŋengerera
ohweŋosyoaho
defend yourself in court v. ohuŋosa
defensively, act v. ohupapala
deficiency n. ehitosaŋo
defomed baby n. seja
defomed baby, give birth to a
v. ohutulua
defomed child n. walugono
defomed child, give birth to a
v. ohudakana
defomed foetus n. ehimalyo
defraud v. ohulya
degree n. edaala
adv. huupi hupi
defected, be v. ohujetereera
delay v. ohugayaala
v. ohuja e bulwa

v. ohulwa
v. ohwedidiisa
delay by attending to trivia
v. ohuŋoŋonia
Deleb palm n. omuŋiti
deliberate, be v. ohulubirira
deliberately adv. mu bugenderere
delicious food n. ehinoli
n. ehiŋooma
delicious, be v. ohuŋooma
delicious, make s.t. v. ohuŋoomya
deliver a sermon, Islamic
v. ohuŋirimula
deliver s.t. v. ohunyangusa
demarcate v. ohwabula
demolish v. ohugemula
v. ohugengula
ohutepulula
demolition site n. egunda
demon possessed, be v. ohusamira
demon possessed, make s.b.

v. ohusamisa
demon, cast out a v. ohumalya
demonstrate v. ohwebugumula
demonstrate against
v. ohwekalakasa
demote v. ohuteremusa
v. ohwisa
demurely, behave v. ohwemoda
denigrate s.b. v. ohutobula
dense adv. hulala hulala
denseness n. ohuŋuuta
dentist n. omusaŋu ow’ameeno
deny v. ohuhanda
v. ohwefuula
v. ohwegaana
deny guilt v. ohulumirisa
depart v. ohusimbuha
v. ohwehubba engira
v. ohwinyohaŋo
depart, be ready to v. ohuboŋa
depend on v. ohwebehesa
v. ohwediiira
v. ohwesiga
dependant n. omunyanyirwa
deposit n. lubbuuni
deposit soil v. ohufungulya
deprived, feel v. ohuŋusubala
depth n. enjuho
derive from v. ohuŋwera
dermatitis n. engaha
descend v. ohwiha
descendant n. olusaga
describe v. ohunonyola
desert n. edungu
ehyeya
desert a husband v. ohunoba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n. ohupaala</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v. ohugwanira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohunoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ohunonyola</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

designer n. engaha
detect v. ohubona

detain v. ohubona

v. ohusidiha
determine n. ehy’ohuheneraho
determination n. obuhenerera
determine a way v. ohwendulirisa engira
determined person n. ahenereye

n. omugumu w’omwoyo

n. obuhenerera
determined to achieve, be

v. ohwehaada
determined, be v. ohuguma

v. ohuluŋa
develop v. ohululahulania
deviant person n. ganoye eri abaatu
deviate v. ohwabuhisa

Devil n. gasani
devout person n. omuhenereri
diagnose v. ohuhebera
diagnose a disease v. ohwendulirisa endwasi

diagnosis n. obuhenerefu
diagnose disease n. obuhenerefu
diagnose a disease n. obuhenerefu
diagnose illness n. obuhenerefu

diamond n. daimanda
diaper n. ekutu
diaper, put on a v. ohufunga
diaphragm n. olwigalisi
diarrhoea n. ehidukano
diarrhoea, have v. ohudulumalimbo

diarrhoea, have v. ohudulumalimbo

diarrhoea, have v. ohudulumalimbo
diarrhoea, have v. ohudulumalimbo

v. ohuuguna
die v. ohuuguna

die as twins v. ohuguluhu

die instantly v. ohufiiraŋo
die unexpectedly v. ohugiduha
die when giving birth v. ohutwalana
die, have s.b. v. ohufiira
die, s.b. about to

v. ohufiisa
die, s.b. about to

n. adembeereye
diesel

n. dezeiro
diet, make s.b.
v. ohwondya
differ from

v. ohwabuha
difference

n. enjawulo
different thing

n. ehy’engeri
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehjy’engeri
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehy’engeri
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.

n. ehigumu
difficulty

n. ehihayisa
differentiation

n. ehyawula
difficult thing

n. ehibbalangafu
difficult, s.t.
disapprove

v. ohuhondyola
disapprove v. ohutasemba
disarray, throw into v. ohutawanya
v. ohwojaania
disassociate v. ohweyimamo
disaster, natural n. hanupuli
disbelieve v. ohutafugiirira
v. ohutehirisa
disbelieve v. ohutafugiirira
disassociate v. ohweyimamo
disorder, place in v. ohutawanya
v. ohwojaania
disassociate v. ohweyimamo
disaster, natural n. hanupuli
disbelieve v. ohutafugiirira
v. ohutehirisa
disapproving person n. omulobera
n. omutume
n. omwegi
discipline v. ohuhangafula
discomfort, cause v. ohujiendereha
discontent, show v. ohwemulugunya
discontented, be v. ohujiendereha
discuss v. ohujiaya
disgraculing person n. omulembaga
n. omulabbayi
n. omulyazamanya
dishonest, be v. ohulyakula
dishonestly, act v. ohubitaho
dishonesty n. obukumpanya
n. obuyaga
n. obuyaye
disintegrate v. ohubulungula
v. ohubumbuluha
v. ohumesulamesulamwo
v. ohutaganjula
v. ohwegabulamo
disinterested, be v. ohutafaayo
disinteresting thing n. ehitajooma
dislike v. ohucaawa
v. ohutendewa
dislike doing s.t. v. ohutenda
dislike, show by gesturing v. ohwesusungula
disliked person n. omucawe
disliked thing n. ehitendewa
disliked, s.b. who feels n. nasiina ebi
dismantle v. ohusatuula
v. ohunjigula
dismantled thing n. ehitaganjule
dismantled, be v. ohulojoha
dismiss v. ohubbinga
disobedience n. obujeemu
n. obusiwa
disobedient person n. ehitajooba
n. hisisimu
n. malimbe
n. masiipe
n. natajonira
n. omujeemu
disobedient, be v. ohutenguza
disobey v. ohujeema
v. ohutanjula
disorder, place in v. ohusogonyasa
disordered thing n. siyanje
disorderly, be v. ohufagulafuluga
disorganise v. ohucuusacuusa
v. ohutabolatubula
v. ohutaganjula
v. ohutawanya
disorganised things n. ebitaganjule
dispensary n. disipensale
dispensary, small

dodge a question

divide v. ohwabusha
divert v. ohwabusha

divert water v. ohuligulula
divide v. ohugabania
divide again v. ohugabajana
divide into pieces v. ohumegula
divide numbers v. ohugabira

v. ohwabula
divide up v. ohusojojola
v. ohwabulamo
divide, s.t. divided n. ehigabule
divided, be v. ohweyabula
divination n. eramuli
divination pronouncement n. endagu
divine v. ohulagula
diviner n. omulagusi
diviner, female n. namufumu
divining hut n. esabo
divining spirit n. ehifumu
divorce v. ohutula enyumba
v. ohutula mw’irya
divorce a husband v. ohunobagana
divorce a woman v. ohubbinga

omuhasi
divorce each other v. ohunobagana
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba

omuhasi
divorce each other v. ohunobagana
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba

omuhasi
divorce each other v. ohunobagana
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba

omuhasi
divorce each other v. ohunobagana
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba
divorced person n. eyi banoba

omuhasi
dodging n. enjebaaya
dog n. embwa
Dolichos bean n. ehijanjaalo
doll n. ahadole
dollar n. edoola
domestic affairs n. ebyomunju
domestic livestock n. ehyayo
domineer v. ohutalirisa
don v. ohufiha
donate v. ohubajua
  v. ohutona
  v. ohuña
donate regularly v. ohuŋererera
donkey n. nasugiryia
donor n. omugabi
Doodle-bug n. enjigulira
door n. olwigi
  n. omulyango
door, banana mat n. omulyango
  ogw’eheidugi
door, bedroom n. omulyango
  ogw’embonero
door, glass n. omulyango
  ogw’embonone
door, hinge side n. enjabagalwa
doorway n. omulyango
Dorcas Gazelle n. etalaganya
dot n. ahatonyese
double chin n. eho hoyohoyo
  n. omuseera
double edged knife n. epiima
doubt v. ohubusabuusa
  v. ohutahahasa
doubtful thing n. ehibusiwabusiwa
doubtfulness n. anjotehahasa
doubts have no v. ohutabusabuusa
  v. ohutasira
douche v. ohumwosaamo
doughnut n. mandazi
douse v. ohwe ngira
  n. eñusi
  dove, Mourning n. eñusi
dove, Namaqua n. ekuluusi
dove, Red-Eyed n. egobongobo
dove, Ring-necked n. eyemba
dove, Tambourine n. eduga
down adv. hwiroba
down grade yourself v. ohwehenamo
down payment n. lubbuuni
down, bring s.t. v. ohuninusatu
  ohuninusu
  ohuniraniki
downcast, be v. ohubombonjala
downhill n. ameeho
  adv. mu mehiriro
downhill, go v. ohwhiririra
downtrodden person n. omunyome
downward adv. mu materemuho
dowry n. emai
dowry, pay v. ohuhwa
doze v. ohuŋamba amadeede
  v. ohuŋongera
drag v. ohudediya
  v. ohudedyesya
  v. ohuhwesa
  v. ohuŋalundulya
drag along v. ohuŋalula
drag out v. ohuhwesamo
drag yourself v. ohwafuuga
drag yourself along v. ohwehwesamo
Dragon shrub sp. n. efubu
Dragon tree sp. n. omusimange
dragonfly n. namugungube
drain s.b. v. ohuŋasa
drama n. dulama
  n. katemba
draw a map v. ohuhubba emaapu
draw in a game v. ohwagaagana
draw water with a cup v. ohudanja
draw, end in a v. ohulangasania
drawer n. edolowa
dream n. ehirooto
  v. ohułoota
dream about me interj. gona
  niwundotoota
dregs, banana beer n. esiño
dregs, beer n. amasiifwa
dregs, used ash salt n. eheresu
dress n. ebbodingi
  n. egomasi
  n. ehiteteyi
  v. ohwefiha
dress neatly v. ohwesapa
dress s.b. v. ohwambasa
dress yourself v. ohwe nej emba
dress yourself neatly v. ohwekanika
dress, religious n. ehimolo
dressing room, church n. sakirisimiya
dribble n. obugagu
dried thing n. ehihale
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Sesotho Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dried up ripe bananas</td>
<td><em>amafeni</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill</td>
<td><em>ohutundula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill bit, traditional</td>
<td><em>omuŋundulo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill for oil</td>
<td><em>ohuyaba amafuta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drilling rig, oil</td>
<td><em>ehituuti</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duiker, Grey</td>
<td><em>amafenji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duiker</td>
<td><em>ohutundula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ehuŋomoha</em></td>
<td><em>amafenji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill</td>
<td><em>ohuŋomoha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill bit, traditional</td>
<td><em>omuŋundulo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drill for oil</td>
<td><em>ohuyaba amafuta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drilling rig, oil</td>
<td><em>ehituuti</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink</td>
<td><em>ehihwamiwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink a lot</td>
<td><em>ohwediiha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink excessively</td>
<td><em>ohwehaaha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink, make s.b.</td>
<td><em>ohwediihadiiha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dripped left over millet beer</td>
<td><em>ohujiija</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink s.t. bitter</td>
<td><em>ohwomela</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drink too much, make s.b.</td>
<td><em>ohuŋunuha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry</td>
<td><em>ohuhalabanda</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry and hard, be</td>
<td><em>ohwometana</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry cell</td>
<td><em>eryanda</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry in the sun rapidly</td>
<td><em>ohwanihirisa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry mouth, have a</td>
<td><em>ohuŋuhala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry out</td>
<td><em>ohubala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry s.t.</td>
<td><em>ohubala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry s.t. in the sun</td>
<td><em>ohwani</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry season</td>
<td><em>enduboli</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry spell</td>
<td><em>enangala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry spell, short</td>
<td><em>esaakya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry thing</td>
<td><em>ehyo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry up</td>
<td><em>ohwomeera</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry up, cause to</td>
<td><em>ohwomeesa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry, become</td>
<td><em>ohwomela</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry, cause to</td>
<td><em>ohwomeesa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dry, very adv.</td>
<td><em>wokala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drying platform</td>
<td><em>ehitalirha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dryness</td>
<td><em>obulagafu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck</td>
<td><em>embati</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duck, White-faced whistling</td>
<td><em>ehijase</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duiker, Bush</td>
<td><em>amafenji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duiker, Common</td>
<td><em>amafenji</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duiker, Grey</td>
<td><em>amafenji</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dull, be  v. ohutiriginya
dullness  n. obudoofu
  n. obutiniŋali
dumb  n. nataŋulira
dumb person  n. kasiru
  n. omubuyabuya
  n. omudooli
  n. omujega
dumbness  n. obudoofu
dump  n. ehifo ehyabule
dung  n. embulubusi
Dung Beetle  n. ehijwere
durability  n. obuŋangafu
dusk  adv. aherema
  n. egulo erala
  adv. mu hereema
dust  n. efuhe
  n. ekungu
dust off  v. ohweyeresa
dust, raise  v. ohufumuula
duster  n. ehisangula
duties  n. ebyohuhola
duty, do  v. ohunjeresa
dwarf-like  adv. hy’erende
dwell  v. ohumenya
dye  n. erangi
dye s.t.  v. ohufuula
dying sound, make a  v. ohuholotera
dysentery  n. hacoolo
  n. omusuuja gwomubyenda
dysentery, have  v. ohunyaľala
  amafugi
each  adv. buli
  pro. hiisi
each other  pro. oyu ni n’oyu
eagerness  n. amanwali
eagle, Brown Snake  n. esu
eagle, Long-crested  n. cesule
ear  n. epuliriro
  n. ohutwi
ear disease  n. hisisimu
early morning  adv. amawiiwi
earring  n. ehyomumatwi
earth  n. eyalo
earthly  adv. hwiroba
earthquake  n. mubiru
  n. musisi
earthquake, have an  v. ohujugumbuha
earthworm  n. etaako
ear wax  n. edowo
earwig  n. embwa
ear  n. e masaba
  adv. ebuŋwa lyuba
East Coast fever  n. amabumba
Eastern green mamba  n. nalutu
Eastern green tree snake  n. nalutu
Eastern lowland Gorilla  n. erihe
Eastern White Pelican  n. mwereeri
easy  adj. ehidembu
  adj. ehyangu
easy on s.t., be  v. ohudembuha
easy thing  n. ehigneŋere
  n. ehinulo
  n. sihigosi
  n. sihiŋandalafu
  n. sihyomu
eat  v. ohulya
  v. ohwefunda
eat a lot  v. ohufenja
eat all  v. ohwehobonga
eat alone, selfishly  v. ohweruuha
eat clumsily  v. ohuhafuula
eat first fruits  v. ohwahira
eat food quickly  v. ohubbahunya
eat grass  v. ohwaya
eat greedily  v. ohubbahabahana
eat handfuls  v. ohwemungu
eat quickly  v. ohuhahasa
eat too much  v. ohwesohirya
eat, not  v. ohutalya
eaten by insects, be  v. ohusesena
eaten, be  v. ohuliwa
eating manner  n. endya
eating utensils  n. ehifundya
eave  n. nabaŋanya
envied, be  v. ohwegombewa
envious, be  v. ohububa
envious, feel  v. ohugongerera
  v. ohusimba chini
envy  n. amanjinijnio
  n. esaalwa
  v. ohulanga
epidemic  n. hacoolo
  n. olubita
epilepsy  n. efubu
epileptic, be  v. ohwebbambalisa
epistle  n. ebbaluŋa
equal things  n. eb usingerana
equal to, be  v. ohungenerana
equal with, be  v. ohwagaagana
equal, be  v. ohulangasania
equal, make things
  v. ohungenerania
equalise  v. ohwagaagania
equality  n. ehyagaagana
equally divide  v. ohungenerania
era  n. obuhulu
erase  v. ohusangula
eraser  n. eraabba
erect sexually, become  v. ohwinyoha
erect, be  v. ohubbangalala
  v. ohutefumbamo
  v. ohutenjeta
erect, have an  v. ohusagamuha
erosion  n. mukoka
err  v. ohubbenga
  v. ohudobya
  v. ohusobyaa
  v. ohwonaona
erroneousness  n. obubbengi
error  n. esobi
error, make a  v. ohwonoona
erupt  v. ohujo fumuhua
erupt, of a volcano  v. ohuhaasa
obunyota
escape  n. epununuha
  v. ohubomba
  v. ohuponyoha
  v. ohuŋunuha
  v. ohweyiibaa
escape a trap  v. ohwẹ nụnụla
escape by running  v. ohuduluma
  v. ohunyalagato Johannesburg
escape danger  v. ohusigalaŋo
escape from  v. ohutunguhamo
escape from a fight
  v. ohwesaanyulya
escape from danger  v. ohuŋona
  v. ohwemulula
escape method  n. epunuha
escape narrowly  v. ohulutonda
  v. ohuŋonera hu lwalla
  v. ohuŋonera ŋadidiri
escaper  n. omubombi
escort  v. ohuŋereha
escort each other  v. ohuŋerehana
especially  adv. nadala
estate  n. ehyalo
esteem highly  v. ohugoosa
estimulated person  n. omugoose
estimate  v. ohuteeberesa
estimate with the eyes  v. ohupimira
  emoni
etch  v. ohwolera
eternal thing  n. ehibeerera
eternal, be  v. ohubeerera
  v. ohutagama
  v. ohutanwayo
eternally  adv. habuhya buhya
eternity  n. emirembe n'emirembe
etiolate  v. ohuleenjerera
European  n. omupati
  n. omuzungu
evade responsibility  v. ohwesamba
evade the point  v. ohubbumbiyya
evaluate  v. ohuhebera
  v. ohwehejenga
evaporate  v. ohufumuha
evasion  n. enjebaaya
even if that is the case  conj. nayire
even, get  v. ohusasula
evening star  n. namudere
evening time, early  adv. aherema
event  n. omugigi
  n. omuhiji
  n. omukolo
eventually  adv. mu huheneeresa
ever awake being  n. ataŋenyuha
ever small  adj. ehitono olubera
evergreen shrub sp.  n. maŋolu
eternal life, have  v. ohutafa
eternal, be  v. ohutanwayo
every  adv. buli
every day expensive thing

pro. hiisi
adv. nabuli
every day adv. bulijo
every time adv. buli hiseera
everywhere adv. Ŋosiŋosi
everyday pro. buli hiitu
everywhere adv. buli ŋaatu
evidence n. obujulisi
evidence, give v. ohuŋosya
evil n. ebyatenda
n. obubi
n. obusobya
evil doer n. malyehe
evil heart n. ogwa yuda
evil look n. ehiihondyolo
evil person n. omubbengi
evil spirit n. mukama
evil, do v. ohusobya
evil, wish on s.b. v. ohutenda
ywahyo husala esodi
exact place, at the adv. ŋawene oti
ih
exactly interj. cehyo
adv. ohwoleraho no huwene
adv. wo tere teere
exaggerate v. ohubisya mu malwa
obusera
v. ohwesana
v. ohwetumba
exalt v. ohutenda
exalt yourself v. ohweduuma
v. ohwehudumbasa
v. ohweninie
v. ohwepaaha
v. ohweŋira
exaltation, s.t. for n. ehibajumirya
examination n. ehirebo
examine v. ohuhaŋasa
v. ohupebera
v. ohuŋenya
examine closely v. ohwehenenya
examine yourself v. ohwebega
v. ohwehebera
example n. ehy’ohuboneraho
example, show an v. ohugesya
exceed v. ohubitirira
exceed a limit v. ohuŋululuha
exceed normal limits v. ohupalulusa

excel v. ohusoloba
except conj. ehiri ebulafu we
v. ohutusaho
excess adj. eb’amaani
excess, do to v. ohubitirisa
excess, have v. ohusinya
exchange n. obuswani
v. ohuswana
exchange goods v. ohuŋwanyisa
excited about, feel v. ohwehoyera
excited, act v. ohusagasagana
excited, be v. ohwehoya
excitement n. ehicemula
excuse v. ohusasira
v. ohusonija
excuse me interj. bahyange
musonije
execute v. ohwita
execute by hanging v. ohuŋanika hu habaabo
exempt v. ohutusamo
exercise v. ohutambisa
v. ohuŋangasa omubiri
exercise, physical n. ehisayizi
exercises n. ebigezyo
exhaust v. ohuhenamo
exhaust s.b. v. ohuŋasa
exhausted, be v. ohudemba
v. ohuŋonoha
v. ohulojoha
exhausted, be totally v. ohuŋwamo
exhausted, be very v. ohuŋesemuha
exhausted, become v. ohulegeya
exhaustion n. obuŋahire
exhort v. ohulaabbira
v. ohulamba
exist v. li
v. ohuba
exorcise v. ohumalya
expand v. ohwanjuluha
expatriate n. omupati
n. omuzungu
expect v. ohwesunga
expectant, be v. ohwehijahija
v. ohwehoya
expected thing n. ehihiiri hubaŋo
expel v. ohweninga
expenditure, extravagant n. salania
expensive thing n. ehitasuniha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Lubaale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>experience</td>
<td>n. ehya ńamugulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>experience</td>
<td>n. ehy’ebbeyi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>experienced, be very</td>
<td>v. ohunjota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expert</td>
<td>n. haňunye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expert, become an</td>
<td>v. ohukuguja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>explain</td>
<td>v. ohulagirira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunonyola</td>
<td>v. ohwigula obwongo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>explanation</td>
<td>n. enyonyola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>explode</td>
<td>v. ohutunduha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuwatuha</td>
<td>v. ohuwana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exploding sound, make</td>
<td>v. ohutunduha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exploit</td>
<td>v. ohunyunyuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohususuna</td>
<td>v. ohulefulasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose s.b.'s private parts</td>
<td>v. ohwaniha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obudulingi</td>
<td>expose hidden things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohulengula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose s.b.</td>
<td>v. ohwaniha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose s.b.’s private parts</td>
<td>v. ohunjenyula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose s.t.</td>
<td>v. ohwanjaasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose unnecessarily</td>
<td>v. ohujagalasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose yourself</td>
<td>v. ohunjwayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohweroopa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposed</td>
<td>adj. ańaduleere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adj. ańalafu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposed person</td>
<td>n. ahuhunaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposed thing</td>
<td>n. ehicundulaaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehiryańo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehitehehweire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposed, be</td>
<td>v. ohweyaniha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exposing of yourself</td>
<td>n. ehwebuula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extend forward slightly</td>
<td>v. ohwemedayoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension</td>
<td>n. ehinjimbe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extension to a container</td>
<td>n. oluńomeryo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extent</td>
<td>n. ahajabunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adv. huuńi hupi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external</td>
<td>adj. ebulafu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extinguish</td>
<td>v. ohusimya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extinguished, become</td>
<td>v. ohusima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extinguisher, fire</td>
<td>n. ehisimya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extol s.t.</td>
<td>v. ohwetonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extort money</td>
<td>v. ohwibira mu magesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra portion, get an</td>
<td>v. ohwemeeda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extract</td>
<td>v. ohuhuluamo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohutusamo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwinula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwinya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extract a tooth</td>
<td>v. ohuhuluamo eriino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extract oil</td>
<td>v. ohutusayo amafuta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extract teeth</td>
<td>v. ohuhongola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuhoola ameno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extravagant person</td>
<td>n. ow’ańońia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. owa salania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye</td>
<td>n. emoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye disease</td>
<td>n. amalole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye specialist</td>
<td>n. omusańu w’emoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyelash</td>
<td>n. olwoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eyelid</td>
<td>n. ehiginye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Lubaale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fable</td>
<td>n. ehiyiyiye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabric off cut</td>
<td>n. ekaabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fabricate words</td>
<td>v. ohujoobajobania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>face</td>
<td>n. ehyeni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facial expression</td>
<td>n. ahabonero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homumoni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facial expression, make a</td>
<td>v. ohwenyinyalya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilitate</td>
<td>v. ohuńererera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fact</td>
<td>n. ehitufu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>factory</td>
<td>n. ehibandu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehyobo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ekolero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fade</td>
<td>v. ohucucuha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohusiibuha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faded thing</td>
<td>n. ehicucuhi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fades easily, s.t. that  

**fades easily, s.t. that**  

n. **ehipaaaluha**

faeces  

**faeces**  

n. **ebisiya**

faeces heap  

**faeces heap**  

n. **ebisiya**

faeces, watery  

**faeces, watery**  

n. **omunyalalo**

fail  

v. **ohukosa**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail to complete  

v. **ohufuba**

fail to flower  

v. **ohuholyoha**

fail to fulfil  

v. **ohufafagana**

fail an exam  

v. **ohugwa**

fail completely  

v. **ohufafagana**

fall  

n. **ehigwo**

fall and injure yourself  

v. **ohwebbulyaga**

fall at a place  

v. **ohugwaŋo**

fall down  

v. **ohugwa**

v. **ohukukumuna**

v. **ohwehajagula omunyiha**

fall down onto  

v. **ohugwaho**

fall down repeatedly  

v. **ohwehubba**

**jogiryo**

fall down, cause to  

v. **ohukukumusa**

fall due to grief  

n. **jogiryo**

fall intentionally  

v. **ohwehubbirano**

fall into  

v. **ohugwamo**

fall on  

v. **ohugwira**

fall out  

v. **ohweyabulamo**

fall slowly  

v. **ohwiha**

fall with a thud  

v. **ohwehubba**

ahamolo

fall, cause to  

v. **ohugwisa**

v. **ohuhubbirano**

falling star  

n. **namuhira**

falling, be almost  

v. **ohuleberera**

fallopian tube  

n. **olusehe**

fallow land  

n. **ehigonera**

fallow millet garden  

n. **ehihanja**

fallow sorghum garden  

n. **ehibere**

false things about s.b., say  

v. **ohuŋayira**

falsehood  

n. **obudulingi**

falsehood, state a  

v. **ohutaŋo**

falsely accuse s.b.  

v. **ohulihiresa**

fame  

n. **efuma**

familiar with, be  

v. **ohumanjana**

familiar, become overly  

v. **ohwemanyirisa**

familiar, make  

v. **ohunasa**

family graveyard  

n. **ehisihiro**

family home  

n. **engo**

family line  

n. **ehida**

family member  

n. **ow’omumago**

family members  

n. **bamunyumba**

ndala

famine  

n. **ohw’enjala**

famine food  

n. **epongo**

famous, be  

v. **ohufuma**

famous, become  

v. **ohututumuha**

fan  

v. **ohuŋuŋuja**

v. **ohuŋuŋuja**

n. **omulangirisi**

far  

adv. **ŋale**

far away  

adv. **ŋaleŋi**

far away, be  

v. **ohuba anjale**

far, somewhat  

adv. **ŋaleŋiho**

farewell, bid  

interj. **bumboŋerangaho**

farewell, say  

v. **ohuseebula**

farmer  

n. **omubaayi**

n. **omulimi**

farming method  

n. **enima**

farmland  

n. **esugu**

fart  

n. **obuunya**

v. **ohufuŋuula**

v. **ohweŋonia**

fascinated, be  

v. **ohuŋuŋuha**

fast  

v. **ohusiiba**

v. **ohutalya**

v. **ohwehaada amala**

v. **ohwehala**
fast, be v. ohweniiasa
fast, break a v. ohwanguña
fasten v. ohusidiha
fasten loosely v. ohulemba
fasting n. sawumu
fasting period n. ehisiibo
fasting person n. omusiibi
fat n. ahabiri
n. amafuta
n. esavu
fat on soup n. amacalacala
n. amagabaniasa
n. amanaawa
fat, become v. ohudaanyaho
v. ohugeeja
v. ohusiita
father n. bbaabba
n. laata
n. paapa
fatigue n. obulojohi
fatness n. obuboofu
n. obugeeji
n. obuhomefu
fats rolls, in the body n. amadebede
fault n. sabuli
favour v. ohulira
favour closer kin v. ohuboola
favour returned n. hadubi h’edaala
favour, give undeserving
v. ohusasabirisa
favouritism, show v. ohwehubbira
fear v. ohutya
fear God v. ohutya hiwumbe
fear, cause v. ohuhanga
fearful person n. omutitizi
fearful, be v. ohwenjendeherera
fearless person n. emoŋo
feast n. embaga
n. obugenji
feather n. olwoya
feathers, cock n. embudo
feathers, tail n. ehidusi
February adv. Febwali
adv. Muloofe
fed up with, be v. ohusinya
fee n. ehisale
fee, diviner’s n. epanabo
fee, paid to a bride n. esiruso
feed v. ohufundya
v. ohuliisa
v. ohumulisa
feed yourself v. ohwefunda
feel v. ohunulira
v. ohwabaaba
feel with the fingers v. ohusiita
feeling, way of n. enjeŋulira
feign sickness v. ohwerwasa
fell a tree v. ohutema
female n. ehihasi
female animal n. ehisonga
female animal, young n. ekaana
female reproductive organs n. obuhasi
female shrine attendant n. omumbeja
fence n. ehisagati
n. olugaga
n. olugiri
n. olugoba
n. olukomera
n. olumago
n. olusito
fence in v. ohusitirira
fence off v. ohugadirira
fence, thorn n. olugoba lw’amaŋwa
fetal cat n. omuyayu
ferment v. ohufunda
ferment banana juice v. ohusagira
ferment, cause to v. ohufundisa
fermentation place n. ehibbahiro
fermented paste, make v. ohubbaaha
fertile soil n. gimu
fertile, be v. ohwoya
fertiliser n. ehigimusa
fertiliser, apply v. ohugimusa
festival n. omudidi
n. omwoleso
fetch v. ohweruhira
v. ohwiruhira
fetch much v. ohusomba
fetters n. epingu
fever n. omusuuja
n. yegu
few adj. ehitono
few things n. hididiri
fibre, banana leaf n. ahakeedo
fibre, of bark n. ebisiriwa
Ficus exasperata tree sp.
Ficus Micuso tree sp. n. omusyeno
Ficus Micuso tree sp. n. omutereraakunga
Ficus tree sp. n. omudodo
n. omuhoho
n. omusoloko
fiddle n. endingidi
fiddle, large n. malaba
fidget v. ohuhutuha
field n. ehisaŋe
field for crops n. endalo
field, old n. ehisambu
field, old ground nut n. ehimayido
fierce person n. omuhambwe
fierceness n. obuhambwe
Fiery-necked nightjar n. embugambugi
fifth num. ehyohutaanu
fifty num. ataanu
Fig tree sp. n. omufumo
n. omujaane
fight n. obusooolo
v. ohufa
v. ohusoola
v. ohutihulana
v. ohunjiriŋana
v. ohwasagana
fight a stronger opponent
v. ohwedungudyu
fight a war v. ohusoosa olutalo
fight against, try to v. ohwesoolaho
ohusoosa
fight each other v. ohufumulana
v. ohugumulana
fight, cause a v. ohusoosa
fight, pick a v. ohweyababya
fighter n. omusooli
fighting, stop v. ohwegaya
figure out v. ohuyiiya
v. ohuŋeega
file n. efayiro
n. efayiro
fill a cup v. ohudana
fill to the brim v. ohudumbeesa
fill up a container v. ohwijulirisa
filled containers together, put
v. ohwijulana
film n. firimu

film, layer of n. olubooha
filter n. ehisengejo
v. ohuhereha
filth n. ebisiya
filthiness n. obubi
filthy person n. ehijwere
n. omunyaga
fin n. olubeŋe
final portion n. ehimenereha
find v. ohufumbula
v. ohutuluuta
find a way v. ohwendulirisa engira
find and pick up v. ohwangala
find nothing v. ohwagaana embeŋo
find s.t., not be able to v. ohugotana
find yourself with v. ohwesaneŋa
finder n. omwangasi
fine n. efaini
adj. ehidembu
n. endiŋi
n. engasi
n. omugato
fine art n. obutoni
fine s.b. v. ohuliniŋa
finger n. olwala
Finger Euphorbia tree sp. n. oluhi
finger, index n. esusuuba
finger, left point n. olwomwenda
finger, middle n. olwala olwa
ŋagati
finger, ring n. olwala olw’epeta
fingernail n. ehidete
finish v. ohuhena
v. ohwoheresa
finish making a cord v. ohufundihwa
finished completely, be v. ohunyera
erala
finished, get v. ohunywa
fire n. omuliro
fire extinguisher n. ehisimya
fire, at a burial n. ehihoso
fire, bush n. olunyiira
fire, keep alight v. ohutasimya
fire, underground n. namehere
firefly n. muhobe
fire-lighting tools n. ebyadusa
omuliro
fireman n. omuzimya moto
fireplace n. amayiga
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>obuugo</td>
<td>fireplace support stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>empongera</td>
<td>fireplace support stone stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piga</td>
<td>fireplace support stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehinywa hy’ekwi</td>
<td>firewood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekwi</td>
<td>firewood log, large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehihoso</td>
<td>firewood, large bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omufumbo</td>
<td>firewood log, large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gw’ekwi</td>
<td>firm thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehinywani</td>
<td>firm thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehinywene</td>
<td>firmly believe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehy'oge</td>
<td>firmly placed thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obudimamu</td>
<td>firm-minded, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>namudaayi</td>
<td>first born</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omwana</td>
<td>first born child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ow'embehero</td>
<td>first item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehisooka</td>
<td>first person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omuyoola egohe</td>
<td>first spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owambulire</td>
<td>first thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehidaayi</td>
<td>first thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eh'y'oluberyebereye</td>
<td>first thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kayidu</td>
<td>first wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohweheerera</td>
<td>first, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwesooka</td>
<td>first, come</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omuyoola egohe</td>
<td>first, desiring to lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owambulire</td>
<td>first, go</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enyeeni</td>
<td>fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohu'genirira</td>
<td>fish by draining a pond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fish drying &amp; smoking process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omuhawo</td>
<td>fish hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omulobo</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>efuulu</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ekonye</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endulaga</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kasulu</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kisinja</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kumbi muhyala</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>namahyolo</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ngu</td>
<td>fish sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>somatulye</td>
<td>fish trap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehisuni</td>
<td>fish trap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohutoga</td>
<td>fish with a basket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuloba</td>
<td>fish with a hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwinula</td>
<td>fish with a net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogw’ameeno</td>
<td>fisherman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omulobi</td>
<td>fishing net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehirindwe</td>
<td>fishing rod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omusabbi</td>
<td>fishing spears</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esiiika</td>
<td>fishing sticks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebihosesewa mu hwinula</td>
<td>fishing tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehi kondé</td>
<td>fist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehipuusi</td>
<td>fist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohu'genirira</td>
<td>fit in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwejooma</td>
<td>fit into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohujamo</td>
<td>fit into a container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohutoola</td>
<td>fit, not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehyolerano</td>
<td>fitting thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehysanira</td>
<td>fitting, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwolera</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwolera</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eetaanu</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitaanu</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enkumi etaanu</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hataanu</td>
<td>five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>natuma</td>
<td>Five-lined Skink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ecooloo</td>
<td>Five-lined Skink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohugema</td>
<td>fix a hide on a drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuhaada</td>
<td>fix firmly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohujooma</td>
<td>fix on a handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwedimiha</td>
<td>fix yourself in one place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehinywene</td>
<td>fixed thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohufuca</td>
<td>fizzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohuyaala</td>
<td>fizzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohufafagana</td>
<td>fizzle out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwehanga</td>
<td>flabbergasted, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehirebeera</td>
<td>flabby thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohwegoya</td>
<td>flabby, become</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebbendera</td>
<td>flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ohunjwaya</td>
<td>flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ebaale</td>
<td>flagstone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
flail  n.  engoolo
Flamboyant tree sp.
 n.  omujwengejwenge
Flame lily plant sp.  n.  omutasulyo
Flame tree sp.  n.  omudungumuliro
 n.  omujengejenge
flamingo, Greater  n.  namunwa
mugede
flash brightly  v.  ohumyasa
flashlight  n.  etooki
flat iron  n.  epaasi
flatten  v.  ohugwalaasa
flashlight  n.  etooki
flat iron  n.  epaasi
flatten  v.  ohugwalaasa
flatter  v.  ohuhiina
flatterer  n.  omuhiini
flattery  n.  amaŋinioŋinio
flavour  n.  ehinoko
flavoursome food  n.  ehirimo jamu
flea  n.  ehirumi
 n.  enguhuni
flesh  n.  ahamumumune
flicker  v.  ohumyenuuha
flight  n.  enguluha
flight, take  v.  ohwofuluha
flimsy  adj.  ehidembu ehirebera
float  v.  ohubengeya
 v.  ohulerenga
floating grass mat  n.  oluteete
flock  n.  ehiraalo
 n.  ehitakere
flood  n.  etaba
 v.  ohudumbana
 v.  ohusalaana
 n.  omumbando
flood, be in  v.  ohudumbeera
 hw’amaaji
flood, of a river  v.  ohubanda
floor  n.  ŋaasi w’enju
floor, first  n.  omwaliriro ogusooka
floor, second  n.  omwaliriro ogwohubiri
flop, be a  v.  ohufafagana
flour  n.  obusyanu
flour mill  n.  legolego
flour, cassava  n.  obugehe
flow  v.  ohubita
 v.  ohulanda
flow continuously  v.  ohusoboya
 v.  ohutiririh
flow fast, of water  v.  ohuduluma
 hw’amaaji
flow freely  v.  ohwitulula
flow from  v.  ohuhamuha
flow gently  v.  ohunyololoha
flow in spurs  v.  ohusakira
flow out uncontrollably
 v.  ohujabanduha
flow quickly, of water
 v.  ohwehulungula embiro
flower  n.  ehimuli
 v.  ohumuliha
 v.  ohusamula
 v.  ohwana
 v.  ohwitulula
flower girl  n.  omuŋerehi huhigole
flu  n.  ehiseeha
 n.  omusuuja
 n.  senyiga
 n.  yegu
flush out of hiding  v.  ohufulumusa
 v.  ohuŋalamusa
flute  n.  ebundi
 n.  omulere
fly  n.  esoŋera
 v.  ohuguluha
 v.  ohupuluha
fly out of  v.  ohuguluhamo
fly swat  n.  omwodo
fly, carnivorous  n.  hatiho
fly, Tsetse  n.  ehibugo
foam  n.  efulo
 v.  ohufuca
flush out of hiding  v.  ohufulumusa
 v.  ohuŋalamusa
focused to achieve, be  v.  ohwehaada
foetus  n.  ahaana
 n.  ehituluuja
 n.  ehy’omuhida
foetus, deformed  n.  ehimalyo
fold  v.  ohufumba
fold over multiple times
 v.  ohugedageda
fold roughly  v.  ohufenjafunja
fold up  v.  ohufunya
folded, be  v.  ohwefunyamo
folder  n.  efayiro
folds of skin  n.  efunyi
folktale, tell a  v.  ohugana
follow  v.  ohulonda
 v.  ohusemba
follow behind s.b. v. **ohulonderesa**

follow one another v. **ohulondehana**

follower n. **omulonderesi**

fond of, be v. **ohusyana**

fondle v. **ohutoginya**

food n. **ehinoli**

- **ehiryo**
- **ehy’ohugaaya**
- **ehy’ohulya**
- **emere**

food crops n. **ebimera eby’ohulya**

food for a journey n. **etanda**

food gift, ritual meal n. **esumba**

food left over in a pot n. **amahaanja**

food lump n. **ahagaaga**

- **ahamegero**
- **ahamyoto**
- **ehijulo**
- **etome**

food lump, handful-sized n. **ehitole**

food packet n. **ehijulo**

food server n. **omugabusi**

food types n. **ebiha by’ebiryo**

food with the fingers, get v. **ohumega**

food, dried n. **ekale**

food, fried n. **ekalange**

food, go without v. **ohutalya**

food, granular n. **ehy’ohwemunga**

food, inedible n. **sibiriiha**

food, lack v. **ohulya enjowu**

johumunwa v. **ohwerya ebigodo**

by’omunwa

food, packed n. **ahumumune**

etanda n.

food, sent to s.b. n. **peerese**

food, specially prepared n. **ahumumune**

food, wrapped for cooking n. **olubombo**

fool n. **omuloliroli**

- **omusiru**
- **omuŋeya**
- **omuŋubeebe**
- **omuŋutaafu**

foolishness n. **obuŋubeebe**

- **obuŋutaafu**

foot n. **ohugulu**

foot and mouth disease n. **kalusu**

foot measure n. **efuuti**

- **ohugulu**

foot, flat n. **ehityero**

football n. **omupiira**

football kicked high n. **ehidu**

footprint n. **ehityero**

- **olufaala**

for any reason conj. **olw’esonga**

yosiyosi

for that matter conj. **ale**

for what reason? conj. **lwa songa hi?**

forage in soil, of pigs v. **ohufuhulya**

forbid v. **ohusibira**

force n. **amaani**

- **ohuŋalirisa**

force s.b. v. **ohuhaha**

- **ohupikapika**

- **ohuŋagyia**

force your way into s.t. v. **ohuŋeŋagula**

forced, be v. **ohuŋalirisiwa**

forcefully take land v. **ohwetabata**

forcefulness n. **embaha**

ford n. **ehyambu**

forefinger n. **esusuuba**

forehead n. **enguumi**

- **mumomi**

foreigner n. **omugwira**

- **omulugendwa**

- **omulungana**

- **omupati**

- **omwambuha nyanja**

foreman n. **nyapala**

- **omutambisa**

forest n. **edenjo**

- **ehibira**

Forest cobra n. **ekolokima**

forest environment n. **eyomuhibira**

foretell v. **ohulagula**

- **ohulanga ebiribaŋo**

foretelling n. **eramuli**

forever adv. **habuyabuhya**

forever and ever adv. **emiyaaya**

n’emiyaaya

forge n. **ehyobo**

- **ohubbota**

forge metal v. **ohubasa**

- **ohuŋeesa**

forget completely
forget s.t.  v. ohutahirowoosaho
frighten away  v. ohugugumula
forget s.t.  v. ohwibirira
forgetful person  n. ow’ehibirisi
forgetfulness  n. ehibirisí
forgive  v. ohugoboleramo
  v. ohusasira
  v. ohusoniŋa
forgive each other  v. ohugobosania
forgiveness, ask for  v. ohwetonda
forty  num. ane
forty of them  num. byone
four  num. ene
four hundred  num. bine
four things  num. bine
four thousand  num. enkumi ene
four times  num. hane
Four-striped Grass Mouse  n. walubala
fourth  num. ehyohune
Four-toed Hedgehog  n. napupu
fox, Cape  n. ehibbwe
fraction of a sack  n. ehifuluusi
fracture, get a compound  v. ohumininanguha
v. ohuseseguha
fracture, set a  v. ohuŋambaŋo
fractured bone, s.b. with  n. abbwagihire

n. omubbwage
fragile thing  n. ehibbwagijiha
n. ehime
n. ehyadiha
frail, be  v. ohuniala
frame s.b.  v. ohwekakaba
frame, bicycle  n. efuleemu
Frangipani  n. ehimuli hya

Yakobbo
fray  v. hubososa
frayed, get  v. ohusosogoha
free from bondage  v. ohununula
free person  n. omujagalafu
free ride, get a  v. ohwejonja
free s.b.  n. ohulehula
free thing  n. ehujumahono mujendo
n. hya bwereere
free, be  v. ohweyanga
free, be set  v. ohulehulwa
free, go  v. ohwejeereera
freedom  n. obujagalafu
frequent a place  v. ohusiiba
frequent, be  v. ohutera
frequently  adv. ehíbaŋo aŋa n’aŋa
friction, cause  v. ohunyiíhania
Friday  adv. Olwohutaanu
fridge  n. efuliji
friend  n. ow’omuhago
n. ow’omuhumba
friend, close  n. ow’ohulubafu
  n. ow’ohumwoyo
friendly again, be  v. ohusyana
friendly person  n. omuŋayi
friendly terms, be on  v. ohusyana
friends with, become  v. ohusala
  omuhago
friends with, make  v. ohukwana
friendship  n. obumeeri
  n. omuhago
n. omuhumbá
n. omukwano
friendship, close  n. endya muswa ndala
friendship, make a blood
  v. ohunywerana amafugi
frighten  v. ohuhanga
v. ohutiihirisa
v. ohutiisa
frighten away  v. ohugugumula
frightened, be  v. ohuhena efiiri hu
mutwe
frightening thing  n. ehitiihirisa
frog  n. ehere
   n. wanenge
frog, Mascarene  n. nalujuuha
frolic  v. ohumaduha
froth  v. ohufoca
frown  v. ohuminyaala
   v. ohunya mumoni
frugal, be  v. ohutoŋaania
frugally, spend  v. ohubalirira
frugally, use  v. ohukeekereza
fruit  n. ehibala
   n. omulibwa
   n. omulyo
fruit bat  n. pundopundo
fruit fly  n. ahasere
fruit of labour  n. ehibala
fruit, about to ripen  n. ehirafu
fruit, fig tree  n. amahuyu
fruit, prematurely harvested
   n. ehinioniofule
fruit, wild  n. emulyo
fruitful, be  v. ohusasiha
fry  v. ohuhalanga
   v. ohusiika
frying pan  n. efulapeni
fuel  n. amafuta
   n. supiriti
fulfil  v. ohwoheresia
full moon  n. omwesi ohuba
   hwibale
full thing  n. ehihubbireho
   n. ehijufu
full to the brim  adv. duuduudu
full to the brim, be  v. ohudumbeera
full, be  v. ohwijula
full, be almost  v. ohubindabinda
full, be completely  v. ohufumbeja
full, completely  adv. bbedu
full, container not  n. ehirehete
fullstop  n. ahatanyese
full-stop, write a  v. ehirehete
fumble  v. ohufafagania
   v. ohugalangatana
fumigate  v. ohwenyotesa
function  n. omuhiji
   n. omukolo
functional thing  n. ehihola
funeral  n. oloombe
funeral ceremony, perform a
   v. ohwohya ahasanja
funeral ceremony, second
   n. omusasa
funeral rite, perform last  v. ohwabya olumbe
funnel  n. ehisengejo
   n. omuduumo
funny thing  n. ehijehesa
   n. ehy’enjeho
fur  n. obwose
   n. olwoya
furnace  n. ehyohyero
   n. ehyoto
furniture  n. ehibaaje
furrow  n. efuleeje
   n. omuhula
furthermore  conj. era
fury  n. obusungu
fussy, be  v. ohubyengetana
future event  n. ehija
   n. ehiribano
   n. ehyomumoni
future, in the  adv. eyi buuja
   adv. mu moni

G - g

Gaboon Viper  n. namasogosogo
gain expertise  v. ohukuguhua
gain much weight  v. ohubirabirana
gain weight  v. ohubbiruha
gait  n. amagendere
   n. engenda
gale  n. hibuyaga
gall bladder  n. enduse
gallery  n. galale
gallop  v. ohubbakata
gallop through food  v. ohubbuhunya
gallop, make  v. ohubbuhanya
gallows  n. ahabawo
 n. ahalabba
Gambian Sun Squirrel  n. embahi
gamble  v. ohuhola n’emyoyo ebiri
game  n. omugudulo
game of gambling  n. pata poteya
game park  n. ehidooli hy’ebisolo
 eby’abalambuula ohuja
 ohubba

game, recreational  
 n. ehy’ohuguduliraho
game, wrestling  n. ehigo
games  n. emyena

gap  n. ebbongo
gap, tooth  n. ekoole
gape  v. ohwasama

garbage  n. ebisasiro
 n. gasiiya
garbage words  v. ohubbumbirya
Garcinia tree sp.  n. omuhomeri
Garden Bulbul  n. ekoojole
garden, small  n. ahalimiro
garden, small part of  n. ahatuli
garlic  n. tungulusimu

garment  n. ehyambalo
 n. olugoye

garment, cotton print  n. ehisiti
garment, of skin  n. ehyanjoo
gas  n. gaasi
 n. omuya
gas station  n. ehigo hy’amafuta
gas well  n. esobere y’omuuya
gasp  n. ehiŋeeŋe
gate  n. omusigo
gateway  n. omusigo
gather  v. ohuhbirya
 v. ohusolooga
 v. ohutulutu

 gather at  v. ohubbinga
gather firewood  v. ohutenya
gather for s.t.  v. ohubingira
gather in a heap  v. ohugereha
 v. ohuhumaahuma

gather indiscriminately  v. ohuhoha
gather people together  v. ohuhoba
gather up flour  v. ohunjonola
gathering place  n. ehumbaaniro
 gauntness  n. magumbamerere
gazelle, Dorcas  n. etalaganya

gecko, Common House  n. epunu
genealogy  n. amago
generation  n. omugigi
 n. omulemba

generosity  n. ehisa
 n. ehyere
generous giver  n. omugabi
genet, Large-spotted  n. omunyala
genius  n. habbehe
 n. hānjunye
gentlemen  interj. bamiisi
geographical area  n. ehitundu
gerbil, Boehm’s  n. hangalabugeso
germinate  v. ohumera
germinate profusely  v. ohumeruha
germinate, fail to  v. ohupepeya
germinating, start  v. ohutega
gesture  n. ahabonero
get  v. ohufuna
 v. ohusuna
get by hunting  v. ohuŋambuya
get for s.b.  v. ohubugulira
get out of the way  v. ohwabuhira
get s.t at a place  v. ohwaganaŋo
get the point, help s.b.  v. ohumatisa
get up  v. ohwinyooha

ghee  n. amafuta
 n. samuli
ghost  n. ehimalyo
 n. ehiyaga
 n. omuhyeno
 n. omuzimu

Giant Diospyros tree sp.  n. omubaale
Giant Forest Hog  n. embiji
film  n. ehirabo
 n. ehiŋewayo
 n. nadaanja

gift, of meat  n. kawuyi
gigantic thing  n. habbehe
gills  n. amajojiro
gin  n. emandule
gin, local  n. enguuli
ginger  n. etangawuzi
gingivitis  n. embulu
giraffe  n. ekooli
girl  n. omuhaana
 n. omujoŋu
 girl, young adolescent
girlfriend  

n. namatungulu  
girlfriend  
n. embadi  
n. omuhekede  
give  v. ohugaba  
v. ohuña  
give a gift  v. ohutona  
give away secrets  v. ohunweñwena  
give consent  v. ohufugiirira  
give gifts to a bride  v. ohusirusa  
give more  v. ohwongesa  
give out  v. ohugabula  
give ritually  v. ohubajuha  
give to each other  v. ohuŋejana  
give up  v. ohubiŋwaho  
   v. ohugolola emihono  
give way  v. ohwebaaya  
give yourself up  v. ohugondooha  
v. ohweñayo  
given, be  v. ohuñewa  
glass blower  n. afuuña mu hirabuli  
glass, drinking  n. egiraasi  
glasses  n. amagalubindi  
glitter  v. ohumesyamesyana  
v. ohunyenejeta  
v. ohusaama  
v. ohutemagana  
glitter, s.t. that  n. ehihepya  
glittering thing  n. ehimasaamasa  
v. ehimeregenya  
v. ehimunyagala  
globe  n. egulobbu  
v. ehyehulungirifu  
globule  n. ehibbumbo  
gloomy, be  v. ohuba hisusu  
glorify  v. ohugulumisa  
v. ohuŋumyirya  
glory  n. ehititiibwa  
glove  n. egiraavu  
glue  n. gaamu  
v. ohulimba  
glue together  v. ohuŋambya  
glutton  n. nateguta  
gluttony  n. omulyere  
gnaw  v. ohuguguna  
gnaw, of a rat  v. ohumeketa  
go  v. ohugenda  
v. ohutiina  
go across  v. ohwambuha  
go after  v. ohulonda  
go around s.t.  v. ohwetoloola  
go away  v. ohusebuhu  
go bad  v. ohufiisa  
go beyond normal limits  v. ohubisya  
go beyond the limit  v. ohusoloby  
go boldly toward  
v. oweteremberera  
go directly  v. ohutina butereefu  
go down  v. ohwebbirya  
go fast  v. ohudiriha  
go forward  v. ohutina mu moni  
go immediately  v. ohutebumbujuga  
go non-stop  v. ohuŋaba  
go out  v. ohutula  
go past a place  v. ohubitirira  
go quickly without stopping  
v. ohudiima  
go to bed  v. ohugona  
go to the same place  v. ohuŋanelaala  
go together  v. ohutinira  įala  
go upwards  v. ohutiina  įa mugulu  
goal  n. ehigendererwa  
   n. ehisoolererwa  
   n. ehisuubirwa  
goal in games  n. egoolo  
goal post  n. egoolo  
goal, aim at a  v. ohulubirira  
goal, set a  v. ohuduuda  
goat  n. embusi  
Goat weed  n. nahataba  
goat, male  n. epaya  
go-between  n. omuhwenda  
God  n. atadulingiha  
   n. atagulirirwa  
   n. atajehehererwa  
   n. atanenyuha  
Hiwumbe  
   n. ow'amaani  
god of birth  n. nasaye  
god of cowpeas  n. nawangoye  
god of domestic animals  n. wiima  
god of domestic herds  n. buŋima  
god of marriage  n. walumbo  
God of wrath  n. gasani  
God, who is omniscient  n. Namoni  
ningi  
God’s will  n. ohugera hwa
Hiwumbe
gold n. ezaabbu
gold ornament n. ehihomo
Golden jackal n. omusege
Golden-breasted Starling n. namusiida
Gold-rumped elephant shrew n. enjuguju
Goliath heron n. ehiryasige
gonorrhoea n. enjoha
Golden-breasted Starling n. namusiida
good adj. ehiraŋi
good thing n. ehiŋooma
goodbye interj. ale
interj. weraba
goodbye, say v. ohuseebula
goodnight interj. gona bulanji
goods for sale n. ehy’amatano
gooy, be v. ohudota
gooy, make v. ohutenia
gooyeness n. obudoti
goose, Spur-winged n. ehijase
gorge v. ohupahira ebiryo
gorge yourself v. ohuhadambala
gorilla n. erihe
Goshawk n. nahigohogoho
Gospel n. evanjiri
gossip n. embigo
v. ohubeŋeresa
v. ohubuula
v. ohuŋesa
v. ohuŋweŋwena
v. ohwasama
v. ohwerohopa
n. olugambo
n. syetu
gossiper n. nahyasaamiriye
n. omuseegyi
n. omuŋweŋweni
gourd n. ehita
gourd dipper n. omwendo
gourd handle n. oluhenja
n. omuhonda
gourd ladle n. ehidehu
gourd, broken piece n. ehisanda
gourd, drinking n. endabada
gourd, for salt n. ehidumbulu
gourd, large n. ehigwata
n. ehinyaasi
gourd, small n. ahabuga
govern v. ohuŋuga
governance n. obuŋugi
governance style n. efuge
government n. gafumete
government function n. omulimo
gwa gafumete
gown n. ejibba
gown without sleeves n. esuuka
grab v. ohufuhumira
v. ohunyakula
v. ohwebbabbala
grab a big lump of food v. ohumyotola
grab at v. ohubugula
grab food greedily v. ohuyaaya
grabber n. omunyakuzi
grace n. ehisa
grace, bestow v. ohuŋinia
grace, say v. ohulumbera ebiryo
ekabi
graceful person n. ayenjeera
grade n. edaala
grain n. embehe
Grain weevil n. eseseŋi
grain, unthreshed heads n. amagala
grammar n. gulama
granary n. ehyagi
grandchild n. omwijuhulu
grandchildren n. oluhoa
olwijuholu
grandfather n. sehulu
grandmother n. nguha
grandmother, maternal n. nguha ya mma
grandmother, paternal n. nguha ya bbbaba
grandparental clan n. sehulu
grandparents n. sehulu nguha
Grapefruit tree sp. n. secungwa
grapevine n. omuzabbibu
grasp firmly v. ohunywaniya
grasp the point v. ohuŋamba
grass n. enyaasi
glass sp. n. ehinyaambataama
n. ehungu
n. kasude
n. nabaaba
n. nabaanja
grass sp. Signal

n. nabyodo
greedy person n. natasinya
n. nafwi
greedy, be v. ohuhombera ebiri
n. obubindu
Greek n. Omuyonaani
green colour n. kiragala
n. obujija
Green Gram n. embalaayo
n. olusiiŋi
Green water rose n. ehiyungi
n. olusiiŋi
Green Wood-Hoopoe n. nahibobe
grass, young n. omuloofe
greet v. ohuhesa
grasshopper n. edeede
greet them interj. keheese abeeyo
n. nadiiho
greeting interj. hu limo
grateful, be v. ohusiima
greeting reply interj. mulame
grave n. ehigombe
interj. mulameyo
graze n. esonda ene
greeting greetings to all interj. obaheesa
n. ey’esonda ene
greetings, exchange v. ohuhesania
n. enjani
grieve v. ohuŋubaala
gravel n. obubale
graveyard n. amalaalo
n. ehigombe
grey colour n. obuyuusi
graze n. ehinyubule
grey colour, dark adj. hiyuusi
v. ohwaya
grey colour, dark adj. mumali
graze animals v. ohwayisa
Grey Duiker n. namoli
graze animals in a certain locality v. ohwayihisamo
Grey Lourie n. nahigohogoho
graze animals in other people’s crops v. ohuliisa
grey woodpecker n. ekokonyagirisi
graze animals in the wrong place v. ohwemereramo
grieve v. ohuŋubaala
graze the skin v. ohunyubulula
grieve with groans v. ohuŋunduguma
grazing area n. ehyayo
grill v. ohuhalabanda
grease n. ehyayo
grimy thing n. ehijajire
grind coarsely v. ohubbwagula
great n. hasingula
grind grain v. ohusa bbando
Greater Blue-Eared Starling n. nawangooyo
ground grain very finely v. ohunukuula
Greater cane rat n. esabale enima
grinding stone n. namukalasya
greater flamingo n. namunwa
grinding stone for millet n. eso
mugede
grip v. ohuŋambirisa
greed n. amayiru
gristle n. ahumumune
greed, be v. ohuhombera ebiri
ebbubunwa
groan v. ohubinda
mugede
groan with grief v. ohuŋiriita
groan v. efambafu
greedy for women, be v. ohuŋiriita
groom n. omuyeerehi
v. ohululuhanira
grope v. ohumamaata
greedy person n. natasinya
n. ow’omuluha
greedy, be v. ohuhombera ebiri
n. obubindu
Greek n. Omuyonaani
green colour n. kiragala
n. obujija
Green Gram n. embalaayo
green water rose n. ehiyungi
Green Wood-Hoopoe n. nahibobe
greet v. ohuhesa
Grewia tree sp. n. omuhoma
greet them interj. keheese abeeyo
Greewi tree grass sp., Couch n. olugbuku
interj. hu limo
greewi tree grass sp., Elephant n. olubembe
interj. mulame
graze animals v. ohwayisa
grey colour adj. ehigohego
grazing animals in other people’s crops interj. mulameyo
n. olubembe
grazing area n. ehyayo
grey colour, dark adj. hiyuusi
Grewia tree sp. n. omuhoma
grey colour, dark adj. mumali
Grey Duiker n. namoli
grey woodpecker n. ekokonyagirisi
grieve v. ohuŋubaala
grey colour, dark adj. hiyuusi
hadada ibis

haemorrhage

haemorrhage

hail from

hail from

habit

habit, bad

habitat

habitat

hail from

hair

hair

hair

hair

hair
hair, crinkly  
n.  
  fiiiri ejemuuma
  
hair, curly  
n.  
  fiiiri lyehimooli
  
hair, dark purple  
n.  
  er'yehisymo
  
hair, grey  
n.  
  ef
  
hair, kinky  
n.  
  er'yamamooma
  
hair, long  
n.  
  fiiiri ereŋi
  
hair, pale  
n.  
  fiiiri erihoseresa
  
hair, scattered  
n.  
  fiiiri etaaga
  
hair, short  
n.  
  fiiiri eriipi
  
hair, straightened  
n.  
  egonjoole
  
hair, uncempt  
n.  
  fiiiri esamagalali
  
hairedresser  
n.  
  omubegi
  
hairstyle  
n.  
  ehimemeya
  
  ehimyasi
  
  ehinyoozi
  
  ehisere
  
  ehisule
  
  ehiswaniri
  
  ej'ehisere
  
  ery'ehiswahiri
  
  ery'enyiriri
  
  kajegere
  
  kasumba
  
  kongobbirigi
  
  omusono gw'efiiri
  
  situleyiti
  
  hairstyle, finger-like  
n.  
  er'yebigala
  
  hairstyle, in tufts  
n.  
  er'yembira
  
  hairstyle, plaited  
n.  
  ej'amagongo
  
  Hairy Bitter cress sp.
  
n.  
  namagulgengo
  
  hairy, be  
v.  
  ohusuŋala
  
  Hairy-breasted Barbet  
n.  
  ekusi
  
haji  
n.  
  haji
  
haji, female  
n.  
  hajati
  
half  
n.  
  ahaafu
  
  num.  
  ehirala ohyohubiri
  
  ehitundu
  
  ehyanu
  
  half a container  
n.  
  ehitega
  
half-cook  
v.  
  ohufuhisa
  
hall  
n.  
  ehoolo
  
  olujuhubo
  
hallucinate, due to demon possession  
v.  
  ohusamira
  
halt  
v.  
  ohwemerera
  
  Hamerkop  
n.  
  muninge
  
  hammer  
n.  
  enyundo
  
  Hammer-headed Bat  
n.  
  ebugu
  
  hammock  
n.  
  omusigaasiga
  
  hand  
n.  
  ehyomungalo
  
  engalo
  
  omuhono
  
  hand over to s.b. else  
v.  
  ohudaanya
  
  ahasanja
  
  hand piano  
n.  
  esana
  
  omukandaala
  
  omukebe
  
  handcraft  
n.  
  ehy'emihihono
  
  handkerchief  
n.  
  ehitambaala
  
  hand  
n.  
  ahaŋambiro
  
  omuhono
  
  omuŋaya
  
  omuŋini
  
  handle of a hoe  
n.  
  omulimiro
  
  handle with care  
v.  
  ohuŋooya
  
  handrail  
n.  
  ehy'ohweidiraho
  
  n'oniiina amadaala
  
  handsaw  
n.  
  omusumeno
  
  handwriting  
n.  
  omuhono
  
  hang around  
v.  
  ohweyemyayemya
  
  hang loosely  
v.  
  ohulengeeja
  
  hang s.t. on another  
v.  
  ohujobe
  
  hang s.t. on yourself  
v.  
  ohwetuga
  
  hang after  
v.  
  ohwoya
  
  happen  
v.  
  ohuŋa
  
  ohuholwa
  
  happen at the same time  
v.  
  ohuŋambagana
  
  happen unexpectedly  
v.  
  ohugwahugwag
happiness

v. ohugira
happiness n. amanyonyo
happy for s.b. v. ohusanyuhira
happy for, be v. ohusangalira
happy person n. nanjeho
n. omusanyufu
happy with s.b. v. ohusanyuhira
happy, be v. ohusagaluwa
v. ohusangaala
happy, make v. ohusangaasa
happy, s.t. bringing joy
n. ehisangaasa
harass v. ohuŋalandaŋalencia
harbour n. omwalo
hard and dry, be v. ohwometana
hard problem n. ehizibu
hard thing n. ehitabuluŋuha
n. ehitasaadiha
n. ehíŋandalaye
n. ehyomo
hard times n. obwire
hard, something thing n. ehihaŋadafu
hard, very adj. hyoma namanda
harden v. ohuŋandalaŋala
hard-hitting statement n. ehigambo

harvest by cutting v. ohusala
harvest by picking v. ohutondola

v. ohwaŋa
harvest grain crops v. ohugesa
harvest honey v. ohujasa
harvest method n. engesa
harvest prematurely v. ohugwamo
harvest root crops v. ohuhuula
harvest wild millet v. ohugesa

obubindu
harvest, get a bumper v. ohwita
ebiryo
harvester n. omwaŋi
hasty, be v. ohuteŋooya
hat n. ekofiira
n. ekufiira
n. omudungu
n. omudwaduuli
n. tuluki
hatch v. ohwalula
hate v. ohucaawa
v. ohucaya

v. ohuŋalana
happy each other v. ohucawagana

v. ohuŋalatana
hate yourself v. ohwesinya
hated person n. omucawe
hated, be v. ohucayiwa
hatred n. obucayi
have s.t. v. ohuba n’eŋiitu
hawk, Harrier n. ehyalaŋulisi
haze n. ehifunyiri
he pro. ye
tele n. omutwe
cap n. enguungi
headband, of cowry shells

n. olutembe
headaddress for a bride n. kadaali
headman n. nyapala
headquarters n. ehihalo
headquarters, administrative n. ehigo
headstrong person n. omuhahanyafu
heal v. ohuŋonja
healed, be v. ohuŋona

heath care centre n. heresi senta
healthily adv. mu maani
healthily growing thing

n. ehy’omuhulo
healthiness n. obubalagafu
herb sp. hinge

pro. jije
pro. liry e
pro. lulwe
pro. tutwe
pro. wuwe
pro. yiye
herb sp. n. ahaŋololo
n. ehinyamininyami
n. ekotamira
n. eku
n. embalula
n. esalire
n. mukitimo
n. nanderaŋombe
n. omulindulo
n. sagalasaasi
n. siti
n. tandu omutono
n. tandu ow'ehimuli
herb sp., ash-coloured
n. olugohegohe
herb sp., Black Jack n. obuhaala
herb sp., creeping n. tandu
omumbala
herb sp., Hairy Bitter cress
n. namagulugengo ho
herb sp., Mimosa n. dumbania
herb sp., swamp n. magiramunjolu
herb, Tephrosia n. omulu ku
herbalist n. omugangi
herd n. ehidooli
n. ehiraalo
n. ehinjindi
v. ohwebbirya
herd animals v. ohugeda
herder n. obwayi
herding payment n. obwayi
herdsman n. omubaayi
n. omulaalo
n. omwemer i
here adv. ñano
here and there adv. aŋo ni naŋaŋo

hesitant, be v. ohutaba mumativu
hesitate v. ohwedidiisa
v. ohwemotya
hesitate v. ohugalangatana
hessian bag n. ekutiya
hiccup n. ahasukumbe
hidden thing n. ehye hwehwehre
hide v. ohwebbir y a
hide carefully v. ohusyene eha
hide information v. ohugisa
hide s.t. v. ohubi i ha
v. ohuhweha
hide the opening, of a jigger
v. ohugosya omunwa
hide under v. ohwefufu la
hide yourself v. ohwebanda
v. ohwefungi ha
v. ohwegosyaŋo
v. ohwehweha
hide, animal n. egode
n. ehyanjo
hiding place n. ehihwehere
hiding, come out of v. ohwehwehula
v. ohweyerula
high ground in the distance
n. engereha
high profile person n. haŋunye
n. omusoniŋw a
n. omwegingihiriri
high status person n. mwegingihiriri
high up thing n. ehya ŋamugulu
higher and higher adv. ŋamugulu
aŋale n'aŋale
high-ranking man n. omuhongolo
high-ranking person n. omubba
n. omuhulu
highway n. edabani
hill, opposite n. engereha
hill, small n. ahasosi
hillock n. ehibanda
hilt n. ehiraalo
n. ehirege
him pro. ye
himself pro. omwene
himself, by pro. hu lulwe
hinder v. ohulobera
Hindu n. omuhindu
Hinduism n. edini ly’ e Hiyindi
hinge n. epata
hip $n.$ *ehigudigudi*
hippopotamus $n.$ *embiri*
hippy $n.$ *omuyaga*
hire $v.$ *ohupangisa*
his $pro.$ *babé*
pro. *bibe*
pro. *bubwe*
pro. *gage*
pro. *gugwe*
pro. *hahe*
pro. *hihye*
pro. *huhwe*
pro. *jije*
pro. *lirye*
pro. *lulwe*
pro. *tutwe*
pro. *wuwe*
pro. *yiye*
hiss at s.b. $v.$ *ohwesonia*
historical things $n.$ *eby’ahalehale*
history $n.$ *ehihale*

hit $n.$ *ehihonyo*
pro. *ehikonde*
$v.$ *ohucanga*
$v.$ *ohuhubba*
$v.$ *ohukookona*
hit each other $v.$ *ohutihulana*
hit repeatedly $v.$ *ohubbonja*
hit strongly $v.$ *ohubbutula*
hit the foot $v.$ *ohugumula*
hit the target $v.$ *ohuteeba*
hit unnecessarily $v.$ *ohwaganāno*
esonera
hit with a stick $v.$ *ohudola*

HIV/AIDS $n.$ *muniafu*

$n.$ *sirimu*
hoard $v.$ *ohubbiirya*
hoard wealth $v.$ *ohubhulira*
hobble $v.$ *ohuhangaga*
hockey $n.$ *endiro*
hoē $n.$ *embago*
hoē handle $n.$ *omulimiro*
hoē, worn out $n.$ *ahasimo*
hog, Giant Forest $n.$ *embiiji*
hold $v.$ *ohuŋambirisa*
hold a child on the lap $v.$ *ohuhihira*
$v.$ *ohulera*
hold office $v.$ *ohuŋeresa*
hold on $v.$ *ohuhambalaho*

hold on tightly $v.$ *ohwenjambo*$n.*
hold tightly $v.$ *ohunywaniya*
hold tightly together $v.$ *ohuwetunga*
hold up $v.$ *ohusii*$n.*
hold, take $v.$ *ohuŋamba*
holding on, keep $v.$ *ohuŋambirira*
hole $n.$ *ero*$n.*

$n.$ *enjundu*
hole at the side of an anthill $n.$ *ekero*
hole, make in s.t. $v.$ *ohuŋundula*
hole, s.t. with a $n.$ *punduhi*
hole, s.t. with hole through $n.$ *ehiŋomoh*$n.*
holiday $n.$ *ehiseera ehy’houŋolaho*

$n.$ *ehiŋumo*$n.*
holiday, be on $v.$ *ohuŋola*
holiday, go on $v.$ *ohutiina mu houŋolaho*
holiday, go on $a.$ *v.$ *ohuja mu houŋumula*
holiday, take a $v.$ *ohuŋumul*$n.*
holidaymaker $n.$ *aŋolaho*

$n.$ *aŋumuuye*
holiness $n.$ *obugwalaaf*$n.*
hollow $n.$ *enjaya*
$h*$n.*

$n.$ *ero*$n.*
hollow thing $n.$ *ehinje*$n.*

$n.$ *ehisohopo*$n.*
hollow, tree $n.$ *ekombe*
holy person $n.$ *omwabule*
holy, make $v.$ *ohugwalaasa*

home $n.$ *aŋahiihala*

$n.$ *aŋehasi*
$n.$ *ebule*
$n.$ *edaala*
$n.$ *engo*

home, animal $n.$ *ehiswi*
homeless, be $v.$ *ohuda*$n.*

homestead $n.$ *ehidaala*
honest person $n.$ *omwesigwa*
honey $n.$ *omudugere*
Honey Badger $n.$ *nawangeye*
honeycomb $n.$ *ebiyali*
honour $n.$ *ehiti*$n.*
hoof $n.$ *ehinu*$n.*
hoof meat $n.$ *ehinu*$n.*
hoof of a cow $n.$ *ehibbob*$n.*
hoof, cow $n.$ *ehibbon*$n.*
hook, fish $n.$ *omul*$n.*
hop continuously **n.** _ohutumatuuma_  
v. **ohutumatuuma**

hop, due to injury **n.** _ohukekeja_  
v. **ohukekeja**

hope **n.** _ehisuubirwa_  
v. **ohusuubira**  
v. **ohuwesunga**

hope in s.t. **v.** _ohutasuubirira_  
hope in, not **v.** _ohutesigama_  
hope in, place no **v.** _ohutasuubiirira_  
hope, lose **v.** _ohufotooha_  
v. **ohujereruha**  
v. **ohuterebuha**  
v. **ohutusamo omutwe**

hopeful, be **v.** _ohwehoya_  

hopefulness **n.** _omwehoyo_  

hopeless, be **v.** _ohutasuubira_  

horse **n.** _embalasi_  
hospitable person **n.** _omuhumbaania_  
hospital **n.** _edwaliro_  
v. **egangiro**

host **n.** _omuhyasi_  
v. **ohuunjengerera**  
host v. _ohuhuuma_  
host v. _ohusembesa_  
hospitality, show **v.** _ohuunjengerera_  
n. **egangiro**

hostile tendency **n.** _ekenyera_  
hostile, be **v.** _ohungalaana_  
hostility **n.** _ekangu_  
v. **epalana**

hot thing **n.** _ehyohya_  
hot, be very **v.** _ohumama_  

hotel **n.** _ehoteero_  
hour **n.** _enyanga_  

house **n.** _ebule_  

n. _ehiswi_  

n. _enju_  

n. _enyumba_

house cricket **n.** _hayenje mulusi_  

house entrance **n.** _namuzigo_  

house of praise **n.** _omubajumirirya_  

house, brick **n.** _ey'amatafaali_  

house, mud and stick **n.** _ey'ebisaala_  

house, multi-storey **n.** _goloofa_  

house, round **n.** _ey'ehiteteyi_  

house, small **n.** _ahayu_  

house, with hipped roof **n.** _bukomye_  

housefly **n.** _esonjera_  

household **n.** _amago_  

household item **n.** _ehyomunju_  

household members **n.** _bamunyumba ndala_  

how are things? **interj.** _bitye?_  

how are you? **interj.** _kojeeyo_  

how? **interj.** _oliyo_  

how? **interj.** _otye?_  

how many things? **interrog.** _binga?_  

how many times? **interrog.** _hanga?_  

how much? **interrog.** _bungi hi?_  

however **conj.** _atenga_  

**conj.** _konu_  

howl **v.** _ohwasa_  

howl, of an animal **v.** _ohunjiira_  

howling sound, make a **v.** _ohululuma_  

hue and cry **n.** _enduulu_  

huge thing **n.** _ehibba_  

huge thing **n.** _ehibba_  

human person **n.** _omutumulamu_  

humaneness **n.** _obuutu_  

humble person **n.** _omuwombo_  

humble yourself **v.** _ohwebombeha_  

humbly, be **v.** _ohwengeha_  

humble, become **v.** _ohugonda_  

humiliating **v.** _ohwisa_  

humility **n.** _obuunjombufu_  

humorist **n.** _omusaagi_  

humorous person **n.** _ajehajeha_  

n. _omujanji_  

n. _omumoci_
humorous person, be a
  v. ohusaagirisa
humorous, be
  v. ohusagasaga
humour
  n. olujanja
  n. olumocomoco
humour, speak with
  v. ohujanja
hump
  n. ehtingi
  n. ehikooko
  n. ehinigi
  n. etumba
hump, of a cow
  n. ebbango
hump, on path
  n. ehititiryo
hunchback
  n. etumba
hunger
  n. enjala
  n. oluuju
hungry person
  n. omuyala
hungry, go
  v. ohwenieheera
hunt
  v. ohu njima
hunter
  n. omu njimi
hunter who spears
  n. omubunjusi
hunting dog
  n. embwa
hunting, use for
  v. ohunjimisa
hurricane lamp
  n. etaala ya koyiro
hurry
  v. ohubbubbuka
  v. ohubyengetana
  v. ohupapa
  v. ohunjita
  v. ohunjwanjuha
  v. ohwanguja
  v. ohweyuna
hurry s.b.
  v. ohupapya
  v. ohweyunia
hurry up
  interj. mbiro muwangu
hurry while walking
  v. ohunjiba
hurry, be in a
  v. ohubugutana
  v. ohuyobayobana
hurry, cause s.b. to
  v. ohubbubbusa
hurt person
  n. alumisiwe
hurt yourself
  v. ohwetegula
hurt, be
  v. ohuluma
husband
  n. omufumbisi
  n. wamwange
husband of sister-in-law
  n. musangi
husk
  n. eryola
  v. ohwobula
husk maize
  v. ohususubulya
husks
  n. ebidete
  n. ebihangala
husks on coconut
  n. obweyo
husks, rice
  n. ebisusu by’omutyere
hut
  n. ehisisira
  n. ehiswa
  n. ehitira
  n. enju
hut, for serving food to spirits
  n. namizigo
hut, grass-thatched
  n. ehiduhulu
hyena, Spotted
  n. namunyu
hypocrisy
  n. obunafuusi
hypocrite
  n. omunafuusi
  n. omwefuduli
hypocrite, be a
  v. ohwefudula
hysterical, due to demon possession,
  be
  v. ohusamira

I  -  i

I
  pro. ese
ibis, Hadada
  n. pomwanandere
ibis, Sacred
  n. esembe
ice
  n. bbalafu
ice cream
  n. ayisikulimu
  n. bbalafu
idea
  n. ehiingeego
ideas, s.b. with
  n. ow’ebiingeego
idiom
  n. amahulu
idioms, speak with
  v. ohulomera mu
  mahulu
idle person
  n. atatamba
idle, be
  v. ohudindibala
  v. ohulangala
  v. ohulefulala
  v. ohunjubaala
idol
  n. ehifaanani
if
  conj. singa
if not
  conj. oba
if that is the case then
  conj. obanga
ignite
  v. ohusasa
  v. ohutandiha
  v. ohutubua
  v. ohunjambya
ignorant person

v. ohuŋeesa
v. ohwadusa

ignorant person n. omujega
ignorant, be v. ohutamanya
v. ohutagegera
ignore v. ohufulatira
v. ohusemba ohutwi
v. ohuŋwaho
v. ohwebisyaho
v. ohwigala amatwi
ignore people v. ohumumunyala
ill health, have v. ohuniala
ill will feelings n. ekenyera
ill, be v. ohumunyala
ill-fitting thing n. nandigwola
illiterate person n. atasomire
illness n. endwaye
n. olumbe
ill-tempered person n. ow’ehayu
illumination n. enjase
imagine v. ohuyiiya
v. ohuŋeeja
v. ohwefumitirisa
imitate v. ohuhoopa
v. ohwegesa
imitate to mock v. ohujejerasa
imitate try to v. ohwesiania
imitation n. esisyangie
immature, be v. ohutaŋangala
immeasurable thing n. ehitapimihica
immediately adv. dakiika wayi
adv. hanga hanga
adv. kutu
adv. mangu
immediately begin v. ohutagihire
erahala
immerse v. ohutubya
immigrant, new n. omugwa
immobile, be v. ohutengama

improvident, be

immortal, be v. ohutafa
immovable thing n. ohutatenga
immune person, to sorcery
n. omuŋeje
immunise v. ohugema
immuniser n. agema
n. omugemi
impartial, be v. ohutasosola
v. ohutehubbira
impartiality n. obutereefu
impatience n. ehifeyere
impatient, be v. ohupapa
v. ohutaguma
impetuous person n. nabigwahu
implement v. ohugumisa
implicate v. ohwingisamo
implicate s.b. v. ohwekakiba
implore v. ohugwa mu amagulu
v. ohwenjundeera
implore for s.b. v. ohwenjundeerera
importance n. ehy’amahulu
importance of s.t. n. obuhulu we
hiitu
important man n. omuhongolo
important person n. mwegingihiriri
n. omubba
n. omubbambafu
n. omuhulu
n. omwedundihiriri
important thing n. ehihulu
impossible thing n. ehisito
n. ehitahombehaho
n. ehitasoboha
n. ehitaŋangiha
n. ehitoolehaho
impotence n. obufiirwa
impotent man n. ehinayinange
n. nambafo
impotent, be v. ohugwa
impoverish v. ohwafuŋasa
imprison v. ohuboŋa
v. ohusidiha
imprisonment n. obusibe
improper adv. ehitaaja
adj. mbuye
improper thing n. ehitabitembi
improve yourself v. ohwefahaho
improvident person n. omuyayuhi
improvident, be v. ohutesobola
impulsive person n. nabigwahu
impure thing n. ehifuduhi
in adv. mu
in a very manner adv. kutu
in addition conj. era
conjunction.

in another way adv. mu engeri
in any way adv. mu engeri yosi
in essence conj. amahulu ti
in every way adv. mu buli engeri
in fact interj. dala
in front adv. mu moni
in general conj. ohuñirira ńalala
in most cases conj. musonga ejihira

obungi
in place of adv. mu hifo hya
in that way adv. mu engeri eyo
in this way adv. engeri yino
in truth interj. gala mazima
in which way? interrog. mungeri hi?
inaccessible thing n. ehitoolehaho
inactive, be v. ohutitinla
inadequacy n. ehitosango
inanimate thing n. ehiri aŋ’ohubango
n. ehitonde ehitali biramu
inapplicable adv. ehitaaja
inapplicable thing n. ehitahola
inappropriate n. ehitoola
inappropriate thing n. ehitahola
inarticulate, be v. ohwenyanya
inattentive, be v. ohutefirayo
inaudible sound n. ehituñulirwa
inaugurate v. ohusuhisa
v. ohutongososa
incapable, be v. ohutanñanga
incautious person n. nabigwahu
incense smoke n. habba
incense tree fruit n. embafu
incest n. ehitalo
incident, requiring investigation
n. ehy’ohwebuusalho
incinerator n. ehyoxyero
incise for treatment v. ohusandaga
incisor n. ejeherero
incisor tooth n. ejehero
incite v. ohuginia
v. ohujuoberesa
incite conflict v. ohusotana

inclined v. ohuñenyeha
include v. ohusoseeha
v. ohuñimbiramo
income n. enyingisa
incompatibility n. etakolagana
incompatible thing n. ehitoletano
incompetent n. atoolana
incompetent, be v. ohutoolana
incomplete thing n. ehitañooye
n. nasihinwa
incomplete, be v. ohutahena
incongruous thing n. ehitoletano
incongruously stick together
v. ohweripa
inconvenience n. ehihalubya
inconvenience s.b. v. ohualubirisa
incorrectness n. obubbenga
incorrigible adj. ebereje
incorrigible person n. ehitubba
incorruptible being n. atagulirirwa
incorruptible person n. omutagulirirwa
increase v. ohugaataho
v. ohumeeda
v. ohusasamo
v. ohwasa
v. ohwongesa
increase, cause s.t. bad to
v. ohuserusa
incriminate s.b. v. ohwekakaba
indeed conj. cooka
interj. dala
independent person
n. ageyemeresano
n. ageñuğa
independent, be v. ohwefuga
v. ohwetongolanga
index finger n. esusuuba
Indian ocean n. ey’ebuyindi
Indian person n. Omuyindi
Indian Rubber tree sp. n. omusinya
indicate v. ohulagata ti
v. ohutegeesa
indication n. ahabonero
n. ehimanyisa
n. ehiraga
indifferent person n. malimbe
indifferent, be v. ohutatayo
omwoyo
indigo colour  
adj. bbululu

owananawooyo

induct v. ohusabiba

inedible food n. ehitaliiha

n. sibiriiha

inelastic thing n. ehitajannuuhu

inevitable thing n. ehitebereha

inexpensive adj. dondolo

adj. tooŋo

inexpensive thing n. ehy’enjeho

infancy n. olunderendere

infant n. ahaŋere

infant, small n. ahaana

infect v. ohuŋambya olumbe

infection, chronic n. kookolo

inferior, feel v. ohwefeebya

inferiority complex, have an

v. ohwetala

infect with disease v. ohutabala

infinite thing n. ehitagama

influence v. ohusendasenda

v. ohutendera

influence s.b. to do s.t.

v. ohudemberesa

influencer n. omutenderi

influenza n. ehiseeha

inform v. ohubunyisa

v. ohubuulirira

v. ohumanyisa

inform of a death v. ohubiha

informal justice, met out

v. ohwegalula

infrequent, be v. ohutatera

v. ohutatera

inhabitant n. omwenemo

n. omwihasi

inhale v. ohuŋuuta

inherit v. ohusika

inheritance n. ekoba

inherited name n. enjerulwa

initial thing n. ehidaayi

n. ehisookerwaho

initiate v. ohugunja

v. ohusabiba

initiation n. ehiholewa omuutu

nigolire mu buhulu

inject medicine v. ohuhubba episyo

injection n. episyo

injection syringe n. episyo

ey’obulesi

injure v. ohuhwajula

v. ohukosa

injure by cutting v. ohutema

injured person n. alumisiwe

n. omukosefu

injured, be v. ohukosewa

v. ohulumiziwía

injury n. dameji

n. ehisago

in-law n. omusoniŋwa

in-law, being an n. obuhwe

in-law, of a man n. omuhwe

innactivity n. ehiŋuumulo

innocence, proclaim v. ohulumirisa

innovative, be v. ohuyiiya

innumerable, be v. ohutabaliha

insatiable person n. omutoolyo

insect pest n. sirirya

insect sp. n. ahagunjwi

n. ahajuuli

n. ahataamataama

n. ahayuhuyihi

n. ejiiji

n. epígo

n. namudokonyo

n. namukomoola omubumbi

n. namwiguto

insect, Ant lion n. enjigulira

insect, Black Giant n. saminywi

insect, crawling n. ehisiisa

insect, Doodle-bug n. enjigulira

insect, Jigger n. ekuusa

insecure situation n. ameeno

ganasана

insensitive person n. malimbe

insert v. ohutaamo

v. ohwingisa

insert into v. ohujuhamo

inside adv. mugati

inside, be v. ohubaamo

insipid, be v. ohuŋumamo

munolwa

insipid, become v. ohusasamuha

insipidness n. obubbooti

insist on getting v. ohweŋaasya

insomnia, have v. ohuteja

inspect v. ohuhirambuula

v. ohulambuula
inspect a crime scene  v. ohuleema
mubifo anaba abbengire
instalment  n. ahabbesa
ahatonoto
instantly  adv. hanga hanga
adv. mye
instead of  adv. mu hifo hya
instigate  v. ohuginia
instinct  n. amabonere
instruct  v. ohulamaba
v. ohuleegera
v. ohwegesa
instruction  n. egambira
instructor  n. omuleegeri
n. owegeresa
instrument, musical  n. ehifuga
ehihuubbo
instrument, stringed  n. ekana
insult  n. ehiduho
v. ohuduha
insult repeatedly  v. ohuduhirira
insurance  n. enogagaano
n. insuwalesi
insurrection, engage in
v. ohwetabula
intangible thing  n. ehitaboneha
n. ehitaŋambiha
integrity, have  v. ohubonehera
intelligence  n. amagesi
n. amalabuhi
n. obukalakabakala
n. obumanyi
n. obutegeefu
n. obwogi
intelligent person
n. omukalakabakala
n. ow’amagesi
intend  v. ohugenderera
intention  n. ehigendererwa
intentional, be  v. ohulubirira
interact with  v. ohubisya
intercede  v. ohulombera
v. ohuphersenya
interest  n. amanwali
n. ebbeesa eji bahusasula
interest, arouse  v. ohunyoonya
interest, show  v. ohufaayo
interested, be very  v. ohutaayo
omwoyo

interesting thing  n. ehinyoonya
n. ehinyuma
n. ehinjamba amagumba
n. ehyendewa
interesting, be  v. ohuba w’ebyafayo
interfere  v. ohweyingisamo
interpret  v. ohutafuta
interpret a dream  v. ohuloototola
interrupt  v. ohunuunusa
v. ohusosoooca
v. ohweyingisamo
interrupter  n. nabigwako
intersection  n. amasanyaanano
intersection, road  n. amagaanano
intestinal gas  n. obuunya
intestine  n. olubulului
n. olula
intestines, large  n. amaala
amabba
intestines, small  n. amaala
ag’engata
n. amaala mahasi
intoxicant  n. ehimeesa
introduce  v. ohwanjula
introduce a suitor  v. ohuserera
introduce yourself  v. ohweyanjula
introduction  n. enyanjula
intrude  v. ohusokosa ekombe
yabene
invade  v. ohulumbu
invalid  n. wayidome
invent  v. ohuyiya
invert  v. ohufumiiha
invest  v. ohusabiha
invest for no return
v. ohufafaganirwa
investigate  v. ohubuuhirisa
v. ohuhebera
v. ohwendulirisa
investigate a crime  v. ohuleema
emisango
investigate a crime scene
v. ohuleema mubifo anaba abbengire
investigate a robbery  v. ohuleema
hu njahha
investigate secretly a crime
v. ohuleema eebibengewire
invisible thing  n. ehitaboneha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>invite v. ohulaaliha</th>
<th>invite many people v. ohuhoba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>invite on behalf of  v. ohuhobera</td>
<td>ohulaaliha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>involve v. ohwingisamo</td>
<td>ohuhoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irascible person n. ow’obusungu</td>
<td>irascible person n. ow’obusungu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>huupi hupi</td>
<td>huupi hupi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iri n. emunge</td>
<td>iron v. ohugolola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iron bar n. omutalimbwa</td>
<td>iron n. omusege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iron box n. epaasi</td>
<td>iron ore n. ebbulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iron sheet n. ebaati</td>
<td>iron sheet n. ebaati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irregular in attendance, be</td>
<td>irregular in attendance, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohugonesa</td>
<td>v. ohugonesa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irregular, be v. ohuteratera</td>
<td>irregular, be v. ohuteratera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irrelevant thing n. ehitendewa</td>
<td>irrelevant thing n. ehitendewa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J - j

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>jacana, African n. ekulubere</th>
<th>jealousy n. ebuba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jackal, Asiatic n. omusege</td>
<td>jealousy of co-wives n. enali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jackal, Common n. omusege</td>
<td>jerk v. ohusika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jackal, Golden n. omusege</td>
<td>v. ohwesika</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jackal, Side-striped n. ehibbwe</td>
<td>jerrican n. ehibomolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackfruit tree sp. n. omufeneesi</td>
<td>jerrycan n. ehidomolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jadedness n. obuseseni</td>
<td>jersey n. esweta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jail n. eseero</td>
<td>jest n. olumocomoco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jailer n. omuserikale</td>
<td>jet in v. ohwerera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jamb n. omwango</td>
<td>Jigger n. ekuusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January adv. Janwali</td>
<td>jiggler v. ohusundya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adverb Lujiira</td>
<td>jiggler the body v. ohudimbugha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jaundice n. ekaka</td>
<td>job n. ekatala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ekirikindi</td>
<td>n. omulimo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java Fig sp. n. omunasole</td>
<td>job, light n. mutono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java plum tree n. jambula</td>
<td>jobless person n. ow’ebutihire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java Willow sp. n. omunasole</td>
<td>job-sharing pair n. ehibu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jaw n. olusaya</td>
<td>jog v. ohuyenjera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jealous person n. atenda y’owahye</td>
<td>join n. ohugaata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esale esodi</td>
<td>v. ohuyunga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jealous, be v. ohuba egongi</td>
<td>v. ohuynina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohububa</td>
<td>v. ohunjima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohufuherera</td>
<td>join a group v. ohwejiha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohulanga</td>
<td>join others v. ohunjambirisania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohutenda yawahyo husaala</td>
<td>join pieces v. ohwonga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esodi</td>
<td>join together v. ohwegaata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
join together in a group
  v. ohwenjimba
joined to, become  v. ohweyunga
joint  n. ehiyungire
  n. ekengo
  n. embahanwa
  n. embañanwa
  n. enyingo
  n. obwongero
joint, small  n. ahakengo
jointed thing  n. ehiyunge
joke  v. ohusagasaga
joker  n. omusaagi
jokes, crack  v. ohumoca
  v. ohusaga
jokes, tell  v. ohuduha eganda
joking  n. olujanja
  n. olusagosago
joking mood  n. eganda
  n. ehijanje
joking style  n. olujanjojanjo
jostle each other  v. ohusindihana
journey  n. olugendo
jovial person  n. omusangaafu
jowls  n. amajohiiro
joy  n. amanyonyo
  n. esangaalo
joyful thing  n. ehisanyusa
joyful, be  v. ohugoma
  v. ohusagaduha
  v. ohusanyuha
jubilate  v. ohugoma
  v. ohusagaduha
Judaisim  n. Ehiyudaaya
judge  v. ohusala
  n. omulamuzi
judgement  n. esala
judgement, make  v. ohulamula
juice  n. omubisi
juice mess after squeezing bananas  n. ehiduulo
juice, concentrated banana  n. omutomwa
juicer  n. omuhunyi
  n. omujungi
July  adv. Julaa
  adv. Nakanja
jump  v. ohutuuma
jump and cling to s.t.  v. ohwenada
jump for joy  v. ohuhidima
jump onto  v. ohutuumira
jump out of  v. ohutumamo
jump out of the way  v. ohwedalya
jump proudly  v. ohwejaaha
jump several times  v. ohutuumagisa
jumping pit  n. aŋabatumira
junction  n. amasaŋaanano
  n. amasaŋangira
June  adv. Juuni
  adv. Neegesa
jungle law, administer
  v. ohuŋambira amagambi mu
  ngalo
just  adv. huba hitye hyene
just a moment  interj. hanye
justice  n. obwenkanya
justify  v. ohwenkanya
justify  v. ohwetonda

K - k

kale  n. sukuma wiki
kangaroo  n. ekangalu
Karamoja person  n. omukolomojo
keen person  n. ow’ehinani
keenness  n. ehinani
keep  v. ohubiiha
  v. ohuhuuma
keep for  v. ohubiihira
keep in a safe place  v. ohuhulira
  v. ohuta aŋaleŋi
keep jealously  v. ohuta mu ekwaŋa
keiapple fruit  n. sundumunwa
kept thing  n. endaŋi
kerosene candle  n. etadooba
kestrel, Lesser  n. ekwambu
kestrel, White-eyed  n. ekirikiki
kettle  n. ebbinika
key  n. ehiﬁnguwo
  n. ehisumuluzo
Khat tree  n. mairungi

333
kick n. ehisambo
v. ohujebbula
v. ohusamba
kick a ball up in the air
v. ohudumuula
kid n. omuluusi
kidnap v. ohugosya
v. ohuŋamba omuutu
wamuhweha
kidnapper n. agosyaŋo abaatu
kidnapping n. engosyaŋo y’abaatu
kidney n. esigosigo
kill v. ohugosyaŋo
v. ohuŋamba omuutu
wamuhweha
kill an animal v. ohuŋamba
kill by stabbing v. ohutemula
kill time v. ohwegayasa
kiln n. ehyohyero
kilo n. ekiro
kin n. omuluusi
kind n. ehiha
kind person n. ow’ehisa
kindle a fire v. ohuŋambya
kindness n. ahabega
n. ehisa
king n. habaha
kingfisher, Malachite n. namupongera
kingfisher, White-headed n. mulimba
kinship n. owomumafugi
kinsman n. omulebe
n. ow’olulyo
Kirk’s Dik-Dik n. namaamya
kiss v. unyweegera
kitchen n. efumbiro
kite, Black n. ekongooja
kite, Black-shouldered n. luwaala
kith n. omulala
Klaas’s Cuckoo n. njalamusyoke
knack for marrying n. olubanja
knead v. ohuhanda
v. ohumiga
knee n. ekumbo
knee cap n. eso
knee, back of n. etege
kneel v. ohufhamira
v. ohuhoma ekumbo
kneeling posture n. amafuha
knickers n. epajama
knife n. ehiso
n. engeso
knife without handle n. ehigubba
knife, curved n. engeso engoda
n. engoda
knife, pruning n. olusolobyo
knife, without a handle
n. ebibambala
knob n. epeesa
knock v. ehihonyo
v. ohuhonya
v. ohuhubba
v. ohukookona
knock against v. ohuhonyaho
knock at v. ohuhonyaho
knock down v. ohugwisa
v. ohusedula
knock down and break
v. ohubbyatula
knock each other v. ohugunyana
knock over v. ohufulamya
knock s.t. v. ohugumula
knock together v. ohubandagana
v. ohubbongesania
v. ohuhonyana
knock yourself down v. ohwefumula
knot n. ehifundwa
n. enyungiro
knot, make a final v. ohugohoba
know v. ohumanya
know a little v. ohumanyaho
know each other, get to
v. ohumanyagana
know where you are v. ohumanya
aŋooli
knowledgeable person n. habbeeha
n. hanjunye
knowledgeable, be v. ohuba
n’obumanye
v. ohugunjuha
v. ohumanya
known person n. omubenga
n. omumanye
known, make v. ohubunyisa
v. ohutegeesa
kob, Uganda n. epala
kraal n. anahiihala
n. ehidooli
n. ehigo hy’esolo
labour pain  n.  *ehise*
labour pain, have  v.  *ohulumwa*
labourer  n.  *omutambi*
labourer, casual  n.  *omupakasi*
labouring  n.  *obupakasi*
lack  n.  *amahaya*

   n.  *ehitosaŋo*
lack completely  v.  *ohubula*
ladle  n.  *ehisanda*
lady  n.  *nawoŋa*

   n.  *omuhyala*
ladybird  n.  *nahefiisa*

   ow'amatonatona
lake  n.  *obuliba*
Lake Victoria  n.  *Nalubale*
lamb  n.  *omuluusi*
lame person  n.  *omuleme*

   n.  *omutene*
lame, be  v.  *ohulemala*
lament  v.  *ohwerira*
lamp  n.  *ekoyiro*

   n.  *etaala*
lamp, paraffin  n.  *etadooba*
lance  v.  *ohutundula*
lance a boil  v.  *ohwosula*
lance for poking boils  n.  *olugera*
land  n.  *hu bwomu*

   n.  *olukalu*
land at an airfield  v.  *ohugwa mu ehisaŋe*
land plot  n.  *omuŋuluko*
land, communal  n.  *ehiguuga*
land, hereditary share of  n.  *omuŋuluho*
land, leased  n.  *eroba epangise*
land, vacant  n.  *ehiduleere*
landing place  n.  *ehigwiro*

   hy’endege
landing site  n.  *omwalo*
landlord  n.  *omweneŋo*
landscape  n.  *efaanana y’ehyalo*
language  n.  *olulimi*
lantern  n.  *etaala ya koyiro*
Lantern Camara shrub  n.  *kapanga*
lap  n.  *etango*
Lappet-faced Vulture  n.  *esega*
Large leaved Albizia tree sp.  n.  *omulongo*
large quantity  n.  *omufulumu*
large thing  n.  *ehibba*

   n.  *hagenya*
Large-leaved Cordia tree sp.  n.  *omuŋoobe*
largeness  n.  *obuhulu*
Large-spotted Genet  n.  *omunyala*
largest group  num.  *ehibbubbu*

   ehisinga obuhulu
largest thing  n.  *ehisinga obuhulu*
larva  n.  *ehisukulu*
laryngitis  n.  *enjeru*
last long  v.  *ohuwangaala*
last of all  adv.  *olufanyuma*
last over night  v.  *ohugona*
last piece  n.  *ehiheneresa*
last pieces  n.  *amahaaŋa*
last resort, do as a  v.  *ohuhanda*
last thing  n.  *ehisemba*

   n.  *ehisembayo*

   n.  *olufunihiro*
last, be  v.  *ohuŋalula omuhira*

   v.  *ohuŋamba omwodo*
last, come  v.  *ohusemba*
late, be  v.  *ohulwa*
later  adv.  *olufanyuma*
latest news  n.  *amabalire*
latrine  n.  *omugwanyaa*
laugh  v.  *ohuje*
laugh a lot  v.  *ohugigina*
laugh at  v.  *ohujeherera*
laugh derisively and raucously  v.  *ohukwakwanuha*
laugh heartily  v.  *ohufa enjeho*
laugh to attract attention
laugh with joy, of women

v. **ohujehera**
laugh with joy, of women

v. **ohuhwanula**
laughable thing

n. **ehijehesa**

n. **ehy’enjeho**
laughter

n. **ekwanu**

n. **enjeho**
lava

n. **namehere**
lavish

v. **ohutambagania**
v. **ohutapalagana**

law

n. **egambira**
lawyer

n. **omunamateka**
lax on s.t., be

v. **ohućembuha**
laxity

n. **enjohi**
lay an egg

v. **ohuteera**
lay reader

n. **omubulizi**
laziness

n. **enjoni**
lazy doing s.t., be

v. **ohućen­jionia**
lazy person

n. **goyi-goyi**
lazy, be

v. **ohu­goyoa**
leather strap

n. **oluhoba**
leave

v. **ohusebuha**
leave a husband

v. **ohunoba**
leave abruptly

v. **ohweyiiba**
leave each other

v. **ohulehulana**
leave from

v. **ohuseguhulula**
leave out others

v. **ohwabulira**
leave quickly in protest

v. **ohufulumuha**
leave ruefully

v. **ohunyola**
leave s.t. behind by mistake

v. **ohwibirira**
leave some

v. **ohulehaho**
leave unattended

v. **ohuleha**
leave, be on

v. **ohunjola**
leave, cause to

v. **ohudulumya**
leave, urge s.b. to

v. **ohunjindigirisa**
leaven dough

v. **ohusimbulusa**
leaves

n. **amahoose**
leaves of cocoyam plant

n. **ehidolodolo**
leech

n. **esundo**
left arm

left arm n. omuhono omugooda
left at, be v. ohusigalayo
left over, be v. ohufika
leftovers n. amahaana
 n. amanolu
leg n. ohugulu
leg, front n. ohugulu hwomumoni
legal costs n. egalaama
legal personnel n. omunamateka
leisure activities
 n. eby’ohubihisyaho enyanga
leisure time n. ebiseera
 eby’ohwejalabya
leisurely pace, do s.t. at a
 v. ohweñooya
lemon fruit n. eniimu
lend v. ohuhoopa
lend an animal v. ohwegeha
lend money v. ohuŋola
lend s.t. v. ohwasiha
length n. obuleeqi
 n. obulunjamu
 n. omujaawo
lengthen v. ohuleeŋya
 n. eby’ohubihisyaho enyanga
n. ebbaluŋa
level v. ohugwalaasa
 v. ohuŋeranerania
levelness n. obutereefu
levy dues v. ohuŋoosa
liar n. omudulingi

lick v. ohuhomba
 v. ohunianja
lick your lips or fingers
 v. ohwehomba
 v. ohwenianja
lid, small n. ahasembo
lie v. ohudingania
 v. ohuhoona
lie about happily v. ohutatyambala
lie down v. ohugona
lie down, make s.b. v. ohwalisa
lie on the stomach v. ohufumala
 v. ohulambaala
lie on your back v. ohugalamirira
lie prostrate v. ohweyaala
lie, tell a v. ohutano
lies n. obudulingi
life n. epeera
 n. obulamu
life, have a good v. ohusagaluuuha
lifeless thing n. ehiri an’ohubano
lifespan n. obulamu
lifetime n. obulamu
lift v. ohudunda
 v. ohuginga
lift a load on the head, help s.b.
 v. ohutwiha
lift with a vehicle, give a v. ohubeeha
liftable, be v. ohudundiha
lifting method n. endunda
lifting tool n. eby’ohudundira
light adj. ehyangu
 n. enjase
 n. obutangaafu
light a fire v. ohusasa
 v. ohutandiha
 v. ohutubuha
 v. ohuŋambya
 v. ohuŋeesa
 v. ohwadusa
light a lantern v. ohwadusa etaala
light in weight, become
 v. ohwanguŋa
light on, keep a v. ohutasimya
light thing n. ehisasala
 n. sihisito
light, bright n. enjase ejaduha
light, brilliant n. enjase ejimyasa
light, shine a v. ohumulisa
lightness  n. obwangu
lightning  n. ehimyaso
   n. ekuba
   n. eraadu
lightweight person  n. omwangu
lightweight thing  n. ehineneere
like  adv. hya
   v. ohwenda
like this  adv. ati
limb, front  n. ohugulu hwomumoni
   v. ohuhoma
   v. ohutaaho olugiri
   v. ohwemera
limit  v. ohuŋululuha
   v. ohupalulula
limp  v. ohusiguha
   v. ohusyetuha
   v. ohuŋejera
   v. ohuŋenyera
   v. ohuŋiguha
limp, become  v. ohwegoya
line  n. olunyiriri
   n. omusitaale
   n. omutoolo
lineage  n. amago
   n. ehida
   n. oluhona
lint  n. ahafamba
lion  n. epologoma
Lippia tree sp.  n. omusulasula
liquor  n. wasedule
lisp  v. ohwedefula
list  n. olukalala
   n. olutungu
listen  v. ohutaano ohutwi
listen and understand  v. ohuŋulira
listen attentively  v. ohuyegeeresa
listen here  interj. ni mwetege
listen in  v. ohuŋulema
listless, be  v. ohutigonyola
little  adj. ehitono
little amount  n. ohutaŋera ehyaba
little by little  adv. lumirye
little thing  n. ehidyogolo
   n. ehyiayabaya
   n. hididiri
little thing, very  n. hitotono
Little weaver  n. esogosogo
live  v. ohuhubba amatwi
   v. ohumeyena
live long  v. ohuwangaala
   v. ohuŋangala
liver  n. ehini
Liver Fluke  n. esundo
livestock, domestic  n. ehyayo
living thing  n. ehiramu
   n. ehyeyubuya
Lizard buzzard  n. muhubba jahye
lizard sp.  n. omudolome
lizard, red-headed  n. nakibbobo
lizard, Red-headed Agama
   n. namunanga
lizard, Savannah monitor  n. embulu
lizard, Spiky-tailed Agama
   n. ekookome
lizard, Yellow-throated
   n. namunanga
load  v. ohupahira
   n. omugugu
loaf  n. bbofulo
loan, default on a  v. ohulyaha
loan, get a  v. ohwenjola
local area  n. ehitahere
locality  n. ehiterekere
   n. ehyalo
locally-born person
   n. omusaaliranwa
locate s.t., be unable to  v. ohugotana
location  n. aŋahiiitu hiba
   n. ehihalo
   n. ehiterekere
location of s.t.  n. aŋahirii
lock  n. ekufulu
lock up  v. ohufunga
locomotive  n. ehyoto
locust  n. esige
lodger, who pays no rent
   n. owomuhidala
log for burning  n. ehisihi
logic, way of thinking  n. epeege
   etuufu
logical thing  n. ehyolerano
loincloth  n. efungo
   n. endoobe
loiter  v. ohwelungulula
loiterer  n. natehalisa
loneliness
- n. ehiyungo
- n. enima
lonely and unmarried person
- n. omugwebere
lonely thing
- n. ehiyungire
lonely, be
- v. ohubomboŋala
long ago
- adv. ahalehale
long for
- v. ohuhandira
- v. ohulirira
- v. ohuŋunda
long for s.b.
- v. ohumwegomba
long for s.t.
- v. ohuŋemba
long thing
- n. ehy'omujaawo
long, become
- v. ohuleeŋa
Long-crested Eagle
- n. cesule
long-lasting thing
- n. ehibeererera
long-winded, be
- v. ohutoboyoha
loofah
- n. ehyangu
look after
- v. ohulabirira
look askance at
- v. ohuhondyola
look at
- v. ohulengera
look at for some time
- v. ohulengerera
look at with love
- v. ohubonia
look carefully at
- v. ohuhaŋaasa
look down upon
- v. ohunyooma
- v. ohutala
look for
- v. ohwendula
look for a nesting place, of hens
- v. ohufuya
look for an answer
- v. ohwendulirisa
- ehy'ohugobolamo
look here
- interj. wona ewe
looked down upon, be
- v. ohunyoomewa
loose
- v. ohuŋangulwa
loose milk teeth
- v. ohwehongola
loose thing
- n. leguعhi
loosely add on
- v. ohulemba
loosen
- v. ohuboŋoloha
- v. ohudembusa
- v. ohulebesa
loose-tongued, be
- v. ohwereheba
loot
- n. omunyago
lorry
- n. eroole
lose a fight
- v. ohubbingiwa mu
- busoolo
lose by death
- v. ohufiisa
lose for good
- v. ohufiira
lose s.t.
- v. ohufiirwa
- v. ohugosya
lose your way
- v. ohugota
loser
- n. olufunihiro
loss
- n. efiriwana
loud cry
- n. enduulu
loud sound
- n. omwolumo
loudmouth, be a
- v. ohutoboyoha
loudspeaker
- n. omuzindalo
lounge
- n. ediiro
louse
- n. enda
louse, Body
- n. esekere
love
- v. ohwenda
love each other
- v. ohwendana
love lavishly
- v. ohugosya
love undeservedly
- v. ohunjina
love yourself
- v. ohweyenda
love, parental
- n. obuhoda
lovebird, Red-headed
- n. namugiri
lovebird, Yellow-collared
- n. namugiri
loved thing
- n. ehyendewa
lover
- n. embadi
- n. omudya
- n. omukeseke
low status person
- n. owa ńaaasi
low, become
- v. ohwiha
lower s.t.
- v. ohuninusa
lower the body slightly
- v. ohwihaŋo
lucid person
- n. omwesimbu
lucidity
- n. obubalagafu
luck
- n. ekabi
- n. emerera
- n. emikisa
- n. omuhono
luck, bad
- n. ehitwehyangu
- n. omudibo
lucky person
- n. namukisa
- n. ow'ekabi
Luckynut shrub sp.
- n. obusitaani
lukewarm water
- n. ehinyapola
lumberman
- n. omusalamala
lump
- n. ehimoto
lunch
- n. ehyomumuusi
lunch hour
- adv. anja baliira
- ehyomumusi
lung
- n. ehifoofo
lure
- v. ohuhobya

339
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>luxuries</th>
<th>市场</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lying down</td>
<td>躺着</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
market fee

market fee  n.  epooza
marketing  n.  engeesa
ey’ebямatano
marketplace  n.  ahatale
Markhámia tree sp.  n.  omusambya
  n.  omusolwa
marksmanship  n.  ekonde
  n.  endeega
marriage  n.  erya
  n.  obufumbo
marriage negotiator  n.  omuhwenda
marriage, arrange  v.  ohufumbisa
marriage, be joined in
  v.  ohuhwejana
married person  n.  omufumbo
married to, be  v.  ohwambala
married, get  v.  ohugatiwa
  v.  ohuŋirana
marrу  v.  ohufumbirwa
marry again  v.  ohugobosaho
marry multiple wives  v.  ohuŋaliha
marry, for a Moslem  v.  ohuŋoŋa
marsh land  n.  eryomumuají
marsupial  n.  esolo eyitaba
  n’ehitani
marvel  v.  ohweŋunja
Mascarene Frog  n.  nalujuuha
mash  v.  ohufuta
mash different foods
  v.  ohufutafutíramo
mashed potatoes and beans  n.  efuge
mason  n.  omutongoli
mass  n.  ehibbiryо
  n.  ehinjindi
mass of things  n.  ehibbiío
massage  v.  ohwabaaba
masses  n.  endulundu
master  n.  musengwa
mastitis  n.  ebanu
mat, banana  n.  ehidugi
mat, fibre  n.  ehisaapa
mat, palm leaf  n.  omukeeka
mat, papyrus  n.  oluŋambo
matchbox  n.  ehibiriti
matchstick  n.  ahasaala h’ehibiriiiti
mate, of a female animal  v.  ohwiruha
mate, of a male animal  v.  ohwirusa
mate, of animals  v.  ohubbingwa
  v.  ohusolobyia
material  n.  ehipande
  n.  ejoola
maternal aunt  n.  maama
mathematics  n.  ohubala
mating cry, make a, of a goat
  v.  ohubebera
matter for concern  n.  ehīhuŋambaho
mattress  n.  omufaliso
mature  v.  ohubboliña
  v.  ohuhula
mature before doing s.t.  v.  ohweyoṣa
mature, be, of plants  v.  ohubbalítira
mature, let  v.  ohuŋangasa
maturely, act  v.  ohwehusa
maturity  n.  obuŋaŋafu
maturity, bring to  v.  ohuŋangasa
Mauritius thorn tree sp.  n.  olunani
mauve colour  adj.  hiyuusi enando
May  adv.  Meeyi
  adv.  Munaane
maybe  adv.  hamunga
  conj.  oba
me  pro.  ese
meagre  adj.  seeriseeri
meagre amount  n.  ehiyabayaba
meal with a bride, have the first
  v.  ohusirusa
meal, special  n.  obugeni
mean  v.  ohutegeesa
mean person  n.  omuŋima
  n.  omwimi
  n.  ow’enge
meander  v.  ohunyololoha
meaning  n.  ehy’amahulu
meaningless  adv.  ehibula amahulu
means, get  v.  ohwendulirisa engira
measles  n.  oluñunihe
  n.  olukusense
  n.  oluutu
measure  v.  ohupima
measure an equal amount
  v.  ohuŋeraŋenia
measure and mark  v.  ohugera
measure by foot  v.  ohugera
amagulu
measure of four gallons  n.  edebe
measurement  
measuring stick  
meat  
meat of the sternum bone  
meat scrapings from a fresh skin  
meat stall  
meat, from a cow’s hump  
meat, from the stomach  
meat, guinea fowl  
y’ekanga  
meat, hoof  
meat, muscle  
meat, plenty of  
meat, roasted  
meat, sacred ibis  
meat, from a cow’s hump  
meat, from the stomach  
meat, guinea fowl  
meat, hoof  
meat, muscle  
meat, plenty of  
meat, roasted  
meat, sacred ibis  
medicinal herb  
medicinal plant  
hy’obulesi  
hy’obulesi  
hy’obulesi  
hy’obulesi  
hy’obulesi  
medicine, herbal  
medicine, protective  
mediocre person  
medium size thing
messenger minister, of parliament

messenger n. obuhwenda
messenger n. omubaha
n. omulobera
n. omutume
n. ow’embuga
n. wakwenda

messenger of bad news n. embihi
messman n. omusimami
messy n. obufuyafuyani
messy hair, have v. ohusamagalala
metal n. ehyoma
metalwork, do v. ohubbota
metalworker n. omubboti
meteor n. namuhira
method n. ekola
enamuna n. engira

method, correct n. ekola etuufu
metre n. emiita
Meyer’s Parrot n. ekusu
mid rib of a banana leaf n. oluhoma
midday n. etangalwe
middle n. omusalisa
midwife n. omusimami
midwife at birth, be a v. ohusaasa
migrate v. ohufulyungula
v. ohususungula
migratory v. ohusenguha
migrate often v. ohufulyungula
milk n. emayiro
milk v. ohuhama
v. ohujalula
milk vomited by a baby n. amalobolo
milk, fresh n. omulaala
mill n. ohuseesa
mill grain n. ohusa bbando
v. ohusabbando
millet beer four days old n. engonera
millet beer, two days old n. ehimbunde
millet beer, without water n. epolwe
millet bread n. owiita
millet bread, gooey n. eroole
millet crust n. ehinjandu
millet field, old n. ohihanja
millet flour n. obugudule
millet meal n. obusima
millet meal, new n. obunya
millet without cassava flour n. epaalwe
millet yeast n. ahagalyo
millet, half crushed n. amayerera
millet, stunted n. nawiritoli
millet, wild n. ebaye
millet-like grass n. obubindu
million num. ahahayire
millions num. obuhayire
millipede n. namugongolo
mimic v. ohwegesa
mimic, try to v. ohwesean
Mimosa herb n. nywerera mbite
Mimosa herb sp. n. dumbania
mince v. ohufulyungula
v. ohususungula
minced thing n. ehiminiangule
minced, be v. ohususungula
mine pro. bange
pro. bwange
pro. byange
n. ehirombe
pro. gange
pro. gwange
pro. hange
pro. hwange
pro. hyange
pro. jange
pro. lwange
pro. lyange
v. ohuyaba eby’obugaaga
pro. twange
pro. wange
pro. yange
minerals n. eby’obugaaga
ebyonweroba
mingle v. ohufuga
mingle millet quickly v. ohuhulungusa
mingling stick n. omwiho
minimise v. ohuliga
v. ohutala
minimise s.b. v. ohujerega
minister n. omwabule
minister, church n. omuñeresa
minister, of parliament n. minisita
minute n. dakiika
miracle n. ehyenunyo
 n. ehy’amagero
 n. ehy’amaliholiho
miracles n. amahiribbania
mirror n. embonera
 n. endabirwamu
miscarriage n. oluheeno
miscarriage, have a v. ohutuluuja
miscarry v. ohusumula
misdeed n. ebbengo
miser n. aliira mu nyumba
 n. mukono gaamu
 n. nakumumu
 n. omuhodo
 n. omwimi
 n. ow’enge
miserable, be v. ohweunamira
miserliness n. obuhuhu
misery, cause v. ohudumbya
misfortune n. ehisiraani
 n. ehitibbotibbo
 n. ehieneeri
 n. omutawana
mislead v. ohubuzabuza
 v. ohuoona
mislead a creditor v. ohulebalebania
misplace v. ohufiirwa
misplace s.t. v. ohugosya
misplace yourself v. ohubbumbutala
 v. ohubumbutala
miss n. masuba
 v. ohukosa
miss out v. ohuhaya
miss out, cause s.b. to v. ohuhayisa
miss the point v. ohutanjambya
missing toe or finger n. ehiboobu
mist n. ehisususu
mistake n. ehisobyo
mistake, make a v. ohubbenga
 v. ohosobyo
 v. ohwonoona
mistreat v. ohubonyabonya
mistreated, be v. ohubonyabonyesewa
misunderstand v. ohutafania
 v. ohutagegeera
 v. ohutanjambya
misunderstand each other v. ohutagegeeragana
misunderstanding n. nionionio
misunderstood, be v. ohutagegeereheha
mite n. nafuya
mix v. ohudumbania
 v. ohufuga
 v. ohutabiha
 v. ohutabula
mix up v. ohucuusacuusa
 v. ohudumbula
mix, of water v. ohudumbana
mixed races n. amawanga
 amatabule
mixed things n. ebitabujule
mixed together adv. hitawe
moan n. ahabindo
 v. ohubinda
 v. ohweteera
mock v. ohuhina
 v. ohujeja
mock by imitating v. ohujejeresa
mocker n. omuhiini
mocking gestures, make v. ohugera
 agabbooni
model n. ehibagoberera
 n. ehy’ohuboneraho
modern thing n. ehy’endalo jino
 n. ehy’omulembe
modern, be v. ohugendera hu
mulembe
modernise v. ohuhulahulania
 v. ohuta hu mulembe
modestly, behave v. ohwemoda
modesty n. esoni
Mohammad’s birthday n. awuledi
molar tooth n. egigo
molasses n. sukali gulu
monarch n. habaha
money n. ebbeesa
 n. lupiia
money, condolence n. amabugo
money, counterfeit n. ebbeesa
 engingirire
money, cowry shell n. esimbi
money, fake n. ehikwangala
money, paper n. enooti
money, uncountable n. obudoyido
mongoose, Black-tipped

mongoose, Black-tipped  

mongoose, Slender  

mongoose, Water  

monitor  

monk  

monkey, Black-and-White Colobus  

n.  

lugunjwi

mongoose, Black-Faced Vervet  

n.  

ekima

monkey, De Brazza’s  

n.  

epumuli

monsignor  

n.  

omusenyere

month  

n.  

omwesi

moo, of a cow  

v.  

ohumoola

moon  

n.  

omwesi

moonset  

n.  

omwesi ohugwa

mooring place  

v.  

ohusimuula

more than expected, s.t.  

n.  

ehibisyaŋo

moreover  

cnj.  

atenga

morning  

n.  

omugamba

morning star  

n.  

sulwe

mortar  

n.  

ehinu

mortuary  

n.  

olufula

Moslem fast  

n.  

alamanzaani

mosque  

n.  

omusigiti

mosquito  

n.  

esuna

moss sp.  

n.  

masigomwesi

most numerous thing  

n.  

ehisinga

oluberera

most of the time  

n.  

ebiseera

ebisinga

mother  

n.  

maama

n.  

nyina

motherhood, new  

n.  

ehiibo

mother-in-law  

n.  

masaala

motivate  

v.  

ohusendasenda

motive  

n.  

ehisoolerewa

motor vehicle  

n.  

emotoka

motorcycle  

n.  

epikipiki

mottled thing  

n.  

ehimeramera

mottled, become  

v.  

ohugengeŋala

mould  

n.  

omunani

mould into a ball  

v.  

ohuŋulamba

mould pots  

v.  

ohubumba

mouldy and sticky, be  

v.  

ohuŋamba

omunani

mound  

n.  

ehibanda

n.  

ehiiri

mound of soil  

n.  

ehiŋamba

mountain  

n.  

oulososi

mountain top, at the  

adv.  

hu lusosi

mountain, high  

n.  

oulososi

olweduũmire

mourn emotionally  

v.  

ohuŋoola

mourn loudly  

v.  

ohulira

mourn, of a man  

v.  

ohwehuula

mourning  

n.  

amaliro

mourning cloth  

n.  

ehigwali

n.  

ehikondole

n.  

ehiririŋo

n.  

omuge

Mourning dove  

n.  

eŋuusi

mourning dress  

n.  

ehihahati

mouse bird, Blue-naped  

n.  

kayolo

mouse, Four-striped Grass  

n.  

walubala

mouse, Natal Multimammate  

n.  

wawunje

mousebird, Speckled  

n.  

wasiiirwa

moustache  

n.  

amasulubbu

n.  

ehirefu

mouth  

n.  

omunwa

move aimlessly  

v.  

ohutanjuha

move aside  

v.  

ohwabuhira

move away quickly  

v.  

ohupwanguha

move back and forth  

v.  

ohugulula

move fast together in a group  

v.  

ohwoŋeresania

move for s.b.  

v.  

ohutuhisa

move forward slightly  

v.  

ohwemedayo

move in  

v.  

ohwejomamo

v.  

ohwingira

move near  

v.  

ohwigerera

move off  

v.  

ohusimbula

move past  

v.  

ohubitaho

v.  

ohusabuha

v.  

ohunjingulano

move purposefully toward  

v.  

ohwerungirira

move restlessly  

v.  

ohwesatuula

move s.t.  

v.  

ohunjira

move s.t. back and forth  

v.  

ohusagasa

move s.t. from its position  

v.  

ohusiguha
move s.t. to a new place  v. ohufula
move sideways  v. ohwabula
move stealthily  v. ohumola
move swiftly  v. ohwabulovanda
move the waist rhythmically  v. ohubula
move things from a home  v. ohusengula
move to and fro  v. ohwebodokania
move together  v. ohunjambagana
move while crouching down  v. ohufuduha
move your position slightly  v. ohwetesa
move, of s.t. covered  v. ohwesenda
movement, in a circle  n. oluhiijii
movement, sideways  n. obusyeta
movie  n. firimu
Mozambique nightjar  n. epolo
much  adj. ebyamaani
   adj. hingi
mucous, dried  n. ehiandu
mucus  n. ebobe
   n. ehiholondo
mucus, have a lot of  v. ohunjodaanjoana
mud  n. amadosi
   v. ohwiririya
mud a wall  v. ohuteepa
mud fish  n. emonye
mud, brick making  n. eroba
mudguard  n. ehipapagiro
Muezzin  n. omunjaliimu
mug  n. omwendo
Mullah  n. omunjaliimu
multi-coloured thing  n. amajibondo
multi-colouredness  n. amajolinjo
n. obutone
multiples  n. efunda
multiplied by  n. omulundi
multiply  v. ohusaasamo
multiply numbers  v. ohubaza
multitude  n. ehihindii
mumble  v. ohududuuma
mumps  n. amabumba
munch  v. ohubebbeni
   v. ohubbwabbwana
   v. ohucapulya
murderer  n. omutemu
   n. omwiti
murmur  v. ohwenjuluunjunya
muscle  n. omusija
mushroom  n. obwoba
mushroom sp.  n. hinula
   n. hityaba
   n. kabbulumunyu
   n. kinula
   n. mugendere
   n. nabidulo
   n. nabusyanu
   n. nagunda
   n. nagusala
   n. nahisejere
   n. nahisihi
   n. nahisiisi
   n. nakunja
   n. namadahownyigu
   n. namadondo
   n. namadulo
   n. namasanja
   n. namasisye
   n. namatwi
   n. namudigidi
   n. namunyumunofu
   n. nasii
   n. nasulamiriri
   n. nanoma yebaale
   n. nerungu
   n. olugendere
   n. olujiilamaaji
   n. olujofoama
   n. olumesi
   n. olusiisite
   n. suku suku
   n. tandabira
   n. tmayeyebaale
mushroom, swamp  n. naswamba
mushroom, where grow  n. ehyoba
mushrooms, edible  n. obutunda
mushrooms, small  n. obusohere
music, make narrate

music, make v. ohunanyagisa
olwembo
musical instrument n. ehifuga
musical instrument, percussion
n. ehihubba
n. ehihubbo
musical wooden bar n. ekokolo
musician n. omwembi
Muslim n. Omusiraamu
Muslim cap n. etalabusi
Muslim preacher n. omunjalimu
Muslim spirit n. ejiini
mute person n. kasiru
n. nataloma
mutter v. ohweŋuluŋunya
mutual agreement, come to a
v. ohusyana
v. ohwihiirisigania
mweso game counters n. epiki
Mweso player n. omwesi
my pro. bange

pro. bwange
pro. byange
pro. gange
pro. gwange
pro. hange
pro. hwange
pro. hyange
pro. jange
pro. lwange
pro. lyange
pro. twange
pro. wange
pro. yange

my friends interj. bahyange
myself pro. samwene
myself, by pro. hu lwange
Mysore thorn tree sp. n. olunani
mysterious, be v. ohutatageereheha
mystery n. ehitategereheha
myth n. ehigunje

N - n

nagging n. ehisebeyuhe
n. oludeebe
nail n. omusumaali
naive person n. omubisi
naivety n. amaalo
naked adj. majula
naked person n. ahuhunaye
n. omuhunyenge
naked thing n. ehitambala
naked, go v. ohujaluuka
nakedness n. ehidu
n. obuhunyege
n. obusa
Namaqua Dove n. ekuluusi
name n. esiina
v. ohuguliha
v. ohutuuma
name a child after an ancestor
v. ohwerula
name of a hill n. Kachona
name of a language n. olusamialugwe
name of a mountain n. Masaba

n. Rwenzori
name of a river n. Nakwasi
n. Namataala
n. Pologoma
name of a rock n. Butunga
n. Dumaŋale
name of a swamp n. Dumbu
name twins at a ceremony
v. ohubajuha
name, ancestral n. enjerulwa
name, clan name n. Muyeye
name, given n. enguliho
name, of a person n. Hopu
named, be v. ohubuliha
nap n. egandalo
v. ohunjungulaho
v. ohunjumula
nape n. ekoone
n. engoolo
n. engoto
nappy n. ekutu
nappy, put on a v. ohufunga
narrate v. ohuloosa
narrate a story

next thing
next to  

adv. hu lusegere

adv. mu lubafu

next to, be  
v. ohulirana

v. ohulirihan
can also be translated as "next year"

n. omwaha oguuja

next, be  
v. ohulonda

next, ensuing thing  
n. ehirondera

next, just  
adv. hu luhuyo

next, be  
v. ohulirana

next, be  
v. ohulonda

next, just  
adv. hu luhuyo

nice thing  
n. ehinoma

nickname  
n. hayongo
give a nickname  
v. ohutuuma

niece  
n. omwiŋwa

niggle  
v. ohutalirisa

night  
n. ehiro

night dancer  
n. omulogo

night, be  
v. ohulirana

night, becoming  
v. ohwira

nightjar, Fiery-necked  
n. embugambugi

nightjar, Mozambique  
n. epololo

nightshirt  
n. ekutu

Nile cabbage  
n. ehiyungi

Nile Perch  
n. epuuta

nine  
num. mwenda

nine hundred  
num. lwenda

nine thousand  
num. kenda

ninety  
num. cenda

ninth  
num. ehy'omwenda

nipple  
n. enjokeso

no  
interj. bbe

nobody  
n. epunga eyita ehiswa

nod off  
v. ohuŋamba amadeede

noise  
n. ejanjaasi

n. oluhero

n. uluyogaano

noise, make a crunching

v. ohuhahala

noise, rustling  
n. olufagaato

noise, terrible  
n. epirindigano

noisy, be very  
v. ohuwowogana

nonentity  
n. epunyapunyi

nonexistent thing  
n. ehinumano

non-influential person  
n. epunga

eyita ehiswa

non-living thing  
n. ehitonde ehitali

biramu

non-member  
n. siwahibiina

non-relative  
n. umutende

nonsense  
n. ehinambulamo

nonsense!  
interj. fa!
nosebleed, have a  
v. ohutusa

omuŋoobe

v. ohwerumihana

nosebleeding  
n. omuŋoobe

nose bridge  
n. omugoba

nosepin  
n. omusumali

gwomusuulu

nose, have a blocked  
v. ohwigala

esuulu

nosey, be  
v. ohulingirisa

v. ohwebbalita

nosiness  
n. gwaku

not all  
adv. sihyosi

not at all  
adv. kadi

not even one  
adv. kadi mulala

not exceeding  
adv. nibatasinga

not yet  
adv. hihibulwaho

note  
n. enooti

noteworthy, be  
v. ohubaw'ebafayo

nothing  
adv. busa

adv. muŋuma

adv. paamo

interj. ŋabula

adv. ŋatali

nothing, have  
v. ohuŋumamo

nothing, have  
v. ohutaba n'euhiitu

notify  
v. ohulaga

notorious person  
n. embihi

nourishing food  
n. ehiŋumaŋo

nourishing thing  
n. ehiŋumaŋo

noun, proper  
n. esina eryene

eranye

nourishing food  
n. ehiŋumaŋo

November  
adv. Nejuuli

adv. Novemba

novice  
n. atatendehebwa

now  
adv. leero

adv. ŋahani

nude  
adv. majula

nuisance  
n. olušyololo

nuisance, be a  
v. ohuleŋeesa

nurbwthing  
n. ehiyeterera

number  
n. enamba

v. ohulamba
numbness

n. omuŋendo
numbness n. amalangase
numeral n. omuŋendo
numerous quantity n. obufuhunyi
n. oluhyulende
nun n. omubiikira
nurse v. ohujanjaba

n. omulerwa
n. omusanju
nurse a child v. ohulera
nurture v. ohuhusa
v. ohuhuuma
nurture a child v. ohulera
nutrient n. ehirisa

O - o

oar n. enkasi
n. omusiiro
oarsman n. omugimbi ow’eryato
oath n. ngona ni bbaabba
oath, make an v. etemu ohunumira ŋano
v. ohubona abafu
v. ohulayira
v. ohwefunga olugali
v. omusota ohunumira ŋano
oath, refuse to take an v. ohutalayira
obedience n. obutumani
obese person n. embititi
obese, become v. ohubirabirana
v. ohusiita
obesity n. obugeeji
n. obugumfu
obey v. ohuŋamba amagambi
oblige v. ohusindigirisa
obliged, be v. ohusaana
obnoxious thing n. ehibeninyasa
obscene words, say v. ohuŋemula
obscenity n. ehy’obuhwe

n. ehy’obuŋemu
observer n. omuboni
obstacle n. ekango
obstinance n. ehingubere
obstinate person n. malimbe

n. maseipe
n. omubamuhu
n. omusinja
n. omutagambe
n. omutolyonge
obstinate, be v. ohuhahanyala
obtain by hunting v. ohuŋambalya
obtain means v. ohwendulirisa

engira
obtain, try to v. ohumojamojera
obtainable thing n. ehifunihia
obvious fact n. ehihuhunali
obvious thing n. ehiboneha
n. ehihudumbaye
n. ehiryanjo
n. ehyeraga
n. ehyomugiraasi
occasion n. omugigi
occupation n. obutambi
occupy v. ohumaamira
occur v. ohuholewa
occur at the same time v. ohuŋambagana
occur, of a bad thing v. ohuhwononoha
October adv. Mulumbi
odour n. olusu
odour, give off a bad v. ohuduuhu
odourless thing n. ehitaŋunya
of adv. obwa
of what type? conj. wa hiha hi?
offal n. ehy’omuhida
offence n. ebbengo
offence, capital n. ogw’ohufa
offer n. ehibahunjwereyeho
v. ohubajuha
v. ohuŋa
offer a gift v. ohutona
offer a gift to a visitor v. ohugangisa
offer a gift when visiting v. ohugenina
offer in worship v. ohusenga
offer to a spirit as a sacrifice v. ohulembehera
offer yourself v. ohwetaano
v. ohweŋayo
offering  
n. *ehigwasi*

*ehigewayo*

*n. esengo*

*n. eŋongo ey’ohwohya*

offering, make an  
v. *ohunjonga*

off-guard, make s.b.  
v. *ohwibirisa*

office  
n. *ehifo*

officer with rank  
n. *ow’oluhoba*

official, of government  
n. *ow’omumbuga*

officiate at a wedding  
v. *ohugaata*

offspring  
n. *olusaga*

oh dear!  
interj. *ale*

oil  
n. *amafuta*

oil company  
n. *ekampuni*

y’*amafuta*

oil drilling rig  
n. *ehituuti*

*ehy’ohusundiraho amafuta*

oil refinery  
n. *ehyoma ehisengeja amafuta*

oil tanker  
n. *emeeri y’amafuta*

oil, cooking  
n. *obuto*

oil, gushing of  
n. *etumbuha y’amafuta*

oil, palm  
n. *enaazi*

oil, sacramental  
n. *amafuta*

OK  
interj. *kale*

old age  
n. *obuhale*

*n. obuhayire*

old fashioned act  
n. *ehyahale*

*n. ehy’ebiro ebyabitire*

old fashioned thing  
n. *ehihayire*

*n. ehyan’ooye hu mulembe*

old fashioned, be  
v. *ohuba enyuma w’ebiseera*

old man  
n. *omusaja muhulu*

old person  
n. *omuhulu*

old thing  
n. *ehihale*

*n. ehihayire*

*n. ehisahulu*

*n. ehy’emyaha*

old woman  
n. *omuhayire*

old, grow  
v. *ohusahuluŋa*

older than, be  
v. *ohuhulira*

oldest thing  
n. *ehisinga obuhulu*

Olive Baboon  
n. *enguge*

omasum  
n. *ahadundu*

omen, bad  
n. *ehinyira*

*n. ehisiraani*

*n. ehitibbotibbo*

omit  
v. *ohutan’jimbiramo*

omnipotent person  
n. *ow’amaani*

on  
adv. *hu*

on condition that  
conj. *kasita*

on the ground  
adv. *ņaasi*

on time  
adv. *hu weene*

*adv. mu biseera*

on top of  
adv. *hu mugulu*

once  
num. *lulala*

num. *oludaayi*

one  
num. *ehirala*

one by one  
adv. *bbegodo*

*adv. dengedenge*

*adv. hyahiralahirala*

*adv. mulalamulala*

one hundred  
num. *cikumi*

one hundred thousand  
num. *ahasirivu*

one thousand  
num. *lukumi*

onion  
n. *ehitungulu*

only  
adv. *bbegodo*

*adv. hyoka*

*adv. yeka*

only child  
n. *deerwa*

only one  
n. *jabungo*

open  
adv. *anjalafu*

v. *ohwigula*

open a container  
v. *ohusembula*

open s.t.  
v. *ohwasamya*

open slightly, leave a door  
v. *ohuhingyanjo*

open up your arms  
v. *ohwebagala*

open wide  
v. *ohwasama*

opening  
n. *eroŋo*

opening, small  
n. *ahatuli*

operate on  
v. *ohubaaga*

operate on a boil  
v. *ohuhubba ebute*

operate surgically  
v. *ohulongoosa*

operating theatre  
n. *aŋabalongohesa*

opinion  
n. *epeeza*

opinion, have a strong  
v. *ohutabasabuusa*

v. *ohutasira*

opinion, hold a firm  
v. *ohutagaajala*

opium smoker  
n. *omuyaaye*

opium stick  
n. *enula*

*n. omusongola*
oppose v. ohuhomba hw’erima
v. ohunjirijanja
opposite thing n. ehirengera
opposite, be v. ohwolehera
oppress v. ohunyigirisar
oppressed, be v. ohunjendeherera
optometrist n. omusanjo w’emoni
or conj. oba
or what conj. oba hiina
orange colour adj. ehipapaali
adj. hirafulafu
Orange tree sp. n. omucungwa
orb n. ehyehulungirifu
order n. ehiragiro
n. obujoono
v. ohwanja
order s.b. v. ohuduumira
v. ohulagira
ordered to do s.t., be v. ohulagiwa
orderly person n. omujoono
organ n. enanga
organiser n. omuhubbirisi
n. omutegehi
organize correctly
v. ohutaamumasa
orgasm, have an v. ohwohesa
origin n. anahinwera
n. etagiga
orphan n. nambulawuwe
n. omufubbi
n. omwangale
ostracised person n. omuñati
ostracised, be v. ohuñata
ostrich n. namukululu
other side adv. embodoho
n. erubega
otter n. enduhulu
otter skin bracelet n. enduhulu
our, ours pro. beefe
pro. bwefe
pro. byefe
pro. geefe
pro. gwefe
pro. heefe
pro. hwefe
pro. hyefe
pro. jeefe
pro. lwefe
pro. lyefe
pro. twefe
pro. weefe
pro. yefe
ourselves pro. fabeene
ourselves, by pro. hu lwefe
out adv. ebulafu
out in the open, be v. ohweyaniha
out of place, be v. ohubbumbutala
outcome n. ehiŋwamo
outdoor adj. ebulafu
outer adj. ebulafu
outperforming thing n. ehikosanja
outside adj. ebulafu
n. enje
outspoken, be v. ohwetulirisa
v. ohweŋwana ebibono
ovary n. ehigubo
over satisfied, be v. ohuhamdambala
v. ohuŋeŋenyala
over there adv. engereha
overall coat n. ovolo
overawed, be v. ohweŋomeha
overcast weather n. ehihome
over-dilute v. ohuŋaalasa
overdo v. ohubitirisa
overdose, give an v. ohudiihadiiha
overdry v. ohuŋalala
overeat v. ohuhamdambala
overflow v. ohubanda
v. ohubita
v. ohwanjalala
v. ohweŋolooba
v. ohwolooha
overflow, of a river v. ohusalaana
overflowing thing n. ehihibibireho
overflowing, be v. ohufuhira
over-full pan n. omududumbe
overfull, be v. ohufuhira
overgrow v. ohusaaya
overgrown banana garden n. obusihasiha
overload yourself v. ohugegerehana
over-ripe fruit n. ehidombohi
overripe, become v. ohutogonyoha
overseas adv. engereha
overseer n. omuboni
overtake v. ohubisya
over-tired, be v. ohulojoha
overturn v. ohuguniusa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P - p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| 
|---|

| pacify by rubbing | v. **ohuŋoleeresa** |
|---|
| pack a vehicle | v. **ohupahira** |
| pack in | v. **ohunyinya** |
| pack up | v. **ohubona** |
| package | n. **ebono** |
| packet | n. **ehitekere** |
| pad, for cooking pot | n. **omusiro** |
| padlock | n. **ekufulu** |
| paganism | n. **obukafiri** |
| paid, get | v. **ohugabana** |
| pail | n. **endobo** |
| pail, milking | n. **ekamiro** |
| pail, small | n. **ahalobo** |
| pain | n. **obulumi** |
| pain, cause of pain | n. **ehiruma** |
| pain, be in | v. **ohuluma** |
| v. **ohulumisiwa** |
| pain, cause | v. **ohulumisa** |
| v. **ohutabala** |
| pain, have sharp | v. **ohusaata** |
| pain, postnatal | n. **engugi** |
| pain, sharp | n. **oluŋwa** |
| painful part of the body | n. **ehiruma** |
| painful, be very | v. **ohuluma bugali** |
| paint | n. **erangi** |
| v. **ohutona** |
| v. **ohuŋaha** |
| pair | n. **nambasiina** |
| pair together | v. **ohuŋimba** |
| pairs, in num. | **babiribabiri** |
| pair-workers | n. **ehibu** |
| palace | n. **embuga** |
| palatable | n. **omunolwa** |
| pale, become | v. **ohuhoseresa** |
| palm | n. **ehyaba** |
| palm leaves | n. **esaasa** |
| palm oil | n. **enaazi** |
| palm, | n. **omuhindu** |
| palm, African fan | n. **omuŋiiti** |
| palm, African oil | n. **ehihindu** |
| palm, Borassus | n. **omuŋiiti** |
| palm, Deleb | n. **omuŋiiti** |
| palm, Guinea oil | n. **ehihindu** |
| palm, mid-rib fan | n. **endala** |
| palm, Wild, oil | n. **ehihindu** |
| pan | n. **esefuluya** |
| pancake | n. **capati** |
| pancreas | n. **enuuni** |
| pangolin, Cape | n. **ekuutu** |
| panic | v. **ohusagasagana** |
| pant | n. **ehiŋeeŋe** |
| v. **ohuŋeruuha** |
| pant while walking fast | v. **ohuŋasaga** |
| papa | n. **paapa** |
| Papaya | n. **epapaali** |
| Papaya tree sp. | n. **omupapaali** |
| paper | n. **ahapapula** |
| n. **olutalatasi** |
| papyrus grass sp. | n. **olufunjo** |
| papyrus mat | n. **ehisaapa** |
| n. **oluŋambo** |
| par, be at | v. **ohulangasania** |
| parable | n. **ehikoyiko** |
| n. **ehirebo** |
| parade | v. **ohufuga** |
| paradise | n. **ejana** |
| paralysed person | n. **owasanyalaaye** |
| paralysed, be | v. **ohusanyalala** |
parasite  n. ekenie
parasitic plant  n. omuguluhiro
Parasol tree sp.  n. omufudu
parcel  n. omugangi
parcel tied with banana fibres  n. ehitundi
parcel tied with grass  n. esuuta
parched thing  n. ehyomu
pardon  n. ehisoniŋo
v. ohugoboleramo
v. ohulehula
v. ohusasira
v. ohusoniŋa
pardon me  interj. soniŋe
parent  n. omusaaye
parentage  n. ehida
parliament  n. palyament
parrot, Brown’s  n. ekusu
parrot, Meyer’s  n. ekusu
part  n. ehigusu
n. ehitundu
n. ehinande
part in different ways  v. ohusalaana
part, small, of a garden  n. ahatuli
partiality by a polygamous husband  n. enyungula
partiality, show  v. ohuyungula
v. ohwehhubira
partially do s.t.  v. ohufubya
partially done, be  v. ohufuba
participant, active  n. omunyikivu
partly  adv. mu bigusu
pass by  v. ohubitanjo
pass gas  v. ohufujuula
v. ohweŋonia
pass over  v. ohubitaho
pass through  v. ohubitiramo
pass through s.t. long  v. ohusomohu
pass via  v. ohubitira
passion fruit  n. ahatunda
passion fruit juice  n. ahatunda
passion fruit vine  n. ahatunda
passive, be  v. ohuŋutaala
passport  n. epapaali
pay  n. ekemba
n. epeera
n. omusaala
pay a fine  v. ohuliŋa
pay back  v. ohusasula
pay interest  v. ohugobohesaho
pay rent  v. ohubugula obwisa
pay school fees for  v. ohuŋererera
pay your own way  v. owhepahira
payment  n. eposyo
peace  n. hy’eseebe
n. omulembe
n. omuyaaya
peace, be at  v. ohusagaluha
v. ohuŋererera
v. ohwihaala hy’eseebe ehasi
peace, make  v. ohwedembula
peaceful, be  v. ohugwalaala
v. owuteebra emirembe
peacemaker  n. omugayi
peak  n. ehisika
n. esonda
n. etiiko
peak, at the  adv. hu lusosi
peanut  n. erido
peck  v. ohubooja

n. eby’ahalehale
Paste Rubber shrub sp.  n. omubungo
pastime  n. ehy’ohweyalihisaho
patch  n. ehiremba
n. ehisere
v. ohudabirisa
patch clothes  v. ohunaba
path  n. ahaahoosi
n. engira
n. olugere
n. omuse
path, straight  n. ekuluhutu
path, unspecified  n. engira
y’ebulebe
patient  n. omulerwa
patient, be  interj. ha konyo
v. ohugumira
v. ohuŋambiriraho
pattern  n. ehy’ohuboneraho
pauper  n. aboya
pauperism  n. obudambi
n. obugadi
Pawpaw  n. epapaali
pay  n. ekemba
n. epeera
n. omusaala
pay a fine  v. ohuliŋa
pay back  v. ohusasula
pay interest  v. ohugobohesaho
pay rent  v. ohubugula obwisa
pay school fees for  v. ohuŋererera
pay your own way  v. owhepahira
payment  n. eposyo
peace  n. hy’eseebe
n. omulembe
n. omuyaaya
peace, be at  v. ohusagaluha
v. ohuŋererera
v. ohwihaala hy’eseebe ehasi
peace, make  v. ohwedembula
peaceful, be  v. ohugwalaala
v. owuteebra emirembe
peacemaker  n. omugayi
peak  n. ehisika
n. esonda
n. etiiko
peak, at the  adv. hu lusosi
peanut  n. erido
peck  v. ohubooja
peck at continuously

pick

v. ohusonya
v. ohusosomola
peck at continuously  v. ohubojogola
pedal  n. ohugulu
pedal tread  n. amatafaali
peel  n. eryola
  v. ohuŋaata
  v. ohuŋalagata
  v. ohwobula
peeling method  n. epaata
peelings  n. amoola
peep  v. ohulengeesa
peer  n. oluse
peer group  n. omuboolo
peg, for tethering animals  n. ehihongo
pelican, Eastern White  n. mwereeri
pen  n. ehigango
pen for animals  n. ehiraalo
pencil  n. ekalaamu
peninsula  n. ehisohoh
perceive  v. ohufaania
perception  n. embona
perch  v. ohuŋumula hu luŋe
  n. oluŋe
perch, Nile  n. epuuta
percussion musical instrument  n. ehiihubba
perfect thing  n. ehyolerera
perfect, be  v. ohwolerera
perfume  n. ahawoowo
perhaps  adv. hamunga
Perinea, Tawny-flanked  n. nabisiku
period  n. ehimgana
  n. esaawa
period of time  n. eteenama
period, have monthly  v. ohulwala
omwesi
period, liminal  n. ehiri
period, short  n. ahatengama
period, write a  v. ohutonyesa
perish  v. ohuŋaata
perm  n. pamu
permanent, be  v. ohutanwayo
permission  n. olukusa
permit  n. ehiyale
  v. ohufugiirira
  v. ohuganya
perpendicular, be  v. ohwesimba

perpendicular, make s.t.
  v. ohwehomeha
perspire  v. ohuyigania
  v. ohuŋalaana
  v. ohuŋalatania
persecute  v. ohuyigania
  v. ohuŋalaana
  v. ohuŋalatania
Persian Lilac tree sp.  n. omuleera
persist  v. ohuwangala
  v. ohwegumya
  v. ohwehala
  v. ohweniasa
persist always  v. ohubeerera
persistance  n. ehyonyonyi
  n. oluhoodi
person  n. omuutu
person, bad  n. amooya mahosa
  n. omubi
person, white  n. omuzungu
perspire  v. ohutuyana
persuade  v. amage masendaswa
  v. ohudemberesa
  v. ohuhongeresa
  v. ohuhubbirisa
  v. ohusendasenda
  v. ohutendera
persuade s.b. to misbehave  v. ohugwenyagwenya
persuader  n. omutenderi
pest, insect  n. sirirya
pester  v. ohuŋeteha
  v. ohwalaho ehifuba
pestle  n. omuhooho
peter out  v. ohusima
petition  n. ohwagalihira
petition a deity  v. ohwehumaaja
petrol  n. petulooli
  n. supiriti
petrol station  n. ehigo hy’amafuta
petroleum industry  n. ekolero lya
petololi
petticoat  n. ehikoŋi
  n. ekutu
  n. epeti
phlegm  n. ehiholondo
photograph  n. ehifaanani
Phyllanthus tree  n. omuwumbu
physical exercise  n. ehisayizi
piano  n. enanga
pick  v. ohuŋanula
pick between v. ohwangala
pick crops v. ohutondola
pick from v. ohwanjalamo
v. ohwinula
pick from various places
v. ohwangalirisa
pick fruit crops v. ohunoga
pick out v. ohwiŋa
pick the teeth v. ohwejohona
v. ohwesohona
pick up s.t. v. ohusingula
pick with hands v. ohuhoola
pickaxe n. esululu
picker n. omwaŋi
picture n. ehifaanani
piece n. ahafu
n. ehimesumesu
n. ehiniande
n. ehyanu
piece, small n. ahajabunde
Pied crow n. namukololo
pierce v. ohufumiita
v. ohusimita
v. ohutundula
v. ohuŋundula
pierce the nose v. ohuŋundula esulu
piercing tool n. emineŋe
pig n. embiiji
Pig nut fig tree sp. n. ehiroowa
pigeon n. enjiiwa
Pigeon pea n. ekolimbo
pigeon, African green n. ekodoole
pile v. ohugereha
v. ohuhumaahuma
n. omududu
n. omwega
pilgrim to Mecca n. haji
pill n. ekerenda
pillar n. esiyo
pillow n. ehyaŋiho
n. omuuto
pilot n. omufugi
pimple n. esundo
pin n. epini
pin worms n. enjoha
pinch v. ohusima
pineapple n. enyanyaasi
pinnacle n. ehisika
Pin-tailed whydah n. namujwinjwi
pipe n. epayipu
n. omuduumo
n. omufuleje
pipe, part of smoking pipe
n. enyungu
pipe, smoking n. emindi
n. omugwabi
pipe, water n. omugwabi
pipeline, oil n. omuduumo
 gw’amafuta
pistol n. bbasitolola
pit Sawyer n. omusalamala
pith n. omwoyo
pith of a banana stem n. ebisusumwa
pitter-patter v. ohuwaala
pity v. ohusasira
place n. anjaali
n. ehipo
n. ehihalo
n. ehimanga
n. ehithehere
place down v. ohutwijula
place gone to n. anjahitiinire
place on v. ohutaho
place together v. ohutajalala
placenta n. ehitani
plague n. haŋupuli
plain n. ehirafu
n. omuseetwe
plain land n. ehyeya
plait v. ohuhamba
plait hair v. ohufudunga
v. ohulanga
v. ohusidiha
plan n. ehyoliho
n. epulani
n. eteehateeha
v. ohuteehateeha
v. ohutegeha
plane wood v. ohulanda
v. ohunalaasa
plane, arrive by v. ohwerera
plane, wood n. eranda
planet n. ehizungirisi
plank n. ehisaala
 n. olubaabo
planner n. omuteehiteehi
plant n. ehimera
plant maize
plant pleasing thing

v. ohuhoma
plant maize v. ohuhomduuma
plant product n. ehiywa mu bimera
plant sp. n. amaloofu
efwafwa
ehisemberanyenje
ekame
ekobo
ekobokobo
emboña
engahu
eposa
esaali
etangalala
etiiti
etula
hasolola mate
kanywamwenge
mabira
menyu
mwamiragongo
nabulende
nabulungu
nabusando
namataale
nambulahifo
oluholo
omaholo
omugalamiralyuba
omugudu
omuswi
pindimulwa
salabagesi
siifa
plant sp. for weaving n. eperere
plant sp., Canna n. ehitetembo
plant sp., castor oil n. ehihahele
plant sp., climbing n. omulondo
plant sp., Cockscomb n. namboyi
plant sp., Croton n. ehihahele
plant sp., Flame lily n. omutasulyo
plant sp., for weaving baskets
etendere
plant sp., Goat weed n. nahataba
plant sp., Green water rose n. ehuyungi
plant sp., medicinal n. ehyanirakuba
plant sp., Nile cabbage n. ehuyungi
plant sp., Sesame n. ekaanu

plant sp., Simsim n. ekaanu
plant sp., Tagetes n. esulasula
plant sp., tea bush n. caayi
plant sp., thorny swamp
n. dolodondo
plant sp., Turk’s cap n. omutasulyo
plant sp., Wandering Dew
n. amaafaafa
plant sp., Water cabbage n. ehuyungi
plant sweet potatoes v. ohuhuniha
amalibo
plant upright v. ohuhomeha
plant, that can sprout n. ahaloha
planted in s.t., be v. ohwewomeha
plaque n. amalibbo
plaster v. ohwiriirya
plaster a house v. ohupuuya
plaster with mud v. ohumaala
v. ohuteepa
plasterer n. omutandasi
n. omwiriisi
plastic bag n. ahaveera
plate n. esaani
plate stand n. ehitaliri
n. ehitindiiro
plate, clay n. olubya
plate, serving n. esuniya
platter n. olweru
play v. ohugudula
v. ohumaduha
play thing n. ehy’ohugudusa
player n. omugudusi
player, Mweso n. omwesi
playing cards n. canisi
playing field n. ehinya
plead v. ohulomba
v. ohwagiryira
v. ohwegudyera
v. ohwckweda
v. ohwequndeera
plead for v. ohulomerera
v. ohuŋoheresa
pleasant thing n. ehibala
please for s.b. v. ohwequndeera
please, s.t. expected to please
n. ehyehoyesa
pleased with yourself, be
v. ohwesiima
pleasing thing n. ehyendewa
pleasure n. amanyonyo
v. ohweyama
pleat n. efunyo
pledge n. ehyeyamo
v. ohweyama
plentifulness n. etambyo
plentiful, be v. ohubbiragana
v. ohwandagalana
v. ohwegunjula
plenty adj. buheehere
n. enduhundu
plenty of things n. endulundu
plenty, have v. ohuŋesa
v. ohwandagalana
v. ohweguŋula
pliable thing n. omuniaso
pliable, become v. ohugonda
pliers n. emagalo
plot of land n. ehibanda
n. epolota
n. omuga
n. omuŋuluko
plot, owned as property n. eroba
plough n. embago
v. ohulima
plough a second time v. ohudubula
plough share n. epaasi
n. olulimi
plough with oxen v. ohulimisa
ploughed field n. obulime
pluck crops v. ohutondola
pluck feathers v. ohuhunyula
pluck hair v. ohuhuula
pluck wild leaves v. ohwaŋa eryani
plug v. ohugunyira
plunder v. ohunyagulula
plunge v. ohwebbirya
plunge into v. ohweroba
v. ohwetubyma
plus conj. ni
pocket n. esanju
n. omukandaala
n. omukebe
pocket s.t. v. ohuta mu endyanga
pods of cow peas n. amaŋuluwa
poetry n. ehihigereese
point n. ahatoŋyese
n. emunya
n. epoyinta
point at v. ohusoosya
point in a proposal, see no
v. ohutabona
point out v. ohulaga
point out mistakes v. ohunenya
point, make a v. ohwosa
pointed thing n. ehisongohi
pointed, make s.t. v. ohusongola
poised person n. adembeereye
poison n. dundumya
n. nasiryonga
n. obutwa
poison, lethal n. ehiita
poisonous plant n. dundumya
poke into a hollow v. ohusokosa
poking tool n. olubayanga
n. omusa
pole n. ehisaala
n. esiiro
pole, electric power n. ehisaala
pole, harvesting n. epango
polecat n. omunyala
poles, veranda n. ebisindi
police n. bakuntumye
n. epuliisi
police officer n. omupuliisi
policeman n. omuserikale
polish v. ohusyena
polite person n. omuluŋamu
polite, be v. ohwenomeha
political party n. ehibiina
hy’obunjugi
n. epate
polyethylene sheet n. ahaveera
polygamist n. nahembo halingo
polygamous marriage, be in a
v. ohuŋalihana
polygamous, be v. ohuŋaliha
pompous, be v. ohuhudumbala
pond n. amaŋji agomwironjo
n. ehidibana
n. ehitabbala
pond creature n. ehyomuhidiba
pond, fish n. ehidibana hy’enyeeni
pond, for dipping cattle n. ehidibana hy’eŋombe
ponder v. ohufumitirisa
v. ohulobosa
ponder on v. ohuŋeeja
ponytail n. ehisuti
pool n. amaŋji agomwironjo
poor person

n. ehidiba
n. ehitabbala

poor person n. omupati
n. omuyayuhi
n. owmawu

poor, be v. ohudamba
v. ohweyagira omunwa
hy'embusi

poor, become v. ohugwa
v. ohusikiina

poor, become very v. ohudooba
poor, make v. ohwafuqasa

poor, become very
v. ohudooba

poor, become very
v. ohwafuqasa

poor, become very
v. ohudooba

poor, make
v. ohwafuqasa

poor, be
v. ohusamira

possible adj. ehidembu
possible thing
n. ehiholeha
n. ehiŋangiha

possible, be
v. ohusobola
v. ohuŋangiha
v. ohuŋindihìhìha

possible, s.t. that is
n. ehisoboha

possibly adv. hamunga
adv. hani
adv. nalundi

post n. esiro
post, occupational n. ehifo
postnatal disease n. amakiro
postnatal pain n. engugi
postpone using s.t. v. ohuŋangasa
pot n. esefuluya
n. esongo
pot for keeping s.t. n. esumbi
pot for serving alcohol n. enyvero
pot, clay n. esaha
pot, cooking n. eh'yohunyiyiramo
n. olubindi
pot, cooks for keeping lard n. esumbi
pot, large n. ehibelange
pot, small n. ahamegero
n. ahatamu

c. epulugusi
potato tuber, sprouting n. etubuŋisi
potter n. omubumbi

pottery n. ehibumbwa
pottery glaze n. omusirwa

pound again
v. ohuswada
pound in a mortar
v. ohuŋula

pound measure n. eratiri
pound, British n. epawunda

pour v. ohujuha
v. ohuyombola

pour extravagantly
v. ohwoŋa
pour forcefully
v. ohumwaga

pour gently
v. ohuhenena
pour into
v. ohujuhamo
v. ohulenga

pour off some
v. ohwitululaho
pour on
v. ohujuhaho

pour out
v. ohujuhama
v. ohujofumula
v. ohwitulula

pour out many things
v. ohwoŋulula

pour quickly into
v. ohuyombolamo

pour wastefully
v. ohwoŋerera
porcelain for s.b.
v. ohuŋuha

poverty, abject
n. obudambi
n. obugadi

poverty, be suffering in
n. ohuŋata
powder
n. pawuda

powdery substance
n. ehiyarereha
power
n. amaani
n. obuŋangi
powerful one
n. hasingula
powerless, be
v. ohulemererwa
praise
v. ohubiga
  v. ohujumirya
  v. ohupaaha
  v. ohusuuta
  v. ohutenda
praise God
v. ohumujumirya
praise the qualities of s.t.
  v. ohwetonga
praise with veneration
v. ohutenderesa
praise yourself
v. ohwehuluma
  v. owesiiima
praised person
n. eyi bajumirya
pray
v. ohuloma ni hiwumbe
  v. ohulomba
  v. ohusaalya
  v. ohusunga
pray before eating
v. ohulombera ebiryo ekabi
pray for
v. ohulombera
prayer book
n. enjatula
prayer room
n. aŋohulombera
Praying Mantis
n. namukaaka
preach
v. ohubuulira
  v. ohwigula emyoyo
preach, of a Moslem
v. ohuŋirimula
preacher
n. omubuulizi
precise point, at the
adv. ŋawene oti ih
precisely
adv. ohwole roho no huwene
predict
v. ohulanga ebiribaŋo
preface
n. enyanjula
prefer
v. ohubanga wenda
  v. ohulondaŋo
  v. ohusininga ohwenda
preferred thing
n. ehyendewa obugali
pregnancy
n. aŋasito
pregnancy
n. ehida
pregnancy, be in the last stages of
v. ohuleŋeera
pregnant, be
v. ohuba aŋasito
  v. ohuba ehida
pregnant, become
v. ohuberega

v. ohutoola ehida
v. ohuŋambirihana
prejudiced, be
v. ohwabulira
premature, s.t. that is not ripe
n. ehihiiri
prematurely, use
v. ohunioniofula
preparation
n. enetegeha
prepare
v. ohutehatehatehena
  v. ohutegeha
prepare food quickly
v. ohubalabasa
prepare yourself
v. ohwehosiira
prepare, s.t. well prepared
n. ehigonjole
prepared, be
v. ohwehenga
v. ohwetegehera
prerequisite
n. ehyendewa
  ohubaŋo
present
n. nadaaŋa
presentable thing
n. ehija ebuhwe
preserve fire
v. ohufumbiha
preserve meat
v. ohuhalirira
president
n. pulezidenti
press down
v. ohumiga
press gently
v. ohunyiga
press out
v. ohumiña
pressure s.b.
  v. ohusindigirisa
presumptuous, be
v. ohwetsalirisa
pretend innocence
v. ohwebbambalisa
pretend that
v. ohwesanikiriza oti
pretend to be sick
v. ohwerwasana
prevail over
v. ohubeyabyeraha
  v. ohuŋabaŋabiraho
prevent
v. ohugaana
  v. ohuhomya
  v. ohulobera
  v. ohusibira
price
n. omuŋendo
price s.t.
  v. ohulamula
pride
n. amebonio
n. enjeŋulira
priest
n. omusaseradoti
  n. omusengi
  n. omwabule
priest, of crop fertility
n. ow'esimbo
priests cassock
n. sapuleesi
prime minister
n. katikito
n. omuhungu
prince

n. omulangira

girl
n. omumbeja

eternal
n. ehidaayi

prior, be
v. ohwetulirisa

prison
n. egongo weemitalimbwa
    n. etuju

prison, in
adv. egongo
w'emitalimbwa

prisoner
n. omuboñe
    n. omusibe

prisoner of war
n. omuñambe

prisoner of war, become a
v. ohuñambiwa

probable, be
v. ohumaha

probably
adv. hamunga

problem
n. ahasosi
    n. ehizibu
    n. epagwa
    n. obugosi
    n. sabuli

problems
n. omutawana

problems to come
n. ebihija

proceed to
v. ohuja

process of returning a favour
n. hadubi h'edaala

proclaim
v. ohubuulira

prorogation
n. eraalirali
    n. eroni

produce fruit
v. ohusasiha

produce many children
v. ohwoñulula

produce prolifically
v. ohunyalala

product, new
n. ehinyaha mu hatale

products for selling
n. eby'amatano

professor
n. hanjunye
    n. omukugu

profit
n. amagoba
    n. amahiro
    n. ehy'olyaho

profit, make a
v. ohugoba
    v. ohugobolola

profitable thing
n. ehy'efuna

progress
v. ohuhulahulania

prominent, make yourself
v. ohwehusa

prominent, outstanding thing
n. ehyetulirihise

promise
v. ohulagaana
    v. ohusuubisa
    v. ohweyama

promise, break a
v. ohutoheresa

promote
v. ohulomerera

promote s.b.
v. ohuhusa

prompt, be
v. ohutalwa
    v. ohwinyoheramo

promptly
adv. dakika wayi
    adv. kutu
    adv. mangu

pronouncement of a diviner
n. endagu

prop up
v. ohudiira
    v. ohusiira
    v. ohunjigiha

propane
n. gaasi

proper, suitable thing
n. ehisaniye

property
n. ebibye
    n. obusuni

prophecy
n. obunabbi

prophesy
v. ohulagula
    v. ohulanga ebiribanjo

prophet
n. nabbi
    n. ndwayi

prophetic books
n. ehy'abanabbi

prop, veranda
n. ebisindi

prospector
n. omuñenji

prosperity
n. obufundu
    n. omuyaaya

prostate, lie
v. ohufumala

prostitute
n. malaaya
    n. omuhwedi

prostitution, engage in
v. ohwetunda

prostrate thing
n. ehirambaali

protect
v. ohuhinga
    v. ohuñumba
    v. ohunjamba

protect from danger
v. ohugadirira

protect with magic
v. ohuñeñá

protect yourself
v. ohwetaho

olugaga

protect yourself from danger
v. ohwehuma

protect yourself from sorcery
v. ohwehinga

protest
v. ohuseketerera
    v. ohuñahania
    v. ohwebugumula

protest method
n. epahana
protestant n. omupolotesi
protester n. omunjahani
protrude v. ohuhudumbala
proud of yourself, feel v. ohwebonia
proud person n. omweŋuliisi
ow’amalala
proud, be v. ohaludukumala
prover n. olugero
provide for v. ohuhuuma
provide for s.b. v. ohusigula
providing that conj. kasita
provision n. ehisasabirisa
provocation n. olufubanja
provocative person n. ow’ehabyo
provoke v. ohucooca
v. ohufatafata
v. ohujojoberesa
v. ohulunya
v. ohusosooca
v. ohusotana
v. ohusungunjasa
v. ohweyababa
v. ohwelobya
prange into leaving
v. ohufelobya
prune v. ohubwagaho esaga hu birime
v. ohuheta
v. ohusabagulya
v. ohusalira
v. ohutuulira
prune banana leaves v. ohusolobyana
prune, not v. ohutaabulira
pry v. ohulingirisa
v. ohwebbalita
prying n. gwaku
psalm n. zabbuli
publicise a gathering
v. ohwehobaana
Puff Adder n. efuluugundu
puffed up, be v. ohudukumala
pull v. ohuwhesa
v. ohusika
pull along v. ohuŋalula
pull away v. ohunanuula
pull down v. ohutepulula
pull down, cause to v. ohutepulula
pull downhill v. ohuteremusa
pull out v. ohwinula
pull out from v. ohuhuulamo
pull out from water v. ohwinulula
pull with s.t. v. ohuŋalula
pullet n. omusenye
pulp n. obusera
pulpit n. emambali
pulverise v. ohutetena
pump n. epepo
pump water v. ohusunda
pumpkin n. eryongu
n. nalyanja
pumpkin flowers n. etundwe
pumpkin leaves n. esosogwe
n. esuswa
pumpkin patch n. ehirundu
punch n. ehihonyo
n. ehikonde
punctual, be v. ohuŋamba ebiseera
punctually adv. hu weene
adv. mu biseera
puncture n. ahatuli
punish v. ohuboneresa
v. ohucolonga
v. ohugadyagadya
v. ohuhangafula
punish by knocking down
v. ohudumuula
pupa n. ehisiisa
n. ehisukuluulu
n. embuge
pure liquid n. endiho
pure thing n. ehigonjofu
purify v. ohutuhusa
Purple canary tree sp. n. omubbaani
purple colour adj. namasyoma
Purple Swamp hen n. endiija
purpose n. ehirubirirwa
n. omugaso
purr v. ohudiiriha
purse n. endyanga
n. omukandaala
pursuer n. omubbingi
pus n. amasira
pus, solidified n. omubya
push v. ohusindhiha
push each other v. ohuŋindiha

push each other s.t. v. ohusindihana

push s.t. towards v. ohusenda

push towards v. ohuŋindihiira

push with effort v. ohweŋinga

push, s.b. v. ohusindiha asundaye

pushed easily, be v. ohuŋindihiha

put v. ohuta

put at a certain place v. ohutano

put next to v. ohulirania

put on v. ohutaho

put s.t. back inside v. ohwagamyamo

put together v. ohutaŋalala

v. ohuŋimba

put two things together v. ohuŋimbya

putrid, become v. ohwononoha

pyjamas n. epajama

python, African rock n. emiryamiryen enjatu

Q - q

quail, Harlequin n. esindu

quake, of the earth v. ohujugumbuha

quarrel v. ohuduhana

n. olufuluuto

quarrel constantly v. ohunioniosania

quarrel over v. ohuhayanira

quarrel, be in a v. ohuhanyirwa

quarrelling, stop v. ohwegaya

quarrelsome person n. omuduhani

quarrelsome, be v. ohweduhania

quarrelsome ness n. omunwa

quarter adv. ekoota

Quelea, Red-billed n. namire

quell a riot v. ohugumbulula

v. ohuhendeesa obutabanguho

question n. ehibuuso

question yourself v. ohwebuusa

quick adj. ehyangu

quick person n. omujagujagu

n. omwangu

quick, be v. ohwanguŋa

quick, torn fingernail n. ahamuluusi

quick-growing thing n. ehy’omuhulo

quickly adv. dakiika wayi

adv. lwohyo

adv. mangu

adv. mbiro mbiro

adv. mye

quickness n. bunambiro

quick-tempered person n. atalwa

huluŋa

n. ow’obusungu huupi hupi

quiet adj. ce

quiet person n. omuŋoleeri

quiet, be v. ohuŋola

hy’agomutamu

quiet, keep v. ohutaloma

v. ohuŋoleera

quiet, very adj. woosya

quietness n. obuŋoleeri

quinine n. kwiniini

quit v. ohwediima

quit from a group v. ohutula

Quran n. ekulaani

R - r

rabbit n. enduuyu

rack for tobacco-drying n. ehitindiiro

racket, make a v. ohwas

radiant, be v. ohusaama

radiate heat v. ohwebbeba

radio n. ladiyo

n. napwa
raffia  n. obugemul
raffia basket  n. ekotere
rafter  n. omuguulo
rafters, erect  v. ohuguula
rag  n. eherebo
ragged cloth  n. ehisafasu
raid  n. ene
railcar  n. ahatingatinga
railway  n. olwere
railway station  n. ehiteseni
rain  n. efula
v. ohutoonya
rain down  v. efula ohugwa
rain drops  n. amame
rain water, trapped  n. amalegeha
rain, make  v. ohugimba
rainbow  n. olufudu
rainfall, period after  n. omugaduho
raining, stop  v. ohugaduha
rainmaker  n. omugimba
n. omuhumbaania w'efula
rainy season  n. ohw'efula
n. omududulo
n. umunaane
raise a child  v. ohubbiita
raise s.b.  v. ohwinyosa
raise yourself  v. ohwena
rake  n. ehihandula
rake a field  v. ohuhadula
ram  v. ohusiinya
n. omwigu
Ramadan  n. alamanzaani
adv. mu hisiibo
rank  n. edala
raptor, Beteleur  n. madawu
rare thing  n. ehitabonehaboneha
rare, be  v. ohutatera
rarely do s.t.  v. ohuteratera
rash  n. oluguhu
rashly do s.t.  v. ohugwagwalihana
Raspberry shrub sp.  n. ekenene
rat, African Mole  n. efuho
rat, Black  n. embeba
rat, Cane  n. efuho
rat, Greater cane  n. esabale enima
rat, Savannah giant-pouched  n. esabale emangale
rattan  n. obugemu
rattle  n. ehisagala
v. ohusagasa
rattle containers  v. ohubbulungutania
rattle, gourd  n. ehisekendi
rattle, Oncoba  n. olubeye
rattles for divination  n. enyengo
raven  n. nahinywamalwa
n. namukololo
raw food  n. ehibisi
rays of light  n. enjase
razor  n. emasiini
razor blade  n. ahamweso
n. ekereta
n. olubego
reach  v. ohwola
reach from  v. ohwemera
reach the end  v. ohuhena
reach the end of  v. ohugwisa
read  v. ohusoma
read loudly  v. ohubuula
ready before an assault, be  v. ohwehenga
ready, be  v. ohuba obulindaala
ready, be, of beer  v. ohunya
ready, get  v. ohwehihira
ready, make  v. ohutegeha
real ones  pro. ameene
pro. ebyene
real thing  n. ehyene n'ehyene
reap  v. ohunyulula
rear  v. ohugeresa
rear animals  v. ohubaya
v. ohubiita
rear animals for profit  v. ohwoleresa
rear of a house  adv. emugutu
rear part of a structure  adv. enyuma
rearrange  v. ohucuusacuusa
reason  n. ehiŋwaho
n. esonga
reason, be able to  v. ohulabuha
rebel  n. malyehe
v. ohulemya
rebel against  v. ohuemera
rebel against authority  v. ohuuluula
oulufuluuto
rebellion  n. obujeemu
n. obuyekera
rebellion, engage in  v. ohwetabula
rebellious attitude  n. amabbe
rebellious person  n. nalwiga lusima
  n. nataŋulira
  n. omujeemu
  n. omuyekera
rebellious, be  v. ohwetamo
  ebberje
rebelliously, act  v. ohugwa amabbe
rebuke  v. ohuduula
recall  v. ohuhebulira
recall a memory  v. ohwehebuliska
receive  v. ohufuna
  v. ohuŋewa
  v. ohwaganira
receive back a loaned animal  v. ohwegehulula
receive showing respect  v. ohunaanja
receive visitors  v. ohwaganira
recently  adv. ejuusijuusi
receptacle  n. ehy'ohubamo
recess  n. ehicoode
recline  v. ohwenyenyeha
recognise  v. ohufaanja
recollect  v. ohwehebulisa
recolleciton  n. ehihebulire
recommend  v. ohusembe
recommend for  v. ohusimira
recompense  n. endyaŋi
  v. ohutanga
reconcile  v. ohufaanja
  v. ohugaluhanira
  v. ohulyagalala
  v. ohusyana
reconcile others  v. ohufaanja
reconcile people  v. ohutabagania
reconciliation, bring about  v. ohugaluhania
record  n. olutungo
recourse to, have  v. ohuhosesa
recover, begin to  v. ohweyememyaho
recovering of health  n. demwademwa
recreational activity  n. ehy'ohweyalihisaho
red animal colour  adj. enando
Red Colobus monkey  n. nabboolo
red colour  adj. emyufu
  adj. erando

adj. kasaayi
red eyes, have  v. ohutwahaala
Red Nongo tree sp.  n. omumundu
Red-billed Hornbill  n. dulenje
Red-billed Quelea  n. namire
Red-billed Wood-Hoopoe  n. nahibobe
Red-checked Cordon-bleu  n. namuhengebbuulu
redeem  v. ohunonoja
v. ohununula
v. ohutusa mu meeno ga
nasanja
v. ohutusa mubafu
v. ohwambula
redeemer  n. omununuzi
Red-Eyed Dove  n. egobongobo
Red-headed Agama Lizard  n. namunanga
Red-headed Lovebird  n. namugiri
Red-headed Sparrow  n. namuhuji
Red-hot-poker tree sp.  n. omuŋaaŋa
Red-necked spur fowl  n. ekujulu
redo  v. ohugaluhana
reduce  v. ohuŋwerena
reduce in intensity  v. ohutebyaho
reed  n. ehitutu
reed-like grass sp.  n. nabyodo
reel about  v. ohutagala
reel of thread  n. ehidongi
refer to s.b.  v. ohujilira
refine oil  v. ohusengejja amafuta
reflect on  v. ohuŋeega
reform  v. ohucuusa
  v. ohucuusa episa
  v. ohwegobolaho
refrigerator  n. efiriiji
  n. efuliji
refuge, seek  v. ohweyegeha
refuge, take  v. ohuwudama
refugee  n. omuŋati
refuse  v. ohugaana
  v. ohunia ekoni
  v. ohusira
  v. ohutenguŋa
  v. ohwima
refuse permission  v. ohulobera
refuse s.t.  interj. ngeene
refuse to accept  v. ohwegaana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>refuse to move</td>
<td>move v. <strong>ohuganiraño</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuse to move and remove by carrying away trash</td>
<td>move v. <strong>ohuganiraño</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuse to move a debt</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohulyazamanya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refuse to repay</td>
<td>debt v. <strong>ohulya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regain consciousness</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohufaania</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regain weight</td>
<td>weight v. <strong>ohugobosa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regret</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohusalińwa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regularly</td>
<td>adv. <strong>ehibańo ańa n’ańa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regularly, very</td>
<td>adv. <strong>hanjińihini</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regurgitate</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuńa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reimburse</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohugobosa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reject</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohusira</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relax requirements</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohugula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohudimama</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remaining</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuhubba</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain behind</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuwona</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain, let some</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuńiwa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain and do s.t.</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuńiwa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remain without a cover</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuwonjiwa</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove a bit from a container</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohuhuulamo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove a cover</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohubwihula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove a curse</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohulamulula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove a load from the back</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohubeehula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove a loin cloth</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohubeehula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove ash</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohufumbihula</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove by carrying away trash</td>
<td>v. <strong>ohubiba</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religion**

- **omwoyo**: religious colleague
- **omulebe**: n. **ow’oluganda**
- **omunadiini**: religious person
- **ohulehulira**: relinquish
- **ohwegania**: reluctant
- **ohwebehesa**: rely on
- **ohwesiga**: rely on, not
- **ohutesigama**: remain
- **ohudima**: remain
- **ohufika**: remain
- **ohusigala**: remain
- **ohwefutafuta**: remain, let some
- **ehisigaye**: remainder
- **ohugobosaho**: remarried
- **ohuńiwa**: remember and do s.t.
- **ohuńiwa**: remembrance
- **ohuńiwa**: remind
- **ohuńiwa**: reminder
- **ohuńiwa**: reminisce
- **ohuńiwa**: remove
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a bit from a container
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a cover
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a curse
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a load from the back
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a loin cloth
- **ohuńiwa**: remove ash from a fire
- **ohuńiwa**: remove by carrying away trash
- **ohuńiwa**: v. **ohuńiwa**

**Religious Colleague**

- **omulebe**: n. **ow’oluganda**
- **omunadiini**: religious person
- **ohulehulira**: relinquish
- **ohwegania**: reluctant
- **ohwebehesa**: rely on
- **ohwesiga**: rely on, not
- **ohutesigama**: remain
- **ohudima**: remain
- **ohufika**: remain
- **ohusigala**: remain
- **ohwefutafuta**: remain, let some
- **ehisigaye**: remainder
- **ohugobosaho**: remarried
- **ohuńiwa**: remember and do s.t.
- **ohuńiwa**: remembrance
- **ohuńiwa**: remind
- **ohuńiwa**: reminder
- **ohuńiwa**: reminisce
- **ohuńiwa**: remove
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a bit from a container
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a cover
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a curse
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a load from the back
- **ohuńiwa**: remove a loin cloth
- **ohuńiwa**: remove ash from a fire
- **ohuńiwa**: remove by carrying away trash
- **ohuńiwa**: v. **ohuńiwa**
remove cause of resign from a group

replace v. ohwagamyâno
replace on top v. ohwagamyâho
replace s.t. v. ohugusâno
replete, be v. ohuŋeŋenyâla
replough v. ohudubula
reply n. ehy’ohugobolamo
report n. eripoota

v. ohulomera
v. ohuŋayâra
v. ohuŋesa
v. ohwanjula

report a crime v. ohuŋâna ba
representative n. omubâha
reprimand n. endabusi
v. ohuha nga
reproach v. ohuduha
reproductive organs, female n. obuhasi
reproductive organs, male n. obusinde
reputation n. ehi tiibwa
request v. ohulaaliha
v. ohusunga
request help v. ohugwa mu amagulu
rescue v. ohutaasa
v. ohuŋonia
v. ohwambula
rescuer n. omudulumirisi
research v. ohwendulirisa
researched issue n. ehiŋenje
resemblance n. efaani
resemble v. ohufaanana
v. ohufwanana
resentment n. egongi
reserved person n. ehibomboŋali
reserved, act v. ohweŋomeha
reserved, be v. ohutebbonânganiâbbonângânia
reservedness n. obuŋoleeri
reshape among v. ohugabajana
reside v. ohumenya
reside illegally v. ohwehiha
residence n. obwihasi
residence, take up v. ohusega
resident n. omwihasi

n. waŋango
resign v. ohulehulira
resign from a group v. ohupyata
resin from incense tree ribbon

v. ohutula
resin from incense tree n. ahabbaani
resist v. ohuganirano
v. ohuhomba hw’erima
v. ohunia ekoni
resolute person n. omugumu
w’omwoyo
resolute, be v. ohutatenga
resolutely stand fast v. ohwima
resolution n. ehisaliwirweño
n. esalańo
resolve v. ohusalańo
respect n. ehitibwa
n. enono
v. ohutuhisaho ekofiira
respect God v. ohutya hiwumbe
respect greatly v. ohutya
respect, lack v. ohunyooma
respect, lack v. ohuhéntetala
respected male n. omuhongolo
respected person n. omubba
n. omubbala
n. omuhulu
n. omulowoseho
n. omuńegeho
respond to trouble v. ohweyanira
response of appreciation n. ekaana
responsibility n. obufunanyisiwa
responsibility for, take v. ohuhusa
responsible for, be v. ohufunanyisiwa
rest v. ohuńola
v. ohuńuumula
rest in bed v. ohulambaala
rest, of animals v. ohugandaala
restaurant n. ehotero
resting, be v. ohugwalaala
restitution method n. engeri
ey’ohulinińirimo ebbengo
reless, be v. ohupapirira
restlessness n. ehyeyohe
restore peace v. ohufaanana
restrain v. ohubyula
restrain yourself v. ohwenemeha
restrict v. ohwemera
result n. ehińwamo
result, have no v. ohubulamo
resurrect v. ohulamuha

v. ohuzukiza
resurrected, be v. ohuzukira
retaliat v. ohusasula
v. ohwegalula
retaliat with a curse v. ohuńwabana
reticulum n. napapula
retribution n. omuhyeno
return v. ohucuuhajo
v. ohugaluha
v. ohugobola
v. ohugobolanö
v. ohwagama
return by the same path v. ohugoboleramo
return into v. ohwagamamyamo
return s.t. v. ohugalusa
v. ohugobohesa
v. ohugobosa
v. ohwagamyya
v. ohwagamyayo
return s.t. on behalf v. ohwagamihisya
return the same day v. ohugobolerera
return to v. ohuseguhulula
reave actions of v. ohubulula
reveal secrets v. ohubutula
revelation, get a v. ohuńihulirwa
revenge yourself, take v. ohwagalula
revenge, take v. ohugalula
v. ohusasula
revenue collector n. omuńoosa
revere v. ohutenderesa
reverend n. omwabule
revile v. ohuduha
revise v. ohwehebulisa
v. ohwiruula
revolt v. ohwediiima
revving sound, make a v. ohululumu
reward n. ahasiimo
n. obwangasi
rheum n. amaganga
n. amaneni
rheumatism n. amakaja
Rhinoceros viper n. nalugenje
rhinoceros, Black n. musini
rib n. olubafu
ribbon n. omudaliso
ribbon, for the head  n.  emuge
rice  n.  obwali
   n.  omuceere
   n.  omupunga
rice bits  n.  cenga
rice paddy  n.  obulime w’omutyre
rich lady  n.  omugerama
rich person  n.  omugaaga
   n.  omuhombe
   n.  omunjinda
rich, be  v.  ohugaaganjala
riches  n.  emaali
   n.  obufuni
   n.  obugaaga
   n.  obumoooda
   n.  obusuni
riddle  n.  ehikoyiko
   n.  ehirebo
riddle, give a  v.  ohukoyika
riddle, solve a  v.  ohubuula
riddles, ask  v.  ohuleba
riddles, tell  v.  ohugereesa
ride a bicycle  v.  ohunyulya
   n.  omuhula
ride in a vehicle, give a  v.  ohubeeha
ridge  n.  olugingi
ridge cap  n.  omugongo
ridge of a roof  n.  ehisuli
ridicule  v.  ohwomberera
rifle  n.  emundu
right  interj.  hitufu
right arm  n.  omuhono omulungi
right s.t.  v.  ohutereesa
right-hand side  n.  omulungi
rigidity of attitude  n.  ehingubere
rill  n.  omuhula
rim  n.  omugo
rim of a container  n.  omuniga
rim, wheel  n.  oludangadi
ring  n.  epeta
Ring-necked Dove  n.  eyemba
ringworm  n.  ehideega
   n.  ehiyuge
rinse  v.  ohujagambula
rinse clothes  v.  ohwamula
rinse your mouth  v.  ohwejumulya
riot  v.  ohwediima
riotously, disperse  v.  ohuyabuluha
rip  v.  ohudwaduula
roast flour for millet beer  v.  ohudyedyebula
   v.  ohuhalanga
   v.  ohuhanjula
   v.  ohunabujula
   v.  ohunabula
rip to shreds  v.  ohunabujula
ripe thing  n.  ehirabire
   n.  ehinjaangali
ripe, become very  v.  ohudombooha
   v.  ohunyululuha
ripen  v.  ohufundiha
   v.  ohulaba
ripen s.t.  v.  ohulabya
ripen too much  v.  ohudomboosa
ripen, allow to  v.  ohulabiha
ripen, start to  v.  ohuba hisiifa
   v.  ohufenyuluha
ripped, be  v.  ohunabuha
ripped, become  v.  ohudwaduula
rise and come out  v.  ohutula
rise dough  v.  ohusimbulusa
rise late, of the moon  v.  ohugoneresu
rise, of millet beer  v.  ohwinyoha
risk  v.  ohulyonya
risk, put yourself at  v.  ohweryonya
ritual purify yourself, of a woman  v.  ohwetawasa
rivalry  n.  olufubanja
rivalry of co-wives  n.  enjali
river  n.  olwabi
river bank  n.  egobo
river basin  n.  omwombe
river jack  n.  nalugenje
River Nile  n.  Kiyira
river thing  n.  ehya mulwabi
road  n.  engira
   n.  olugudo
road junction  n.  amagaanano
road, unnamed  n.  olugudo
   olw’ebulebe
roam  v.  ohudaliima
   v.  ohulerenga
   v.  ohuluga
   v.  ohusaalita
   v.  ohutanuha
roar, of a lion  v.  ohunula
roaring of river rapids  n.  omwolumo
roast  v.  ohufumbiha
   v.  ohwohya
roast flour for millet beer  v.  ohuhalanga
roast, banana or potato  
roasted meat  *n.* efufule  
roasted thing  *n.* omucomo  
rob  *v.* ohunyaga
  *v.* ohutemula  
robber  *n.* kondo
  *n.* omunyagi  
robin, White-browed Scrub  *n.* dyedyedye  
robust thing  *n.* ehibbalitiri  
rock  *n.* ebale
  *v.* ohunyenya
  *v.* ohutemula
  *v.* ohunyaga
  *v.* ohusimba  
rocky ground  *n.* olubanga
  *n.* oputaango
  *n.* oputaangola  
roll  *v.* ohudumbuula
  roll downhill  *v.* ohuserengeta  
  roll s.t.  *v.* ohusiringisya
  *v.* ohuŋiringisya
  roll up  *v.* ohubotola
  roll yourself on the ground  *v.* ohwogalangasa
  roll yourself over  *v.* ohwogonalusa
  roll under, s.t.  *n.* ehifulugunya
  romp  *v.* ohumaduha
  roof  *n.* ahasolya
  *n.* olusoto
  roof a house  *v.* ohusimba
  room  *n.* ehisenge
  room for praying  *n.* anohulombera
  room for renting  *n.* omuzigo
  room for, make  *v.* ohunwayo
  room, small  *n.* ehicoode
  roost  *v.* ohunjumula hu luŋe
  *n.* oluŋe
  root  *n.* omusi
  root plant sp.  *n.* gerogero
  root, palm tree  *n.* epii
  roots, develop  *v.* ohusimihfa
  rosary  *n.* esapuli
  rosary beads  *n.* asubiki
  Rose Gum tree sp.  *n.* omukalitusi
  rosy, be  *v.* ohunyiringita
  rot  *n.* ehifundya
  *v.* ohubola
  rotten or weevil infested thing  *n.* ehiseseni
  rotten thing  *n.* ehibolire
  *n.* ehiguseme
  rotten, smell  *v.* ohunyunga omulugo
  rotting, start  *v.* ohugusema
  rough in texture, be  *v.* ohuhaluha
  rough, not smooth, be  *v.* ohusigiha
  rough, of water, become  
  *v.* ohwefuulu
  rough-skinned, be  *v.* ohuhaluha
  round house  *n.* ey’ehiteteeyi
  round, s.t. round  *n.* ehyetoloofu
  roundedness  *n.* obugeeji
  route  *n.* engeri y’ohwola
  *n.* yino nj’engira etiina ebulebe
  routine  *n.* ehyu bulijo
  row  *n.* olunyiriri
  row a boat  *v.* ohugimba
  rower  *n.* omugimbi ow’eryato
  rub  *v.* ohunjirya
  rub against  *v.* ohwehulusa
  rub against s.t.  *v.* ohwehujirya
  rub medicine into skin incisions  
  *v.* ohwesandaga
  rub off  *v.* ohusimuula
  rub on  *v.* ohusita
  rub out  *v.* ohusangula
  rub repeatedly  *v.* ohuhuhydrinya
  rub the buttocks against  
  *v.* ohwesindabwa
  rub the eyes  *v.* ohumiginya
  rubbish  *n.* ebisasiro
  *n.* gasiyya
  rubbish heap  *n.* ehibbomboyizi
  rueful, be  *v.* ohunakunjala
  Rufus Elephant Shrew  *n.* esabale
  rule  *n.* egambira
  *v.* ohufuga
  *v.* ohunyuga
  ruled person  *n.* afugibwa
  ruler, civil  *n.* ow’esimbo
  ruling, make a  *v.* ohusalaŋo
  embaha
  rumble  *v.* ohuduma
  *v.* ohutogota
  *v.* ohwoluluma
  rumbling sound, make a  
  *v.* ohululuma
  *v.* ohunjoolombokan
  rumbling stomach, have
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Bemba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rumour</td>
<td>v. ohululumuha</td>
<td>rumour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rumour monger</td>
<td>n. omuseegeyi</td>
<td>rumour monger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rumour mongering</td>
<td>n. omunjwenjeni</td>
<td>rumour mongering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run</td>
<td>n. emisinde</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run a long distance</td>
<td>v. ohusasaga</td>
<td>run very fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run after and catch up</td>
<td>v. ohusesegerera</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run around aimlessly</td>
<td>v. ohutanaatana</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run away</td>
<td>v. ohudulumuha</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run fast from</td>
<td>v. ohwanga embiro</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run from a hiding place, start to</td>
<td>v. ohukwakuha</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run from a place</td>
<td>v. ohwofuluha</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run in fear</td>
<td>v. ohuligungu</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run off</td>
<td>v. ohufulumuha</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run on all fours</td>
<td>v. ohuseseduha</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run out of sight</td>
<td>v. ohwendungula</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run quickly</td>
<td>interj. mbiro nawangu</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run to escape</td>
<td>v. ohwejunula</td>
<td>run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noun</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Bemba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rumour saltiness</td>
<td>n. olunyu</td>
<td>rumour saltiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saboteur</td>
<td>n. omulemesi</td>
<td>saboteur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack</td>
<td>n. esantu</td>
<td>sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sack, nearly full</td>
<td>n. ehitereteete</td>
<td>sack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacred Ibis</td>
<td>n. esembe</td>
<td>Sacred Ibis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice</td>
<td>n. esadaaka</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice to a spirit</td>
<td>v. ohulembehera</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice to a spirit regularly</td>
<td>v. ohusengeresa</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice to the dead</td>
<td>v. ohubiraga</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice yourself</td>
<td>v. ohunoyo</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrifice, make a</td>
<td>v. ohunonga</td>
<td>sacrifice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrificer</td>
<td>n. omusengi</td>
<td>sacrificer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrificing place</td>
<td>n. ehitaba</td>
<td>sacrificing place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacrist</td>
<td>n. sakirisitiya</td>
<td>sacrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sad face, have a</td>
<td>v. ohunyikaala</td>
<td>sad face, have a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sad, be</td>
<td>v. ohubomboala</td>
<td>sad, be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sad, make s.b.</td>
<td>v. ohunyikaasa</td>
<td>sad, make s.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle-billed Stork</td>
<td>n. walinja</td>
<td>Saddle-billed Stork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sail</td>
<td>v. ohubengeya</td>
<td>sail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sail</td>
<td>v. ohusabaala</td>
<td>sail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sailor</td>
<td>n. omunalunyanja</td>
<td>sailor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sale, put up for</td>
<td>v. ohutana</td>
<td>sale, put up for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliva</td>
<td>n. amalehe</td>
<td>saliva, dried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saliva, dried</td>
<td>n. obulusi</td>
<td>saliva, dried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salivate</td>
<td>v. ohusololoza</td>
<td>salivate, cause to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salivate, cause to</td>
<td>v. ohusyolola</td>
<td>salivate, cause to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saloon</td>
<td>n. saluuni</td>
<td>saloon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
<td>n. cumbi</td>
<td>salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt container</td>
<td>n. ehidoomo</td>
<td>salt container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt filtrate</td>
<td>n. omuherehe</td>
<td>salt filtrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saltiness</td>
<td>n. olunyu</td>
<td>saltiness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
salvation

same  adj. nj’ehyene
same ancestry  adv. olulebe olwo
mumafugi
same as, be the  v. ohuńerańerana
same mother, of  adv. enda endala
same size as, be  adv. hwaga oti
same time  adv. enyanga nj’enyene
sample by tasting  v. ohulegaho
sanctify  v. ohugwalaasa
sand  n. enjehe
v. ohusyena
Sand Boa  n. nalujehe
sand fly  n. embwa
sandal  n. ehirato
sandals  n. ebirayito
sanitary pad  n. endoobe
sanitary pad, wear a  v. ohwefunga
sap  n. gaamu
n. obulimbo
sap wood  n. ehikooko
Sapium tree sp.  n. omujasa
sarcasm  n. ehy’amahulu
sash  n. omusumeno
sawdust  n. omhuuji
say nothing  v. ohuńeera gwa musulu
scab  n. ehińandu
scabies  n. wayirindi
scald  v. ohucucumula
v. ohumama
scalding, be  v. ohuhutula
scale a fish  v. ohuńalagata enyeeni
scales  n. amagalagambwa
scan medically  v. ohubona ohwomu hida
scanty  adj. seeriseeri
scapula  n. omugongo
scar  n. ehipala
n. emamba
Scarab beetle  n. namahala
scare  v. ohusindusa
v. ohutiihirisa
v. ohutiisa
scare each other  v. ohusindusania
scare off  v. ohugugumula
scared, be  v. ohuhena efiiri hu mutwe
v. ohutiisiwatiisiwa
scarf  n. ehitambaala
scarification  n. enjola
Scarlet-chested sunbird  n. nagasusuuni

Savannah Baboon  n. nabboolo
Savannah giant-pouched rat  n. esabale emangale
Savannah hare  n. enduuyu
Savannah monitor lizard  n. embulu
save  v. ohubiiha
v. ohunonojola
v. ohuńonia
v. ohwebihiira
save from  v. ohwambula
save from a problem  v. ohutusa mu mugoye
save from danger  v. ohutusa mu pagwa
save from drowning  v. ohwinulula
save from trouble  v. ohulokola
saved from, be  v. ohuńona
saved, be  v. ohulokoha
saviour  n. omulokozi
saw  n. omusumeno
sawdust  n. omhuuji
say nothing  v. ohuńeera gwa musulu
scab  n. ehińandu
scabies  n. wayirindi
scald  v. ohucucumula
v. ohumama
scalding, be  v. ohuhutula
scale a fish  v. ohuńalagata enyeeni
scales  n. amagalagambwa
scan medically  v. ohubona ohwomu hida
scanty  adj. seeriseeri
scapula  n. omugongo
scar  n. ehipala
n. emamba
Scarab beetle  n. namahala
scare  v. ohusindusa
v. ohutiihirisa
v. ohutiisa
scare each other  v. ohusindusania
scare off  v. ohugugumula
scared, be  v. ohuhena efiiri hu mutwe
v. ohutiisiwatiisiwa
scarf  n. ehitambaala
scarification  n. enjola
Scarlet-chested sunbird  n. nagasusuuni
| scars | n. ehihaata |
| scatter | v. ohusasanja |
| scatter a crowd | v. ohuhendeesa obutabanguho |
| scattered things | n. ebyoŋanie |
| scattered, be | v. ohwedaanyirira |
| school | n. ereegero |
| n. esomero |
| science | n. sayansi |
| scissors | n. emakaasi |
| scold | v. ohuduula |
| v. ohunenyara |
| scone | n. sikonzi |
| scoop a ghost | v. ohuyoola |
| scoop food | v. ohudanda |
| scoop food with finger | v. ohuhoodaŋo |
| scoop in the hands | v. ohuyoola |
| scorch | v. ohumama |
| v. ohuŋalalala |
| v. ohuŋasa |
| v. ohwohya |
| scorch s.t. | v. ohubabula |
| scorched, become | v. ohubabuha |
| score | n. egoolo |
| v. ohwohya |
| scorpion | n. esiiga |
| scorpion sp. | n. enge etono |
| sour | v. ohunyira |
| scowl | v. ohufundula |
| v. ohwenyinyasa |
| v. ohwenyinyimbwa |
| scrape a pot | v. ohuhaaŋa |
| scrape off skin | v. ohunyubuluha |
| scrapper | n. ehisagula |
| n. ekaaŋi |
| scratch | v. ohuhuhudula |
| v. ohukakada |
| v. ohusagula |
| v. ohuŋalagata |
| v. ohwaga |
| scratch a line | v. ohuhwaduula |
| scratch a wound | v. ohunyiŋaala |
| scratch causing injury | v. ohunyiŋaala |
| | v. ohuhwaduula |
| scratch yourself | v. ohweyaga |
| v. ohweyana |
| scream | v. ohwininyanguha |
| v. ohwiteera |
| screw driver | n. esukuludulayiva |
| scripture | n. ehingandiie |
| scrub | v. ohuṭiriya |
| v. ohuṭunyaya |
| v. ohuṭunuuta |
| v. ohuṭiriya |
| scrub land | n. olugoolo |
| scrub yourself | v. ohwehuluhunya |
| v. ohwehunyaya |
| v. ohwehuta |
| v. ohweŋiriya |
| scraper, foot | n. ehikongoliiro |
| scrutinise | v. ohuhaŋaasa |
| v. ohuŋengeerea |
| v. ohuwaŋaanya |
| v. ohuweŋeniyenya |
| scrutinise yourself | v. ohuwehengeera |
| sculpt | v. ohubumba |
| v. ohuṭeta |
| scum | n. olubooha |
| seal | v. ohusemba |
| seam | n. egemo |
| n. obwongero |
| n. olugohobero |
| seaport | n. ehigwiro hyemeri |
| search | v. ohuheja |
| v. ohuŋenja |
| v. ohweŋeŋeŋa |
| v. ohwendula |
| search everywhere | n. olufaalira |
| search for | v. ohuwalira |
| search thoroughly | v. ohuŋenya |
| season | n. erima |
| n. omwigo |
| season, sowing | n. eŋaanyiro |
| seat | n. ehihalo |
| seat for visitor | n. ehyambi |
| seat yourself comfortably | v. ohweyihalaho |
| seat, ritual | n. ehyambi |
| second | n. ahatikitiki |
| num. ehyohubiri |
| second cock crow | adv. engoho ni jigobolamo |
sensible, become v. ohulabuha
sensitise v. ohuβulirira
sensitised, become v. ohulabuha
sent person n. omutumanwa
sentry n. satiri
separate v. ohugatuhula
  v. ohusatulula
  v. ohusojojala
  v. ohutaganjula
  v. ohuŋwejanaho
  v. ohwabula
separate a relationship v. ohulehulana
separate at the joint v. ohuyungulula
separate fighters v. ohugaya
separate from v. ohweyimamo
separate grain from chaff v. ohusungula
separate ways, go v. ohweyaboluloa
separate, keep things v. ohutatalya
separated thing n. ehjawule
separated, be esp. in marriage v. ohwabuhanaha
separation n. enjabuhana
separations, of males from females n. esinde jeyabule
September adv. Nasiisi
septic spots n. amasa
septic wound n. ehidali
septic, become v. ohulwalira
seraphim n. serafi
serious about s.t., be v. ohuluŋa
serious being n. atajeehererwa
serious person n. omuhenerefu
sermon, deliver a v. ohuβulirira
serval n. emondo
servant n. bboyi
  n. omugabusi
  n. omulobera
  n. omuŋeresa
serve food v. ohugabula
  v. ohusosotola
  v. ohwipula
server of food n. omwįŋusisi
serving utensil n. ehaala
Sesame n. ekaanu
sesame drying rack n. ehihaali
esesame, pounded n. amasisiisi
set n. ehiha
set a dog to attack v. ohutuyenya
set dogs on v. ohutuyisa
set free v. ohubonjololoa
settle at a place v. ohusega
settle down v. ohulehera
  v. ohwihahana
  v. ohwihaliisa
settle, of sediment v. ohuteeha
settled in mind, be v. ohuteeha
settled, be v. ohutereera
settled, of a liquid, be v. ohugwalaala
settler n. namuteŋamira
  n. omubuli
  n. omugwa
  n. omusenze
seven num. musanvu
seven hundred num. lusanvu
seven thousand num. kasanvu
seventh num. ehyomusanvu
seventy num. nsavu
sever v. ohutindula
sew v. ohunaba
  v. ohusona
  v. ohutunga
sew for v. ohusonera
sew temporarily v. ohudalisa
sewing machine n. ehyalaala
sewing style n. olufunjo
sex, have v. ohubaŋalala
  v. ohugona
  v. ohuholo
  v. ohwegaala
  v. ohweŋimba
sex, have illicit v. ohugonesania
  v. ohuwedesania
  v. ohusokosa
sexual advances, make v. ohuhobyana
sexual desire n. obujuuni
sexual immorality n. obuhwedî
sexually immoral person n. natabihisya
sexually immoral, be v. ohubaliga
  v. ohulaya
shade n. ehinolu
shadow n. ehisisisigo
shaft of a spear n. omusabbi
shake v. ohukakanâ
  v. ohunyenya

375
shake a liquid

v. ohusagasa

v. ohusundaya

v. ohusuteetema

v. ohusutengera

v. ohusuteetesaa

v. ohwegonyola

shake a liquid  v. ohujugubusa

shake hands  v. ohunjambana mu byaba

shake loose and fall  v. ohukukumula

shake s.t.  v. ohukukumulaa

shake vigorously  v. ohutengesya

shake when refusing  v. ohweyubuya

shake yourself  v. ohwetetesaa

shaker  n. olulende

shakers  n. esaasi

shame  n. esoni

shame on yourself, bring  v. ohweswasa

shame youself  v. ohuwehemulaa

shame, leave in  v. ohwombooha

shampoo the hair  v. ohweyogamo

shape  v. ohubaaaja

shard  n. olujo

share  n. gabiramo

n. omugabo

share a husband  v. ohunjalihana

share boundary with  v. ohwabuhana

share ideas  v. ohuleeganira

share out  v. ohugabana

v. ohwabuhania

share the burden  v. ohusangirira

share with  v. ohusangirira

sharpen the hair  n. esanga

sharpen sharp object  n. ehyogi

sharpen  v. ohubangula

v. ohuhenga

v. ohusongola

v. ohuungaala

v. ohwoginyaa

sharpen with  v. ohusongosa

sharpened stick  n. omudadi

sharpened tool  n. ehi ngaalaa

n. ehi ngaalaa

sharpening  n. ekekeyu

sharpness  n. obwogi

shave  v. ohubega

shave yourself  v. ohwebega

shaved hairline  n. omuditii

she  pro. ye

sheath  n. ehiraalo

n. ehiritu

shed cause to  v. ohukukumulaa

shed feathers  v. ohwehuunyula

shed for animals  n. ehigangu

shed leaves  v. ohukukumulaa

amahoola

v. ohunyanjula

shed many tears  v. ohwitululaa

sheep  n. etaama

sheep-spirit  n. ehimalyo

sheet of cloth  n. esuuka

sheik  n. hyeha

sheikh  n. seeha

shell  n. eryola

n. esooko

v. ohwobula

shelter  n. ehigango

n. ehisagati

shelter, goat  n. ehigo

shelter, take  v. ohuwudama

shelter, temporary  n. ehigangu

Sheol  n. emagombe

shield  n. ehihweha

shield, large  n. engabo

shift s.t. to another place  v. ohusengula

shilling  n. esiringi

shilling coin  n. endusu

shin  n. omululi

shine  v. ohusaama

v. ohwaduha

shine a light  v. ohumesya

ship  n. emeeri

shirking  n. enjebaaya

shirt  n. esaati

shiver  v. ohujugumira

v. ohuteetema

v. ohutengera

v. ohuulira embeno

shiver from chills  v. ohudigidya

shivering, cause  v. ohudigidya

shoal of fish  n. ehibbiryo

hy’enyeni

n. omwega gw’enyeni
shock  n. ehihanga
 v. ohusindusa
 n. olusiisimo
shock, be in a state of
 v. ohwesinduha
shocked, be  v. ohujumbaala
 v. ohwehanga
shoes  n. amalikibbu
shoot of young plant  n. etoowe
shop  n. ahaduuka
shore  n. edabani
 n. egobo
short distance  n. esulu n’omunwa
short life span, have a
 v. ohutawangala
short person  n. ataleega nungo
 n. omuupi
short thing  n. ehipupudi
short, become  v. ohwipinya
shorten
 v. ohwipiŋya
 v. ohwogiŋya
shortened thing  n. ehiipiŋye
short-tempered person
 n. ow’obusungu huupi hupi
should have  adv. hani
shoulder  n. ebega
 n. egaga
shout  v. ohuhayaana
 v. ohulekaana
 v. ohwerangirira
shout angrily  v. ohuhayuha
shout at  v. ohuhabuha
 v. ohwasä
shout at s.b.  v. ohuhayuhira
shout for attention  v. ohweyasa
shout rudely  v. ohuhabira
shout while crying  v. ohuŋoologa
shovel  n. ehitiyiyo
 v. ohuyoola
show  v. ohulaga
 v. ohutegeesa
 v. ohwigula obwongo
 n. omwoleso
show off  v. ohweraga
show that  v. ohulaga ti
show the way  v. ohulagiirira
 v. ohulomera omuutu engira
show yourself  v. ohweraga
shown, be  v. ohulagiwa

shred  v. ohubosoola
 v. ohunabujula
 v. ohususungula
shredded, be  v. ohususunguha
shrew, Golden-rumped elephant
 n. enjuguju
shrew, Rufus Elephant  n. esabale
shri:ll noise, make a  v. ohusyamuha
shrine  n. enyumba y’esengero
 n. esabo
shrine attendant  n. omuhungu
shrine, household  n. omugaami
shrink  v. ohudiinya
 v. ohuniala
 v. ohwehuuna
shrivelled thing  n. ehiŋotohire
shrub  n. esuuka
shrub sp.  n. ahalayambusi
 n. ehobo
 n. ekenabalogo
 n. emendemende
 n. nabuñuja
 n. nagasusuuni
 n. nañimuli omulando
 n. nakagumba omuhosa
 n. nakagumba omusinde
 n. namubere gw’enyuni
 n. namuñiragwangwe
 n. nolufubu
 n. obwongo
 n. oluhweyo
 n. omuganira
 n. omulondo omusinde
 n. omusimbuladeŋo
 n. omusirahame
 n. omutama
 n. omuŋango
 n. omuŋwa gwomwisugu
shrub sp., Chilli pepper  n. kamulali
shrub sp., Dragon  n. efubu
shrub sp., evergreen  n. manjolu
shrub sp., Luckynut  n. obusitaani
shrub sp., medicinal
 n. omufubyatamu
 n. omugaluhiralyuba
shrub sp., Paste Rubber  n. omubungo
shrub sp., Raspberry  n. ekenene
shrub sp., wild berry sisal strands
sisal thread  n. oluhohooli
sister  n. ab’eeere erala
  n. mboojo yange
  n. ow’olunjalihe
  n. wolulera
  n. wolunyalulala
sister, younger  n. muto yange
sister-in-law  n. muji
  n. mulamu
sister’s husband  n. muji
sit  v. ohwihala
sit at ease  v. ohutandabala
sit cross-legged  v. ohugomba
  v. ohwegaata
sit cross-legged disrespectfully  v. ohusalaho
sit idly  v. ohutitimala
sit immodestly  v. ohwediyabasa
sit inappropriately  v. ohujanjabala
sit on eggs  v. ohugonera
sit while leaning  v. ohuyereheha
sit with legs drawn up  v. ohufumba
  ekumbo
sit with stretched out legs  v. ohujaliisa
sit, make s.b.  v. ohwihasa
Sitatunga  n. enjobe
sitting room  n. ediiro
situation  n. embeera
six  num. mukaaga
six hundred  num. lukaaga
six thousand  num. kakaaga
sixth  num. ehy’omukaaga
sixty  num. nkaaga
skeleton  n. amagumba
skill  n. obumanuyirifu
skim  v. ohubwala
skin  n. ehyanjo
  v. ohwobula
    n. oluhobololo
skin an animal  v. ohubaaga
skin cracks  n. amaja
skin dress, traditional  n. engubo
skin injury, get  v. ohunyubuluha
skin injury, get a  v. ohunubuuha
skin sisal  v. ohuhunuula
skin toughness  n. obuhaapi
skin ulcer  n. ehimamaasa
skin, animal  n. egode

skin, rough  n. obuhaluuhi
skin, thickened  n. ehihobololo
skin, torn at fingernail  n. ahaahuluusi
skink, Burrowing  n. hasindusa
  balimi
skink, Five-lined  n. ecoolo
skink, striped  n. eecoolo nalujehe
skinner  n. omubaagi
skip menstruation  v. ohubihisya
  omwesi
skirt  n. ehirinda
skirt, banana fibre  n. emijere
skull  n. ehiŋanga
sky  n. egulu
sky, in the  adv. mwigulu
slander  v. ohubeŋeresa
  v. ohugeya
  v. ohulyolyoma
slap  n. ehigale
  v. ohupaaaya
  n. oluŋi
slash  v. ohubeta
  v. ohusuŋula
slash grass  v. ohusaaŋa
slasher  n. ehisaŋa
slasher for grass  n. ehiŋwayiro
  n. olukatiro
slaughter  v. ohusala
  v. ohwita
slaughterer  n. omucinjaji
slaughtering place  n. ebaago
slave  n. omwidu
sleep  v. ohugona
  v. ohuŋenyuha
    v. ohuŋumuula
sleep deeply  v. ohufiririraho
sleep walk  v. ohugagatuha
sleep well  interj. gona buliri
sleep, go to  v. ohweŋalulira mu
  buliri
sleep, not  v. ohuteja
sleep, put to  v. ohuŋenyyusa
sleepiness  n. ero
sleeping  adv. mw’ero
sleeping sickness  n. emongoota
sleeping soundly, be  v. ohufira
  mw’ero
sleepy, feel  v. ohuŋugulala
sleeve, put on  v. ohufihamo
Slender Mongoose  

n. *lugunjwi*  
slender, become  v. *ohutoniŋa*  
slenderness  n. *obwondi*  
slice  n. *ahabebula*  

n. *ehyaŋu*  
v. *ohugeha*  
slide down  v. *ohuteremusa*  
slide on s.t.  v. *ohutyrera*  
slightly warm s.t.  v. *ohubasaho*  
slim, become  v. *ohutoniŋa*  
slimy, make  v. *ohutenia*  
slip, baby  n. *ehibaya*  

n. *embehero*  
slingshot  n. *esumuulo*  
slip  v. *ohuseereera*  
v. *ohuterera*  
slip away  v. *ohweyiiba*  
slip on s.t.  v. *ohutyrera*  
slipperiness  n. *obutyerere*  
slippers  n. *esapatu*  
slippery  n. *ehitaŋambiha*  
slippery, s.t. slippery  n. *ehiterere*  
slope  n. *amateremuho*  

n. *emenamo*  
sloppiness  n. *obudoti*  
slosh around  v. *ohwesunda*  
slot in  v. *ohwingisa*  
slothfulness  n. *obugayaafu*  
slough  v. *ohweyobulya*  
slow and steady, be  v. *ohwehoota*  

v. *ohweŋooya*  
slow down  v. *ohuteyuuhu*  
slow to act, be  v. *ohunutaala*  
slow, be  v. *ohutanjiita*  

v. *ohwehohoosa*  
slowly  adv. *pola*  
slowly, cause to act  v. *ohuŋooya*  
slow-minded person  n. *omudoofu*  

n. *omudooli*  
slow-wittedness  n. *obuŋuuta*  
sluggish person  n. *ow'enoji*  
sluggish, be  v. *ohweŋoŋonia*  
sluggishness  n. *obugayaafu*  
slump  v. *ohulerala*  
small  adj. *ehitono*  
small person  n. *omudiidi*  
small thing  n. *ahatono*  

n. *ehidyoŋolo*  
n. *hididiiri*  

---

smooth thing, insignificantly  n. *hitye hyene*  
small thing, very  n. *hitotono*  
small, become  v. *ohuŋwerena*  
smaller than  adv. *hididiri ohusinga*  
adv. *hitono ohusinga*  
smaller, make  v. *ohutoniŋa*  
smallest group  num. *ehibbubbu*  
*ehisinga obutono*  
smallest thing  n. *ehisinga obutono*  
smallpox  n. *kawaali*  

n. *namusuna*  
smart alec  n. *ow'olugesigesi*  
smart alec, be a  v. *ohwegeniŋasa*  
smart, make  v. *ohuyonja*  
smash  v. *ohubulungula*  

v. *ohunyalula*  
v. *ohwoŋanaania*  
smear  v. *ohwiriiryia*  
smear a house  v. *ohupuuyu*  
smear oil on s.b.  v. *ohumaada*  
smear on  v. *ohuŋaha*  
smear the body  v. *ohwiriiryia*  
smear with mud  v. *ohumaala*  
smear yourself  v. *ohwedubuda*  

v. *ohweŋaha*  
smell  n. *olusu*  
smell of alcohol  n. *eraafu*  
smell of fish  n. *ehe*  
smell s.t.  v. *ohununda*  

v. *ohuŋunyira*  
smell, emit a  v. *ohuŋunya*  
smell, emit a bad  v. *ohuduuha*  
smell, of burnt food  n. *ehimbuuga*  
smelly breath  n. *ebbohe*  
smelly things  n. *agaŋunya*  
smelly urine  n. *ebbohe*  
smelt  v. *ohusanusa*  

v. *ohwogoyasa*  
smelted, be  v. *ohusanuuha*  
smile  v. *ohumwenya*  
smoke  n. *eriisi*  

v. *ohwenyotesa*  
smoke a cigarette  v. *ohunywa*  
smoke food  v. *ohuhala*  
smoke, cause  v. *ohwedunyisa*  
smoke, make  v. *ohumama*  
smoking pipe  n. *emindi*  
smooth thing  n. *ehigwalaali*
smooth with sand paper  v. **ohusyena**
smooth, become  v. **ohunalaala**
smooth, make  v. **ohunalaasa**
smoothen  v. **ohutyeresa**
smoulder  v. **ohuduunya**
smudge, leave a  v. **ohwiriisya**
smuggle  v. **ohuhola funtula**

**n.**

**etemu**

- **omugendera hida**
- **omenya**

snake, Blind  n. **embereke**
snake, Eastern green tree  n. **nalutu**
snap  v. **ohutindula**
nap a rope  v. **ohuhapula**
nap, of a rope  v. **ohuhapuha**

**v.**

- **ohugabbula**
- **ohujabuna**
- **ohunuula**
- **ohunyangula**
- **ohusingula**

snatch at  v. **ohubugula**

**n.**

- **omunyakuzi**

\[\text{snatch} \text{, get a} \quad v. \quad \text{ohulumiwa} \]

\[\text{snack, Blinc} \quad n. \quad \text{embereke} \]

\[\text{snake, Eastern green tree} \quad n. \quad \text{nalutu} \]

\[\text{nap} \quad v. \quad \text{ohutindula} \]

\[\text{nap a rope} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuhapula} \]

\[\text{nap, of a rope} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuhapuha} \]

\[\text{snatch} \quad v. \quad \text{ohugabbula} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohujabuna} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohunuula} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohunyangula} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohusingula} \]

\[\text{snatch at} \quad v. \quad \text{ohubugula} \]

\[\text{snatcher} \quad n. \quad \text{omunyakuzi} \]

\[\text{snack} \quad v. \quad \text{ohusoooba} \]

\[\text{snack away} \quad v. \quad \text{ohweyiiba} \]

\[\text{snack away from} \quad v. \quad \text{ohwegosyaŋo} \]

\[\text{snack out} \quad v. \quad \text{ohumololoha} \]

\[\text{sneeze} \quad v. \quad \text{ohwasamulya} \]

\[\text{sniff} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuŋunda} \]

\[\text{sniff, in disgust} \quad v. \quad \text{ohwesiniola} \]

\[\text{snob, be a} \quad v. \quad \text{ohweginiha} \]

\[\text{snobbish, be} \quad v. \quad \text{ohweŋulira} \]

\[\text{snooping} \quad n. \quad \text{gwaku} \]

\[\text{snore} \quad v. \quad \text{ohufuluuta} \]

\[\text{snore noisily} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuhiriitiira} \]

\[\text{snort} \quad v. \quad \text{ohweguŋa} \]

\[\text{snort} \quad n. \quad \text{ebobe} \]

\[\text{snow} \quad n. \quad \text{omuzi} \]

\[\text{so} \quad \text{conj.} \quad \text{ale} \]

\[\text{conj.} \quad \text{kaho} \]

\[\text{so and so} \quad \text{pro.} \quad \text{naani} \]

\[\text{pro.} \quad \text{nahirebe} \]

\[\text{so it is that} \quad \text{conj.} \quad \text{ehiriti} \]

\[\text{so long as} \quad \text{conj.} \quad \text{kasita} \]

\[\text{so they say} \quad \text{interj.} \quad \text{baloma mbo} \]

\[\text{so what?} \quad \text{conj.} \quad \text{olwo hiina?} \]

\[\text{soak into, cause to} \quad v. \quad \text{ohufufulisa} \]

\[\text{soak millet} \quad v. \quad \text{ohwiniha obumeri} \]

\[\text{soaked, be} \quad v. \quad \text{ohujenjeba} \]

\[\text{soap} \quad n. \quad \text{sabbuni} \]

\[\text{Soap spinach vegetable sp.} \quad \text{n.} \quad \text{enderema} \]

\[\text{sob} \quad v. \quad \text{ohushimbwa} \]

\[\text{sober person} \quad n. \quad \text{omulangaasa} \]

\[\text{social gathering} \quad n. \quad \text{omuhiji} \]

\[\text{socks} \quad n. \quad \text{esokisi} \]

\[\text{socks, put on} \quad v. \quad \text{ohufihamo} \]

\[\text{soda} \quad n. \quad \text{sooda} \]

\[\text{soda ash} \quad n. \quad \text{amagadi} \]

\[\text{n.} \quad \text{omusuume} \]

\[\text{sofa} \quad n. \quad \text{esoofa} \]

\[\text{soft} \quad \text{adj.} \quad \text{ehidembu} \]

\[\text{soft drink} \quad n. \quad \text{sooda} \]

\[\text{soft, thing} \quad n. \quad \text{ehigondi} \]

\[\text{soften} \quad v. \quad \text{ohudembusa} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohugonda} \]

\[\text{soften by kneading} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuhanda} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohunyuha} \]

\[\text{soften s.t.} \quad v. \quad \text{ohugondya} \]

\[\text{softly spoken person} \quad n. \quad \text{mulomapola} \]

\[\text{softness} \quad n. \quad \text{obudoti} \]

\[\text{n.} \quad \text{obunyenjera} \]

\[\text{soil} \quad n. \quad \text{ero} \]

\[\text{soil, clayey} \quad n. \quad \text{ery'hipepa} \]

\[\text{soil, dry lump} \quad n. \quad \text{enjuupu} \]

\[\text{soil, red and rich} \quad n. \quad \text{erongo} \]

\[\text{soil, salty} \quad n. \quad \text{ehy'ehigugu} \]

\[\text{soldier} \quad n. \quad \text{omusirikale} \]

\[\text{sole} \quad n. \quad \text{ehyaba} \]

\[\text{sole proprietor} \quad n. \quad \text{omwenebyo} \]

\[\text{solid blob of s.t.} \quad n. \quad \text{ehibbumba} \]

\[\text{solid thing} \quad n. \quad \text{ehinulumbe} \]

\[\text{soldier ant sp.} \quad n. \quad \text{namunaga} \]

\[\text{soldier from KAR} \quad n. \quad \text{omukeyala} \]

\[\text{solution} \quad n. \quad \text{ehiyenge} \]

\[\text{solution, concentrated} \quad n. \quad \text{omutupu} \]

\[\text{solution, make a} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuyenga} \]

\[\text{solvable thing} \quad n. \quad \text{ehinangangi} \]

\[\text{solve a problem} \quad v. \quad \text{ohuhola hu} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ehigosi} \]

\[\text{some} \quad \text{adv.} \quad \text{sihyosi} \]

\[\text{someone} \quad \text{pro.} \quad \text{humuutu} \]

\[\text{somersault, do a} \quad v. \quad \text{ohufudula} \]

\[\text{v.} \quad \text{ohwefudula} \]

381
sometimes speak a lot

sort of

sorcery charm

sorcery, practice

sorcery, object of harm

sorcery, perform

epagama

v. ohwangala

sort of adv. hitohitoyo

sorted into heaps, things n. omwera

sound n. ejanjaasi

sound like a vehicle, make a

v. ohuvuuma

sound of footsteps n. epindo

sound when beating an anthill, make a

v. ohutalihiira

sound, deep n. egono

sound, loud deep n. ehiduma

soup n. omucuuzi

n. supu

sour thing n. cacami

n. ehisala

sour, be v. ohuluulu

sour, go v. ohucucuma

source n. aŋahinjera

n. ehitani

n. esibuho

n. etagiha

sourness n. ehamba

n. obuluulu

south adv. ehisooho

adv. mu materemuho

Southern African Crested Porcupine n. enjegeje

Southern Ground-Hornbill

n. hitumududi

Southern Red Bishop n. namboyiga

sow again v. ohwiruula

sow dissension v. ohwabula

sow seeds v. ohumwa

soya bean n. soyabini

space n. ebbanga

n. ehimanga

space for, leave v. ohunwayo

spaced out things n. amataaga

spade n. ehitiiyo

sparingly, use v. ohukeekereza

sparrow, Red-headed n. namuhuuji

speak v. ohubbuyabbuya

v. ohuloma

speak a lot v. ohuhalaja

v. ohutoboyoha

v. ohuŋalasa olusaya

v. ohwebonjola

v. ohweŋwana ebibono

speak a lot

sort v. ohwangala

sort of adv. hitohitoyo

sorted into heaps, things n. omwera

sound n. ejanjaasi

sound like a vehicle, make a

v. ohuvuuma

sound of footsteps n. epindo

sound when beating an anthill, make a

v. ohutalihiira

sound, deep n. egono

sound, loud deep n. ehiduma

soup n. omucuuzi

n. supu

sour thing n. cacami

n. ehisala

sour, be v. ohuluulu

sour, go v. ohucucuma

source n. aŋahinjera

n. ehitani

n. esibuho

n. etagiha

sourness n. ehamba

n. obuluulu

south adv. ehisooho

adv. mu materemuho

Southern African Crested Porcupine n. enjegeje

Southern Ground-Hornbill

n. hitumududi

Southern Red Bishop n. namboyiga

sow again v. ohwiruula

sow dissension v. ohwabula

sow seeds v. ohumwa

soya bean n. soyabini

space n. ebbanga

n. ehimanga

space for, leave v. ohunwayo

spaced out things n. amataaga

spade n. ehitiiyo

sparingly, use v. ohukeekereza

sparrow, Red-headed n. namuhuuji

speak v. ohubbuyabbuya

v. ohuloma

speak a lot v. ohuhalaja

v. ohutoboyoha

v. ohuŋalasa olusaya

v. ohwebonjola

v. ohweŋwana ebibono

speak a lot

sort v. ohwangala

sort of adv. hitohitoyo

sorted into heaps, things n. omwera

sound n. ejanjaasi

sound like a vehicle, make a

v. ohuvuuma

sound of footsteps n. epindo

sound when beating an anthill, make a

v. ohutalihiira

sound, deep n. egono

sound, loud deep n. ehiduma

soup n. omucuuzi

n. supu

sour thing n. cacami

n. ehisala

sour, be v. ohuluulu

sour, go v. ohucucuma

source n. aŋahinjera

n. ehitani

n. esibuho

n. etagiha

sourness n. ehamba

n. obuluulu

south adv. ehisooho

adv. mu materemuho

Southern African Crested Porcupine n. enjegeje

Southern Ground-Hornbill

n. hitumududi

Southern Red Bishop n. namboyiga

sow again v. ohwiruula

sow dissension v. ohwabula

sow seeds v. ohumwa

soya bean n. soyabini

space n. ebbanga

n. ehimanga

space for, leave v. ohunwayo

spaced out things n. amataaga

spade n. ehitiiyo

sparingly, use v. ohukeekereza

sparrow, Red-headed n. namuhuuji

speak v. ohubbuyabbuya

v. ohuloma

speak a lot v. ohuhalaja

v. ohutoboyoha

v. ohuŋalasa olusaya

v. ohwebonjola

v. ohweŋwana ebibono

speak a lot

sort v. ohwangala

sort of adv. hitohitoyo

sorted into heaps, things n. omwera

sound n. ejanjaasi

sound like a vehicle, make a

v. ohuvuuma

sound of footsteps n. epindo

sound when beating an anthill, make a

v. ohutalihiira

sound, deep n. egono

sound, loud deep n. ehiduma

soup n. omucuuzi

n. supu

sour thing n. cacami

n. ehisala

sour, be v. ohuluulu

sour, go v. ohucucuma

source n. aŋahinjera

n. ehitani

n. esibuho

n. etagiha

sourness n. ehamba

n. obuluulu

south adv. ehisooho

adv. mu materemuho

Southern African Crested Porcupine n. enjegeje

Southern Ground-Hornbill

n. hitumududi

Southern Red Bishop n. namboyiga

sow again v. ohwiruula

sow dissension v. ohwabula

sow seeds v. ohumwa

soya bean n. soyabini

space n. ebbanga

n. ehimanga

space for, leave v. ohunwayo

spaced out things n. amataaga

spade n. ehitiiyo

sparingly, use v. ohukeekereza

sparrow, Red-headed n. namuhuuji

speak v. ohubbuyabbuya

v. ohuloma

speak a lot v. ohuhalaja

v. ohutoboyoha

v. ohuŋalasa olusaya

v. ohwebonjola

v. ohweŋwana ebibono

speak a lot

sort v. ohwangala

sort of adv. hitohitoyo

sorted into heaps, things n. omwera

sound n. ejanjaasi

sound like a vehicle, make a

v. ohuvuuma

sound of footsteps n. epindo

sound when beating an anthill, make a

v. ohutalihiira

sound, deep n. egono

sound, loud deep n. ehiduma

soup n. omucuuzi

n. supu

sour thing n. cacami

n. ehisala

sour, be v. ohuluulu

sour, go v. ohucucuma

source n. aŋahinjera

n. ehitani

n. esibuho

n. etagiha

sourness n. ehamba

n. obuluulu

south adv. ehisooho

adv. mu materemuho

Southern African Crested Porcupine n. enjegeje

Southern Ground-Hornbill

n. hitumududi

Southern Red Bishop n. namboyiga

sow again v. ohwiruula

sow dissension v. ohwabula

sow seeds v. ohumwa

soya bean n. soyabini

space n. ebbanga

n. ehimanga

space for, leave v. ohunwayo

spaced out things n. amataaga

spade n. ehitiiyo

sparingly, use v. ohukeekereza

sparrow, Red-headed n. namuhuuji

speak v. ohubbuyabbuya

v. ohuloma

speak a lot v. ohuhalaja

v. ohutoboyoha

v. ohuŋalasa olusaya

v. ohwebonjola

v. ohweŋwana ebibono
speak a lot without reserve  
v. ohwetondobola  
speak angrily  v. ohubbubbuha  
speak at a length  v. ohwejolobonja  
speak carelessly  v. ohwenegena  
speak evil of  v. ohugeya  
v. ohuŋweŋwena  
speak severely  v. ohuŋweŋwena  
speak highly of  v. ohubiga  
speak humorously  v. ohujanja  
speak in a low voice  v. ohududuuma  
speak indirectly  v. ohubbimbirya  
speak indistinctly  v. ohweŋuluŋunya  
speak like a mute  v. ohulubuula  
speak little  v. ohusalira  
v. ohuterombola  
v. ohutetondobola  
speak loudly  v. ohulekaana  
v. ohweyasa  
speak nonsense  v. ohwerogoja  
speak openly  v. ohwasangusa  
speak out against  v. ohuseketerera  
speak out of turn  v. ohweswakaba  
v. ohwetoloma  
speak rapidly  v. ohubbabbalihana  
speak slowly  v. ohudomboola  
speak slyly  v. ohubbalangatania  
speak thoughtlessly  v. ohwenegena  
speak to  v. ohulomera  
speak unclearly  v. ohubbumbirya  
v. ohudafaya  
speak uncontrollably  v. ohwebolobonja  
speak well of  v. ohufumirya  
speak, not  v. ohutaloma  
speaker  n. omulomiromi  
speaking style  n. enoma  
spear  n. efumo  
v. esaaba  
v. ohufumiita  
.v. ohusonya  
spear an animal a second time  v. ohubunjula  
spear grass  n. olubembe  
spearing ceremony, perform a  v. ohusooma  
special thing  n. ehy’enjawulo  

Speckled Mousebird  n. wasiirwa  
spectacle  n. ehy’ohweboneraho  
spectacles  n. amagalubindi  
spectator  n. omuboni  
speech style  n. amalomere  
speech, make a  v. ohulomala  
speechless, be  v. ohuŋugulala  
speed  n. bunambiro  
spend  v. ohusaasanya  
spend frugally  v. ohubalarira  
spend lavishly  v. ohwoŋaania  
spend without result  v. ohufafagirira  
sphere  n. ehyehulungirifu  

spice  n. cumbi  
spicy hot, be  v. ohubalaagala  
spider  n. namumumbira  
spider’s egg sac  n. ahabubi  
Spiky-tailed Agama lizard  n. ekookome  

spill  v. ohwoŋa  
spinach  n. embogoyi  
Spinach vegetable sp.  n. edoodo  
spine  n. omugongo  
spinster  n. omunjwahali  
spinsterhood  n. obuŋwehali  
Spiny Caterpillar  n. hademere  
spirit  n. ehy’omwoyo  

n. supiriti  
spirit house  n. ehirolero  
spirit medium ceremony  

n. omusambwa ohuhina  
spirit of a clan  n. budiira  
spirit of a murdered person  

n. omuhyeno  
spirit, evil  n. buliba  

n. ehiteega  

n. omuzimu  

n. uza  
spirits, alcoholic  n. emandule  
spirits, distilled  n. walagi  
spit  v. ohufuuja  

v. ohuhaasa  
spit out  v. ohusesema  
spit phlegm  v. ohuholondola  

ebiholondo  
spite  n. etimbo  
spittle  n. amate
splash  
v.  ohuŋaanya

spleen  
n.  olwalire

split  
v.  ohugeha
  v.  ohumesulamesulamwo
  v.  ohwabula
  v.  ohwadiha
  v.  ohwasaaga

split lengthwise  
v.  ohueyasaaga

split open  
v.  ohweyasaaga

split thing  
n.  ehyanja

split up, cause to  
v.  ohusalania

spoil  
v.  ohufiisa
  v.  ohwonoona

spoil by rotting  
v.  ohwononoha

spoke, bicycle  
n.  olupagi

spoken through by a spirit, be  
v.  ohweragusa

spokesperson  
n.  omulomiromi
  n.  omwogesi

sponge  
n.  ehyangu

spongy thing  
n.  ehisumwe

spoon  
n.  ehijiiko

spoon, banana leaf  
n.  edandi

spoon, make a banana leaf  
v.  ohudanda

spoor  
n.  ehyole

sports ground  
n.  ehisaŋe

spots  
n.  amalogologo

Spotted Hyena  
n.  namunyu

spotted thing  
n.  ehimeramera
  n.  obutobe

spottiness  
n.  obutone

spout  
v.  ohutumbuha

sprain  
v.  ohuhonola

sprain, get a  
v.  ohumyotoha

spray crops  
v.  ohufuunjira

spray pump  
n.  epuupi

spray yourself with  
v.  ohufuunjira

sprayer, of animals  
n.  afunjira

spread all over  
v.  ohuŋaanya

spread cinders  
v.  ohwoŋa obunyota

spread news  
v.  ohubunyisa

spread out  
v.  ohubagala
  v.  ohwanjala

spread things out  
v.  ohutatalya

spread, of a mushroom head  
v.  ohuŋanjuuha

spring  
n.  eroŋo
  n.  esobere

spring, water  
n.  esulo

sprinkle  
v.  ohuŋaanya

sprinkle solids  
v.  ohunuhira

sprinkle yourself with  
  v.  ohwesasalaho
  v.  ohweŋanyaha

sprocket, bicycle  
n.  enanga

sprout  
v.  ohusebuha
  v.  ohwitulula

sprout again  
v.  ohutubula

spur  
n.  oluligiisi

spur fowl, Red-necked  
n.  ekujulu

Spur-winged goose  
n.  ehijase

spy  
v.  ohuŋaanya
  v.  ohulega
  v.  ohulimisa
  n.  omulegi
  n.  omuŋima

spy on s.b.  
v.  ohuleema

squander  
v.  ohudubuuda

squashed into, be  
v.  ohusonherania

squat  
v.  ohusukumala
  v.  ohusundala

squat down  
v.  ohuŋiha

squat on land  
v.  ohwehiha

squatting person  
n.  asundaye

squeak  
v.  ohuŋaanya
  v.  ohuŋiha

squeeze  
v.  ohuŋaanya
  v.  ohumana
  v.  ohumulapi
  v.  ohumiriminina

squeezed bananas to get juice  
v.  ohuŋiha

squeeze gently  
v.  ohuŋiha

squeeze in  
v.  ohuŋiha

squeeze in through an entrance  
v.  ohuŋiha

squeeze out  
v.  ohuŋiha

squint  
n.  amadanga

squirrel, Cape ground  
n.  ekereŋe

squirrel, Gambian Sun  
n.  embahi

squirrel, Striped Tree  
n.  ekereŋe

squirrel, Unstriped ground  
n.  muyusi

stab  
v.  ohuŋaanya
  v.  ohuŋiha

staff  
n.  esimbo

stagger  
v.  ohugaliita
  v.  ohugobboha
stagger, cause to

\[ \text{v. ohukakayiga} \]
\[ \text{v. ohuniambaniamba} \]
\[ \text{v. ohutagala} \]
\[ \text{v. ohuyuuga} \]
\[ \text{v. ohuŋunga} \]

stagger, cause to

\[ \text{v. ohuyuugya} \]

stagnant, be

\[ \text{v. ohutengama} \]

stagnate

\[ \text{v. ohuŋubaala} \]

stain

\[ \text{n. ehipala} \]

stake plants

\[ \text{v. ohudiira} \]

stale food

\[ \text{n. amaŋolu} \]

stale, become

\[ \text{v. ohujujuma} \]

stamper

\[ \text{v. ohuŋuna} \]

stamp

\[ \text{v. ohusamba} \]

stampede

\[ \text{v. ohusindihana} \]

stampede through an entrance

\[ \text{v. ohuŋolomboŋeramo} \]

stampede, cause a

\[ \text{v. ohuŋindigania} \]

stance

\[ \text{n. memire} \]

stance, unsteady

\[ \text{n. memire} \]

stand

\[ \text{v. ohwema} \]

stand alone, of a baby

\[ \text{v. ohwemerera} \]

stand for dish-drying

\[ \text{n. ehitaliri} \]

stand in for s.b.

\[ \text{v. ohuŋoleeresa} \]

stand in for you, have

\[ \text{v. ohweyimirirwa} \]

stand incongruously

\[ \text{v. ohwesumaliha} \]

stand motionless

\[ \text{v. ohulangala} \]

stand on your head

\[ \text{v. ohwesuliha} \]

stand out

\[ \text{v. ohuligirala} \]

stand precariously

\[ \text{v. ohusyedamirira} \]

stand rigidly

\[ \text{v. ohuhadadala} \]

stand stiffly

\[ \text{v. ohuligirala} \]

stand up

\[ \text{v. ohwemerera} \]

\[ \text{v. ohwinyo} \]

stand up and leave

\[ \text{v. ohwinyoŋo} \]

stand upright

\[ \text{v. ohuligirala} \]

star

\[ \text{n. emenieŋi} \]

Star grass

\[ \text{n. oluhafwa} \]

stare

\[ \text{v. ohufundula} \]

\[ \text{v. ohuhaŋaasa} \]

\[ \text{v. ohutangaala} \]

\[ \text{v. ohutingala} \]

starling, Golden-breasted

\[ \text{n. namusiida} \]

starling, Greater Blue-Eared

\[ \text{n. nawangooyo} \]

starling, Rüppell’s Long-tailed

\[ \text{n. namusiida} \]

start

\[ \text{n. etagiha} \]

\[ \text{v. ohusooka} \]

\[ \text{v. ohutagiha} \]

\[ \text{v. ohutandiha} \]

\[ \text{v. ohutonda} \]

\[ \text{v. ohwigula} \]

start again

\[ \text{v. ohutagiha lundi} \]

start eating

\[ \text{v. ohutoolera} \]

start from

\[ \text{v. ohwemera} \]

start immediately

\[ \text{v. ohutagiha erala} \]

start in the distant future

\[ \text{v. ohutagiha eyo mumoni} \]

start moving

\[ \text{v. ohusimbula} \]

start off

\[ \text{v. ohusimbuha} \]

starting point or time

\[ \text{n. anjabatandihiira} \]

startle

\[ \text{v. ohuhanga} \]

startled, be

\[ \text{v. ohwehanga} \]

state

\[ \text{n. embeera} \]

state of s.t.

\[ \text{adv. engeri y’ehitu} \]

statement in court

\[ \text{n. eposya} \]

statement used in taking an oath

\[ \text{n. embiho ya nalutu} \]
station master n. siteseni masita
status n. edaala
status person, low n. owa ŋaasi
stay v. ohudimama
v. ohumenya
v. ohuteenŋama
stay well interj. obeeyo
steady, be v. ohutacuuha
v. ohutapapa
v. ohutereera
steal v. ohusala esanja
v. ohwiba
steal s.t. for s.b. else v. ohwibira
stealthily, move v. ohumola
steel wool n. sitiruwaya
stem n. enduli
stencil for pottery decorating n. enjolero
step aside v. ohwebaaya
v. ohwebanda
step carefully v. ohumitamita
step father n. bbaabba
step into s.t. soft v. ohutyaka
step mother n. maama
step on v. ohwemaho
step on each other v. ohwemanaho
step on s.t. v. ohugenderaho
step, take a v. ohusigulula
v. ohwema
stepmother n. muha bbaabba
sternum bone part of meat n. oluligi
stew v. ohubobeesa
stewardship n. obuŋanika
stick n. ahakayaala
n. esimbo
stick for scorching millet n. ehihalangiro
stick onto s.t. v. ohwenamba hu hiitu
stick out v. ohuligirala
stick together v. ohulimba
stick together in marriage v. ohwenimba
stick together, make two things v. ohuŋambanja
stick two things together v. ohuŋimba
stick, sharp n. omusabbi
sticking, reason for n. ehyohwenjambya
sticks for house construction n. emboŋero
sticks, bundle of n. ehinywa
hy’ekwi
sticks, wall n. eda
sticky v. ohunialuuha
sticky exudate n. obulimbo
sticky substance due to not bathing n. edobo
stiff thing n. ehiqandalaye
stiff, be v. ohuhahanyala
v. ohutefumbamo
stiff, become v. ohwereega
stiffen v. ohuhahadala
still birth, have a v. ohutuluuja
still, be v. ohutatenga
v. ohutengama
v. ohutitiŋala
stillborn baby, give birth to a
v. ohudabakana
still-born baby, have a v. ohwononoha
stilt, Black-winged n. nakalindu
stimulate interest v. ohwegombesa
stimulated sexually, get
v. ohusagamuha
stinger n. omubya
stingy person n. aliira mu nyumba
n. mukono gaamu
n. nakumuumu
n. omwimi
stir v. ohubisyamo
v. ohucuusa
v. ohufuga
v. ohumiinaga
v. ohutabula
stir food v. ohuhuyuga
stir food when cooking v. ohuguulamo
stir up v. ohuteganya
stir up water v. ohudumbuula
stitch v. ohusona
v. ohutunga
stockings, put on wear v. ohufihamo
stoke a fire v. ohusendamo
v. ohuŋeesa
stolen thing  n. ehiibe
stomach  n. ehida
  n. napapula
stomach dance, perform  v. ohuserya
omwoyo
stomach illness  n. olumbe
lwomuhida
stomach of a cow  n. enuuni
stomach of a cow, third  n. napapulo
stomach of ruminant  n. ehidundu
stomach pain  n. esindoola
stomach upset  n. hasokodo
stomp on  v. ohuninirira
stone  n. ebaale
stone, cleaning  n. ebaale
stone, hard  n. ebaale etende
stool  n. etebe eyamagulu adatu
stool sample  n. ehyoloni
stool sample, obtain a  v. ohutusaho
ehyoloni
stool, watery  n. omunyalalo
stool, wooden  n. ehicoloŋo
stoop  v. ohusogonyala
  v. ohwinama
stooping, keep  v. ohwinamirira
stooping, remain  v. ohufulamirisa
stop  v. ohufundihira
  v. ohuhoma
  v. ohuleha
  v. ohwemelerera
stop a fight  v. ohugaya
stop at that  v. ohuleheraŋo
stop conflict  v. ohwegaya
stop immediately  v. ohuleheraŋo
stop moving  v. ohulehera
stop, cause to  v. ohuhomya
  v. ohwemeeresaa
stopping point  n. ehihomo
storage bundle  n. ehitunduli
storage for wealth  n. ehyegehero
store  n. esitoowa
store in a granary  v. ohubunga
store safely  v. ohuhulira
  v. ohuta anæleŋi
storey, second  n. omwaliriro
ogwohubiri
storey, first  n. omwaliriro
ogusooka
storied house  n. goloofa
stork, Abdim’s  n. ekoobyo
stork, African open-billed  n. esugali
stork, Marabou  n. jalutu
stork, Saddle-billed  n. waliŋa
stork, White  n. emaluŋa
stork, Yellow-billed  n. ekuuŋi
storm  n. epunga
  n. omuyaga
story  n. olušero
story, good  n. ahagano
story, tell a  v. ohubanŋa
  v. ohugana
stove  n. esitovu
straight line, arrange in a  v. ohuluŋamyama
straight up, be  v. ohutefumbamo
straight, be  v. ohuluŋama
  v. ohutefuda
  v. ohutereera
  v. ohuteŋeta
  v. ohwesimba
straighten  v. ohuleega
straighten s.t.  v. ohugolola
straighten up  v. ohubbangalasa
  v. ohugangamuha
straighten yourself  v. ohwagolola
  v. ohwejanuula
straightness  n. obugololafa
  n. obuluŋamu
  n. obutereefu
stranded, be  v. ohuteneŋama
strange thing  n. ehitatera hubaŋo
stranger  n. omugeni
  n. omupati
  n. omutende
strangle  v. ohumiga
  v. ohumyeda
  v. ohutuga
strangle yourself  v. ohwemyeda
strap, to carry a child  n. embehero
straw  n. lusehe
Straw-coloured fruit bat  n. erena
stray  v. ohutaluŋa
strength  n. amaani
stress, cause  v. ohuŋenderehe
stressed, be  v. ohuŋenderehera
stretch  v. ohugalamyama
  v. ohujanuuha
stretch a hide to dry  v. ohubamba
stretch every now and then  v. ohwegojojola
stretch from  v. ohwemera
stretch s.t.  v. ohuhwesa
v. ohuleenya
stretch yourself  v. ohwejanuula
stretch yourself out  v. ohwegonjoola
stretcher  n. olubbewa
n. omusigaasiga
stretchy, be  v. ohunaanuha
strew  v. ohunuhira
strict person  n. omunamateka
Striga weed sp.  n. hayongo
strike  v. ohucanga
v. ohuhubba
strike oil  v. ohwola hu mafuta
strike severely  v. ohubututula
string fish for transport  v. ohutunga
strip  n. ahahебula
n. ahanyolondi
strip bark for rope  v. ohunyulyula
strip naked  v. ohwejajula
stripe showing rank  n. ecepe
Striped Swallow  n. namalala
Striped Tree Squirrel  n. ekereñe
stripes  n. omwralala
stroke  v. ohudigidya
v. ohuweweta
stroll  v. ohubota
v. ohutabataba
stroll about  v. ohwetulayisa
strong person  n. omuhahadali
n. omunamaani
n. ow’amaani
strong thing  n. ehy’amaani
stronger, make s.t.  v. ohusoñamo
strong-hearted person  n. omugumu
w’omwoyo
strongly  adv. n’amaani
strong-minded, be  v. ohutagaajala
struggle  v. ohufa
strut  v. ohuhaga
v. ohuhañala
stub the toe  v. ohwesimita olwala
stubborn person  n. malimbe
n. malyehe

subside, of a body swelling  v. ohuheruha
n. masiipe
n. natañulira
n. omucacami
n. omuhahanyafu
n. omusíña
n. omutagambe
stubborn, be  v. ohucacama
v. ohuhahanyala
stubbornness  n. ehifaabi
n. ehimama
n. ehingubere
n. embaha
n. epuuttu
stuck in, be  v. ohweñambiramo
stuck together, become  v. ohweyunga
stuck, be  v. ohulaala
v. ohuñagama
student  n. omusomi
study  v. ohusoma
stuff in  v. ohunyinya
stumble  v. ohusoma
stump of a tree  n. ehisihi
stunted thing  n. ehipupudi
stupid person  n. atategeera
n. bbuubbu
n. omuñubeebe
stupidity  n. obujega
n. obuñaayi
stutterer  n. alubuula
sty  n. ehisumuli
style  n. omusono
styles  n. emisono
subject  n. anjiriwa
n. eh’y’ohwega
n. esomo
subject to, be  v. ohusinziira
subject, of a ruler  n. afugibwa
subjugate  v. ohufuga
submerge  v. ohwiniha
submissive person  n. omuñulisi
submit  v. ohwedembula
submit to  v. ohufugiirira
v. ohwihiirisa
subside, of a body swelling  v. ohuheruha

388
subsidiary  n. *omuhono*

substitute  v. *ohugobosa*

substitute for s.b.  v. *ohuteraŋo*

ahabega  v. *ohuŋoleeresaa*

subtract  v. *ohuhendeesa*

subtract numbers  v. *ohubugula*

succeed  v. *ohubitamo*

succeed s.b.  v. *ohusikira*

successfully finish  v. *ohudaanyaho*

suck  v. *ohunuuna*

ofususuuna

suck milk  v. *ohwoka*

suckle  v. *ohwokesaa*

sudden event  n. *ehibwatuhira*

suddenly  adv. *aŋo ni naaŋo*

adv. *mangu*

suffer  v. *ohubonabona*

suffer in exile  v. *ohuŋata*

suffer when dying  v. *ohugooda*

suffering, be subjected to  v. *ohubonyabonyesewa*

suffering, cause  v. *ohubonyabonya*

ofudambya

sufficient, be  v. *ohuhena*

sugar  n. *sukali*

Sugar Apple tree sp.  n. *omunabboolo*

Sugar cane  n. *ehisyaga*

suggest  v. *ohulomeraho*

v. *ohuŋa amagesi*

suggestion  n. *ehiteeso*

n. *ehiŋeego*

suicide, commit  v. *ohwemyeda*

v. *ohwetuga*

v. *ohweyita*

suit  n. *esuuti*

suitable thing  n. *ehiŋamba*

amagumba  n. *ehyoleraŋo*

n. *ehyolerera*

suitable, be  v. *ohuŋomera*

v. *ohwolerera*

suitable, s.t. unsuitable thing ill-fitting thing  n. *ehitoola*

suitcase  n. *esanduuku*

sulk  v. *ohumumunyalya*

v. *ohusogonyalya*

v. *ohusununa*

v. *ohwesuluguma*

sullen, be  v. *ohwebumbata*

sullen, make s.b.  v. *ohunyikaasa*

sun  n. *eryuba*

sunbird, Scarlet-chested  n. *nagasusuuni*

sunburnt, get  v. *ohuŋalasa*

Sunday  adv. *Sabbiiti*

sunrise  n. *amasambuuha*

adv. *esawa nitula*

sunset  n. *engolyobere*

sunshine  n. *omumwi*

sunshine, morning  n. *ehisanya*

superior, act  v. *ohweraga*

v. *ohwesupiina*

supernatural being  n. *ehy’omwigulu*

supervisor  n. *nyapala*

supper  n. *ehy’egulo*

supplication, make  v. *ohwegayirira*

support  v. *ohudiira*

v. *ohuŋogonogorita*

v. *ohweyita*

v. *ohwemeresaŋo*

support financially  v. *ohuŋereraera*

support s.b.  v. *ohubeera*

v. *ohusigula*

v. *ohuyoeda*

v. *ohwemenesago*

v. *ohwendesa*

support s.b. during bereavement  v. *ohulirisa*

v. *ohusaasira*

support s.b. in need  v. *ohwegayirira*

support with poles  v. *ohuhudira*

support, give  v. *ohulomerera*

v. *ohuŋengeterera*

supporter  n. *omudiiri*

n. *omuŋanirisa*

supreme authority  n. *hisiginyi*

n. *katalo*

sure person  n. *omumativu*

sureness  n. *obuhahafa*

surety  n. *ahakalu*

n. *omweyimirisi*

surety, give as  v. *ohusingira*

surgeon  n. *omusanju alongoosa*

suricate  n. *esuje*

surpassing thing  n. *ehikosaŋo*
surplice  n. sapuleesi
surprise  n. ehyenunjisa
surprised, be  v. ohusamalirira
   v. ohwehanga
   v. ohwenjuna
surprising thing  n. ehisamalirisa
surrender  v. ohugolola emihono
   v. ohwegondoolla
   v. ohweŋayọ
surround  v. ohutigalira
   v. ohwebodoosa
survey for animals  v. ohusiga
surveyor, hunting  n. omusigi
survive  v. ohulama
   v. ohwambaruha
   v. ohwisuуuha
survive an accident  v. ohuŋunuha
suspect  n. abusiwabisiwamo
   v. ohugera
   v. ohulobohesamo
suspicion, look with  v. ohuhondiypo
suspicious thing  
   n. ehibusiwabisiwa
swab  v. ohusimuula
swagger  v. ohuhumbra
   v. ohusogimbа
   v. ohuŋenyaiyena
swallow  v. ohumira
swallow easily  v. ohumiryongosa
swallow s.t. small  v. ohumahira
swallow, Barn  n. namalala
swallow, Striped  n. namalala
swallowed, s.t. to be  n. ehy’ohumira
swamp  n. enyanja
   n. erungu
swap sides  v. ohuŋwanyisa
swarm  v. ohwegunjula
swat at  v. ohuŋwaya
sway  v. ohuṣubaaja
   v. ohuṣuуба
   v. ohutengerа
sway s.t.  v. ohutengesyя
sway while walking  v. ohutebeta
swear  v. ohulamirisa
   v. ohulayira
swear and oath, refuse to
   v. ohutalayira
sweat  v. ohutuyana

   n. oluuуa
sweater  n. esweta
sweet  n. switi
Sweet Potato  n. ebbooni
sweet potato vine  n. oluliba
sweet smell  n. ahalooosa
sweet smelling thing
   n. ehy’ahawoowo
sweet thing  n. ehinyunyuуula
sweet thing, slightly  n. ehinjomeresi
sweet, be  v. ohuŋoooma
sweet, taste  v. ohunyunyuуula
sweetheart  n. nalutoha
sweetness  n. obunyunyuуula
swell  v. ohusimba
swell up  v. ohwereega
swell up more  v. ohusimba
   ohweyongera
swelling  n. eduusu
swim  v. ohusaanya
   v. ohwebbomba
   v. ohwejuju
swim expertly  v. ohwejaaha
swim, learn to  v. ohwedubuda
swing  n. namusubajo
   v. ohusuubа
swing after hanging  v. ohweŋuubа
swing s.t.  v. ohuŋuubа
swing the arms while walking
   v. ohugangaliхана
swing to and fro  v. ohwesubaja
swing yourself  v. ohwesuubа
swollen by illness, be
   v. ohubbumbatala
swollen, stomach  n. nakabengo
Sycamore tree sp.  n. omusakamooli
sympathise  v. ohulira olwonda
   v. ohulirisa
   v. ohusaasira
sympathy  n. ehisasabirisi
sympathy, seek  v. ohwerialira
sympathy, show  v. ohulira
   v. ohusasira
synagogue  n. ehumbaaniro
Synodontis fish sp.  n. esemenye
syphilis  n. kabutongo
system  n. enamuna
T - t

table n. emeeza
tablecloth n. ehitambaala
tablet n. ekerenda
tabloo n. omusiro
tabloo n. embaho
tabloo thing n. ehitalomehaho
tackles, hard in football n. ekuuli
tactics n. obukodyo
tadpole n. enduhulu
Tagetes plant sp. n. esulasula
tail n. omuhira
tail, of a bird n. ehisuti
tailor n. omutungi
take v. ohusingula
take away v. ohubogula
  v. ohugegagega
  v. ohuhendeesa
  v. ohutusano

take by force v. ohwegobosaho
take down v. ohuñanula
take for s.b. v. ohubugulira
take off s.t. for s.b. v. ohutuhisaho
take out v. ohutusa

take out from v. ohubugulamo
take power by force v. ohunamba
  etebe

take quickly by force v. ohusahula
take s.t. to another place
  v. ohusengusa
take s.t. v. ohuñira
take with v. ohubugulira
take, not v. ohutanjira
talk v. ohuloma
  v. ohuñaya
talk about v. ohubigirisa
talk carelessly v. ohwedagauguula
talk excessively v. ohweñenja
talk excitedly v. ohubalirira
talk falsely about v. ohwedwakuma
talk foolishly v. ohubudyahala
talk in riddles v. ohugodyosa
  amalomere

talk to yourself v. ohweñulunyunya

talkative person n. nahyasaamiriye
  n. omuhalaaji
  n. omulomiromi
  n. omunyumya
  n. wagawono
talkative, be v. ohwerombola
tall person n. omugololafu
tall thing n. ehijongolohi
  n. ehy’omujaawo
tall, become v. ohuleenja
tall, grow v. ohuleenjerera
tall, make v. ohuleenjya
Tamarind tree sp. n. omuhuñwa
tambourine n. etaali
Tambourine dove n. eduga
tame animal n. ehijnolu
Tangerine tree sp. n. mangada
tangible thing n. ehiboneha
  n. ehijnambiha
tangle v. ohubotola
  v. ohudigadigania
  v. ohwefumbagania
tangled, get v. ohwehamba
  tank n. etangi
tanning equipment n. eby’ehyanjo
tantalise v. ohunjinjanjina
tap root n. omusi omulungiha
tape measure n. oluhoba
tape recorder n. ehijnamba
  amalobosi
tape, electromagnetic n. olutambi
tapeworm n. ekienie
taproot n. omusyomulungiha
task n. ekatala
tassel n. omwodo
tassel, of maize n. ahayengo
taste n. ehinoko
  n. ejamu
  n. omugamu
taste by licking v. ohuhombaho
taste good v. ohunogana
tastefulness n. obunoomi
tasteless food n. ehijwala
  n. ehitahombehaho
tasteless thing  
n.  *ehiŋumamo*
tasteless thing  
n.  *ehitaŋooma*
tasteless, be  
v.  *ohuŋumamo*
munolwa
tasteless, become  
v.  *ohusasamuha*
tastelessness  
n.  *obubbooti*
endoobe
tasty s.t., make  
v.  *ohuŋoomya*
tasty thing  
n.  *ehiŋooma*
tasty

**tear off meat**  
v.  *ohunaanuha*
tear off using teeth  
v.  *ohunaanuha*
tear to shreds  
v.  *ohugisula*
tearful, be  
v.  *ohulerenga amatiga*
tears  
n.  *amisiga*
tease  
v.  *ohuŋiniaŋinia*
tease s.b.  
v.  *ohusagasaga*
teat  
v.  *enjokeso*
teev.  *ohwandagalana*
teeing number  
n.  *obufuhunyi*
teeter-totter  
n.  *ehyabula*
teeth  
n.  *ameeno*
teeth, clenched  
n.  *emba*
teeth, overlapping  
n.  *ameeno*

**amegerehi**
telephone  
n.  *esimu*
television  
n.  *eterevizoni*
tell  
v.  *ohutegeesa*
tell another  
v.  *ohulomeraho*
tell to  
v.  *ohulomera*
temple  
n.  *esinzizo*

**eyekaalu**
temporary paralysis  
n.  *ekanyanya*
temporary thing  
n.  *ehihoma*

**ehiŋwano**
temporary, be  
v.  *ohutabererera*
tempt  
v.  *ohuleba*
temptation  
n.  *ehirebo*
ten  
n.  *ehumi*
ten thousand  
n.  *omutwalo*
tenant  
n.  *omupangisa*
tend a fire, exposing live coals  
v.  *ohufumbihulula*
tend animals  
v.  *ohwaya*
tend domestic animals  
v.  *ohwemera*
tendency, have a  
v.  *ohutera*
tender, be, of food  
v.  *ohufufuguha*
tendon  
n.  *omusìna*
tenth  
n.  *ehumi*
Tephrosia herb  
n.  *omuluku*
terminally ill person  
n.  *omudende*
termite  
n.  *ege*
termite hill  
n.  *ehiiri*
termite hill, make, of ants  
v.  *ohuberegesa*
termite mound  
n.  *ehiswa*
termite nest  
n.  *ehisiisi*
termite queen  
n.  *enjina*
termite sp.  
n.  *esejere*
n. etunda
test  
n. ehirebo
v. ohwendulirisa
test tube  
n. ahajiraasi
ah’ohugeheshyangamo ebiitu
mu laabbu
testament  
n. obulaame
testicle  
n. enjagi
testicles  
n. ehiryabayi
testify to a fact  
v. ohuhahas

testimony, give  
v. ohwijulira
tetanus  
n. mulalama
tether in the bush  
v. ohulobba
texture  
n. ehyago
thank  
v. ohwebasa
thank on behalf of  
v. ohweyaahisa
thank you  
interj. kalwe
interj. ogabuuye
interj. weebeale
thankful, be  
v. ohusiima
thanks to s.b., give  
v. ohumwebasa
thanks, give for harvest  
v. ohwagamy kaana
that  
conj. ti
that is  
conj. ehyo hiri
that is to say  
conj. ehiriti
conj. nj’ohuloma ti
that means  
conj. ehyo hitegeesa
that one  

dem. aho
dem. ano
dem. ehyo
dem. eryo
dem. eyo
dem. ogwo
dem. ohwo
dem. olwo
dem. omwo
dem. otwo
dem. oyo
that one also  
adv. koyo
that one over there  

dem. gula
dem. hala
dem. hira
dem. hula
dem. lira
dem. lula
dem. mula
dem. ola
dem. tula
dem. yira
dem. ṣala
thatch  
v. ohușereha
v. ohusimba
v. ohusolya
thatch roof materials
n. ebitambisiwa mu huluha
ulusoto
that’s it  
interj. cehyo
their, theirs  
pro. bawe
pro. bwawe
pro. byabwe
pro. gaawe
pro. gwawe
pro. haawe
pro. hwawe
pro. hyawe
pro. jaawe
pro. lwawe
pro. lyawe
pro. twawe
pro. waawe
pro. yaawe
them  
pro. bo
Themeda grass sp.  
n. omudihi
themselves  
pro. abeene
pro. ageene
pro. ameene
pro. ebyene
pro. enyene
pro. obwene
then  
conj. koniŋo
conj. koonyo
conj. ngaŋo
there  
adv. aŋo
adv. eyo
there and then  
adv. paŋopaŋo
there you are!  
interj. aso
therefore  
conj. ale
thermometer  
n. ehipima obubalire
n. samometa
these ones  

dem. bano
dem. bino
dem. gano
dem. jino
dem. wuno
these people  

dem. mbabano
these things  

dem. mbebono
they  
pro. bo
thick sauce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Wolela</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thick sauce</td>
<td>n. mutere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thick thing</td>
<td>n. ehibba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thicken, of soup</td>
<td>v. ohuliipa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thicket</td>
<td>n. edeŋo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehibira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thickness</td>
<td>n. obuhomifu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thief</td>
<td>n. omwibi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. omwibi kungwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thigh</td>
<td>n. ehisambi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehinjiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thigh of a bird</td>
<td>n. etututumbu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thimble</td>
<td>n. esuuni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin person</td>
<td>n. omuŋwereri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin plants</td>
<td>v. ohuhlira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwabulira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin thing</td>
<td>n. ehisasala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. ehinjere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin, be</td>
<td>v. ohwehendyebula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin, become</td>
<td>v. ohuhendeera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>omubiri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuniala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuŋotoha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuŋwerena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwonda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin, grow</td>
<td>v. ohwomohaŋa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thin, make</td>
<td>v. ohwehendula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohwondya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thing</td>
<td>n. ehiitu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think</td>
<td>v. ohulobosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think about</td>
<td>v. ohuŋunda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think about a little</td>
<td>v. ohuŋeegaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think about, not</td>
<td>v. ohutaŋeega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think carefully</td>
<td>v. ohuŋeega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think deeply</td>
<td>v. ohufumiŋira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think of</td>
<td>v. ohulowoosaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>think twice</td>
<td>v. ohwehubbamo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ehyama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thinking</td>
<td>n. endowoosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thinner, make</td>
<td>v. ohutoniŋya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thinness</td>
<td>n. obwondi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>third</td>
<td>num. ohyohudatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thirst</td>
<td>n. enduŋo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thirty</td>
<td>num. adatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this one</td>
<td>dem. guno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. hano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. hino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. huno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. lino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. luno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. muno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ono</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. tino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. yino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ɾano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorn</td>
<td>n. oluŋwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorny plant</td>
<td>n. ehy’amaŋwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorny shrub sp.</td>
<td>n. oluhandwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorny swamp plant sp.</td>
<td>n. dolodondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>those ones</td>
<td>dem. abo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ebyo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. ejo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. owo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>those ones over there</td>
<td>dem. bala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. bira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. gala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. jira</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dem. wula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thought</td>
<td>n. ehirowooso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thought, deep</td>
<td>n. efumitirisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thrash</td>
<td>v. ohulanjula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuŋuugulya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thread</td>
<td>n. oluwusi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threaten</td>
<td>v. ohuhanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohutiisatiisa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threatened, be</td>
<td>v. ohutiisiwatiisiwa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threatening person</td>
<td>n. omuŋtiisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three</td>
<td>num. edatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three hundred</td>
<td>num. bidatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three of them</td>
<td>num. bondatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three quarters</td>
<td>num. ehibbangiye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three things</td>
<td>num. bidatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three thousand</td>
<td>num. enkumi edatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three times</td>
<td>num. hadatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threes, in</td>
<td>num. badatubadatu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thresh</td>
<td>v. ohuhubbaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thresh again</td>
<td>v. ohuswada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thresh by trampling</td>
<td>v. ohusiriita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thresh maize</td>
<td>v. ohubulungula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshed millet</td>
<td>n. omwera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thresher</td>
<td>n. engoolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshing stick</td>
<td>n. ekubbagiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throat</td>
<td>n. ahamiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throb</td>
<td>v. ohuhumulya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throne of God</td>
<td>n. emenyae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throng</td>
<td>v. ohwebungu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throw</td>
<td>v. ohudaanya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v. ohuholoŋa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
throw ashore v. ohusukuma
throw away v. ohuđaanya
throw in wrestling n. omunyiha
thrust, African v. nabyembo
thrust v. ohusindiha
thud n. ahamolo

n. omufuuma
thump v. ohunjugulya
thunder v. ohubwabwanuha

v. ohuduma
Thursday adv. Olwohune
tiara for a bride n. kadaali
tick n. ekudu
tick, small brown n. ekudu ya nalunambira

tickle v. ohudigidya
tidiness n. obuŋoono
tidy person n. omuŋoono
tidy, make yourself v. ohweŋomya
tie v. ohusidiha
tie in a bundle v. ohubonja
tie into a knot v. ohufundiha
tie tightly v. ohunywanywasa
tie, neck n. etaayi
Tiger Beetle n. esugudu
tight, make s.t. v. ohuhaada
tighten v. ohuhahadasa
tighten strongly v. ohunyigula
tightly tied thing n. ehinywani
tightly-packed thing n. ehijiji

Tilapia n. engege
tilapia-like fish n. golongoto
tile, roofing n. etegula
tilt v. ohunjeyeha
tilt s.t. v. ohugengula
timber n. ehisaala

n. olubaabo
time n. ehiseera
n. esaawa
n. omugigi
time elapse, let v. ohuhena
time of a future event n. aŋahiribeeraŋo
time of an event

n. aŋahyabeereyenjo
time period, short n. ahatengama
time, pass v. ohwegayasa
time, specify a v. ohulaga ebiseera
times n. efunda
n. omulundi
tin n. edebe
n. omukebe
tiny thing n. ehidyogolo
n. ehlyomwidete
tip n. emunya
tip off v. ohusima humuutu
tip s.t. over v. ohugengula
tiptoe v. ohunyooma

v. ohuseseduha
tire of s.t. v. ohusinya
tire out v. ohulegeya
tire s.b. v. ohunjasa
tired, be v. ohudemba
v. ohunjirira
v. ohutogonyoha
tired, be very v. ohunjonoha
v. ohusesemuha
tired, make s.b. v. ohudembya
tiredness n. obudembimi
n. obulombo

n. endobolo
to adv. e
adv. hu
toad n. ehere
toady, be v. ohweguyaya
tobacco n. ebbumba
n. taba
tobacco pipe n. emindi
tobacconist n. omusogoti
today adv. leeru
toe n. olwala
toenail n. ehidete
together adv. himoto
adv. ŋalala
together with adv. ŋalala ni
together, keep two things
v. ohunjimbania
toil v. ohudambisania
v. ohudobaana
v. ohutawana
toilet n. ahayu
n. ehyoloni
n. omugwanya
tolerate v. ohwehalirisa
tomato n. enyaanya
tomorrow
adv. ejo
adv. ejo nibuhye
adv. obuhye
tomorrow but one adv. ejuusi
tom-tom n. omugaabe
tongue n. olulimi
tongue click, make v. ohwehata
v. ohwesiniola
tongue clicks to sooth an animal, make v. ohuhatiris
too much for, be v. ohulemerera
too soft, get v. ohwesiniola
v. ohwesiniola
tom-tom n. omugaabe
tongue n. olulimi
tongue click, make v. ohwehata
tomorrow but one adv. ejuusi
tool n. ehitambisiwa
tool bag, n. ehisaŋu hy’ebyoma
tool for cutting n. ehisala
tool, domestic metal n. ehyoma
ehuyedesewa mumago
tool, for holding n. ehy’ohumambira
tool, household n. ehitambisiwa
muhuhosira enju
tooth n. eriino
tooth gap n. ebbongo
n. ekoole
n. epanya
tooth, broken n. ebbongo
i
tooth, front n. ejheherero
tooth, incisor n. ejhehero
tooth, molar n. egigo
tooth, warthog n. egweri
toothache n. eriino
toothbrush n. omuswaki
toothpaste n. obulesi w’ameeno
top n. etiiko
top person in authority n. ahihenaho
top up v. ohwongeraño
topic n. ehy’ohuwengaho
topple s.t. v. ohugengula
top-ranking person n. asinga
Torah n. egambira
n. tabuleti
torch n. etooki
torn garment n. enabuhi
n. kanuhi
torn, be v. ohunabuha
torn, become v. ohudwaduha
tornado n. hafus
	
tortoise, Bell’s Hinged-backed n. ehudu
torture v. ohubonyabonya

v. ohugudya
v. ohutulugunya
tortured, be
v. ohubonyabonyesewa
toss a baby in the air v. ohusundya
toss away quickly v. ohusambusa
totally adv. cwi
adv. hyosi
totem n. embiho
totem n. ehyohwedira
totter v. ohusogimba
v. ohusyebasyeba
v. ohuŋunga
touch v. ohuŋambaho
touch each other v. ohuŋohuyanaho
touch lightly v. ohuweweta
touching, be v. ohuba
nibyehonyeneho
v. ohwehonya
ough person n. omuhaanahyafu
oughen v. ohuhaapa
tour v. ohulambuula
tour, go on a v. ohutiina
ohulambuula
tout n. wololo
towel n. etabulo
tower n. omunaala
town n. ehibug
n. etawuni
town, small n. ahabuga
toy n. ehy’ohugudusa
toy wheel n. egata
trace v. ohulondoola
v. ohunyoonya
track v. ohunyoonya
v. ohwendula
n. olufaala
track an animal v. ohubeesa
v. ohufalira
track, animal n. olugere
tractor n. ekalakita
trade n. obugusi
v. ohusubula
v. ohuswana
v. ohuŋwanyisa
trader n. omutani
tradition n. ahalombolombo
traditional adj. kasonya
traditional act n. ehyahale
traditional authority  
traditional chief  
traditional thing  

traditional authority  

n. ehyefe  
n. omutaka  
n. ehya kasonya  
n. ehy’oluhonandi  
n. eby’ahalehale  
n. ehitululu  
n. ahahoosi  
n. omuse  

trail, where an animal is dragged  
n. omuhwehweso  

trailer  
n. etulera  

train  
v. ohuleegera  
v. ohutendeha  

train carriage  
n. ahatingatinga  

train engine  
n. ehyoto  

train, passenger  
n. etuleeni  

ey’abasabaaze  

trained person  
n. omutendehe  

training  
n. enjegesa  
n. etendehera  

training institution  
n. etendehero  

trait, character  
n. embalo  

traitor  
n. omulyolyomi  

trample  
v. ohufunja  
v. ohusiinya  
v. ohusiriita  
v. ohusiringa  
v. ohutyakirira  

trample on  
v. ohuninirira  

transact business  
v. ohujwanyisa  

transaction  
n. obuswani  

transfer s.b.  
v. ohusengusa  

transfer s.t.  
n. ohusengula  

transient person  
n. natagumyahifo  

transition to parenthood  
v. ohwita  
amaseere  

transition to womanhood  
v. ohwita  
amahaana  

translucence of cloth  
n. obupaaluhi  

transparent thing  
n. ehitangaali  

transparent, be  
v. ohhubonehera  

transplant  
v. ohuhuula  
v. ohusuula  

transport across a river  
v. ohusomosa  

transport by boat  
v. ohwambusa  

transport means  
n. engenda  

transvestite  
n. ehinakikini  

n. nambadi  

trap  
v. ohutega  

trap for birds  
n. olubanjo  

trap for fish  
n. ehi’jebbo  
n. ehi’wi  

trap s.t.  
v. ohu’ambya  

trap setter  
n. omutegi  

trap termites  
v. ohubiriga  
v. ohusimba  

trap termites near another’s trap  
v. ohubirigirisa  

trap, animal  
n. ehyoma  

trap, fish  
n. ehisuni  

trap, for birds  
n. olutuula  

trap, rat  
n. ahabeto  

trap, spear  
n. ehisuni  

trap, underground animal  
n. obuugo  

trap, spring  
n. omubaso  

trash  
n. ebisasiro  
n. gasiya  

travel  
v. ohugenda  

travel by air  
v. ohugendera  

mundege  

travel in space  
v. ohutumira mu bbanga  

travel on foot  
v. ohuhomaduuma  

travel together  
v. ohutinana  

traveller  
n. omugendi  
n. omulugendwa  

tray  
n. olu’ona  
n. olwero  

tread  
v. ohusamba  

tread on  
v. ohuninirira  
v. ohusiriita  

treasurer  
n. omu’janika  

depository  
n. obu’janika  

treat  
v. ohubisya  

start treating for s.b.  
v. ohu’gangira  

start treating using s.t.  
v. ohu’gangusa  

treat with incising  
v. ohusandaga  

treating with drugs  
v. ohu’na amataati  

treat with medicinal smoke  
v. ohwedunyisa  

treat with medicine  
v. ohyulya  

v. ohuganga  

treat yourself when ill  
v. ohwanga  
v. ohwe’ne’na
treatment, medical

treatment, medical  
_ n. amataati_

tree  
_ n. omusaala_

tree branch  
_ n. olusaga_

tree sp.  
_ n. ahaduhu_

_ n. ehiswata_

_ n. ekanaga_

_ n. olulangirisa_

_ n. oluŋerere_

_ n. omuduusu_

_ n. omuhangwe_

_ n. omuheremba_

_ n. omumundu_

_ n. omusaaga_

_ n. omutumba_

_ n. omwanda_

_ n. sagalasaasa_

tree sp., Acacia  
_ n. omuhondwe_

_ n. omusaba_

_ n. omuŋwa muhosa_

tree sp., African Tulip  
_ n. omudungumuliro_

tree sp., Albizia  
_ n. omugi_

tree sp., Aningeria  
_ n. omugangwe_

tree sp., Antiaris  
_ n. omusende_

tree sp., Avocado  
_ n. afakedo_

tree sp., Bark cloth fig  
_ n. omugayire_

tree sp., berry  
_ n. omusookosooko_

tree sp., Black plum  
_ n. omufudu_

tree sp., Bottlebrush  
_ n. omuyenjelenjene_

tree sp., Broad leaved croton  
_ n. nahinunyana_

tree sp., Caliandra  
_ n. omuyenjenjene_

tree sp., Camel’s foot  
_ n. omulama_

tree sp., Canary Creeper  
_ n. nasayea_

tree sp., Candelabra Euphorbia  
_ n. omuduna_

tree sp., Candle Bush  
_ n. ehibinubinu_

tree sp., Cashew nut  
_ n. ehigolooso_

tree sp., Cassia  
_ n. omugasiya_

tree sp., Chinese Banyan  
_ n. omunasole_

tree sp., Coral  
_ n. ehitongofa_

tree sp., Coral bush  
_ n. omwefubulo_

tree sp., Dragon  
_ n. omusimange_

tree sp., Ficus  
_ n. omudundo_

_ n. omuhoho_

_ n. omusoloko_

tree sp., Ficus exasperata  
_ n. omusyeno_

tree sp., Ficus Micuso  
_ n. omutererakunga_

tree sp., Fig  
_ n. omufumo_

_ n. omujaane_

tree sp., Finger Euphorbia  
_ n. oluŋoni_

tree sp., Flamboyant  
_ n. omujwengejwenge_

tree sp., Flame  
_ n. omudungumuliro_

_ n. omujengejenge_

tree sp., Garcinia  
_ n. omuhomeri_

tree sp., Giant Diospyros  
_ n. omubaale_

tree sp., Grapefruit  
_ n. secungwa_

tree sp., Grewia  
_ n. omuhoma_

tree sp., Guava  
_ n. omupeera_

tree sp., Indian Rubber  
_ n. omusinya_

tree sp., Jackfruit  
_ n. omufeneesi_

tree sp., Java Fig  
_ n. omunasole_

tree sp., Java Willow  
_ n. omunasole_

tree sp., Large leaved Albizia  
_ n. omulongo_

tree sp., Large-leaved Cordia  
_ n. omuŋoobe_

tree sp., Lippia  
_ n. omusulasula_

tree sp., Macaranga  
_ n. omufulifuli_

tree sp., Mango  
_ n. omuyembe_

tree sp., Manicoba rubber  
_ n. omuhapa_

tree sp., Margaritaria  
_ n. omusumwe_

tree sp., Markhamia  
_ n. omusambya_

_ n. omusolwa_

tree sp., Mauritius thorn  
_ n. olunani_

tree sp., medicinal  
_ n. omuhoola_

tree sp., Mysore thorn  
_ n. olunani_

tree sp., Orange  
_ n. omucungwa_

tree sp., Papaya  
_ n. omupapaali_

tree sp., Parasol  
_ n. omufudu_

tree sp., Persian Lilac  
_ n. omuleera_

tree sp., Pig nut fig  
_ n. ehiroowa_

tree sp., Purple canary  
_ n. omubbaani_

tree sp., Red Nongo  
_ n. omumundu_

tree sp., Red-hot-poker  
_ n. omuŋaŋa_

tree sp., Rose Gum  
_ n. omukalitusi_

tree sp., Sapium  
_ n. omujasa_

tree sp., Sausage  
_ n. omujungwe_

tree sp., small Candelabra Euphorbia  
_ n. haduŋa hasinde_
tree sp., soft wood Large leaved Albizia

Albizia n. omulongo omuhasi
tree sp., Sugar Apple
n. omunabboolo
tree sp., Sycamore n. omusakamooli
tree sp., Tamarind n. omuhuŋwa
tree sp., thorny n. nataninwa
tree sp., Trema n. omuŋiryanjobe
tree sp., Turraea n. omuhojole
tree sp., Velvet-leaved Combretum
n. omuhanaga

Tremble v. ohujugumira
v. ohukakana
v. ohutengera
v. ohwegonyola
trendiness n. omunyito
tribe n. egwanga
tributary n. omuhono

Trumpet n. egwala
n. eswamba
trunk, tree n. ehiholo
truss a roof v. ohuguula
trust n. obwesige
v. ohwesiga

Try v. ohufuba
v. ohugegenya
v. ohugeraga
try s.t. difficult v. ohugesyaho
try to approach v. ohumojamojera
try your best v. ohwefubaho
Tsetse fly n. ehibugo
tube n. lusehe

Tuesday adv. Olwohubiri
adv. Olwohusooka
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tuft</th>
<th>unacceptable thing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tuft</td>
<td>n. <em>ehituutwa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tumble</td>
<td>v. <em>ohugenguha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tune</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuleega</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tune a drum</td>
<td>v. <em>ohugema</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tunic</td>
<td>n. <em>ekaaso</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tunnel</td>
<td>n. <em>erono</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turaco, Great Blue</td>
<td>n. <em>namugolongolo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turkey</td>
<td>n. <em>ekukulu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turk’s cap plant sp.</td>
<td>n. <em>omutasulo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turmeric</td>
<td>n. <em>ehinzaali</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwabuhisa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>olubu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>olugobo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn about</td>
<td>v. <em>ohucuuha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn of rope</td>
<td>n. <em>olubito</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn off or away</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwabuha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn over</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwefuula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn s.t. inside out</td>
<td>v. <em>ohufuula</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn sideways</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwenjeta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn to obtain s.t.</td>
<td>n. <em>obulega</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn to see</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuheja</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn upside down</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuguniusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn yourself</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwecuusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn yourself over</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwegalusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn yourself upside-down</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwefumuki</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn, make s.t.</td>
<td>v. <em>ohucuusa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn, while drying</td>
<td>v. <em>ohugunuusasa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turraea tree sp.</td>
<td>n. <em>omuhojole</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turtle</td>
<td>n. <em>taama mutala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tusk</td>
<td>n. <em>esyaka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tusk, elephant</td>
<td>n. <em>esiaka</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty</td>
<td>num. <em>abiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twenty thousand</td>
<td>num. <em>emitwalo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twice</td>
<td>num. <em>ahabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twig</td>
<td>n. <em>ahadudumusi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>ahakayala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twin</td>
<td>n. <em>omulongo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>ow’evida ehirala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twin ceremony</td>
<td>n. <em>ebasa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twine from papyrus, make</td>
<td>v. <em>ohubandaga</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twinkling thing</td>
<td>n. <em>ehimeniameniala</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twin-naming ceremony, perform a</td>
<td>v. <em>ohubajua</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twins</td>
<td>n. <em>agasolo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n. <em>gabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twins, birth of</td>
<td>n. <em>erongo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twins, produce</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuhubba gabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twist together</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuluya</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twisted thing</td>
<td>n. <em>ehibotole</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twisted, be</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwehamba</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twisted, get</td>
<td>v. <em>ohwebotolera</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twitch</td>
<td>v. <em>ohugerensusana</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twitch the mouth</td>
<td>v. <em>ohugerensusana omunwana</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>twitch, of the eye</td>
<td>v. <em>ohutemeresasa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two by two</td>
<td>num. <em>babiribabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two events at once</td>
<td>n. <em>erongo</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two hundred</td>
<td>num. <em>bibiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two places or places, in</td>
<td>num. <em>ngabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two things</td>
<td>num. <em>bibiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two things at once, do</td>
<td>v. <em>ohuntimbira</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two thousand</td>
<td>num. <em>enkumi ebiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>two times</td>
<td>num. <em>ahabiri</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>n. <em>ehiha</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tyre tread</td>
<td>n. <em>enjola</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U - u**

| unable person | n. *atoolana* |
| unable to complete, be | v. *ohutahenano* |
| unable to understand, be | v. *ohutategeera* |
| unable, be | v. *ohulemerera* |
| unaccepteble | adj. *mbyone* |
| unacceptable thing | n. *ehy’otassemba* |
unachievable thing
  \- n. ehitahombehaho
  \- n. ehitagambihaho
unaffordable thing  \- n. ehitasunihapo
unarranged thing  \- n. sihyanje
unattainable thing
  \- n. ehitahombehaho
unbecoming  \- adv. ehitaja
unbelievable thing  \- n. ehitabonehaho
unblemished person  \- n. aŋumaaho
hamogo
unbreakable thing  \- n. ehitabbwagiha
unbrushed teeth, have  \- v. ohubola
ameeno
uncalled for  \- adv. ehitaja
uncaring person  \- n. atefiirayo
uncertain, be  \- v. ohubuusabuusa
v. ohutahahasahapo
uncertainty  \- n. aŋotehahasahapo
uncle, maternal  \- n. hoja
uncle, paternal  \- n. bbaabba
unclean thing  \- n. ehifudehhu
unclean, be  \- v. ohudidiŋala
uncombed hair, have  \- v. ohususuŋala
uncomfortable, be
  v. ohuŋendehereha
uncomfortable, make s.b.
  v. ohuŋendehereha
unconcealed thing  \- n. ehitehwehire
unconfident, be  \- v. ohutahahasahapo
unconscious, be  \- v. ohufa olweso
v. ohufahapo
unconscious, become  \- v. ohufahapo
uncooked flour in millet bread
  \- n. etongotole
uncooked food  \- n. ehibisi
uncountable quantity  \- num. cikumi
muganyasi
uncountable thing  \- n. ehitabaliha
uncountable, be  \- v. ohutabaliha
uncouth person  \- n. ow'omwisugupo
uncover  \- v. ohubwihula
  v. ohufunuhula
  v. ohugeyula
uncovered, be  \- v. ohweyanhahapo
uncovered, leave  \- v. ohwanjaasa
uncultivated area  \- n. ehitengeyera
undecided, be  \- v. ohuba aŋo oti
v. ohutaba mumativu
v. ohweganjip
v. ohwemoto
undefiled person  \- n. omutoma
under  \- adv. ŋaasi
undergarment  \- n. ehikoŋi
  \- n. ehitambapo
undergraduate  \- n. omusomi
ow'edigulipo
undermine  \- v. ohuhola ekirihindi
underneath  \- adv. mu maalo
underrate  \- v. ohunyooma
v. ohutala
underrate yourself  \- v. ohutahahasahapo
underskirt  \- n. ekuto
understand  \- v. ohufaanjip
v. ohumanya
v. ohutegeera
v. ohuŋjamba
understand fully  \- v. ohunogona
understand, help s.b.  \- v. ohumatipapo
understandable thing
  \- n. ehitegerehehahapo
understandable, make s.t.
  \- v. ohutegereheha
understanding  \- n. amategeerere
  \- n. etegeera
understanding, have  \- v. ohulabuha
undertaker  \- n. kakwaya
underwear  \- n. epajama
undesirable, be  \- v. ohutendewa
undignified, be  \- v. ohutehushapo
undiluted liquid  \- n. endiho
undo  \- v. ohusatuula
  v. ohutaŋanjip
  v. ohuŋjimbulipo
undress  \- v. ohufihula
v. ohwambula
v. owefihula
undress yourself  \- v. ohweyambula
v. ohweŋembula
undress, of a woman
  v. ohweboŋolopo
undug area  \- n. ehitengeyera
unearth  \- v. ohuhunuula
uneasiness, cause  \- v. ohuŋendehereha
uneasy, be  \- v. ohuŋendeherehahapo
v. ohweralehiri
unemployed person  \- n. atatamba
unsure, be v. ohutaba mumativu
v. ohutahahasas
unsweetness n. obubbooti
untalkative person n. mulomapola
n. nataloma
untarnished thing n. ehiŋone
unthankful, be v. ohuteyaasa
untidy hair, have v. ohusamagalala
untidy person n. omuŋuba
untidy, be v. ohufuyafuyana
untie v. ohuɓoŋoŋola
v. ohusitula
untie a knot v. ohuloobolola
untie a knot yourself v. ohwefunduhulula
untie yourself v. ohwesitula
untied thing n. hibonjolole
until conj. koonyo
untimely event n. ehibwatuhira
untrained person n. atatendehebwa
unusual thing n. ehitabonehaboneha
n. ehitali hya bulijo
unwavering, be v. ohuguma
unweave v. ohuhambulula
unwilling, be v. ohwegania
unwillingly, do n. nasugumbuha
unworkable thing n. ehitahola
unwrap v. ohwanjala
up and down adv. ŋamugulu na ŋaasi
up, upward adv. amaniino
up, upwards adv. ŋamugulu
uphold v. ohunjengerera
upright an inverted container v. ohufumihulula
upright in s.t., place v. ohutengehama
n. natehalisa
vagina n. umunie
vagina, animal n. omwokero
vaginal haemorrhage n. ehuhluhuto
vague, be v. ohutalegereheha
valley n.  ehyinamo
n. omwombe
n. ṅagati w’esosi ebiri
valuable thing n.  ehy’omugaso
varnish v. ohusyena
vast number n. oluhulende
vegetable dish n. eryani
vegetable sp. n. enjagi
n. mutere
n. namudagada
vegetable sp., Air potato n. esyoma
vegetable sp., Amaranthus n. emboga
vegetable sp., Bulbil yam n. esyoma
vegetable sp., Creeping Butter Nut n. mulekula
vegetable sp., from swamp n. namutundubalo
vegetable sp., Malabar spinach n. enderema
vegetable sp., Spinach n. enderema
vegetable, for making sauce n. ehy’eryani
vehicle n. ehidiriri
n. ehibono ehihola
Vernonia tree sp. n. omululusa
Verreaux’s Eagle Owl n. woogu
verse n. olunyiriri
n. oluse
verse in the Koran n. ayat
vertebra, lumbar n. egumba
ly’omugongo
t ly’omugongo
vertical, be v. ohwesimba
vertical, make v. ohuhoma
vertical, set s.t. v. ohwehomeha
very adv. nyo
very much adv. bugali
vest n. evesiti
vestry n. vestitule
vet n. afuŋira ebyayo
veterinary science n. eby’amagesi
mubayo
vex v. ohucooca
vicinity of, be in the v. ohulirihana
victim of a curse n. omulaame
victory n. obuŋangusi
view v. ohulengera
vigil, keep v. ohwala amasanja
v. ohwala olumbe
vigour, lack v. ohwegondoola
village n. ehyalo
village mate n. ow’ehitethere
vindicated, be v. ohwejeereera
vine sp. n. dudumya
n. egero ehasi
n. egero esinde
n. ekayuge
n. embugu
n. epangula
n. namungaya
n. nesineebi
n. obugombwa
n. olubombwe
n. oluhi oni olusinde
n. olwambula
n. omugoboola
vineyard n. endalo y’emizabbibbu
violin n. endingidi
viper, Asp n. nalujehe
viper, Gaboon n. namasogosogo
viper, Rhinoceros n. nalugenje
virgin n. kabbamba
n. omutoma
virgin until marriage, remain a 
  v. ohwehuuma
virus n. ahawuka
  n. ehisiisa
viscera n. ehy’omuhida
viscosity n. omuniaso
visible thing n. ehyeraga
visible, leave v. ohwanjaasa
visible, make v. ohubonia
vision, get a v. ohumulhirwa
vision, have a v. ohwolesewa
visit v. ohugenina
  v. ohuhyala
  v. ohulambuula
visited, be v. ohuhyasa
visitor n. omugenini
vitality n. obubalagafu
vogue n. omunyito
voice n. amamiro

waddle v. ohubataabata
  v. ohubeyebeya
  v. ohusyembasyemba
wade across v. ohwambuha
wage n. omusaala
wages n. ekemba
  n. epeera
wages, receive v. ohugabana
wait v. ohubbolooga
wailing n. amaliro
wait a bit v. ohuŋambiriraho
wait a moment interj. ha konyo
interj. hanye
wait for v. ohulindirira
waiter n. omusimami
waiting, keep v. ohuhuumirira
wake s.b. v. ohulanga
  v. ohwinyosa
wake s.b. suddenly v. ohuŋalimuha
wake suddenly v. ohuŋalimuha
wake up v. ohusisimuha
  v. ohwinyoha
wake up early v. ohuŋuna
wake up s.b. v. ohusisimusa
walk v. ohugenda
walk aimlessly v. ohudaliima
walk around in circles v. ohwebodokania
walk as if lame v. ohuhobboga
walk away stealthily v. ohumololoha
walk bow-legged v. ohutagataga
walk clumsily v. ohutagataga
walk clumsily v. ohugenda
  nugaliita
v. ohuniambaniamba
walk erect v. ohuŋandalala
walk fast while panting v. ohuŋasaga
walk gingerly v. ohumitamita
  v. ohusyembasyeba
walk gracefully v. ohugenda
himbeja
walk hurriedly v. ohuswanduha
  v. ohuŋiiba
walk hurriedly when angry
  v. ohugubangubu
walk in darkness  
epindo
walk on s.t.  
epindo
v.  
ohugenderaho
walk sleepily  
ohuniaga
walk slowly  
ohuhooma
walk stealthily  
ohunyololoha
walk stiffly  
ohusimbyotoho
v.
ohunjaganyala
walk stooped over  
ohuhunahuuna
v.
ohunwondawonda
walk unsteadily  
ohuunjanga
v.
ohuunjwinjituha
walk very quickly  
ohujaala
walk with difficulty  
epindo
v.
ohuhaniambuha
walk with pain  
ohuniaguha
walk, take a  
ohereraha
walking stick  
esimbo
n.
oluga
n.
omuhoomero
n.
omusiiro
walking stick, use a  
ohukekederaho
wall  
ehiteepe
n.
olumago
wall that encloses  
ehiteepe
epindo
ehigagirira
wallow  
ohvedubuda
wander  
ohubitaanja
v.
ohudallima
v.
ohulerenga
v.
ohuluga
v.
ohusaalita
v.
ohungatanga
wander around  
ohweyemayayemya
wander, of animals  
ohweyayira
wanderer  
natehalisa
Wandering Dew plant  
amafaafa
want  
ohuhandira
v.
ohugendaho
v.
ohunliga
v.
ohwenda
want to do s.t.  
ohunjunda
want, cause  
ohwegombesa
watch  
obusooolo
war  
esoolero
ward  
wooda
warder  
omuserikale
warfare  
ene
warm yourself  
epindo
v.
ohwota
warm, become  
ohubala
v.
ohuujamo oluuya
warn  
ohulabula
warn sternly  
ohuhomeereso
warn strongly  
ohuhayula
warped, be not  
ohutefuda
warrior  
ehisoloobooya
wart  
esundo
warthog  
engiri
wary, be  
ohubalirira
wash  
ohujoona
v.
ohoga
v.
ohwosa
wash away  
ohubiba
v.
ohuhohoosa
v.
ohuhwaya
wash the hair  
ohweyogamo
wash yourself, of a woman  
ohwetawaasa
wasp  
efi
n.
erumba
wasp, Yellow  
amalumambogo
waste  
ohudubuada
v.
ohwoja
waste away  
ohugogomba
v.
ohusihiirihana
v.
ohuywerera
v.
ohmohua
v.
ohoniska
v.
ohonda
waste away in poverty  
ohudobaana
waste away, cause to  
ohujosasa
waste money on  
ohufafaganiroma
wasted by cursing, make s.b.  
ohusinga
wasted, become  
ohubida
v.
ohugalirira
wasting, cause by cursing  
ohwomenta
watch  
esawa
v.
hesiwa
v.
hulengera
watch, wrist  
esawa y’ohungalo
watchful, be  
ohubu bude bude
watchman  
omuhamu
water n. amaaji
water animal n. esolo eyomulubiba
water barrel n. epipa
Water cabbage n. ehiyungi
water in banana stem n. amaaji
ogomulugogo
water in topmost banana leaf n. amaaji agomulubumbu
Water Mongoose n. masamba
water plants v. ohujuhiirira
water run-off from a roof n. ekenene
water, clean n. amaaji amangu
water, expanse of n. omwangala
water, murky n. amadumbuuhi
water, open n. ehiduleere
water, tree hollow n. amaaji gomukombe
waterfall n. ehigwiro
watermelon n. nyungumuti
watery food n. obuuji
watery liquid n. ehijuuluhi
wattle work n. omuguulo
wave n. etumba
v. ohuŋuuba omuhono
wave at v. ohuŋwaya
waver, not v. ohutatenga
waxing moon n. omwesi nigwaya ekoola
way n. enamuna
n. engira
v. yino nj'engira etiina ebulebe
way of progress n. engeri
way, correct n. ekola etuufu
way, straight n. ekuluhi
wayward person n. omucacami
wayward, be v. ohudaakaana
we pro. efe
weak person n. nambulamaani
n. omunafu
weak, be very v. ohugafuba
weak, become v. ohudotoŋa
v. ohuyongobera
weaken v. ohujeresu
v. ohuminiyangula
v. ohutetenula
weaken yourself v. ohwedombola
weakened, be v. ohuhajagula
weakling, male n. omutongapindi
weakness n. obudende
wealth n. emaali
n. obugaaga
n. obumooda
n. obusuni
wealthy lady n. omugerama
wealthy person n. omugaaga
n. omuhombe
wealthy, be v. ohubaya
v. ohugaagaŋala
wealthy, be very v. ohuŋinduluha
wean a child v. ohunuunusa
weapon n. ehisoosa
n. ehyogi
wear clothes v. owambala
v. ohweboŋa
wear ill-fitting clothes v. ohwesidiha
wear off v. ohwerya
weariness n. obusesenji
weather, cold n. ehinyeŋo
weave v. ohuŋagama
v. ohuŋambiramo
weaver n. omuhambi
n. omuluhi
weaver, Black-headed n. esogo
weaver, Little n. esogosogo
wed v. ohugatiwa
wedding ceremony n. ehigole
wedding gown for a bride n. kadaali
wedged in, be v. ohulaala
v. ohuŋagama
v. ohweŋambiramo
Wednesday adv. Olwohudatu
weed n. ebaye
v. ohwaga
weeding method n. enjaga
weeding, neglect v. ohusisa
weekday n. y'esabbiiti
Weeping Fig sp. n. omunasole
weevil, Grain n. esesenji
weigh v. ohupima
weight, gain v. ohudaanyaho
v. ohudita
v. ohuhomera
v. ohuweega
weight, lose v. ohupepeya
welcome interj. kalibbu
v. ohusangalira
v. ohwanirisa
v. ohwisuusa
welcome visitors v. ohwaganira
welcomed back from, be v. ohwisuuhu
welcoming, be v. ohusanyuhira
weld v. ohunyiyi
well n. esobere
well up, of tears v. ohulengeta
well water n. amaaji amasito
well, behave v. ohwedemberesa
well, get v. ohuñona
well-behaved person n. anjumaaho
hamogo
n. omuluñamu
n. omutumulumu
well-being n. omuyaaya
west adv. ebugwa lyuba
wet s.t. v. ohudoosa
wet season n. omududulo
wet the bed v. ohuyomba hu buliri
wet thing n. ehidooli
wet, be v. ohudooloa
whale n. lukwata
what causes it? interrog. hyiŋwa
huhi?
what is it? interrog. mn!
what position? interrog. hyahunga?
what size? adv. bungi hi?
what? interrog. hiina?
whatever pro. hirebe
wheat n. engano
wheel n. egata
wheel rim n. oludangadi
wheel, ox plough n. edudumu
wheelbarrow n. ahagaali
n. ahataama
n. ehigaali
wheeeze v. ohufuhera
when it happens
adv. anjahinabeereŋo
when? interrog. ŋaali?
where is the source of this?
interrog. hiŋwame
where? adv. ŋeena?
whew n. esindoola
which means conj. ehiriti
which method? interrog. egesihiina?
whip v. ohuswandula
n. olubboko
whirl v. ohusyebi
whirlwind n. hafuusa
whiskers n. obunwanwa
whiskey n. wisiki
whisper n. ehiŋweŋwete
v. ohufofojoha
v. ohuŋweŋweta
whistle n. efirimbi
v. ohufuŋa omulusi
v. ohuhubba ehiholoŋi
v. ohuhubba omulusi
n. omulusi
whistling n. ehiholoŋi
white ant sp. n. etahulwe
white colour adj. bbece
white feathers n. amahosa
white person n. omupati
n. omuzungu
White stork n. emande
white, become v. ohuhosanaŋala
white, spotlessly adj. pyepyepyeye
White-browed Coucal n. edudu
White-browed Scrub-Robin n. dyedyedye
White-eyed Kestrel n. ekirikiki
White-faced whistling-duck n. ehijase
White-headed Barbet n. nameeno
White-headed Kingfisher n. mulimba
whitewash n. coka
whitlow n. ehimungu
who? interrog. njani?
whole thing n. ehihwiye
n. ehiramba
wholly adv. hyosi
why?  *interrog.* Lwahi?
whydah, Pin-tailed  *n.* namujwinji
wick  *n.* olutambi
wide, become  *v.* ohugalamu
wide-eyed, be  *v.* ohufundula
widow  *n.* namwandu
    *n.* omufire
widower  *n.* omufire
    *n.* omusamali
width  *n.* obugalamu
    *n.* obutandabali
wife  *n.* nawoŋa
    *n.* omufuuŋagohe
    *n.* omuhyala
    *n.* omunyiipy
wife of ruler  *n.* omumbeja
wife, most-loved  *n.* nawende
wife, senior  *n.* omuyoola egohe
wife’s brother  *n.* muji
wife’s sister  *n.* muji
wig  *n.* wigi
wild animal  *n.* ehisolo
    *n.* ehyomwisugu
wild berry fruit  *n.* etooga
wild berry shrub sp.  *n.* omusindimunwa
Wild oil palm  *n.* ehindu
wild plant  *n.* ehyomwisugu
wild vine  *n.* egero
will  *n.* ehiraamo
wilt  *v.* ohuyongobera
    *v.* ohuŋotoha
wilt, become  *v.* ohubabuha
wilting  *n.* obuŋotahi
win  *v.* ohusinga
    *v.* ohuŋanga
win a game  *v.* ohubbinga
win a 'mweso' game  *v.* ohutema
wince in pain  *v.* ohweniogola
wind  *n.* epuuiji
wind around  *v.* ohufumbira
    *v.* ohweruguluya
wind onto  *v.* ohusininga
window  *n.* edinisisa
wine  *n.* evinyo
wing  *n.* olubaŋa
wink  *v.* ohutemya
winnow  *v.* ohudumuusa
    *v.* ohuhonja
    *v.* ohusenyeta
winnow millet  *v.* ohulanji
winnowing tray  *n.* olugali
Winter Cassia tree sp.  *n.* mulaja
wipe  *v.* ohusabuusa
    *v.* ohusimula
wipe faeces with s.t.  *v.* ohubiniŋisa
wipe off faeces  *v.* ohubiniŋa
wipe out  *v.* ohusisa
wipe tears to comfort s.b.
    *v.* ohusabusa amasiga
wire  *n.* ewaaya
wisdom  *n.* amalabuhi
wiseacre  *n.* ow’olugesigesi
wiseacre, be a  *v.* ohwegesiŋasa
wishful person  *n.* omwegombi
witch  *n.* omulogo
witchdoctor  *n.* omulogo
with  *conj.* ni
wither  *v.* ohuŋotoha
wither, cause to  *v.* ohuŋotosa
within no time  *adv.* dakiika wayi
without any doubt  *adv.* ehibulaho
hubuusabuusa
without doubt  *adv.* aŋabula
hubuusabuusa
without meaning  *adv.* ehibulamo
mahulu
without reason  *adv.* aŋabula songa
witness  *n.* omujulisi
witness for yourself  *v.* ohwebonera
witness, present s.b. as a  *v.* ohujulira
wizard  *n.* omulogo
woe is me  *interj.* laata wa namwene
woman, wandering  *n.* omugendani
womb  *n.* ehida
    *n.* ehinasaya
    *n.* nabaana
wonder  *n.* ehyeŋunyo
    *v.* ohweŋunyo
wonder, generate  *v.* ohweŋunjisa
woo  *v.* ohuhobya
wood  *n.* ehisaala
wooden dish  *n.* enjoja
wooden spoon  *n.* omwiho
wood-hoopoe, Green  *n.* nahibobe
wood-hoopoe, Red-billed

n. nahibobe

woodpecker, Brown-backed

n. mundo

woodpecker, Cardinal

n. nikikokiniko

woodpecker, grey

n. ekokonyagirisi

wooer

n. omusigusi

wool

n. olwoya

word

n. ehibono

n. ehigambo

word, general

n. ehibono ehihola

hiisi aŋaatu

word, of love and endearment

n. ehibono ehy’owende

work

v. ohuholo

v. ohutamba

work alone

v. ohweheneerera

work bending over

v. ohufudunguhana

work camp

n. ekampu

work duties

n. ebyoohuola

work fast

v. ohuholahola

work for

v. ohuholera

v. ohutambira

work for wages

v. ohupakasa

work hard

v. ohudambisania

v. ohufabina

v. ohuhalabana

v. ohutawana

v. ohutula hisinde

v. ohwehaada

v. ohwehala

v. ohweniasa

work hard, make s.b.

v. ohufulugutaniana

work in harmony

v. ohuhubba

endiro

work persistently

v. ohunyikira

work poorly together

v. ohutanjambagana

work productively

v. ohuhola

ehiboneha

work tirelessly

v. ohwenianguusa

work together

v. ohuŋambira

ŋalala

v. ohweholera ebyawe

work unwillingly

n. nasugumbuha

work well together

v. ohutambira

ŋalala bulaŋi

work, ability to

n. amahahaapa

work, communal

n. kasanvu

workday

n. olunaku

lw’ohutambiramo

worker

n. otambisibwa

working relationship

n. ekolagana

y’ohumirimbo

working thing

n. ehihola

workman

n. omutambi

workshop

n. ehyobo

world

n. ehyalo

worm

n. etaako

worm, army

n. ekungu

n. esundyapa

work out thing

n. sesemuhu

work out, be

v. ohutogonyoha

work out, be totally

v. ohusesesemuhu

work out, make s.t.

v. ohufafagania

worried and hopeless, be

v. ohwebumbata

worried, be

v. ohweralihirira

worship

v. ohulomba

v. ohusaalya

v. ohusenga

v. ohwegayirira

worship place

n. ehumbaaniro

would have

adv. hani

wound

n. ebbwa

n. ehiŋundu

wound, chronic

n. ebbwa ery’ehimaama

wound, septic

n. ehidali

woven thing

n. ehisone

woven, s.t. that can be

n. ehy’ohuluha

wow!

interj. lah!

interj. mn!

wrap

n. ehikoŋi

n. ehitambi

wrap a corpse

v. ohwambiha

wrestling

n. ehigwo

wriggle

v. ohwegonyola

wring

v. ohubotola

v. ohunyoolua

wrinkle

v. ohuhunyahunya

v. ohwefunyafunya

wrinkle the face

v. ohusala esaamo

wrinkles, facial

n. esaamo
write v. **ohutona**
write a dot v. **ohutonyesa**
write a story v. **ohuyiya**
writer n. **omuŋandiihi**
written material n. **ehiŋandiihe**
written message n. **obubaha**

**obuŋereese**
written work n. **ehitone**
wrong, do v. **ohubbenga**
v. **ohudobya**
v. **ohwonona**
wrongdoer n. **omubbengi**
wrongness n. **obubbengi**

---

**X - x**

x-ray n. **ekisire**
| xylophone n. **embayire**

---

**Y - y**

Yahweh n. **Yahuwa**
yam sp. n. **epama**
     n. **eseebe**
     n. **etondolo**
yam, wild n. **gaya**
yard n. **olunya**
yard measure n. **eyaadi**
yawn v. **ohwayuuya**
     n. **omwayu**
yaws n. **nabwangata**
     n. **omuŋoŋa**
yeah interj. **ye**
year n. **erima**
     n. **omwaha**
year in school n. **ehibiina**
yeary, not v. **ohutanjengerera**
yearn n. **obumeri**
Yellow Bishop n. **namboyiga**
yellow colour adj. **namagi**
Yellow Oleander shrub sp.
     n. **obusitaani**
Yellow wasp n. **amalumambogo**
Yellow-billed Oxpecker n. **nasalama**
Yellow-billed Stork n. **ekuuni**
Yellow-collared Lovebird n. **namugiri**
Yellow-throated Lizard n. **namunanga**
Yellow-winged Bat n. **nawangudi**
yes interj. **mm**

---

interj. **ye**
yesterday adv. **ejo**
     adv. **ejo eryabitire**
yesterday but one adv. **ejuusi**
yet conj. **atenga**
yield v. **ohugondooha**
     v. **ohwedembula**
yield well v. **ohwamya**
yogurt n. **bbongo**
yolk n. **emunge**
you pro. **enywe**
     pro. **ewe**
you alone pro. **ewe ni n’ewe**
young of an animal n. **enyana**
young-looking thing n. **ekudu ya malogo**
your, yours pro. **babo**
     pro. **bibyo**
     pro. **bubwo**
     pro. **gago**
     pro. **gugwo**
     pro. **haho**
     pro. **hihiyo**
     pro. **huhwo**
     pro. **jijo**
     pro. **liryo**
     pro. **lulwo**
     pro. **tutwo**
     pro. **wuwo**
     pro. **yiyo**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>your, yours (for 2 or more people)</th>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pro. benywe</td>
<td>pro. wenywe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. bwenywe</td>
<td>pro. yenywe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. byenywe</td>
<td>yourself pro. womwene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. genywe</td>
<td>yourself, by pro. hululwo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. gwenywe</td>
<td>yourselves pro. mwabeene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. henywe</td>
<td>yourselves, by pro. hu lwenywe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. hwenywe</td>
<td>youth n. nalunje</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. hyenywe</td>
<td>youthful-looking person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. jenywe</td>
<td>n. omuhudusu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. lwenywe</td>
<td>youthfulness n. amavuvuka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. lyenywe</td>
<td>n. amosuho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro. twenywe</td>
<td>Yuletide n. ohwasusukulu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Z - z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zeal n. ehinyegenyege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zebra n. gwapeto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>